



Junos[®] OS

BGP Configuration Guide

Release
12.1



Published: 2012-03-13

Juniper Networks, Inc.
1194 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

This product includes the Envoy SNMP Engine, developed by Epilogue Technology, an Integrated Systems Company. Copyright © 1986-1997, Epilogue Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. This program and its documentation were developed at private expense, and no part of them is in the public domain.

This product includes memory allocation software developed by Mark Moraes, copyright © 1988, 1989, 1993, University of Toronto.

This product includes FreeBSD software developed by the University of California, Berkeley, and its contributors. All of the documentation and software included in the 4.4BSD and 4.4BSD-Lite Releases is copyrighted by the Regents of the University of California. Copyright © 1979, 1980, 1983, 1986, 1988, 1989, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994. The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

GateD software copyright © 1995, the Regents of the University. All rights reserved. Gate Daemon was originated and developed through release 3.0 by Cornell University and its collaborators. Gated is based on Kirton's EGP, UC Berkeley's routing daemon (routed), and DCN's HELLO routing protocol. Development of Gated has been supported in part by the National Science Foundation. Portions of the GateD software copyright © 1988, Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved. Portions of the GateD software copyright © 1991, D. L. S. Associates.

This product includes software developed by Maker Communications, Inc., copyright © 1996, 1997, Maker Communications, Inc.

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Products made or sold by Juniper Networks or components thereof might be covered by one or more of the following patents that are owned by or licensed to Juniper Networks: U.S. Patent Nos. 5,473,599, 5,905,725, 5,909,440, 6,192,051, 6,333,650, 6,359,479, 6,406,312, 6,429,706, 6,459,579, 6,493,347, 6,538,518, 6,538,899, 6,552,918, 6,567,902, 6,578,186, and 6,590,785.

Junos® OS BGP Configuration Guide

12.1

Copyright © 2012, Juniper Networks, Inc.
All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

	About the Documentation	xv
	Documentation and Release Notes	xv
	Supported Platforms	xv
	Using the Examples in This Manual	xv
	Merging a Full Example	xvi
	Merging a Snippet	xvi
	Documentation Conventions	xvii
	Documentation Feedback	xix
	Requesting Technical Support	xix
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources	xix
	Opening a Case with JTAC	xx
Part 1	Overview	
Chapter 1	Introduction to BGP	3
	Understanding BGP	4
	Autonomous Systems	4
	AS Paths and Attributes	4
	External and Internal BGP	5
	BGP Routes Overview	5
	BGP Messages Overview	6
	Open Messages	7
	Update Messages	7
	Keepalive Messages	8
	Notification Messages	8
	Understanding BGP Path Selection	8
Chapter 2	BGP Reference	13
	Supported BGP Standards	13
Part 2	Configuration	
Chapter 3	Basic BGP Configuration	17
	Examples: Configuring External BGP Peering	17
	Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions	17
	Example: Configuring External BGP Point-to-Point Peer Sessions	18
	Example: Configuring External BGP on Logical Systems with IPv6 Interfaces	25
	Examples: Configuring Internal BGP Peering	41
	Understanding Internal BGP Peering Sessions	41
	Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peer Sessions	42
	Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peering Sessions on Logical Systems . .	53

Chapter 4	BGP Path Attribute Configuration	65
	Example: Configuring BGP Local Preference	65
	Understanding the BGP Local Preference	65
	Example: Configuring the Local Preference Value for BGP Routes	65
	Examples: Configuring BGP MED	78
	Understanding the MED Attribute	78
	Example: Configuring the MED Attribute Directly	80
	Example: Configuring the MED Using Route Filters	93
	Example: Configuring the MED Using Communities	106
	Example: Associating the MED Path Attribute with the IGP Metric and Delaying MED Updates	106
	Examples: Configuring BGP Local AS	116
	Understanding the BGP Local AS Attribute	116
	Example: Configuring a Local AS for EBGp Sessions	119
	Example: Configuring a Private Local AS for EBGp Sessions	129
	Example: Configuring the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP	134
	Understanding the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP	135
	Example: Configuring the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP	135
Chapter 5	BGP Policy Configuration	173
	Example: Configuring BGP Interactions with IGP	173
	Understanding Routing Policies	173
	Example: Injecting OSPF Routes into the BGP Routing Table	174
	Example: Configuring BGP Route Advertisement	177
	Understanding Route Advertisement	177
	Applying Routing Policy	177
	Setting BGP to Advertise Inactive Routes	178
	Configuring BGP to Advertise the Best External Route to Internal Peers	178
	Configuring How Often BGP Exchanges Routes with the Routing Table	180
	Disabling Suppression of Route Advertisements	180
	Example: Configuring BGP Prefix-Based Outbound Route Filtering	181
	Example: Configuring EBGp Multihop	184
	Understanding BGP Multihop	184
	Example: Configuring EBGp Multihop Sessions	185
	Example: Configuring BGP Route Preference (Administrative Distance)	194
	Understanding Route Preference Values	194
	Example: Configuring the Preference Value for BGP Routes	195
	Example: Configuring BGP Path Selection	201
	Understanding BGP Path Selection	201
	Example: Ignoring the AS Path Attribute When Selecting the Best Path	204
	Example: Removing Private AS Numbers	211
	Understanding Private AS Number Removal from AS Paths	211
	Example: Removing Private AS Numbers from AS Paths	212

Chapter 6	BGP BFD Configuration	219
	Example: Configuring BFD for BGP	219
	Understanding BFD for BGP	219
	Example: Configuring BFD on Internal BGP Peer Sessions	220
	Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP	228
	Understanding BFD Authentication for BGP	228
	BFD Authentication Algorithms	229
	Security Authentication Keychains	230
	Strict Versus Loose Authentication	230
	Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP	230
	Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters	230
	Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions	232
Chapter 7	BGP Load Balancing Configuration	235
	Examples: Configuring BGP Multipath	235
	Understanding BGP Multipath	235
	Example: Load Balancing BGP Traffic	236
	Example: Configuring Single-Hop EBGP Peers to Accept Remote Next Hops	240
	Example: Advertising Multiple BGP Paths to a Destination	251
	Understanding the Advertisement of Multiple Paths to a Single Destination in BGP	251
	Example: Advertising Multiple Paths in BGP	252
Chapter 8	IBGP Scaling Configuration	277
	Example: Configuring BGP Route Reflectors	277
	Understanding BGP Route Reflectors	277
	Example: Configuring a Route Reflector	279
	Example: Configuring BGP Confederations	294
	Understanding BGP Confederations	294
	Example: Configuring BGP Confederations	295
Chapter 9	BGP Security Configuration	301
	Example: Configuring BGP Route Authentication	301
	Understanding Route Authentication	301
	Example: Configuring Route Authentication for BGP	302
	Example: Configuring IPsec Protection for BGP	308
	Understanding IPsec for BGP	308
	Example: Using IPsec to Protect BGP Traffic	308
	Examples: Configuring TCP and BGP Security	311
	Understanding Security Options for BGP with TCP	312
	Example: Configuring a Filter to Block TCP Access to a Port Except from Specified BGP Peers	312
	Example: Configuring a Filter to Limit TCP Access to a Port Based On a Prefix List	317
	Example: Limiting TCP Segment Size for BGP	320

Chapter 10	BGP Flap Configuration	325
	Example: Preventing BGP Session Resets	325
	Understanding BGP Session Resets	325
	Example: Preventing BGP Session Flaps When VPN Families Are Configured	325
	Example: Configuring BGP Flap Damping	332
	Understanding Damping Parameters	332
	Example: Configuring Damping Parameters	333
Chapter 11	Multiprotocol BGP Configuration	337
	Examples: Configuring Multiprotocol BGP	337
	Understanding Multiprotocol BGP	337
	Limiting the Number of Prefixes Received on a BGP Peer Session	340
	Limiting the Number of Prefixes Accepted on a BGP Peer Session	341
	Configuring BGP Routing Table Groups	342
	Resolving Routes to PE Routing Devices Located in Other ASs	342
	Allowing Labeled and Unlabeled Routes	342
	Example: Configuring IPv6 BGP Routes over IPv4 Transport	343
	Enabling Layer 2 VPN and VPLS Signaling	349
	Example: Configuring Flow Routes	350
	Understanding Flow Routes	350
	Match Conditions for Flow Routes	350
	Actions for Flow Routes	352
	Validating Flow Routes	353
	Support for BGP Flow-Specification Algorithm Version 7 and Later	353
	Example: Enabling BGP to Carry Flow-Specification Routes	354
Chapter 12	BGP CLNS Configuration	369
	Example: Configuring BGP and CLNS	369
	Understanding BGP for CLNS VPNs	369
	Example: Configuring BGP for CLNS VPNs	370
	Enabling BGP to Carry CLNS Routes	371
	Example: Enabling CLNS Between Two Routers	372
	Example: Configuring CLNS Within a VPN	374
Chapter 13	BGP Monitoring Configuration	377
	Example: Configuring BGP Monitoring Protocol	377
	Understanding the BGP Monitoring Protocol	377
	Example: Configuring the BGP Monitoring Protocol	377
	Example: Configuring BGP Trace Operations	380
	Understanding Trace Operations for BGP Protocol Traffic	380
	Example: Viewing BGP Trace Files on Logical Systems	381
Chapter 14	BGP Configuration Statements	387
	[edit protocols bgp] Hierarchy Level	387
	Common BGP Family Options	387
	Complete [edit protocols bgp] Hierarchy	388
	accept-remote-nexthop	393
	accepted-prefix-limit	394
	add-path	396

advertise-external	397
advertise-inactive	398
advertise-peer-as	399
aggregate-label	400
aigp	401
aigp-originate	403
algorithm (BGP BFD Authentication)	404
allow	406
as-override	407
authentication (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)	408
authentication-algorithm	409
authentication-key	410
authentication-key-chain	411
auto-discovery-only	412
bfd-liveness-detection (BGP)	413
bgp	415
bgp-orf-cisco-mode	416
bmp	417
cluster	418
damping	420
description	421
detection-time (BFD for BGP)	422
disable (BGP)	423
disable (BGP Graceful Restart)	423
explicit-null	424
export	425
family	426
flow	429
graceful-restart	430
group	431
hold-down-interval (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)	434
hold-time (BGP)	436
idle-after-switch-over	437
import	438
include-mp-next-hop	439
inet-mdt (Signaling)	440
ipsec-sa	441
iso-vpn	442
keep	443
key-chain (BGP BFD Authentication)	444
labeled-unicast	446
local-address (BGP)	448
local-as	450
local-interface (IPv6)	452
local-preference	453
log-updown	454
logical-systems	455
loops	456
loose-check (BGP BFD Authentication)	458

metric-out	460
minimum-interval (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)	462
minimum-interval (BGP BFD Transmit Interval)	463
minimum-receive-interval (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)	465
mtu-discovery	466
multihop	468
multipath	469
multiplier (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)	470
neighbor	471
no-adaptation (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)	474
no advertise-peer-as	475
no-aggregator-id	476
no-client-reflect	477
no-nexthop-change (BGP Multihop)	478
no-validate	479
out-delay	480
outbound-route-filter	481
passive	482
path-count	483
path-selection	484
peer-as	486
precision-timers	488
preference	489
prefix-limit	490
prefix-policy	491
receive	492
remove-private	493
resolve-vpn	494
restart-time (BGP Graceful Restart)	495
rib	496
rib-group	497
route-target	498
send	499
session-mode	500
stale-routes-time (BGP Graceful Restart)	501
tcp-mss	502
threshold (BGP BFD Detection Time)	503
threshold (BGP BFD Transmit Interval)	505
traceoptions	506
traffic-statistics	509
transmit-interval (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)	510
ttl (BGP Multihop)	511
type	512
version (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)	513
vpn-apply-export	514

Part 3

Chapter 15

Administration

BGP Operational Commands	517
clear bgp damping	518
clear bgp neighbor	519
clear bgp table	521
restart	523
show bgp bmp	533
show bgp group	534
show bgp group traffic-statistics	541
show bgp neighbor	543
show bgp replication	557
show bgp summary	559
show policy damping	564
show policy	566
show policy conditions	568
show policy damping	570
show route	572
show route active-path	577
show route advertising-protocol	582
show route all	586
show route aspath-regex	588
show route best	590
show route brief	593
show route community	595
show route community-name	597
show route damping	599
show route detail	604
show route exact	619
show route export	621
show route extensive	623
show route flow validation	637
show route forwarding-table	639
show route hidden	652
show route inactive-path	655
show route inactive-prefix	658
show route instance	660
show route next-hop	667
show route no-community	673
show route output	676
show route protocol	680
show route receive-protocol	689
show route table	697
show route terse	706
test policy	709

Part 4	Troubleshooting	
Chapter 16	Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQ	713
	Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQ Overview	713
	Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQs	714
	Routing Protocol Process Memory Utilization FAQs	714
	Interpreting Routing Protocol Process-Related Command Outputs FAQs	716
	Routing Protocol Process Memory Swapping FAQs	719
	Troubleshooting the Routing Protocol Process FAQs	720
Part 5	Index	
	Index	723

List of Figures

Part 1	Overview	
Chapter 1	Introduction to BGP	3
	Figure 1: ASs, EBGp, and IBGP	5
Part 2	Configuration	
Chapter 3	Basic BGP Configuration	17
	Figure 2: BGP Peering Session	17
	Figure 3: Typical Network with BGP Peer Sessions	19
	Figure 4: Typical Network with BGP Peer Sessions	27
	Figure 5: Internal and External BGP	41
	Figure 6: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions	44
	Figure 7: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions	54
Chapter 4	BGP Path Attribute Configuration	65
	Figure 8: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions and Multiple Exit Points	66
	Figure 9: Default MED Example	79
	Figure 10: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions and Multiple Exit Points	82
	Figure 11: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions and Multiple Exit Points	94
	Figure 12: Topology for Delaying the MED Update	108
	Figure 13: Local AS Configuration	117
	Figure 14: Topology for Configuring the Local AS	120
	Figure 15: Topology for Configuring a Private Local AS	130
	Figure 16: Advertisement of Multiple Paths in BGP	137
Chapter 5	BGP Policy Configuration	173
	Figure 17: BGP Prefix-Based Outbound Route Filtering	182
	Figure 18: Typical Network with EBGp Multihop Sessions	186
	Figure 19: BGP Preference Value Topology	197
	Figure 20: Topology for Ignoring the AS-Path Length	205
	Figure 21: Topology for Removing a Private AS from the Advertised AS Path	212
Chapter 6	BGP BFD Configuration	219
	Figure 22: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions	221
Chapter 7	BGP Load Balancing Configuration	235
	Figure 23: BGP Load Balancing	237
	Figure 24: Topology for Accepting a Remote Next Hop	241
	Figure 25: Advertisement of Multiple Paths in BGP	253
Chapter 8	IBGP Scaling Configuration	277
	Figure 26: Simple Route Reflector Topology (One Cluster)	278

	Figure 27: Basic Route Reflection (Multiple Clusters)	278
	Figure 28: Hierarchical Route Reflection (Clusters of Clusters)	279
	Figure 29: IBGP Network Using a Route Reflector	281
	Figure 30: BGP Confederations	295
	Figure 31: Typical Network Using BGP Confederations	296
Chapter 9	BGP Security Configuration	301
	Figure 32: Authentication for BGP	304
	Figure 33: IPsec for BGP	309
	Figure 34: Typical Network with BGP Peer Sessions	313
	Figure 35: TCP Maximum Segment Size for BGP	321
Chapter 10	BGP Flap Configuration	325
	Figure 36: Topology for the EBGp Case	328
	Figure 37: Topology for the RR Case	328
Chapter 11	Multiprotocol BGP Configuration	337
	Figure 38: Topology for Configuring IPv6 BGP Routes over IPv4 Transport	343
Chapter 13	BGP Monitoring Configuration	377
	Figure 39: BMP Topology	378

List of Tables

	About the Documentation	xv
	Table 1: Notice Icons	xvii
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions	xvii
Part 2	Configuration	
Chapter 4	BGP Path Attribute Configuration	65
	Table 3: MED Options for Routing Table Path Selection	80
Chapter 5	BGP Policy Configuration	173
	Table 4: Default Route Preference Values	194
Chapter 10	BGP Flap Configuration	325
	Table 5: Damping Parameters	332
Chapter 11	Multiprotocol BGP Configuration	337
	Table 6: Flow Route Match Conditions	350
	Table 7: Flow Route Action Modifiers	352
Part 3	Administration	
Chapter 15	BGP Operational Commands	517
	Table 8: show bgp bmp Output Fields	533
	Table 9: show bgp group Output Fields	535
	Table 10: show bgp group traffic-statistics Output Fields	541
	Table 11: show bgp neighbor Output Fields	544
	Table 12: show bgp replication Output Fields	557
	Table 13: show bgp summary Output Fields	559
	Table 14: show policy damping Output Fields	564
	Table 15: show policy Output Fields	566
	Table 16: show policy conditions Output Fields	568
	Table 17: show policy damping Output Fields	570
	Table 18: show route Output Fields	572
	Table 19: show route advertising-protocol Output Fields	583
	Table 20: show route damping Output Fields	599
	Table 21: show route detail Output Fields	604
	Table 22: Next-hop Types Output Field Values	608
	Table 23: State Output Field Values	610
	Table 24: Communities Output Field Values	612
	Table 25: show route export Output Fields	621
	Table 26: show route extensive Output Fields	623
	Table 27: show route flow validation Output Fields	637

	Table 28: show route forwarding-table Output Fields	641
	Table 29: show route instance Output Fields	660
	Table 30: show route receive-protocol Output Fields	689
	Table 31: show route terse Output Fields	706
Part 4	Troubleshooting	
Chapter 16	Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQ	713
	Table 32: show system processes extensive Output Fields	717
	Table 33: show task memory Output Fields	718

About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xv
- Supported Platforms on page xv
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xv
- Documentation Conventions on page xvii
- Documentation Feedback on page xix
- Requesting Technical Support on page xix

Documentation and Release Notes

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

Supported Platforms

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- T Series
- MX Series
- M Series

Using the Examples in This Manual

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```


2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xvii defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.

Table 2 on page xvii defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
Bold text like this	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the configure command: user@host> configure
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> show chassis alarms No alarms currently active

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduces important new terms. Identifies book names. Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions. <i>Junos OS System Basics Configuration Guide</i> RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name: [edit] root@# set system domain-name <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; interface names; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To configure a stub area, include the stub statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level. The console port is labeled CONSOLE.
< > (angle brackets)	Enclose optional keywords or variables.	stub <default-metric <i>metric</i> >;
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	broadcast multicast (<i>string1</i> <i>string2</i> <i>string3</i>)
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only
[] (square brackets)	Enclose a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	community name members [community-ids]
Indentation and braces ({ })	Identify a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	
J-Web GUI Conventions		
Bold text like this	Represents J-Web graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Logical Interfaces box, select All Interfaces. To cancel the configuration, click Cancel.
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of J-Web selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select Protocols>Ospf .

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net, or fill out the documentation feedback form at <https://www.juniper.net/cgi-bin/docbugreport/>. If you are using e-mail, be sure to include the following information with your comments:

- Document or topic name
- URL or page number
- Software release version (if applicable)

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or JNASC support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <https://www.juniper.net/alerts/>

- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum:
<http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/> .
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html> .

PART 1

Overview

- [Introduction to BGP on page 3](#)
- [BGP Reference on page 13](#)

CHAPTER 1

Introduction to BGP

- [Understanding BGP on page 4](#)
- [BGP Routes Overview on page 5](#)
- [BGP Messages Overview on page 6](#)
- [Understanding BGP Path Selection on page 8](#)

Understanding BGP

BGP is an exterior gateway protocol (EGP) that is used to exchange routing information among routers in different autonomous systems (ASs). BGP routing information includes the complete route to each destination. BGP uses the routing information to maintain a database of network reachability information, which it exchanges with other BGP systems. BGP uses the network reachability information to construct a graph of AS connectivity, which enables BGP to remove routing loops and enforce policy decisions at the AS level.

Multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) extensions enable BGP to support IP version 6 (IPv6). MBGP defines the attributes `MP_REACH_NLRI` and `MP_UNREACH_NLRI`, which are used to carry IPv6 reachability information. Network layer reachability information (NLRI) update messages carry IPv6 address prefixes of feasible routes.

BGP allows for policy-based routing. You can use routing policies to choose among multiple paths to a destination and to control the redistribution of routing information.

BGP uses TCP as its transport protocol, using port 179 for establishing connections. Running over a reliable transport protocol eliminates the need for BGP to implement update fragmentation, retransmission, acknowledgment, and sequencing.

The Junos OS routing protocol software supports BGP version 4. This version of BGP adds support for Classless Interdomain Routing (CIDR), which eliminates the concept of network classes. Instead of assuming which bits of an address represent the network by looking at the first octet, CIDR allows you to explicitly specify the number of bits in the network address, thus providing a means to decrease the size of the routing tables. BGP version 4 also supports aggregation of routes, including the aggregation of AS paths.

This section discusses the following topics:

- [Autonomous Systems on page 4](#)
- [AS Paths and Attributes on page 4](#)
- [External and Internal BGP on page 5](#)

Autonomous Systems

An *autonomous system* (AS) is a set of routers that are under a single technical administration and normally use a single interior gateway protocol and a common set of metrics to propagate routing information within the set of routers. To other ASs, an AS appears to have a single, coherent interior routing plan and presents a consistent picture of what destinations are reachable through it.

AS Paths and Attributes

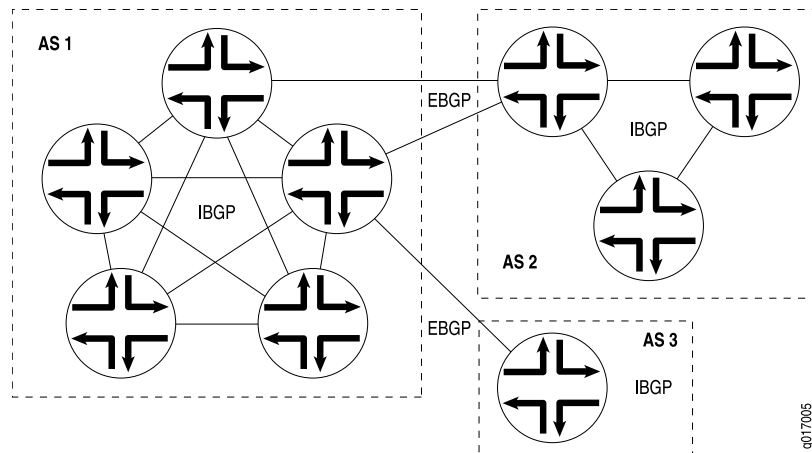
The routing information that BGP systems exchange includes the complete route to each destination, as well as additional information about the route. The route to each destination is called the *AS path*, and the additional route information is included in *path attributes*. BGP uses the AS path and the path attributes to completely determine the network topology. Once BGP understands the topology, it can detect and eliminate

routing loops and select among groups of routes to enforce administrative preferences and routing policy decisions.

External and Internal BGP

BGP supports two types of exchanges of routing information: exchanges among different ASs and exchanges within a single AS. When used among ASs, BGP is called *external BGP* (EBGP) and BGP sessions perform *inter-AS routing*. When used within an AS, BGP is called *internal BGP* (IBGP) and BGP sessions perform *intra-AS routing*. [Figure 1 on page 5](#) illustrates ASs, IBGP, and EBGP.

Figure 1: ASs, EBGP, and IBGP



A BGP system shares network reachability information with adjacent BGP systems, which are referred to as *neighbors* or *peers*.

BGP systems are arranged into *groups*. In an IBGP group, all peers in the group—called *internal peers*—are in the same AS. Internal peers can be anywhere in the local AS and do not have to be directly connected to one another. Internal groups use routes from an IGP to resolve forwarding addresses. They also propagate external routes among all other internal routers running IBGP, computing the next hop by taking the BGP next hop received with the route and resolving it using information from one of the interior gateway protocols.

In an EBGP group, the peers in the group—called *external peers*—are in different ASs and normally share a subnet. In an external group, the next hop is computed with respect to the interface that is shared between the external peer and the local router.

- Related Documentation**
- [BGP Routes Overview on page 5](#)
 - [BGP Messages Overview on page 6](#)

BGP Routes Overview

A BGP route is a destination, described as an IP address prefix, and information that describes the path to the destination.

The following information describes the path:

- AS path, which is a list of numbers of the ASs that a route passes through to reach the local router. The first number in the path is that of the last AS in the path—the AS closest to the local router. The last number in the path is the AS farthest from the local router, which is generally the origin of the path.
- Path attributes, which contain additional information about the AS path that is used in routing policy.

BGP peers advertise routes to each other in update messages.

BGP stores its routes in the Junos OS routing table (**inet.0**). The routing table stores the following information about BGP routes:

- Routing information learned from update messages received from peers
- Local routing information that BGP applies to routes because of local policies
- Information that BGP advertises to BGP peers in update messages

For each prefix in the routing table, the routing protocol process selects a single best path, called the active path. Unless you configure BGP to advertise multiple paths to the same destination, BGP advertises only the active path.

The BGP router that first advertises a route assigns it one of the following values to identify its origin. During route selection, the lowest origin value is preferred.

- **0**—The router originally learned the route through an IGP (OSPF, IS-IS, or a static route).
- **1**—The router originally learned the route through an EGP (most likely BGP).
- **2**—The route's origin is unknown.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Understanding BGP Path Selection on page 8](#)
- [Example: Advertising Multiple Paths in BGP on page 252](#)

BGP Messages Overview

All BGP messages have the same fixed-size header, which contains a marker field that is used for both synchronization and authentication, a length field that indicates the length of the packet, and a type field that indicates the message type (for example, open, update, notification, keepalive, and so on).

This section discusses the following topics:

- [Open Messages on page 7](#)
- [Update Messages on page 7](#)
- [Keepalive Messages on page 8](#)
- [Notification Messages on page 8](#)

Open Messages

After a TCP connection is established between two BGP systems, they exchange BGP open messages to create a BGP connection between them. Once the connection is established, the two systems can exchange BGP messages and data traffic.

Open messages consist of the BGP header plus the following fields:

- Version—The current BGP version number is 4.
- Local AS number—You configure this by including the **autonomous-system** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** or **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-options]** hierarchy level, as described in Specifying the Local Routing Device's AS Number.
- Hold time—Proposed hold-time value. You configure the local hold time with the BGP **hold-time** statement, as described in Configuring the Delay Before BGP Peers Mark the Routing Device as Down.
- BGP identifier—IP address of the BGP system. This address is determined when the system starts and is the same for every local interface and every BGP peer. You can configure the BGP identifier by including the **router-id** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** or **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-options]** hierarchy level, as described in Assigning a BGP Identifier. By default, BGP uses the IP address of the first interface it finds in the router.
- Parameter field length and the parameter itself—These are optional fields.

Update Messages

BGP systems send update messages to exchange network reachability information. BGP systems use this information to construct a graph that describes the relationships among all known ASs.

Update messages consist of the BGP header plus the following optional fields:

- Unfeasible routes length—Length of the withdrawn routes field
- Withdrawn routes—IP address prefixes for the routes being withdrawn from service because they are no longer deemed reachable
- Total path attribute length—Length of the path attributes field; it lists the path attributes for a feasible route to a destination
- Path attributes—Properties of the routes, including the path origin, the multiple exit discriminator (MED), the originating system's preference for the route, and information about aggregation, communities, confederations, and route reflection
- Network layer reachability information (NLRI)—IP address prefixes of feasible routes being advertised in the update message

Keepalive Messages

BGP systems exchange keepalive messages to determine whether a link or host has failed or is no longer available. Keepalive messages are exchanged often enough so that the hold timer does not expire. These messages consist only of the BGP header.

Notification Messages

BGP systems send notification messages when an error condition is detected. After the message is sent, the BGP session and the TCP connection between the BGP systems are closed. Notification messages consist of the BGP header plus the error code and subcode, and data that describes the error.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding BGP on page 4](#)
 - [BGP Routes Overview on page 5](#)

Understanding BGP Path Selection

For each prefix in the routing table, the routing protocol process selects a single best path. After the best path is selected, the route is installed in the routing table. The best path becomes the active route if the same prefix is not learned by a protocol with a lower (more preferred) global preference value, also known as the administrative distance. The algorithm for determining the active route is as follows:

1. Verify that the next hop can be resolved.
2. Choose the path with the lowest preference value (routing protocol process preference).

Routes that are not eligible to be used for forwarding (for example, because they were rejected by routing policy or because a next hop is inaccessible) have a preference of -1 and are never chosen.

3. Prefer the path with higher local preference.

For non-BGP paths, choose the path with the lowest **preference2** value.

4. If the accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) attribute is enabled, prefer the path with the lower AIGP attribute.
5. Prefer the path with the shortest autonomous system (AS) path value (skipped if the **as-path-ignore** statement is configured).

A confederation segment (sequence or set) has a path length of 0. An AS set has a path length of 1.

6. Prefer the route with the lower origin code.

Routes learned from an IGP have a lower origin code than those learned from an exterior gateway protocol (EGP), and both have lower origin codes than incomplete routes (routes whose origin is unknown).

7. Prefer the path with the lowest multiple exit discriminator (MED) metric.

Depending on whether nondeterministic routing table path selection behavior is configured, there are two possible cases:

- If nondeterministic routing table path selection behavior is not configured (that is, if the **path-selection cisco-nondeterministic** statement is not included in the BGP configuration), for paths with the same neighboring AS numbers at the front of the AS path, prefer the path with the lowest MED metric. To always compare MEDs whether or not the peer ASs of the compared routes are the same, include the **path-selection always-compare-med** statement.
- If nondeterministic routing table path selection behavior is configured (that is, the **path-selection cisco-nondeterministic** statement is included in the BGP configuration), prefer the path with the lowest MED metric.

Confederations are not considered when determining neighboring ASs. A missing MED metric is treated as if a MED were present but zero.



NOTE: MED comparison works for single path selection within an AS (when the route does not include an AS path), though this usage is uncommon.

8. Prefer strictly internal paths, which include IGP routes and locally generated routes (static, direct, local, and so forth).
9. Prefer strictly external BGP (EBGP) paths over external paths learned through internal BGP (IBGP) sessions.
10. Prefer the path whose next hop is resolved through the IGP route with the lowest metric.



NOTE: A path is considered a BGP equal-cost path (and will be used for forwarding) if a tie-break is performed after the previous step. All paths with the same neighboring AS, learned by a multipath-enabled BGP neighbor, are considered.

BGP multipath does not apply to paths that share the same MED-plus-IGP cost yet differ in IGP cost. Multipath path selection is based on the IGP cost metric, even if two paths have the same MED-plus-IGP cost.

11. If both paths are external, prefer the currently active path to minimize route-flapping. This rule is not used if:
 - **path-selection external-router-id** is configured.
 - Both peers have the same router ID.
 - Either peer is a confederation peer.
 - Neither path is the current active path.

12. Prefer the path from the peer with the lowest router ID. For any path with an originator ID attribute, substitute the originator ID for the router ID during router ID comparison.
13. Prefer the path with the shortest cluster list length. The length is 0 for no list.
14. Prefer the path from the peer with the lowest peer IP address.

By default, only the multiple exit discriminators (MEDs) of routes that have the same peer autonomous systems (ASs) are compared. You can configure routing table path selection options to obtain different behaviors.

The third step of the algorithm, by default, evaluates the length of the AS path and determines the active path. You can configure an option that enables Junos OS to skip this third step of the algorithm by including the **as-path-ignore** option.



NOTE: The **as-path-ignore** option is not supported for routing instances.

To configure routing table path selection behavior, include the **path-selection** statement:

```
path-selection {  
  (always-compare-med | cisco-non-deterministic | external-router-id);  
  as-path-ignore;  
  med-plus-igp {  
    igp-multiplier number;  
    med-multiplier number;  
  }  
}
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

Routing table path selection can be configured in one of the following ways:

- Using the same nondeterministic behavior as does the Cisco IOS software (**cisco-non-deterministic**). This behavior has two effects:
 - The active path is always first. All nonactive but eligible paths follow the active path and are maintained in the order in which they were received, with the most recent path first. Ineligible paths remain at the end of the list.
 - When a new path is added to the routing table, path comparisons are made without removing from consideration those paths that should never be selected because those paths lose the MED tie-breaking rule.



NOTE: The result of these two effects is that the system only sometimes compares the MED values between paths that it should otherwise compare. Because of this, we recommend that you not configure nondeterministic behavior.

- Always comparing MEDs whether or not the peer ASs of the compared routes are the same (**always-compare-med**).

- Comparing the router ID between external BGP paths to determine the active path (**external-router-id**). By default, router ID comparison is not performed if one of the external paths is active. You can force the router ID comparison by restarting the routing process with the **restart routing** operational-mode command.
- Adding the IGP cost to the next-hop destination to the MED value before comparing MED values for path selection.

BGP multipath does not apply to paths that share the same MED-plus-IGP cost, yet differ in IGP cost. Multipath path selection is based on the IGP cost metric, even if two paths have the same MED-plus-IGP cost.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Example: Ignoring the AS Path Attribute When Selecting the Best Path on page 204](#)
- Example: Always Comparing MEDs

CHAPTER 2

BGP Reference

- [Supported BGP Standards on page 13](#)

Supported BGP Standards

The Junos OS substantially supports the following RFCs and Internet drafts, which define standards for IP version 4 (IPv4) BGP.

For a list of supported IP version 6 (IPv6) BGP standards, see [Supported IPv6 Standards](#).

Junos BGP supports authentication for protocol exchanges (MD5 authentication).

- RFC 1745, *BGP4/IDRP for IP—OSPF Interaction*
- RFC 1772, *Application of the Border Gateway Protocol in the Internet*
- RFC 1997, *BGP Communities Attribute*
- RFC 2283, *Multiprotocol Extensions for BGP-4*
- RFC 2385, *Protection of BGP Sessions via the TCP MD5 Signature Option*
- RFC 2439, *BGP Route Flap Damping*
- RFC 2545, *Use of BGP-4 Multiprotocol Extensions for IPv6 Inter-Domain Routing*
- RFC 2796, *BGP Route Reflection – An Alternative to Full Mesh IBGP*
- RFC 2858, *Multiprotocol Extensions for BGP-4*
- RFC 2918, *Route Refresh Capability for BGP-4*
- RFC 3065, *Autonomous System Confederations for BGP*
- RFC 3107, *Carrying Label Information in BGP-4*
- RFC 3392, *Capabilities Advertisement with BGP-4*
- RFC 4271, *A Border Gateway Protocol 4 (BGP-4)*
- RFC 4360, *BGP Extended Communities Attribute*
- RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*
- RFC 4456, *BGP Route Reflection: An Alternative to Full Mesh Internal BGP (IBGP)*
- RFC 4659, *BGP-MPLS IP Virtual Private Network (VPN) Extension for IPv6 VPN*

- RFC 4486, *Subcodes for BGP Cease Notification Message*
- RFC 4724, *Graceful Restart Mechanism for BGP*
- RFC 4760, *Multiprotocol Extensions for BGP-4*
- RFC 4781, *Graceful Restart Mechanism for BGP with MPLS*
- RFC 4893, *BGP Support for Four-octet AS Number Space*
- RFC 4798, *Connecting IPv6 Islands over IPv4 MPLS Using IPv6 Provider Edge Routers (6PE)*

Option 4b (eBGP redistribution of labeled IPv6 routes from AS to neighboring AS) is not supported.

- RFC 5396, *Textual Representation of Autonomous System (AS) Numbers*
- RFC 5668, *4-Octet AS Specific BGP Extended Community*
- Internet draft draft-ietf-idr-flow-spec-00.txt, *Dissemination of flow specification rules*
- Internet draft draft-ietf-idr-link-bandwidth-01.txt, *BGP Link Bandwidth Extended Community* (expires August 2010)
- Internet draft draft-kato-bgp-ipv6-link-local-00.txt, *BGP4+ Peering Using IPv6 Link-local Address*
- Internet draft draft-ietf-idr-add-paths-04.txt, *Advertisement of Multiple Paths in BGP* (expires February 2011)
- Internet draft draft-ietf-idr-aigp-06, *The Accumulated IGP Metric Attribute for BGP* (expires December 2011)

The following RFCs and Internet draft do not define standards, but provide information about BGP and related technologies. The IETF classifies them variously as “Experimental” or “Informational.”

- RFC 1965, *Autonomous System Confederations for BGP*
- RFC 1966, *BGP Route Reflection—An alternative to full mesh IBGP*
- RFC 2270, *Using a Dedicated AS for Sites Homed to a Single Provider*
- Internet draft draft-ietf-ngtrans-bgp-tunnel-04.txt, *Connecting IPv6 Islands across IPv4 Clouds with BGP* (expires July 2002)

**Related
Documentation**

- Supported IPv6 Standards
- Accessing Standards Documents on the Internet

PART 2

Configuration

- [Basic BGP Configuration on page 17](#)
- [BGP Path Attribute Configuration on page 65](#)
- [BGP Policy Configuration on page 173](#)
- [BGP BFD Configuration on page 219](#)
- [BGP Load Balancing Configuration on page 235](#)
- [IBGP Scaling Configuration on page 277](#)
- [BGP Security Configuration on page 301](#)
- [BGP Flap Configuration on page 325](#)
- [Multiprotocol BGP Configuration on page 337](#)
- [BGP CLNS Configuration on page 369](#)
- [BGP Monitoring Configuration on page 377](#)
- [BGP Configuration Statements on page 387](#)

CHAPTER 3

Basic BGP Configuration

- Examples: Configuring External BGP Peering on page 17
- Examples: Configuring Internal BGP Peering on page 41

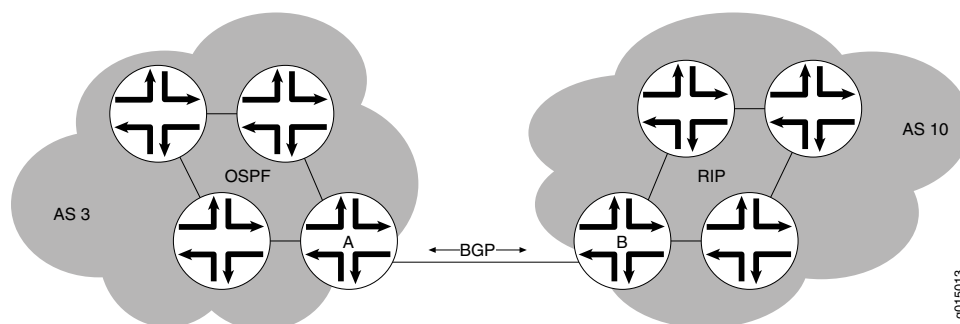
Examples: Configuring External BGP Peering

- Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17
- Example: Configuring External BGP Point-to-Point Peer Sessions on page 18
- Example: Configuring External BGP on Logical Systems with IPv6 Interfaces on page 25

Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions

To establish point-to-point connections between peer autonomous systems (ASs), you configure a BGP session on each interface of a point-to-point link. Generally, such sessions are made at network exit points with neighboring hosts outside the AS. [Figure 2 on page 17](#) shows an example of a BGP peering session.

Figure 2: BGP Peering Session



In [Figure 2 on page 17](#), Router A is a gateway router for AS 3, and Router B is a gateway router for AS 10. For traffic internal to either AS, an interior gateway protocol (IGP) is used (OSPF, for instance). To route traffic between peer ASs, a BGP session is used.

You arrange BGP routing devices into groups of peers. Different peer groups must have different group types, AS numbers, or route reflector cluster identifiers.

To define a BGP group that recognizes only the specified BGP systems as peers, statically configure all the system's peers by including one or more **neighbor** statements. The peer neighbor's address can be either an IPv6 or IPv4 address.

As the number of external BGP (EBGP) groups increases, the ability to support a large number of BGP sessions might become a scaling issue. The preferred way to configure a large number of BGP neighbors is to configure a few groups consisting of multiple neighbors per group. Supporting fewer EBGP groups generally scales better than supporting a large number of EBGP groups. This becomes more evident in the case of hundreds of EBGP groups when compared with a few EBGP groups with multiple peers in each group.

After the BGP peers are established, BGP routes are not automatically advertised by the BGP peers. At each BGP-enabled device, policy configuration is required to export the local, static, or IGP-learned routes into the BGP RIB and then advertise them as BGP routes to the other peers. BGP's advertisement policy, by default, does not advertise any non-BGP routes (such as local routes) to peers.

Example: Configuring External BGP Point-to-Point Peer Sessions

This example shows how to configure BGP point-to-point peer sessions.

- [Requirements on page 18](#)
- [Overview on page 18](#)
- [Configuration on page 19](#)
- [Verification on page 21](#)

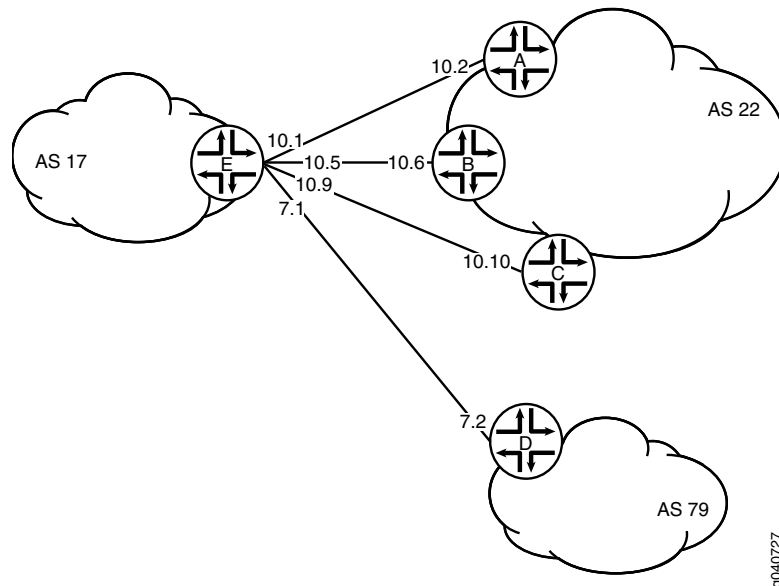
Requirements

Before you begin, if the default BGP policy is not adequate for your network, configure routing policies to filter incoming BGP routes and to advertise BGP routes.

Overview

[Figure 3 on page 19](#) shows a network with BGP peer sessions. In the sample network, Device E in AS 17 has BGP peer sessions to a group of peers called **external-peers**. Peers A, B, and C reside in AS 22 and have IP addresses 10.10.10.2, 10.10.10.6, and 10.10.10.10. Peer D resides in AS 79, at IP address 10.21.7.2. This example shows the configuration on Device E.

Figure 3: Typical Network with BGP Peer Sessions



9040727

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 description to-A
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 5 description to-B
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.10.10.5/30
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 9 description to-C
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 9 family inet address 10.10.10.9/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 21 description to-D
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 21 family inet address 10.21.7.1/30
set protocols bgp group external-peers type external
set protocols bgp group external-peers peer-as 22
set protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor 10.10.10.2
set protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor 10.10.10.6
set protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor 10.10.10.10
set protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor 10.21.7.2 peer-as 79
set routing-options autonomous-system 17
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure the BGP peer sessions:

1. Configure the interfaces to Peers A, B, C, and D.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@E# set ge-1/2/0 unit 0 description to-A
user@E# set ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
user@E# set ge-0/0/1 unit 5 description to-B
user@E# set ge-0/0/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.10.10.5/30
user@E# set ge-0/1/0 unit 9 description to-C
user@E# set ge-0/1/0 unit 9 family inet address 10.10.10.9/30
user@E# set ge-1/2/1 unit 21 description to-D
user@E# set ge-1/2/1 unit 21 family inet address 10.21.7.1/30
```

2. Set the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@E# set autonomous-system 17
```

3. Create the BGP group, and add the external neighbor addresses.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@E# set neighbor 10.10.10.2
user@E# set neighbor 10.10.10.6
user@E# set neighbor 10.10.10.10
```

4. Specify the autonomous system (AS) number of the external AS.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@E# set peer-as 22
```

5. Add Peer D, and set the AS number at the individual neighbor level.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@E# set neighbor 10.21.7.2 peer-as 79
```

6. Set the peer type to external BGP (EBGP).

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@E# set type external
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@E# show interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description to-A;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.1/30;
    }
  }
}
ge-0/0/1 {
  unit 5 {
    description to-B;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.5/30;
    }
  }
}
ge-0/1/0 {
```



```

    unit 9 {
      description to-C;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.10.9/30;
      }
    }
  }
ge-1/2/1 {
  unit 21 {
    description to-D;
    family inet {
      address 10.21.7.1/30;
    }
  }
}

[edit]
user@E# show protocols
bgp {
  group external-peers {
    type external;
    peer-as 22;
    neighbor 10.10.10.2;
    neighbor 10.10.10.6;
    neighbor 10.10.10.10;
    neighbor 10.21.7.2 {
      peer-as 79;
    }
  }
}

[edit]
user@E# show routing-options
autonomous-system 17;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying BGP Neighbors on page 21](#)
- [Verifying BGP Groups on page 24](#)
- [Verifying BGP Summary Information on page 24](#)
- [Verifying Reachability of All Peers in a BGP Network on page 25](#)

Verifying BGP Neighbors

Purpose Verify that BGP is running on configured interfaces and that the BGP session is active for each neighbor address.

Action From operational mode, run the **show bgp neighbor** command.

```

user@E> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 10.10.10.2+179 AS 22      Local: 10.10.10.1+65406 AS 17
Type: External    State: Established    Flags: <Sync>

```

```

Last State: OpenConfirm   Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Options: <Preference PeerAS Refresh>
Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 10.10.10.2       Local ID: 10.10.10.1       Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 0
BFD: disabled, down
Local Interface: ge-1/2/0.0
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 22)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          0
  Received prefixes:        0
  Accepted prefixes:        0
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 10   Sent 6   Checked 1
Input messages: Total 8522   Updates 1   Refreshes 0   Octets 161922
Output messages: Total 8433   Updates 0   Refreshes 0   Octets 160290
Output Queue[0]: 0

```

```

Peer: 10.10.10.6+54781 AS 22   Local: 10.10.10.5+179 AS 17
Type: External   State: Established   Flags: <Sync>
Last State: OpenConfirm   Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Options: <Preference PeerAS Refresh>
Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 10.10.10.6       Local ID: 10.10.10.1       Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 1
BFD: disabled, down
Local Interface: ge-0/0/1.5
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 22)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete

```

```

    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          0
    Received prefixes:        0
    Accepted prefixes:        0
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes:      0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 12   Sent 6   Checked 33
Input messages: Total 8527   Updates 1     Refreshes 0     Octets 162057
Output messages: Total 8430   Updates 0     Refreshes 0     Octets 160233
Output Queue[0]: 0

Peer: 10.10.10.10+55012 AS 22 Local: 10.10.10.9+179 AS 17
Type: External State: Established Flags: <Sync>
Last State: OpenConfirm Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Options: <Preference PeerAS Refresh>
Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 10.10.10.10 Local ID: 10.10.10.1 Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30 Peer index: 2
BFD: disabled, down
Local Interface: fe-0/1/0.9
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 22)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes:          0
Received prefixes:        0
Accepted prefixes:        0
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Advertised prefixes:      0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 15   Sent 6   Checked 37
Input messages: Total 8527   Updates 1     Refreshes 0     Octets 162057
Output messages: Total 8429   Updates 0     Refreshes 0     Octets 160214
Output Queue[0]: 0

Peer: 10.21.7.2+61867 AS 79 Local: 10.21.7.1+179 AS 17
Type: External State: Established Flags: <ImportEval Sync>
Last State: OpenConfirm Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Options: <Preference PeerAS Refresh>
Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 10.21.7.2 Local ID: 10.10.10.1 Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30 Peer index: 3
BFD: disabled, down
Local Interface: ge-1/2/1.21
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast

```

```

NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 79)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          0
  Received prefixes:       0
  Accepted prefixes:       0
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:     0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 28   Sent 24   Checked 47
Input messages: Total 8521   Updates 1     Refreshes 0     Octets 161943
Output messages: Total 8427   Updates 0     Refreshes 0     Octets 160176
Output Queue[0]: 0

```

Verifying BGP Groups

Purpose Verify that the BGP groups are configured correctly.

Action From operational mode, run the **show bgp group** command.

```

user@E> show bgp group
Group Type: External                               Local AS: 17
Name: external-peers   Index: 0                   Flags: <>
Holdtime: 0
Total peers: 4          Established: 4
10.10.10.2+179
10.10.10.6+54781
10.10.10.10+55012
10.21.7.2+61867
inet.0: 0/0/0/0

Groups: 1  Peers: 4   External: 4   Internal: 0   Down peers: 0   Flaps: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History  Damp State   Pending
inet.0           0         0         0           0        0    0         0

```

Verifying BGP Summary Information

Purpose Verify that the BGP configuration is correct.

Action From operational mode, run the **show bgp summary** command.

```

user@E> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 4 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History  Damp State   Pending
inet.0           0         0         0           0        0    0         0
Peer        AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ   Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
10.10.10.2      22      8559      8470       0        0 2d 16:12:56
0/0/0/0         0/0/0/0
10.10.10.6      22      8566      8468       0        0 2d 16:12:12

```

0/0/0/0	0/0/0/0				
10.10.10.10	22	8565	8466	0	0 2d 16:11:31
0/0/0/0	0/0/0/0				
10.21.7.2	79	8560	8465	0	0 2d 16:10:58
0/0/0/0	0/0/0/0				

Verifying Reachability of All Peers in a BGP Network

Purpose By using the ping tool on each peer address in the network, verify that all peers in the network are reachable from each device.

Action For each device in the BGP network:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Troubleshoot>Ping Host**.
2. In the Remote Host box, type the name of a host for which you want to verify reachability from the device.
3. Click **Start**. Output appears on a separate page.

Sample Output

```

PING 10.10.10.10 : 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.10.10.10: icmp_seq=0 ttl=255 time=0.382 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.10.10: icmp_seq=1 ttl=255 time=0.266 ms

```

Meaning If a host is active, it generates an ICMP response. If this response is received, the round-trip time is listed in the **time** field.

Example: Configuring External BGP on Logical Systems with IPv6 Interfaces

This example shows how to configure external BGP (EBGP) point-to-point peer sessions on logical systems with IPv6 interfaces.

- [Requirements on page 25](#)
- [Overview on page 25](#)
- [Configuration on page 27](#)
- [Verification on page 36](#)

Requirements

In this example, no special configuration beyond device initialization is required.

Overview

Junos OS supports EBGP peer sessions by means of IPv6 addresses. An IPv6 peer session can be configured when an IPv6 address is specified in the **neighbor** statement. This example uses EUI-64 to generate IPv6 addresses that are automatically applied to the interfaces. An EUI-64 address is an IPv6 address that uses the IEEE EUI-64 format for the interface identifier portion of the address (the last 64 bits).



NOTE: Alternatively, you can configure EBGp sessions using manually assigned 128-bit IPv6 addresses.

If you use 128-bit link-local addresses for the interfaces, you must include the **local-interface** statement. This statement is valid only for 128-bit IPv6 link-local addresses and is mandatory for configuring an IPv6 EBGp link-local peer session.

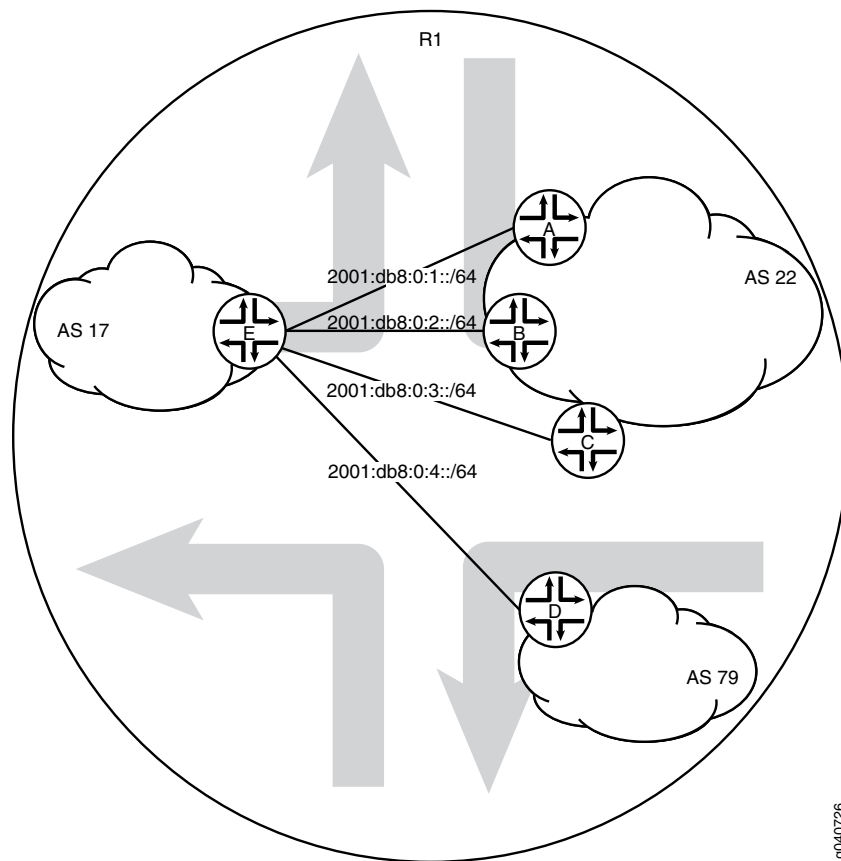
Configuring EBGp peering using link-local addresses is only applicable for directly connected interfaces. There is no support for multihop peering.

After your interfaces are up, you can use the **show interfaces terse** command to view the EUI-64-generated IPv6 addresses on the interfaces. You must use these generated addresses in the BGP **neighbor** statements. This example demonstrates the full end-to-end procedure.

In this example, Frame Relay interface encapsulation is applied to the logical tunnel (**lt**) interfaces. This is a requirement because only Frame Relay encapsulation is supported when IPv6 addresses are configured on the **lt** interfaces.

[Figure 4 on page 27](#) shows a network with BGP peer sessions. In the sample network, Router R1 has five logical systems configured. Device E in autonomous system (AS) 17 has BGP peer sessions to a group of peers called **external-peers**. Peers A, B, and C reside in AS 22. This example shows the step-by-step configuration on Logical System A and Logical System E.

Figure 4: Typical Network with BGP Peer Sessions



Configuration

- [\[xref target has no title\]](#)
- [Configuring the External BGP Sessions on page 31](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device A

```
set logical-systems A interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 1 description to-E
set logical-systems A interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 1 encapsulation frame-relay
set logical-systems A interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 1 dlci 1
set logical-systems A interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 1 peer-unit 25
set logical-systems A interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 1 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0:1::/64
    eui-64
set logical-systems A interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet6 address 2001:db8::1/128
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group external-peers type external
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group external-peers peer-as 17
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor
    2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:19da
set logical-systems A routing-options router-id 1.1.1.1
set logical-systems A routing-options autonomous-system 22
```

Device B

```
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6 description to-E
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6 encapsulation frame-relay
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6 dlci 6
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6 peer-unit 5
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0:2::/64
    eui-64
set logical-systems B interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet6 address 2001:db8::2/128
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group external-peers type external
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group external-peers peer-as 17
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor
    2001:db8:0:2:2a0:a502:0:5da
set logical-systems B routing-options router-id 2.2.2.2
set logical-systems B routing-options autonomous-system 22
```

Device C

```
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 10 description to-E
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 10 encapsulation frame-relay
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 10 dlci 10
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 10 peer-unit 9
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 10 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0:3::/64
    eui-64
set logical-systems C interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet6 address 2001:db8::3/128
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group external-peers type external
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group external-peers peer-as 17
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor
    2001:db8:0:3:2a0:a502:0:9da
set logical-systems C routing-options router-id 3.3.3.3
set logical-systems C routing-options autonomous-system 22
```

Device D

```
set logical-systems D interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 7 description to-E
set logical-systems D interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 7 encapsulation frame-relay
set logical-systems D interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 7 dlci 7
set logical-systems D interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 7 peer-unit 21
set logical-systems D interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 7 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0:4::/64
    eui-64
set logical-systems D interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet6 address 2001:db8::4/128
set logical-systems D protocols bgp group external-peers type external
set logical-systems D protocols bgp group external-peers peer-as 17
set logical-systems D protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor
    2001:db8:0:4:2a0:a502:0:15da
set logical-systems D routing-options router-id 4.4.4.4
set logical-systems D routing-options autonomous-system 79
```

Device E

```
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 5 description to-B
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 5 encapsulation frame-relay
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 5 dlci 6
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 5 peer-unit 6
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 5 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0:2::/64
    eui-64
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 9 description to-C
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 9 encapsulation frame-relay
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 9 dlci 10
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 9 peer-unit 10
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 9 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0:3::/64
    eui-64
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 21 description to-D
```



```

set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 21 encapsulation frame-relay
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 21 dlci 7
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 21 peer-unit 7
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 21 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0:4::/64
  eui-64
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 25 description to-A
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 25 encapsulation frame-relay
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 25 dlci 1
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 25 peer-unit 1
set logical-systems E interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 25 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0:1::/64
  eui-64
set logical-systems E interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet6 address 2001:db8::5/128
set logical-systems E protocols bgp group external-peers type external
set logical-systems E protocols bgp group external-peers peer-as 22
set logical-systems E protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor
  2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:1da
set logical-systems E protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor
  2001:db8:0:2:2a0:a502:0:6da
set logical-systems E protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor
  2001:db8:0:3:2a0:a502:0:ada
set logical-systems E protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor
  2001:db8:0:4:2a0:a502:0:7da peer-as 79
set logical-systems E routing-options router-id 5.5.5.5
set logical-systems E routing-options autonomous-system 17

```

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure the BGP peer sessions:

1. Run the **show interfaces terse** command to verify that the physical router has a logical tunnel (lt) interface.

```
user@R1> show interfaces terse
```

Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Local	Remote
...					
lt-0/1/0	up	up			
...					

2. On Logical System A, configure the interface encapsulation, peer-unit number, and DLCI to reach Logical System E.

```

user@R1> set cli logical-system A
Logical system: A
[edit]
user@R1:A> edit
Entering configuration mode
[edit]
user@R1:A# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@R1:A# set lt-0/1/0 unit 1 encapsulation frame-relay
user@R1:A# set lt-0/1/0 unit 1 dlci 1
user@R1:A# set lt-0/1/0 unit 1 peer-unit 25

```

- On Logical System A, configure the network address for the link to Peer E, and configure a loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R1:A# set lt-0/1/0 unit 1 description to-E
user@R1:A# set lt-0/1/0 unit 1 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0:1::/64 eui-64
user@R1:A# set lo0 unit 1 family inet6 address 2001:db8::1/128
```

- On Logical System E, configure the interface encapsulation, peer-unit number, and DLCI to reach Logical System A.

```
user@R1> set cli logical-system E
Logical system: E
[edit]
user@R1:E> edit
Entering configuration mode
[edit]
user@R1:E# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@R1:E# set lt-0/1/0 unit 25 encapsulation frame-relay
user@R1:E# set lt-0/1/0 unit 25 dlci 1
user@R1:E# set lt-0/1/0 unit 25 peer-unit 1
```

- On Logical System E, configure the network address for the link to Peer A, and configure a loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R1:E# set lt-0/1/0 unit 25 description to-A
user@R1:E# set lt-0/1/0 unit 25 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0:1::/64 eui-64
user@R1:E# set lo0 unit 5 family inet6 address 2001:db8::5/128
```

- Run the **show interfaces terse** command to see the IPv6 addresses that are generated by EUI-64.

The 2001 addresses are used in this example in the BGP **neighbor** statements.



NOTE: The fe80 addresses are link-local addresses and are not used in this example.

```
user@R1:A> show interfaces terse
```

Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Local	Remote
Logical system: A					

```
betsy@tp8:A> show interfaces terse
```

Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Local	Remote
lt-0/1/0					
lt-0/1/0.1	up	up	inet6	2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:1da/64	
				fe80::2a0:a502:0:1da/64	
lo0					
lo0.1	up	up	inet6	2001:db8::1	
				fe80::2a0:a50f:fc56:1da	

```
user@R1:E> show interfaces terse
```

Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Local	Remote
lt-0/1/0					
lt-0/1/0.25	up	up	inet6	2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:19da/64	
				fe80::2a0:a502:0:19da/64	
lo0					
lo0.5	up	up	inet6	2001:db8::5	
				fe80::2a0:a50f:fc56:1da	

- Repeat the interface configuration on the other logical systems.

Configuring the External BGP Sessions

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure the BGP peer sessions:

- On Logical System A, create the BGP group, and add the external neighbor address.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@R1:A# set neighbor 2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:19da
```
- On Logical System E, create the BGP group, and add the external neighbor address.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@R1:E# set neighbor 2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:1da
```
- On Logical System A, specify the autonomous system (AS) number of the external AS.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@R1:A# set peer-as 17
```
- On Logical System E, specify the autonomous system (AS) number of the external AS.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@R1:E# set peer-as 22
```
- On Logical System A, set the peer type to EBGp.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@R1:A# set type external
```
- On Logical System E, set the peer type to EBGp.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@R1:E# set type external
```
- On Logical System A, set the autonomous system (AS) number and router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1:A# set router-id 1.1.1.1
user@R1:A# set autonomous-system 22
```
- On Logical System E, set the AS number and router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1:E# set router-id 5.5.5.5
```

```
user@R1:E# set autonomous-system 17
```

9. Repeat these steps for Peers A, B, C, and D.

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show logical-systems** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@R1# show logical-systems
A {
  interfaces {
    lt-0/1/0 {
      unit 1 {
        description to-E;
        encapsulation frame-relay;
        dlci 1;
        peer-unit 25;
        family inet6 {
          address 2001:db8:0:1::/64 {
            eui-64;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 1 {
      family inet6 {
        address 2001:db8::1/128;
      }
    }
  }
  protocols {
    bgp {
      group external-peers {
        type external;
        peer-as 17;
        neighbor 2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:19da;
      }
    }
    routing-options {
      router-id 1.1.1.1;
      autonomous-system 22;
    }
  }
}
B {
  interfaces {
    lt-0/1/0 {
      unit 6 {
        description to-E;
        encapsulation frame-relay;
        dlci 6;
        peer-unit 5;
        family inet6 {
```

```

        address 2001:db8:0:2::/64 {
            eui-64;
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 2 {
        family inet6 {
            address 2001:db8::2/128;
        }
    }
}
}
protocols {
    bgp {
        group external-peers {
            type external;
            peer-as 17;
            neighbor 2001:db8:0:2:2a0:a502:0:5da;
        }
    }
    routing-options {
        router-id 2.2.2.2;
        autonomous-system 22;
    }
}
C {
    interfaces {
        lt-0/1/0 {
            unit 10 {
                description to-E;
                encapsulation frame-relay;
                dlci 10;
                peer-unit 9;
                family inet6 {
                    address 2001:db8:0:3::/64 {
                        eui-64;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
    lo0 {
        unit 3 {
            family inet6 {
                address 2001:db8::3/128;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
protocols {
    bgp {
        group external-peers {
            type external;
            peer-as 17;
            neighbor 2001:db8:0:3:2a0:a502:0:9da;

```

```
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  router-id 3.3.3.3;
  autonomous-system 22;
}
}
D {
  interfaces {
    lt-0/1/0 {
      unit 7 {
        description to-E;
        encapsulation frame-relay;
        dlci 7;
        peer-unit 21;
        family inet6 {
          address 2001:db8:0:4::/64 {
            eui-64;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 4 {
      family inet6 {
        address 2001:db8::4/128;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  bgp {
    group external-peers {
      type external;
      peer-as 17;
      neighbor 2001:db8:0:4:2a0:a502:0:15da;
    }
  }
  routing-options {
    router-id 4.4.4.4;
    autonomous-system 79;
  }
}
E {
  interfaces {
    lt-0/1/0 {
      unit 5 {
        description to-B;
        encapsulation frame-relay;
        dlci 6;
        peer-unit 6;
        family inet6 {
          address 2001:db8:0:2::/64 {
            eui-64;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  unit 9 {
    description to-C;
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    dlci 10;
    peer-unit 10;
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:db8:0:3::/64 {
        eui-64;
      }
    }
  }
  unit 21 {
    description to-D;
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    dlci 7;
    peer-unit 7;
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:db8:0:4::/64 {
        eui-64;
      }
    }
  }
  unit 25 {
    description to-A;
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    dlci 1;
    peer-unit 1;
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:db8:0:1::/64 {
        eui-64;
      }
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 5 {
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:db8::5/128;
    }
  }
}
}
protocols {
  bgp {
    group external-peers {
      type external;
      peer-as 22;
      neighbor 2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:1da;
      neighbor 2001:db8:0:2:2a0:a502:0:6da;
      neighbor 2001:db8:0:3:2a0:a502:0:ada;
      neighbor 2001:db8:0:4:2a0:a502:0:7da {
        peer-as 79;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  routing-options {
    router-id 5.5.5.5;
    autonomous-system 17;
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying BGP Neighbors on page 36](#)
- [Verifying BGP Groups on page 39](#)
- [Verifying BGP Summary Information on page 39](#)
- [Checking the Routing Table on page 39](#)

Verifying BGP Neighbors

Purpose Verify that BGP is running on configured interfaces and that the BGP session is active for each neighbor address.

Action From operational mode, run the **show bgp neighbor** command.

```

user@R1:E> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:1da+54987 AS 22 Local:
2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:19da+179 AS 17
  Type: External   State: Established   Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm   Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: Open Message Error
  Options: <Preference PeerAS Refresh>
  Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Error: 'Open Message Error' Sent: 20 Recv: 0
  Peer ID: 1.1.1.1      Local ID: 5.5.5.5      Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30      Peer index: 0
  BFD: disabled, down
  Local Interface: lt-0/1/0.25
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet6-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet6-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet6-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Peer does not support Restarter functionality
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet6-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet6-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet6-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 22)
  Peer does not support Addpath
  Table inet6.0 Bit: 10000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          0
    Received prefixes:        0
    Accepted prefixes:        0

```



```

    Suppressed due to damping:    0
    Advertised prefixes:          0
    Last traffic (seconds): Received 7    Sent 18    Checked 81
    Input messages: Total 1611    Updates 1        Refreshes 0    Octets 30660
    Output messages: Total 1594    Updates 0        Refreshes 0    Octets 30356
    Output Queue[0]: 0

```

```

Peer: 2001:db8:0:2:2a0:a502:0:6da+179 AS 22 Local:
2001:db8:0:2:2a0:a502:0:5da+55502 AS 17
  Type: External    State: Established    Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: Open Message Error
  Options: <Preference PeerAS Refresh>
  Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Error: 'Open Message Error' Sent: 26 Recv: 0
  Peer ID: 2.2.2.2    Local ID: 5.5.5.5    Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 2
  BFD: disabled, down
  Local Interface: lt-0/1/0.5
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet6-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet6-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet6-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Peer does not support Restarter functionality
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet6-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet6-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet6-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 22)
  Peer does not support Addpath
  Table inet6.0 Bit: 10000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          0
    Received prefixes:        0
    Accepted prefixes:        0
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes:      0
    Last traffic (seconds): Received 15    Sent 8    Checked 8
    Input messages: Total 1610    Updates 1        Refreshes 0    Octets 30601
    Output messages: Total 1645    Updates 0        Refreshes 0    Octets 32417
    Output Queue[0]: 0

```

```

Peer: 2001:db8:0:3:2a0:a502:0:ada+55983 AS 22 Local:
2001:db8:0:3:2a0:a502:0:9da+179 AS 17
  Type: External    State: Established    Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Options: <Preference PeerAS Refresh>
  Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 3.3.3.3    Local ID: 5.5.5.5    Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 3
  BFD: disabled, down
  Local Interface: lt-0/1/0.9
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet6-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet6-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet6-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300

```

```

Peer does not support Restarter functionality
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet6-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet6-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet6-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 22)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet6.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          0
  Received prefixes:        0
  Accepted prefixes:        0
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 21   Sent 21   Checked 67
Input messages:  Total 1610   Updates 1     Refreshes 0     Octets 30641
Output messages: Total 1587   Updates 0     Refreshes 0     Octets 30223
Output Queue[0]: 0

Peer: 2001:db8:0:4:2a0:a502:0:7da+49255 AS 79 Local:
2001:db8:0:4:2a0:a502:0:15da+179 AS 17
  Type: External   State: Established   Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm   Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Options: <Preference PeerAS Refresh>
  Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 4.4.4.4      Local ID: 5.5.5.5      Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30      Peer index: 1
  BFD: disabled, down
  Local Interface: lt-0/1/0.21
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet6-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet6-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet6-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Peer does not support Restarter functionality
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet6-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet6-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet6-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 79)
  Peer does not support Addpath
  Table inet6.0 Bit: 10000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          0
    Received prefixes:        0
    Accepted prefixes:        0
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes:      0
  Last traffic (seconds): Received 6    Sent 17    Checked 25
  Input messages:  Total 1615   Updates 1     Refreshes 0     Octets 30736
  Output messages: Total 1593   Updates 0     Refreshes 0     Octets 30337
  Output Queue[0]: 0

```

Meaning IPv6 unicast network layer reachability information (NLRI) is being exchanged between the neighbors.

Verifying BGP Groups

Purpose Verify that the BGP groups are configured correctly.

Action From operational mode, run the **show bgp group** command.

```
user@R1:~> show bgp group
Group Type: External                               Local AS: 17
  Name: external-peers  Index: 0                   Flags: <>
  Holdtime: 0
  Total peers: 4      Established: 4
  2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:1da+54987
  2001:db8:0:2:2a0:a502:0:6da+179
  2001:db8:0:3:2a0:a502:0:ada+55983
  2001:db8:0:4:2a0:a502:0:7da+49255
  inet6.0: 0/0/0/0

Groups: 1  Peers: 4   External: 4   Internal: 0   Down peers: 0   Flaps: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths  Suppressed  History  Damp State  Pending
inet6.0           0         0           0         0         0         0
inet6.2           0         0           0         0         0         0
```

Meaning The group type is external, and the group has four peers.

Verifying BGP Summary Information

Purpose Verify that the BGP that the peer relationships are established.

Action From operational mode, run the **show bgp summary** command.

```
user@R1:~> show bgp summary
Groups: 1  Peers: 4  Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths  Suppressed  History  Damp State  Pending
inet6.0           0         0           0         0         0         0
inet6.2           0         0           0         0         0         0
Peer      AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ    Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:1da      22     1617     1600         0         0
  12:07:00 Establ
    inet6.0: 0/0/0/0
2001:db8:0:2:2a0:a502:0:6da      22     1616     1651         0         0
  12:06:56 Establ
    inet6.0: 0/0/0/0
2001:db8:0:3:2a0:a502:0:ada      22     1617     1594         0         0
  12:04:32 Establ
    inet6.0: 0/0/0/0
2001:db8:0:4:2a0:a502:0:7da      79     1621     1599         0         0
  12:07:00 Establ
    inet6.0: 0/0/0/0
```

Meaning The **Down peers: 0** output shows that the BGP peers are in the established state.

Checking the Routing Table

Purpose Verify that the inet6.0 routing table is populated with local and direct routes.

Action From operational mode, run the **show route** command.

```

user@R1:E> show route
inet6.0: 15 destinations, 18 routes (15 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

2001:db8::5/128    *[Direct/0] 12:41:18
                  > via lo0.5
2001:db8:0:1::/64  *[Direct/0] 14:40:01
                  > via lt-0/1/0.25
2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:19da/128
                  *[Local/0] 14:40:01
                  Local via lt-0/1/0.25
2001:db8:0:2::/64  *[Direct/0] 14:40:02
                  > via lt-0/1/0.5
2001:db8:0:2:2a0:a502:0:5da/128
                  *[Local/0] 14:40:02
                  Local via lt-0/1/0.5
2001:db8:0:3::/64  *[Direct/0] 14:40:02
                  > via lt-0/1/0.9
2001:db8:0:3:2a0:a502:0:9da/128
                  *[Local/0] 14:40:02
                  Local via lt-0/1/0.9
2001:db8:0:4::/64  *[Direct/0] 14:40:01
                  > via lt-0/1/0.21
2001:db8:0:4:2a0:a502:0:15da/128
                  *[Local/0] 14:40:01
                  Local via lt-0/1/0.21
fe80::/64          *[Direct/0] 14:40:02
                  > via lt-0/1/0.5
                  [Direct/0] 14:40:02
                  > via lt-0/1/0.9
                  [Direct/0] 14:40:01
                  > via lt-0/1/0.21
                  [Direct/0] 14:40:01
                  > via lt-0/1/0.25
fe80::2a0:a502:0:5da/128
                  *[Local/0] 14:40:02
                  Local via lt-0/1/0.5
fe80::2a0:a502:0:9da/128
                  *[Local/0] 14:40:02
                  Local via lt-0/1/0.9
fe80::2a0:a502:0:15da/128
                  *[Local/0] 14:40:01
                  Local via lt-0/1/0.21
fe80::2a0:a502:0:19da/128
                  *[Local/0] 14:40:01
                  Local via lt-0/1/0.25
fe80::2a0:a50f:fc56:1da/128
                  *[Direct/0] 12:41:18
                  > via lo0.5

```

Meaning The inet6.0 routing table contains local and direct routes. To populate the routing table with other types of routes, you must configure routing policies.

Related Documentation

- [Examples: Configuring Internal BGP Peering on page 41](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

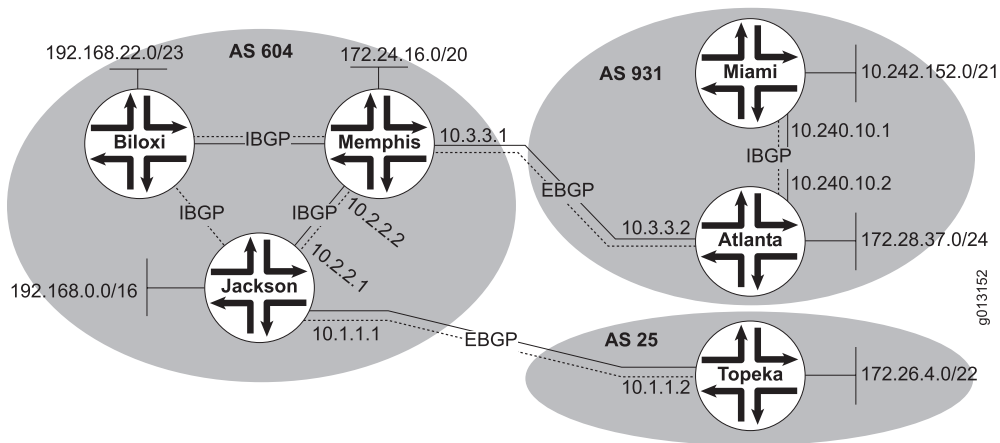
Examples: Configuring Internal BGP Peering

- [Understanding Internal BGP Peering Sessions on page 41](#)
- [Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peer Sessions on page 42](#)
- [Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peering Sessions on Logical Systems on page 53](#)

Understanding Internal BGP Peering Sessions

When two BGP-enabled devices are in the same autonomous system (AS), the BGP session is called an internal BGP session, or IBGP session. BGP uses the same message types on IBGP and external BGP (EBGP) sessions, but the rules for when to send each message and how to interpret each message differ slightly. For this reason, some people refer to IBGP and EBGP as two separate protocols.

Figure 5: Internal and External BGP



In [Figure 5 on page 41](#), Device Jackson, Device Memphis, and Device Biloxi have IBGP peer sessions with each other. Likewise, Device Miami and Device Atlanta have IBGP peer sessions between each other.

The purpose of IBGP is to provide a means by which EBGP route advertisements can be forwarded throughout the network. In theory, to accomplish this task you could redistribute all of your EBGP routes into an interior gateway protocol (IGP), such as OSPF or IS-IS. This, however, is not recommended in a production environment because of the large number of EBGP routes in the Internet and because of the way that IGPs operate. In short, with that many routes the IGP crashes.

Generally, the loopback interface (lo0) is used to establish connections between IBGP peers. The loopback interface is always up as long as the device is operating. If there is a route to the loopback address, the IBGP peering session stays up. If a physical interface address is used instead and that interface goes up and down, the IBGP peering session also goes up and down. Thus the loopback interface provides fault tolerance in case the physical interface or the link goes down, if the device has link redundancy.

While IBGP neighbors do not need to be directly connected, they do need to be fully meshed. In this case, fully meshed means that each device is logically connected to every

other device through neighbor peer relationships. The **neighbor** statement creates the mesh. Because of the full mesh requirement of IBGP, you must configure individual peering sessions between all IBGP devices in the AS. The full mesh need not be physical links. Rather, the configuration on each routing device must create a full mesh of peer sessions (using multiple **neighbor** statements).



NOTE: The requirement for a full mesh is waived if you configure a confederation or route reflection.

To understand the full-mesh requirement, consider that an IBGP-learned route cannot be readvertised to another IBGP peer. The reason for preventing the readvertisement of IBGP routes and requiring the full mesh is to avoid routing loops within an autonomous system (AS). The AS path attribute is the means by which BGP routing devices avoid loops. The path information is examined for the local AS number only when the route is received from an EBGP peer. Because the attribute is only modified across AS boundaries, this system works well. However, the fact that the attribute is only modified across AS boundaries presents an issue inside the AS. For example, suppose that routing devices A, B, and C are all in the same AS. Device A receives a route from an EBGP peer and sends the route to Device B, which installs it as the active route. The route is then sent to Device C, which installs it locally and sends it back to Device A. If Device A installs the route, a loop is formed within the AS. The routing devices are not able to detect the loop because the AS path attribute is not modified during these advertisements. Therefore, the BGP protocol designers decided that the only assurance of never forming a routing loop was to prevent an IBGP peer from advertising an IBGP-learned route within the AS. For route reachability, the IBGP peers are fully meshed.

IBGP supports multihop connections, so IBGP neighbors can be located anywhere within the AS and often do not share a link. A recursive route lookup resolves the loopback peering address to an IP forwarding next hop. The lookup service is provided by static routes or an IGP, such as OSPF.

Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peer Sessions

This example shows how to configure internal BGP peer sessions.

- [Requirements on page 42](#)
- [Overview on page 42](#)
- [Configuration on page 44](#)
- [Verification on page 51](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

In this example, you configure internal BGP (IBGP) peer sessions. The loopback interface (lo0) is used to establish connections between IBGP peers. The loopback interface is

always up as long as the device is operating. If there is a route to the loopback address, the IBGP peer session stays up. If a physical interface address is used instead and that interface goes up and down, the IBGP peer session also goes up and down. Thus, if the device has link redundancy, the loopback interface provides fault tolerance in case the physical interface or one of the links goes down.

When a device peers with a remote device's loopback interface address, the local device expects BGP update messages to come from (be sourced by) the remote device's loopback interface address. The **local-address** statement enables you to specify the source information in BGP update messages. If you omit the **local-address** statement, the expected source of BGP update messages is based on the device's source address selection rules, which normally results in the egress interface address being the expected source of update messages. When this happens, the peer session is not established because a mismatch exists between the expected source address (the egress interface of the peer) and the actual source (the loopback interface of the peer). To make sure that the expected source address matches the actual source address, specify the loopback interface address in the **local-address** statement.

Because IBGP supports multihop connections, IBGP neighbors can be located anywhere within the autonomous system (AS) and often do not share a link. A recursive route lookup resolves the loopback peer address to an IP forwarding next hop. In this example, this service is provided by OSPF. Although interior gateway protocol (IGP) neighbors do not need to be directly connected, they do need to be fully meshed. In this case, fully meshed means that each device is logically connected to every other device through neighbor peer relationships. The **neighbor** statement creates the mesh.



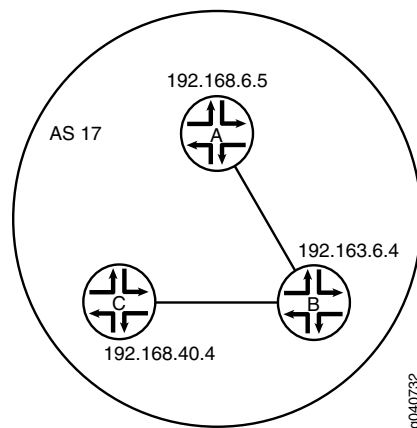
NOTE: The requirement for a full mesh is waived if you configure a confederation or route reflection.

After the BGP peers are established, BGP routes are not automatically advertised by the BGP peers. At each BGP-enabled device, policy configuration is required to export the local, static, or IGP-learned routes into the BGP routing information base (RIB) and then advertise them as BGP routes to the other peers. BGP's advertisement policy, by default, does not advertise any non-BGP routes (such as local routes) to peers.

In the sample network, the devices in AS 17 are fully meshed in the group **internal-peers**. The devices have loopback addresses 192.168.6.5, 192.163.6.4, and 192.168.40.4.

Figure 6 on page 44 shows a typical network with internal peer sessions.

Figure 6: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions



Configuration

- [Configuring Device A on page 45](#)
- [Configuring Device B on page 47](#)
- [Configuring Device C on page 49](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device A

```
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 1 description to-B
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.6.5/32
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers description "connections to B and C"
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.168.6.5
set protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.163.6.4
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.40.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.1
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.6.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 17
```

Device B

```
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 2 description to-A
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.10.10.2/30
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 5 description to-C
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.10.10.5/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.163.6.4/32
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers description "connections to A and C"
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.163.6.4
set protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.40.4
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.6.5
```



```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/1.5
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.163.6.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 17

```

Device C

```

set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 6 description to-B
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 6 family inet address 10.10.10.6/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.40.4/32
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers description "connections to A and B"
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.168.40.4
set protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.163.6.4
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.6.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.6
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.40.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 17

```

Configuring Device A

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure internal BGP peer sessions on Device A:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 1]
user@A# set description to-B
user@A# set family inet address 10.10.10.1/30

```

```

[edit interfaces]
user@A# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.6.5/32

```

2. Configure BGP.

The **neighbor** statements are included for both Device B and Device C, even though Device A is not directly connected to Device C.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@A# set type internal
user@A# set description "connections to B and C"
user@A# set local-address 192.168.6.5
user@A# set export send-direct
user@A# set neighbor 192.163.6.4
user@A# set neighbor 192.168.40.4

```

3. Configure OSPF.

```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]

```

```
user@A# set interface lo0.1 passive
user@A# set interface ge-0/1/0.1
```

4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2]
user@A# set from protocol direct
user@A# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@A# set router-id 192.168.6.5
user@A# set autonomous-system 17
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@A# show interfaces
ge-0/1/0 {
  unit 1 {
    description to-B;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.1/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.6.5/32;
    }
  }
}

user@A# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 2 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@A# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal-peers {
    type internal;
    description "connections to B and C";
    local-address 192.168.6.5;
    export send-direct;
    neighbor 192.163.6.4;
    neighbor 192.168.40.4;
```

```

    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface lo0.1 {
        passive;
      }
      interface ge-0/1/0.1;
    }
  }
}

user@A# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.6.5;
autonomous-system 17;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device B

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure internal BGP peer sessions on Device B:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 2]
user@B# set description to-A
user@B# set family inet address 10.10.10.2/30

```

```

[edit interfaces ge-0/1/1]
user@B# set unit 5 description to-C
user@B# set unit 5 family inet address 10.10.10.5/30

```

```

[edit interfaces]
user@B# set lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.163.6.4/32

```

2. Configure BGP.

The **neighbor** statements are included for both Device B and Device C, even though Device A is not directly connected to Device C.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@B# set type internal
user@B# set description "connections to A and C"
user@B# set local-address 192.163.6.4
user@B# set export send-direct
user@B# set neighbor 192.168.40.4
user@B# set neighbor 192.168.6.5

```

3. Configure OSPF.

```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@B# set interface lo0.2 passive
user@B# set interface ge-0/1/0.2
user@B# set interface ge-0/1/1.5

```

4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2]
user@B# set from protocol direct
user@B# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@B# set router-id 192.163.6.4
user@B# set autonomous-system 17
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@B# show interfaces
ge-0/1/0 {
  unit 2 {
    description to-A;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.2/30;
    }
  }
}
ge-0/1/1 {
  unit 5 {
    description to-C;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.5/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 192.163.6.4/32;
    }
  }
}

user@B# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 2 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@B# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal-peers {
    type internal;
```

```

        description "connections to A and C";
        local-address 192.163.6.4;
        export send-direct;
        neighbor 192.168.40.4;
        neighbor 192.168.6.5;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.2 {
            passive;
        }
        interface ge-0/1/0.2;
        interface ge-0/1/1.5;
    }
}

```

```

user@B# show routing-options
router-id 192.163.6.4;
autonomous-system 17;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device C

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure internal BGP peer sessions on Device C:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 6]
user@C# set description to-B
user@C# set family inet address 10.10.10.6/30

[edit interfaces]
user@C# set lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.40.4/32

```

2. Configure BGP.

The **neighbor** statements are included for both Device B and Device C, even though Device A is not directly connected to Device C.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@C# set type internal
user@C# set description "connections to A and B"
user@C# set local-address 192.168.40.4
user@C# set export send-direct
user@C# set neighbor 192.163.6.4
user@C# set neighbor 192.168.6.5

```

3. Configure OSPF.

```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@C# set interface lo0.3 passive
user@C# set interface ge-0/1/0.6

```

4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2]
user@C# set from protocol direct
user@C# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@C# set router-id 192.168.40.4
user@C# set autonomous-system 17
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@C# show interfaces
ge-0/1/0 {
  unit 6 {
    description to-B;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.6/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.40.4/32;
    }
  }
}

user@C# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 2 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@C# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal-peers {
    type internal;
    description "connections to A and B";
    local-address 192.168.40.4;
    export send-direct;
    neighbor 192.163.6.4;
    neighbor 192.168.6.5;
  }
}
ospf {
```

```

area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface lo0.3 {
    passive;
  }
  interface ge-0/1/0.6;
}
}

user@C# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.40.4;
autonomous-system 17;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying BGP Neighbors on page 51](#)
- [Verifying BGP Groups on page 52](#)
- [Verifying BGP Summary Information on page 53](#)
- [Verifying That BGP Routes Are Installed in the Routing Table on page 53](#)

Verifying BGP Neighbors

Purpose Verify that BGP is running on configured interfaces and that the BGP session is active for each neighbor address.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp neighbor** command.

```

user@A> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 192.163.6.4+179 AS 17    Local: 192.168.6.5+58852 AS 17
  Type: Internal    State: Established    Flags: Sync
  Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Export: [ send-direct ]
  Options: Preference LocalAddress Refresh
  Local Address: 192.168.6.5 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 192.163.6.4    Local ID: 192.168.6.5    Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 0
  BFD: disabled, down
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Restart time configured on the peer: 120
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Restart time requested by this peer: 120
  NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 17)
  Peer does not support Addpath
  Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete

```

```

    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          0
    Received prefixes:        3
    Accepted prefixes:        3
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes:      2
Last traffic (seconds): Received 25   Sent 19   Checked 67
Input messages: Total 2420   Updates 4     Refreshes 0   Octets 46055
Output messages: Total 2411   Updates 2     Refreshes 0   Octets 45921
Output Queue[0]: 0

Peer: 192.168.40.4+179 AS 17   Local: 192.168.6.5+56466 AS 17
Type: Internal   State: Established   Flags: Sync
Last State: OpenConfirm   Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Export: [ send-direct ]
Options: Preference LocalAddress Refresh
Local Address: 192.168.6.5 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 192.168.40.4   Local ID: 192.168.6.5   Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30   Peer index: 1
BFD: disabled, down
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 17)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          0
  Received prefixes:        2
  Accepted prefixes:        2
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      2
Last traffic (seconds): Received 7   Sent 21   Checked 24
Input messages: Total 2412   Updates 2     Refreshes 0   Octets 45867
Output messages: Total 2409   Updates 2     Refreshes 0   Octets 45883
Output Queue[0]: 0

```

Verifying BGP Groups

Purpose Verify that the BGP groups are configured correctly.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp group** command.

```

user@A> show bgp group
Group Type: Internal   AS: 17   Local AS: 17
Name: internal-peers   Index: 0   Flags: <Export Eval>
Export: [ send-direct ]
Holdtime: 0
Total peers: 2   Established: 2
192.163.6.4+179

```



```

192.168.40.4+179
inet.0: 0/5/5/0

Groups: 1 Peers: 2 External: 0 Internal: 2 Down peers: 0 Flaps: 0
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
inet.0 5 0 0 0 0 0 0

```

Verifying BGP Summary Information

Purpose Verify that the BGP configuration is correct.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp summary** command.

```

user@A> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
inet.0 5 0 0 0 0 0 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
192.163.6.4 17 2441 2432 0 0 18:18:52
0/3/3/0 0/0/0/0
192.168.40.4 17 2432 2430 0 0 18:18:48
0/2/2/0 0/0/0/0

```

Verifying That BGP Routes Are Installed in the Routing Table

Purpose Verify that the export policy configuration is causing the BGP routes to be installed in the routing tables of the peers.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route protocol bgp** command.

```

user@A> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 7 destinations, 12 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.10.0/30 [BGP/170] 07:09:57, localpref 100, from 192.163.6.4
AS path: I
> to 10.10.10.2 via ge-0/1/0.1
10.10.10.4/30 [BGP/170] 07:09:57, localpref 100, from 192.163.6.4
AS path: I
> to 10.10.10.2 via ge-0/1/0.1
[BGP/170] 07:07:12, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
AS path: I
> to 10.10.10.2 via ge-0/1/0.1
192.163.6.4/32 [BGP/170] 07:09:57, localpref 100, from 192.163.6.4
AS path: I
> to 10.10.10.2 via ge-0/1/0.1
192.168.40.4/32 [BGP/170] 07:07:12, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
AS path: I
> to 10.10.10.2 via ge-0/1/0.1

```

Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peering Sessions on Logical Systems

This example shows how to configure internal BGP peer sessions on logical systems.

- [Requirements on page 54](#)
- [Overview on page 54](#)

- [Configuration on page 54](#)
- [Verification on page 61](#)

Requirements

In this example, no special configuration beyond device initialization is required.

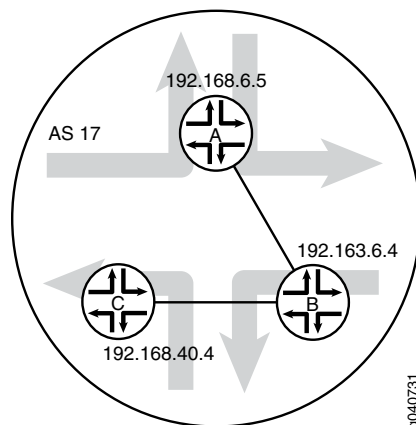
Overview

In this example, you configure internal BGP (IBGP) peering sessions.

In the sample network, the devices in AS 17 are fully meshed in the group **internal-peers**. The devices have loopback addresses **192.168.6.5**, **192.163.6.4**, and **192.168.40.4**.

[Figure 7 on page 54](#) shows a typical network with internal peer sessions.

Figure 7: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set logical-systems A interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 1 description to-B
set logical-systems A interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 1 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems A interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 1 peer-unit 2
set logical-systems A interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
set logical-systems A interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.6.5/32
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.168.6.5
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-direct
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.163.6.4
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.40.4
set logical-systems A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set logical-systems A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-0/1/0.1
set logical-systems A policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 from protocol direct
set logical-systems A policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 then accept
```

```

set logical-systems A routing-options router-id 192.168.6.5
set logical-systems A routing-options autonomous-system 17
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 2 description to-A
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 2 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 2 peer-unit 1
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.10.10.2/30
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 5 description to-C
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 5 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 5 peer-unit 6
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 5 family inet address 10.10.10.5/30
set logical-systems B interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.163.6.4/32
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.163.6.4
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-direct
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.40.4
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.6.5
set logical-systems B protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
set logical-systems B protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-0/1/0.2
set logical-systems B protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-0/1/0.5
set logical-systems B policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 from protocol
    direct
set logical-systems B policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 then accept
set logical-systems B routing-options router-id 192.163.6.4
set logical-systems B routing-options autonomous-system 17
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6 description to-B
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6 peer-unit 5
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6 family inet address 10.10.10.6/30
set logical-systems C interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.40.4/32
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.168.40.4
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-direct
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.163.6.4
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.6.5
set logical-systems C protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set logical-systems C protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-0/1/0.6
set logical-systems C policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 from protocol
    direct
set logical-systems C policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 then accept
set logical-systems C routing-options router-id 192.168.40.4
set logical-systems C routing-options autonomous-system 17

```

Device A

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*](#).

To configure internal BGP peer sessions on Device A:

1. Configure the interfaces.


```

[edit logical-systems A interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 1]
user@R1# set description to-B
user@R1# set encapsulation ethernet
user@R1# set peer-unit 2

```

```
user@R1# set family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
user@R1# set family inet address 192.168.6.5/32
user@R1# up
user@R1# up
[edit logical-systems A interfaces]
user@R1# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.6.5/32
user@R1# exit
[edit]
user@R1# edit logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0
[edit logical-systems B interfaces lt-0/1/0]
user@R1# set unit 2 description to-A
user@R1# set unit 2 encapsulation ethernet
user@R1# set unit 2 peer-unit 1
user@R1# set unit 2 family inet address 10.10.10.2/30
user@R1# set unit 5 description to-C
user@R1# set unit 5 encapsulation ethernet
user@R1# set unit 5 peer-unit 6
user@R1# set family inet address 10.10.10.5/30
user@R1# up
[edit logical-systems B interfaces]
user@R1# set lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.163.6.4/32
user@R1# exit
[edit]
user@R1# edit logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6
[edit logical-systems C interfaces lt-0/1/0 unit 6]
set description to-B
set encapsulation ethernet
set peer-unit 5
set family inet address 10.10.10.6/30
user@R1# up
user@R1# up
[edit logical-systems C interfaces]
set lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.40.4/32
```

2. Configure BGP.

On Logical System A, the **neighbor** statements are included for both Device B and Device C, even though Logical System A is not directly connected to Device C.

```
[edit logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@R1# set type internal
user@R1# set local-address 192.168.6.5
user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set neighbor 192.163.6.4
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.40.4
```

```
[edit logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@R1# set type internal
user@R1# set local-address 192.163.6.4
user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.40.4
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.6.5
```

```
[edit logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@R1# set type internal
user@R1# set local-address 192.168.40.4
```

```

user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set neighbor 192.163.6.4
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.6.5

```

3. Configure OSPF.

```

[edit logical-systems A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface lo0.1 passive
user@R1# set interface lt-0/1/0.1

```

```

[edit logical-systems A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface lo0.2 passive
user@R1# set interface lt-0/1/0.2
user@R1# set interface lt-0/1/0.5

```

```

[edit logical-systems A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface lo0.3 passive
user@R1# set interface lt-0/1/0.6

```

4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```

[edit logical-systems A policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2]
user@R1# set from protocol direct
user@R1# set then accept

```

```

[edit logical-systems B policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2]
user@R1# set from protocol direct
user@R1# set then accept

```

```

[edit logical-systems C policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2]
user@R1# set from protocol direct
user@R1# set then accept

```

5. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system (AS) number.

```

[edit logical-systems A routing-options]
user@R1# set router-id 192.168.6.5
user@R1# set autonomous-system 17

```

```

[edit logical-systems B routing-options]
user@R1# set router-id 192.163.6.4
user@R1# set autonomous-system 17

```

```

[edit logical-systems C routing-options]
user@R1# set router-id 192.168.40.4
user@R1# set autonomous-system 17

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show logical-systems** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```

user@R1# show logical-systems

```

```
A {
  interfaces {
    lt-0/1/0 {
      unit 1 {
        description to-B;
        encapsulation ethernet;
        peer-unit 2;
        family inet {
          address 10.10.10.1/30;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 1 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.6.5/32;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  bgp {
    group internal-peers {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.168.6.5;
      export send-direct;
      neighbor 192.163.6.4;
      neighbor 192.168.40.4;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface lo0.1 {
        passive;
      }
      interface lt-0/1/0.1;
    }
  }
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement send-direct {
    term 2 {
      from protocol direct;
      then accept;
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  router-id 192.168.6.5;
  autonomous-system 17;
}
}
B {
  interfaces {
    lt-0/1/0 {
      unit 2 {
```

```
        description to-A;
        encapsulation ethernet;
        peer-unit 1;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.10.2/30;
        }
    }
    unit 5 {
        description to-C;
        encapsulation ethernet;
        peer-unit 6;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.10.5/30;
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 2 {
        family inet {
            address 192.163.6.4/32;
        }
    }
}
}
protocols {
    bgp {
        group internal-peers {
            type internal;
            local-address 192.163.6.4;
            export send-direct;
            neighbor 192.168.40.4;
            neighbor 192.168.6.5;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface lo0.2 {
                passive;
            }
            interface lt-0/1/0.2;
            interface lt-0/1/0.5;
        }
    }
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement send-direct {
        term 2 {
            from protocol direct;
            then accept;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    router-id 192.163.6.4;
    autonomous-system 17;
}
```

```
}
C {
  interfaces {
    lt-0/1/0 {
      unit 6 {
        description to-B;
        encapsulation ethernet;
        peer-unit 5;
        family inet {
          address 10.10.10.6/30;
        }
      }
    }
    lo0 {
      unit 3 {
        family inet {
          address 192.168.40.4/32;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  protocols {
    bgp {
      group internal-peers {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.168.40.4;
        export send-direct;
        neighbor 192.163.6.4;
        neighbor 192.168.6.5;
      }
    }
    ospf {
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.3 {
          passive;
        }
        interface lt-0/1/0.6;
      }
    }
  }
  policy-options {
    policy-statement send-direct {
      term 2 {
        from protocol direct;
        then accept;
      }
    }
  }
  routing-options {
    router-id 192.168.40.4;
    autonomous-system 17;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying BGP Neighbors on page 61](#)
- [Verifying BGP Groups on page 62](#)
- [Verifying BGP Summary Information on page 62](#)
- [Verifying That BGP Routes Are Installed in the Routing Table on page 63](#)

Verifying BGP Neighbors

Purpose Verify that BGP is running on configured interfaces and that the BGP session is active for each neighbor address.

Action From the operational mode, enter the **show bgp neighbor** command.

```
user@R1> show bgp neighbor logical-system A
Peer: 192.163.6.4+179 AS 17      Local: 192.168.6.5+58852 AS 17
  Type: Internal    State: Established    Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Export: [ send-direct ]
  Options: <Preference LocalAddress Refresh>
  Local Address: 192.168.6.5 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 192.163.6.4      Local ID: 192.168.6.5      Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30      Peer index: 0
  BFD: disabled, down
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Restart time configured on the peer: 120
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Restart time requested by this peer: 120
  NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 17)
  Peer does not support Addpath
  Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          0
    Received prefixes:        3
    Accepted prefixes:        3
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes:      2
  Last traffic (seconds): Received 16    Sent 1    Checked 63
  Input messages:  Total 15713  Updates 4    Refreshes 0    Octets 298622
  Output messages: Total 15690  Updates 2    Refreshes 0    Octets 298222
  Output Queue[0]: 0

Peer: 192.168.40.4+179 AS 17      Local: 192.168.6.5+56466 AS 17
  Type: Internal    State: Established    Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
```

```

Export: [ send-direct ]
Options: <Preference LocalAddress Refresh>
Local Address: 192.168.6.5 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 192.168.40.4    Local ID: 192.168.6.5    Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 1
BFD: disabled, down
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 17)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:      0
  Received prefixes:    2
  Accepted prefixes:    2
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:  2
Last traffic (seconds): Received 15    Sent 22    Checked 68
Input messages: Total 15688 Updates 2    Refreshes 0    Octets 298111
Output messages: Total 15688 Updates 2    Refreshes 0    Octets 298184
Output Queue[0]: 0

```

Verifying BGP Groups

Purpose Verify that the BGP groups are configured correctly.

Action From the operational mode, enter the **show bgp group** command.

```

user@A> show bgp group logical-system A
Group Type: Internal    AS: 17                      Local AS: 17
Name: internal-peers   Index: 0                    Flags: <Export Eval>
Export: [ send-direct ]
Holdtime: 0
Total peers: 2          Established: 2
192.163.6.4+179
192.168.40.4+179
inet.0: 0/5/5/0

Groups: 1  Peers: 2   External: 0   Internal: 2   Down peers: 0   Flaps: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History Damp State   Pending
inet.0           5           0           0           0         0         0

```

Verifying BGP Summary Information

Purpose Verify that the BGP configuration is correct.

Action From the operational mode, enter the **show bgp summary** command.

```

user@A> show bgp summary logical-system A

```

```

Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table          Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History  Damp State  Pending
inet.0          5          0          0          0          0          0
Peer           AS      InPkt   OutPkt   OutQ   Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
192.163.6.4     17      15723   15700     0        0 4d 22:13:15
0/3/3/0         0/0/0/0
192.168.40.4    17      15698   15699     0        0 4d 22:13:11
0/2/2/0         0/0/0/0

```

Verifying That BGP Routes Are Installed in the Routing Table

Purpose Verify that the export policy configuration is working.

Action From the operational mode, enter the **show route protocol bgp** command.

```

user@A> show route protocol bgp logical-system A
inet.0: 7 destinations, 12 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.10.0/30      [BGP/170] 4d 11:05:55, localpref 100, from 192.163.6.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via lt-0/1/0.1
10.10.10.4/30      [BGP/170] 4d 11:05:55, localpref 100, from 192.163.6.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via lt-0/1/0.1
                  [BGP/170] 4d 11:03:10, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via lt-0/1/0.1
192.163.6.4/32     [BGP/170] 4d 11:05:55, localpref 100, from 192.163.6.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via lt-0/1/0.1
192.168.40.4/32    [BGP/170] 4d 11:03:10, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via lt-0/1/0.1

```

Related Documentation

- [Examples: Configuring External BGP Peering on page 17](#)

CHAPTER 4

BGP Path Attribute Configuration

- [Example: Configuring BGP Local Preference on page 65](#)
- [Examples: Configuring BGP MED on page 78](#)
- [Examples: Configuring BGP Local AS on page 116](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP on page 134](#)

Example: Configuring BGP Local Preference

- [Understanding the BGP Local Preference on page 65](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Local Preference Value for BGP Routes on page 65](#)

Understanding the BGP Local Preference

Internal BGP (IBGP) sessions use a metric called the *local preference*, which is carried in IBGP update packets in the path attribute **LOCAL_PREF**. When an autonomous system (AS) has multiple routes to another AS, the local preference indicates the degree of preference for one route over the other routes. The route with the highest local preference value is preferred.

The **LOCAL_PREF** path attribute is always advertised to IBGP peers and to neighboring confederations. It is never advertised to external BGP (EBGP) peers. The default behavior is to not modify the **LOCAL_PREF** path attribute if it is present.

The **LOCAL_PREF** path attribute applies at export time only, when the routes are exported from the routing table into BGP.

If a BGP route is received without a **LOCAL_PREF** attribute, the route is stored in the routing table and advertised by BGP as if it were received with a **LOCAL_PREF** value of 100. A non-BGP route that is advertised by BGP is advertised with a **LOCAL_PREF** value of 100 by default.

Example: Configuring the Local Preference Value for BGP Routes

This example shows how to configure local preference in internal BGP (IBGP) peer sessions.

- [Requirements on page 66](#)
- [Overview on page 66](#)

- [Configuration on page 66](#)
- [Verification on page 76](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

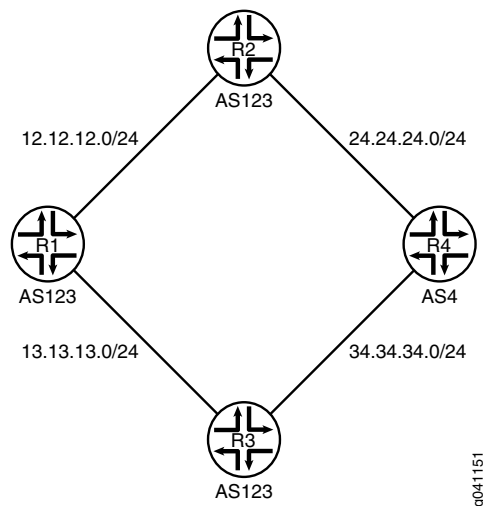
Overview

To change the local preference metric advertised in the path attribute, you must include the `local-preference` statement, specifying a value from 0 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$).

There are several reasons you might want to prefer one path over another. For example, compared to other paths, one path might be less expensive to use, might have higher bandwidth, or might be more stable.

[Figure 8 on page 66](#) shows a typical network with internal peer sessions and multiple exit points to a neighboring AS.

Figure 8: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions and Multiple Exit Points



To reach Device R4, Device R1 can take a path through either Device R2 or Device R3. By default, the local preference is 100 for either route. When the local preferences are equal, Junos OS has rules for breaking the tie and choosing a path. (See [“Understanding BGP Path Selection” on page 8](#).) In this example, the active route is through Device R2 because the router ID of Device R2 is lower than the router ID of Device R3. The following example shows how to override the default behavior with an explicit setting for the local preference. The example configures a local preference of 300 on Device R3, thereby making Device R3 the preferred path to reach Device R4.

Configuration

- [Configuring Device R1 on page 68](#)
- [Configuring Device R2 on page 70](#)

- [Configuring Device R3 on page 72](#)
- [Configuring Device R4 on page 75](#)

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device R1

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 12.12.12.1/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2 family inet address 13.13.13.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.1.1
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.2.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.3.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.2
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 123
set routing-options router-id 192.168.1.1

```

Device R2

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet address 12.12.12.2/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4 family inet address 24.24.24.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.2.1/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.2.1
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.1.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.3.1
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 4
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 24.24.24.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.4
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 123
set routing-options router-id 192.168.2.1

```

Device R3

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 5 family inet address 13.13.13.3/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 6 family inet address 34.34.34.3/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.3.1/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.3.1
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.1.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.2.1
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 4

```

```
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 34.34.34.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.6
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 123
set routing-options router-id 192.168.3.1
```

Device R4

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 7 family inet address 24.24.24.4/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 8 family inet address 34.34.34.4/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.4.1/32
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 123
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 34.34.34.3
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 24.24.24.2
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 4
set routing-options router-id 192.168.4.1
```

Configuring Device R1

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1]
user@R1# set family inet address 12.12.12.1/24

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2]
user@R1# set family inet address 13.13.13.1/24

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 1]
user@R1# set family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
```
2. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@R1# set type internal
user@R1# set local-address 192.168.1.1
user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.2.1
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.3.1
```
3. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface lo0.1 passive
user@R1# set interface fe-1/2/0.1
user@R1# set interface fe-1/2/1.2
```


4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.



NOTE: Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R1# set from protocol direct
user@R1# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 123
user@R1# set router-id 192.168.1.1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 12.12.12.1/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 13.13.13.1/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.1.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
```

```
        type internal;
        local-address 192.168.1.1;
        export send-direct;
        neighbor 192.168.2.1;
        neighbor 192.168.3.1;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.1 {
            passive;
        }
        interface fe-1/2/0.1;
        interface fe-1/2/1.2;
    }
}

user@R1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 123;
router-id 192.168.1.1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R2

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*](#).

To configure Device R2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3]
user@R2# set family inet address 12.12.12.21/24
```

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4]
user@R2# set family inet address 24.24.24.2/24
```

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 2]
user@R2# set family inet address 192.168.2.1/32
```

2. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@R2# set type internal
user@R2# set local-address 192.168.2.1
user@R2# set export send-direct
user@R2# set neighbor 192.168.1.1
user@R2# set neighbor 192.168.3.1
```

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R2# set type external
user@R2# set export send-direct
user@R2# set peer-as 4
user@R2# set neighbor 24.24.24.4
```

3. Configure OSPF.


```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R2# set interface lo0.2 passive
user@R2# set interface fe-1/2/0.3
user@R2# set interface fe-1/2/1.4
```
4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.



NOTE: Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R2# set from protocol direct
user@R2# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.


```
[edit routing-options]
user@R2# set autonomous-system 123
user@R2# set router-id 192.168.2.1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 12.12.12.2/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 24.24.24.2/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.2.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
```

```
        then accept;
    }
}

user@R2# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.2.1;
    export send-direct;
    neighbor 192.168.1.1;
    neighbor 192.168.3.1;
  }
  group external {
    type external;
    export send-direct;
    peer-as 4;
    neighbor 24.24.24.4;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.2 {
      passive;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/0.3;
    interface fe-1/2/1.4;
  }
}

user@R2# show routing-options
autonomous-system 123;
router-id 192.168.2.1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R3

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R3:

1. Configure the interfaces.

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 5]
user@R3# set family inet address 13.13.13.3/24

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 6]
user@R3# set family inet address 34.34.34.3/24

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 3]
user@R3# set family inet address 192.168.3.1/32
2. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@R3# set type internal
user@R3# set local-address 192.168.3.1
user@R3# set export send-direct
user@R3# set neighbor 192.168.1.1
user@R3# set neighbor 192.168.2.1
```

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R3# set type external
user@R3# set export send-direct
user@R3# set peer-as 4
user@R3# set neighbor 34.34.34.4
```

3. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R3# set interface lo0.3 passive
user@R3# set interface fe-1/2/0.5
user@R3# set interface fe-1/2/1.6
```

4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.



NOTE: Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R3# set from protocol direct
user@R3# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R3# set autonomous-system 123
user@R3# set router-id 192.168.3.1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R3# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 5 {
    family inet {
      address 13.13.13.3/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 6 {
    family inet {
      address 34.34.34.3/24;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
lo0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.3.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R3# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R3# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.3.1;
    export send-direct;
    neighbor 192.168.1.1;
    neighbor 192.168.2.1;
  }
  group external {
    type external;
    export send-direct;
    peer-as 4;
    neighbor 34.34.34.4;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.3 {
      passive;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/0.5;
    interface fe-1/2/1.6;
  }
}

user@R3# show routing-options
autonomous-system 123;
router-id 192.168.3.1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R4

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R4:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 7]
user@R4# set family inet address 24.24.24.4/24

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 8]
user@R4# set family inet address 34.34.34.4/24

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 4]
user@R4# set family inet address 192.168.4.1/32
```
2. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R4# set type external
user@R4# set export send-direct
user@R4# set peer-as 123
user@R4# set neighbor 34.34.34.3
user@R4# set neighbor 24.24.24.2
```
3. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.



NOTE: Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R4# set from protocol direct
user@R4# set then accept
```

4. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R4# set autonomous-system 4
user@R4# set router-id 192.168.4.1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R4# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 7 {
    family inet {
      address 24.24.24.4/24;
```

```
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 8 {
    family inet {
      address 34.34.34.4/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.4.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R4# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R4# show protocols
bgp {
  group external {
    type external;
    export send-direct;
    peer-as 123;
    neighbor 34.34.34.3;
    neighbor 24.24.24.2;
  }
}

user@R4# show routing-options
autonomous-system 4;
router-id 192.168.4.1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Checking the Active Path From Device R1 to Device R4 on page 76](#)
- [Altering the Local Preference to Change the Path Selection on page 77](#)
- [Rechecking the Active Path From Device R1 to Device R4 on page 77](#)

Checking the Active Path From Device R1 to Device R4

Purpose Verify that the active path from Device R1 to Device R4 goes through Device R2.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route protocol bgp** command.


```

user@R1> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 11 destinations, 18 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

12.12.12.0/24      [BGP/170] 00:11:48, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
13.13.13.0/24      [BGP/170] 00:11:48, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
24.24.24.0/24      [BGP/170] 00:11:48, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
34.34.34.0/24      [BGP/170] 00:11:48, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
192.168.2.1/32      [BGP/170] 00:11:48, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
192.168.3.1/32      [BGP/170] 00:11:48, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
192.168.4.1/32      *[BGP/170] 00:05:14, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: 4 I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
                  [BGP/170] 00:05:14, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: 4 I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2

```

Meaning The asterisk (*) shows that the preferred path is through Device R2. In the default configuration, Device R2 has a lower router ID than Device R3. The router ID is controlling the path selection.

Altering the Local Preference to Change the Path Selection

Purpose Change the path so that it goes through Device R3.

Action From configuration mode, enter the **set local-preference 300** command.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@R1# set local-preference 300
user@R1# commit

```

Rechecking the Active Path From Device R1 to Device R4

Purpose Verify that the active path from Device R1 to Device R4 goes through Device R3.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route protocol bgp** command.

```

user@R1> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 11 destinations, 17 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

12.12.12.0/24      [BGP/170] 00:16:48, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
13.13.13.0/24      [BGP/170] 00:00:22, localpref 300, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2

```

```
24.24.24.0/24      [BGP/170] 00:16:48, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
34.34.34.0/24      [BGP/170] 00:00:22, localpref 300, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
192.168.2.1/32     [BGP/170] 00:16:48, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
192.168.3.1/32     [BGP/170] 00:00:22, localpref 300, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
192.168.4.1/32     *[BGP/170] 00:00:21, localpref 300, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: 4 I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
```

Meaning The asterisk (*) shows that the preferred path is through Device R3. In the altered configuration, Device R3 has a higher local preference than Device R2. The local preference is controlling the path selection.

Related Documentation

- [Examples: Configuring Internal BGP Peering on page 41](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Examples: Configuring BGP MED

- [Understanding the MED Attribute on page 78](#)
- [Example: Configuring the MED Attribute Directly on page 80](#)
- [Example: Configuring the MED Using Route Filters on page 93](#)
- [Example: Configuring the MED Using Communities on page 106](#)
- [Example: Associating the MED Path Attribute with the IGP Metric and Delaying MED Updates on page 106](#)

Understanding the MED Attribute

The BGP multiple exit discriminator (MED, or **MULTI_EXIT_DISC**) is a non-transitive attribute, meaning that it is not propagated throughout the Internet, but only to adjacent autonomous systems (ASs). The MED attribute is optional, meaning that it is not always sent with the BGP updates. The purpose of MED is to influence how other ASs enter your AS to reach a certain prefix.

The MED attribute has a value that is referred to as a *metric*. If all other factors in determining an exit point are equal, the exit point with the lowest metric is preferred.

If a MED is received over an external BGP link, it is propagated over internal links to other BGP-enabled devices within the AS.

BGP update messages include a MED metric if the route was learned from BGP and already had a MED metric associated with it, or if you configure the MED metric in the configuration file.

A MED metric is advertised with a route according to the following general rules:

- A more specific metric overrides a less specific metric. That is, a group-specific metric overrides a global BGP metric, and a peer-specific metric overrides a global BGP or group-specific metric.
- A metric defined with a routing policy overrides a metric defined with the **metric-out** statement.
- If any metric is defined, it overrides a metric received in a route.
- If the received route does not have an associated MED metric, and if you do not explicitly configure a metric value, no metric is advertised. When you do not explicitly configure a metric value, the MED value is equivalent to zero (0) when advertising an active route.

Because the AS path rather than the number of hops between hosts is the primary criterion for BGP route selection, an AS with multiple connections to a peer AS can have multiple equivalent AS paths. When the routing table contains two routes to the same host in a neighboring AS, an MED metric assigned to each route can determine which to include in the forwarding table. The MED metric you assign can force traffic through a particular exit point in an AS.

Figure 9 on page 79 illustrates how MED metrics are used to determine route selection.

Figure 9: Default MED Example

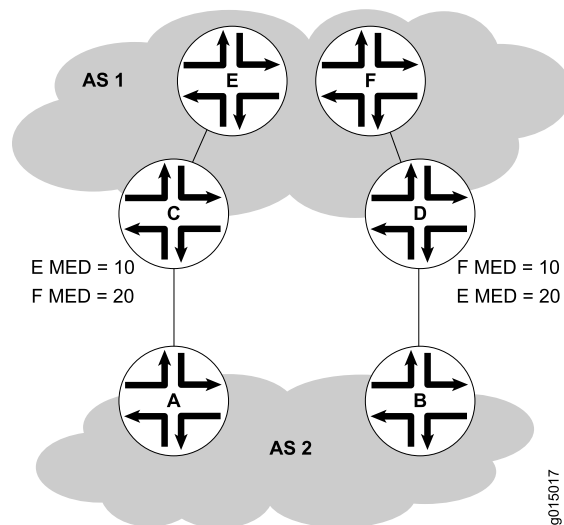


Figure 9 on page 79 shows AS 1 and AS 2 connected by two separate BGP links to Routers C and D. Host E in AS 1 is located nearer to Router C. Host F, also in AS 1, is located nearer to Router D. Because the AS paths are equivalent, two routes exist for each host, one through Router C and one through Router D. To force all traffic destined for Host E through Router C, the network administrator for AS 2 assigns an MED metric for each router to Host E at its exit point. An MED metric of 10 is assigned to the route to Host E through Router C, and an MED metric of 20 is assigned to the route to Host E through Router D. BGP routers in AS 2 then select the route with the lower MED metric for the forwarding table.

By default, only the MEDs of routes that have the same peer ASs are compared. However, you can configure the routing table path selection options listed in Table 3 on page 80

to compare MEDs in different ways. The MED options are not mutually exclusive and can be configured in combination or independently. For the MED options to take effect, you must configure them uniformly all through your network. The MED option or options you configure determine the route selected. Thus we recommend that you carefully evaluate your network for preferred routes before configuring the MED options.

Table 3: MED Options for Routing Table Path Selection

Option (Name)	Function	Use
Always comparing MEDs (always-compare-med)	Ensures that the MEDs for paths from peers in different ASs are always compared in the route selection process.	Useful when all enterprises participating in a network agree on a uniform policy for setting MEDs. For example, in a network shared by two ISPs, both must agree that a certain path is the better path to configure the MED values correctly.
Adding IGP cost to MED (med-plus-igp)	<p>Before comparing MED values for path selection, adds to the MED the cost of the IGP route to the BGP next-hop destination.</p> <p>This option replaces the MED value for the router, but does not affect the IGP metric comparison. As a result, when multiple routes have the same value after the MED-plus-IGP comparison, and route selection continues, the IGP route metric is also compared, even though it was added to the MED value and compared earlier in the selection process.</p>	Useful when the downstream AS requires the complete cost of a certain route that is received across multiple ASs.
Applying Cisco IOS nondeterministic behavior (cisco-non-deterministic)	<p>Specifies the nondeterministic behavior of the Cisco IOS software:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The active path is always first. All nonactive but eligible paths follow the active path and are maintained in the order in which they were received. Ineligible paths remain at the end of the list. When a new path is added to the routing table, path comparisons are made among all routes, including those paths that must never be selected because they lose the MED tie-breaking rule. 	We recommend that you do not configure this option, because the nondeterministic behavior sometimes prevents the system from properly comparing the MEDs between paths.

Example: Configuring the MED Attribute Directly

This example shows how to configure a multiple exit discriminator (MED) metric to advertise in BGP update messages.

- [Requirements on page 81](#)
- [Overview on page 81](#)

- [Configuration on page 82](#)
- [Verification on page 92](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

To directly configure a MED metric to advertise in BGP update messages, include the **metric-out** statement:

metric-out (*metric* | *minimum-igp offset* | *igp delay-med-update* | *offset*);

metric is the primary metric on all routes sent to peers. It can be a value in the range from 0 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$).

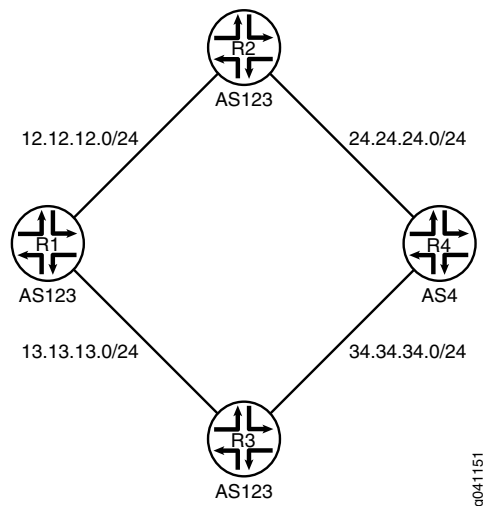
The following optional settings are also supported:

- **minimum-igp**—Sets the metric to the minimum metric value calculated in the interior gateway protocol (IGP) to get to the BGP next hop. If a newly calculated metric is greater than the minimum metric value, the metric value remains unchanged. If a newly calculated metric is lower, the metric value is lowered to that value.
- **igp**—Sets the metric to the most recent metric value calculated in the IGP to get to the BGP next hop.
- **delay-med-update**—Delays sending MED updates when the MED value increases. Include the **delay-med-update** statement when you configure the **igp** statement. The default interval to delay sending updates, unless the MED is lower or another attribute associated with the route has changed is 10 minutes. Include the **med-igp-update-interval minutes** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level to modify the default interval.
- **offset**—Specifies a value for **offset** to increase or decrease the metric that is used from the metric value calculated in the IGP. The metric value is offset by the value specified. The metric calculated in the IGP (by specifying either **igp** or **igp-minimum**) is increased if the **offset** value is positive. The metric calculated in the IGP (by specifying either **igp** or **igp-minimum**) is decreased if the **offset** value is negative.

offset can be a value in the range from -2^{31} through $2^{31} - 1$. Note that the adjusted metric can never go below 0 or above $2^{32} - 1$.

[Figure 10 on page 82](#) shows a typical network with internal peer sessions and multiple exit points to a neighboring autonomous system (AS).

Figure 10: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions and Multiple Exit Points



Device R4 has multiple loopback interfaces configured to simulate advertised prefixes. The extra loopback interface addresses are 44.44.44.44/32 and 144.144.144.144/32. This example shows how to configure Device R4 to advertise a MED value of 30 to Device R3 and a MED value of 20 to Device R2. This causes all of the devices in AS 123 to prefer the path through Device R2 to reach AS 4.

Configuration

- [Configuring Device R1 on page 84](#)
- [Configuring Device R2 on page 86](#)
- [Configuring Device R3 on page 88](#)
- [Configuring Device R4 on page 90](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

Device R1
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 12.12.12.1/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2 family inet address 13.13.13.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.1.1
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.2.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.3.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.2
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 123
set routing-options router-id 192.168.1.1
  
```

Device R2

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet address 12.12.12.2/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4 family inet address 24.24.24.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.2.1/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.2.1
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.1.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.3.1
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 4
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 24.24.24.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.4
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 123
set routing-options router-id 192.168.2.1
```

Device R3

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 5 family inet address 13.13.13.3/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 6 family inet address 34.34.34.3/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.3.1/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.3.1
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.1.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.2.1
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 4
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 34.34.34.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.6
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 123
set routing-options router-id 192.168.3.1
```

Device R4

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 7 family inet address 24.24.24.4/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 8 family inet address 34.34.34.4/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.4.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 44.44.44.44/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 144.144.144.144/32
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 123
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 34.34.34.3 metric-out 30
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 24.24.24.2 metric-out 20
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 4
set routing-options router-id 192.168.4.1
```

Configuring Device R1

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1]
user@R1# set family inet address 12.12.12.1/24

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2]
user@R1# set family inet address 13.13.13.1/24

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 1]
user@R1# set family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
```
2. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@R1# set type internal
user@R1# set local-address 192.168.1.1
user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.2.1
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.3.1
```
3. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface lo0.1 passive
user@R1# set interface fe-1/2/0.1
user@R1# set interface fe-1/2/1.2
```
4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.
Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R1# set from protocol direct
user@R1# set then accept
```
5. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 123
user@R1# set router-id 192.168.1.1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
```



```

    unit 1 {
      family inet {
        address 12.12.12.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
  fe-1/2/1 {
    unit 2 {
      family inet {
        address 13.13.13.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 1 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.1.1/32;
      }
    }
  }

user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.1.1;
    export send-direct;
    neighbor 192.168.2.1;
    neighbor 192.168.3.1;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.1 {
      passive;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/0.1;
    interface fe-1/2/1.2;
  }
}

user@R1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 123;
router-id 192.168.1.1;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R2

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3]
user@R2# set family inet address 12.12.12.21/24
```

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4]
user@R2# set family inet address 24.24.24.2/24
```

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 2]
user@R2# set family inet address 192.168.2.1/32
```

2. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@R2# set type internal
user@R2# set local-address 192.168.2.1
user@R2# set export send-direct
user@R2# set neighbor 192.168.1.1
user@R2# set neighbor 192.168.3.1
```

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R2# set type external
user@R2# set export send-direct
user@R2# set peer-as 4
user@R2# set neighbor 24.24.24.4
```

3. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R2# set interface lo0.2 passive
user@R2# set interface fe-1/2/0.3
user@R2# set interface fe-1/2/1.4
```

4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R2# set from protocol direct
user@R2# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R2# set autonomous-system 123
user@R2# set router-id 192.168.2.1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@R2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 12.12.12.2/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 24.24.24.2/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.2.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R2# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.2.1;
    export send-direct;
    neighbor 192.168.1.1;
    neighbor 192.168.3.1;
  }
  group external {
    type external;
    export send-direct;
    peer-as 4;
    neighbor 24.24.24.4;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.2 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
interface fe-1/2/0.3;
interface fe-1/2/1.4;
}
}

user@R2# show routing-options
autonomous-system 123;
router-id 192.168.2.1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R3

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*](#).

To configure Device R3:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 5]
user@R3# set family inet address 13.13.13.3/24
```

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 6]
user@R3# set family inet address 34.34.34.3/24
```

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 3]
user@R3# set family inet address 192.168.3.1/32
```

2. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@R3# set type internal
user@R3# set local-address 192.168.3.1
user@R3# set export send-direct
user@R3# set neighbor 192.168.1.1
user@R3# set neighbor 192.168.2.1
```

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R3# set type external
user@R3# set export send-direct
user@R3# set peer-as 4
user@R3# set neighbor 34.34.34.4
```

3. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R3# set interface lo0.3 passive
user@R3# set interface fe-1/2/0.5
user@R3# set interface fe-1/2/1.6
```

4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R3# set from protocol direct
user@R3# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R3# set autonomous-system 123
user@R3# set router-id 192.168.3.1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R3# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 5 {
    family inet {
      address 13.13.13.3/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 6 {
    family inet {
      address 34.34.34.3/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.3.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R3# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R3# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.3.1;
    export send-direct;
    neighbor 192.168.1.1;
    neighbor 192.168.2.1;
  }
  group external {
```

```

        type external;
        export send-direct;
        peer-as 4;
        neighbor 34.34.34.4;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.3 {
            passive;
        }
        interface fe-1/2/0.5;
        interface fe-1/2/1.6;
    }
}

user@R3# show routing-options
autonomous-system 123;
router-id 192.168.3.1;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R4

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*](#).

To configure Device R4:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 7]
user@R4# set family inet address 24.24.24.4/24

```

```

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 8]
user@R4# set family inet address 34.34.34.4/24

```

```

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 4]
user@R4# set family inet address 192.168.4.1/32
user@R4# set family inet address 44.44.44.44/32
user@R4# set family inet address 144.144.144.144/32

```

Device R4 has multiple loopback interface addresses to simulate advertised prefixes.

2. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R4# set from protocol direct
user@R4# set then accept

```

3. Configure BGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R4# set type external

```

```

user@R4# set export send-direct
user@R4# set peer-as 123

```

4. Configure a MED value of 30 for neighbor Device R3, and a MED value of 20 for neighbor Device R2.

```

[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R4# set neighbor 34.34.34.3 metric-out 30
user@R4# set neighbor 24.24.24.2 metric-out 20

```

This configuration causes autonomous system (AS) 123 (of which Device R1, Device R2, and Device R3 are members) to prefer the path through Device R2 to reach AS 4.

5. Configure the router ID and AS number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@R4# set autonomous-system 4
user@R4# set router-id 192.168.4.1

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@R4# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 7 {
    family inet {
      address 24.24.24.4/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 8 {
    family inet {
      address 34.34.34.4/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.4.1/32;
      address 44.44.44.44/32;
      address 144.144.144.144/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R4# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

```

```

user@R4# show protocols
bgp {
  group external {
    type external;
    export send-direct;
    peer-as 123;
    neighbor 34.34.34.3 {
      metric-out 30;
    }
    neighbor 24.24.24.2 {
      metric-out 20;
    }
  }
}

user@R4# show routing-options
autonomous-system 4;
router-id 192.168.4.1;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Checking the Active Path From Device R1 to Device R4 on page 92](#)
- [Verifying That Device R4 Is Sending Its Routes Correctly on page 93](#)

Checking the Active Path From Device R1 to Device R4

Purpose Verify that the active path goes through Device R2.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route protocol bgp** command.

```

user@R1> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 13 destinations, 19 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

12.12.12.0/24      [BGP/170] 3d 22:52:38, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
13.13.13.0/24      [BGP/170] 3d 03:15:16, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
24.24.24.0/24      [BGP/170] 3d 22:52:38, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
34.34.34.0/24      [BGP/170] 3d 03:15:16, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
44.44.44.44/32     *[BGP/170] 01:41:11, MED 20, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: 4 I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
144.144.144.144/32 *[BGP/170] 00:08:13, MED 20, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: 4 I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
192.168.2.1/32     [BGP/170] 3d 22:52:38, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I

```



```

> to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
192.168.3.1/32 [BGP/170] 3d 03:15:16, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
AS path: I
> to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
192.168.4.1/32 * [BGP/170] 01:41:11, MED 20, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
AS path: 4 I
> to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1

```

Meaning The asterisk (*) shows that the preferred path is through Device R2. The reason for the path selection is listed as **MED 20**.

Verifying That Device R4 Is Sending Its Routes Correctly

Purpose Make sure that Device R4 is sending update messages with a value of 20 to Device R2 and a value of 30 to Device R3.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route advertising-protocol bgp 24.24.24.2** command.

```

user@R4> show route advertising-protocol bgp 24.24.24.2
inet.0: 11 destinations, 13 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix            Nexthop      MED      Lclpref  AS path
* 24.24.24.0/24      Self         20             I
* 34.34.34.0/24      Self         20             I
* 44.44.44.44/32     Self         20             I
* 144.144.144.144/32 Self         20             I
* 192.168.4.1/32     Self         20             I

```

```

user@R4> show route advertising-protocol bgp 34.34.34.3
inet.0: 11 destinations, 13 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix            Nexthop      MED      Lclpref  AS path
* 24.24.24.0/24      Self         30             I
* 34.34.34.0/24      Self         30             I
* 44.44.44.44/32     Self         30             I
* 144.144.144.144/32 Self         30             I
* 192.168.4.1/32     Self         30             I

```

Meaning The MED column shows that Device R4 is sending the correct MED values to its two external BGP (EBGP) neighbors.

Example: Configuring the MED Using Route Filters

This example shows how to configure a policy that uses route filters to modify the multiple exit discriminator (MED) metric to advertise in BGP update messages.

- [Requirements on page 93](#)
- [Overview on page 94](#)
- [Configuration on page 94](#)
- [Verification on page 104](#)

Requirements

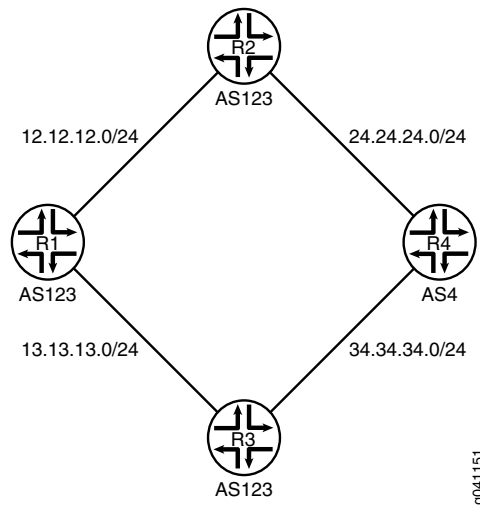
No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

To configure a route-filter policy that modifies the advertised MED metric in BGP update messages, include the **metric** statement in the policy action.

Figure 11 on page 94 shows a typical network with internal peer sessions and multiple exit points to a neighboring autonomous system (AS).

Figure 11: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions and Multiple Exit Points



Device R4 has multiple loopback interfaces configured to simulate advertised prefixes. The extra loopback interface addresses are 44.44.44.44/32 and 144.144.144.144/32. This example shows how to configure Device R4 to advertise a MED value of 30 to Device R3 for all routes except 144.144.144.144. For 144.144.144.144, a MED value of 10 is advertised to Device 3. A MED value of 20 is advertised to Device R2, regardless of the route prefix.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

Device R1
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 12.12.12.1/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2 family inet address 13.13.13.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.1.1
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.2.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.3.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.2
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 123

```

```
set routing-options router-id 192.168.1.1
```

```
Device R2  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet address 12.12.12.2/24
            set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4 family inet address 24.24.24.2/24
            set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.2.1/32
            set protocols bgp group internal type internal
            set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.2.1
            set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
            set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.1.1
            set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.3.1
            set protocols bgp group external type external
            set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
            set protocols bgp group external peer-as 4
            set protocols bgp group external neighbor 24.24.24.4
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.3
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.4
            set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
            set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
            set routing-options autonomous-system 123
            set routing-options router-id 192.168.2.1

Device R3  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 5 family inet address 13.13.13.3/24
            set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 6 family inet address 34.34.34.3/24
            set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.3.1/32
            set protocols bgp group internal type internal
            set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.3.1
            set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
            set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.1.1
            set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.2.1
            set protocols bgp group external type external
            set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
            set protocols bgp group external peer-as 4
            set protocols bgp group external neighbor 34.34.34.4
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.5
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.6
            set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
            set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
            set routing-options autonomous-system 123
            set routing-options router-id 192.168.3.1

Device R4  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 7 family inet address 24.24.24.4/24
            set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 8 family inet address 34.34.34.4/24
            set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.4.1/32
            set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 44.44.44.44/32
            set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 144.144.144.144/32
            set protocols bgp group external type external
            set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
            set protocols bgp group external peer-as 123
            set protocols bgp group external neighbor 34.34.34.3 export med-10
            set protocols bgp group external neighbor 34.34.34.3 export med-30
            set protocols bgp group external neighbor 24.24.24.2 metric-out 20
            set policy-options policy-statement med-10 from route-filter 144.144.144.144/32 exact
            set policy-options policy-statement med-10 then metric 10
```

```
set policy-options policy-statement med-10 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement med-30 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 longer
set policy-options policy-statement med-30 then metric 30
set policy-options policy-statement med-30 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 4
set routing-options router-id 192.168.4.1
```

Configuring Device R1

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1]
user@R1# set family inet address 12.12.12.1/24
```

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2]
user@R1# set family inet address 13.13.13.1/24
```

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 1]
user@R1# set family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
```

2. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@R1# set type internal
user@R1# set local-address 192.168.1.1
user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.2.1
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.3.1
```

3. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface lo0.1 passive
user@R1# set interface fe-1/2/0.1
user@R1# set interface fe-1/2/1.2
```

4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R1# set from protocol direct
user@R1# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 123
user@R1# set router-id 192.168.1.1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@R1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 12.12.12.1/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 13.13.13.1/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.1.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.1.1;
    export send-direct;
    neighbor 192.168.2.1;
    neighbor 192.168.3.1;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.1 {
      passive;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/0.1;
    interface fe-1/2/1.2;
  }
}

user@R1# show routing-options

```

```
autonomous-system 123;  
router-id 192.168.1.1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R2

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3]  
user@R2# set family inet address 12.12.12.21/24
```

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4]  
user@R2# set family inet address 24.24.24.2/24
```

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 2]  
user@R2# set family inet address 192.168.2.1/32
```

2. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]  
user@R2# set type internal  
user@R2# set local-address 192.168.2.1  
user@R2# set export send-direct  
user@R2# set neighbor 192.168.1.1  
user@R2# set neighbor 192.168.3.1
```

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]  
user@R2# set type external  
user@R2# set export send-direct  
user@R2# set peer-as 4  
user@R2# set neighbor 24.24.24.4
```

3. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]  
user@R2# set interface lo0.2 passive  
user@R2# set interface fe-1/2/0.3  
user@R2# set interface fe-1/2/1.4
```

4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]  
user@R2# set from protocol direct  
user@R2# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```

user@R2# set autonomous-system 123
user@R2# set router-id 192.168.2.1

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@R2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 12.12.12.2/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 24.24.24.2/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.2.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R2# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.2.1;
    export send-direct;
    neighbor 192.168.1.1;
    neighbor 192.168.3.1;
  }
  group external {
    type external;
    export send-direct;
    peer-as 4;
    neighbor 24.24.24.4;
  }
}
ospf {

```

```
area 0.0.0.0 {  
  interface lo0.2 {  
    passive;  
  }  
  interface fe-1/2/0.3;  
  interface fe-1/2/1.4;  
}  
}  
  
user@R2# show routing-options  
autonomous-system 123;  
router-id 192.168.2.1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R3

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R3:

1. Configure the interfaces.

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 5]
user@R3# set family inet address 13.13.13.3/24

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 6]
user@R3# set family inet address 34.34.34.3/24

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 3]
user@R3# set family inet address 192.168.3.1/32
2. Configure BGP.

[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@R3# set type internal
user@R3# set local-address 192.168.3.1
user@R3# set export send-direct
user@R3# set neighbor 192.168.1.1
user@R3# set neighbor 192.168.2.1

[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R3# set type external
user@R3# set export send-direct
user@R3# set peer-as 4
user@R3# set neighbor 34.34.34.4
3. Configure OSPF.

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R3# set interface lo0.3 passive
user@R3# set interface fe-1/2/0.5
user@R3# set interface fe-1/2/1.6
4. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R3# set from protocol direct
user@R3# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R3# set autonomous-system 123
user@R3# set router-id 192.168.3.1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R3# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 5 {
    family inet {
      address 13.13.13.3/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 6 {
    family inet {
      address 34.34.34.3/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.3.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R3# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R3# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.3.1;
    export send-direct;
    neighbor 192.168.1.1;
    neighbor 192.168.2.1;
```

```

    }
    group external {
        type external;
        export send-direct;
        peer-as 4;
        neighbor 34.34.34.4;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.3 {
            passive;
        }
        interface fe-1/2/0.5;
        interface fe-1/2/1.6;
    }
}

user@R3# show routing-options
autonomous-system 123;
router-id 192.168.3.1;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R4

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*](#).

To configure Device R4:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 7]
user@R4# set family inet address 24.24.24.4/24

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 8]
user@R4# set family inet address 34.34.34.4/24

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 4]
user@R4# set family inet address 192.168.4.1/32
user@R4# set family inet address 44.44.44.44/32
user@R4# set family inet address 144.144.144.144/32

```

Device R4 has multiple loopback interface addresses to simulate advertised prefixes.

2. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R4# set from protocol direct
user@R4# set then accept

```

3. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R4# set type external
user@R4# set export send-direct
user@R4# set peer-as 123
```

4. Configure the two MED policies.

```
[edit policy-options]
set policy-statement med-10 from route-filter 144.144.144.144/32 exact
set policy-statement med-10 then metric 10
set policy-statement med-10 then accept
set policy-statement med-30 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 longer
set policy-statement med-30 then metric 30
set policy-statement med-30 then accept
```

5. Configure the two EBGP neighbors, applying the two MED policies to Device R3, and a MED value of 20 to Device R2.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R4# set neighbor 34.34.34.3 export med-10
user@R4# set neighbor 34.34.34.3 export med-30
user@R4# set neighbor 24.24.24.2 metric-out 20
```

6. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R4# set autonomous-system 4
user@R4# set router-id 192.168.4.1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R4# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 7 {
    family inet {
      address 24.24.24.4/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 8 {
    family inet {
      address 34.34.34.4/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.4.1/32;
      address 44.44.44.44/32;
      address 144.144.144.144/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
user@R4# show policy-options  
policy-statement med-10 {  
  from {  
    route-filter 144.144.144.144/32 exact;  
  }  
  then {  
    metric 10;  
    accept;  
  }  
}  
policy-statement med-30 {  
  from {  
    route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 longer;  
  }  
  then {  
    metric 30;  
    accept;  
  }  
}  
policy-statement send-direct {  
  term 1 {  
    from protocol direct;  
    then accept;  
  }  
}  
  
user@R4# show protocols  
bgp {  
  group external {  
    type external;  
    export send-direct;  
    peer-as 123;  
    neighbor 24.24.24.2 {  
      metric-out 20;  
    }  
    neighbor 34.34.34.3 {  
      export [ med-10 med-30 ];  
    }  
  }  
}  
  
user@R4# show routing-options  
autonomous-system 4;  
router-id 192.168.4.1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Checking the Active Path From Device R1 to Device R4 on page 105](#)
- [Verifying That Device R4 Is Sending Its Routes Correctly on page 105](#)

Checking the Active Path From Device R1 to Device R4

Purpose Verify that the active path goes through Device R2.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route protocol bgp** command.

```

user@R1> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 13 destinations, 19 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

12.12.12.0/24      [BGP/170] 4d 01:13:32, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
13.13.13.0/24      [BGP/170] 3d 05:36:10, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
24.24.24.0/24      [BGP/170] 4d 01:13:32, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
34.34.34.0/24      [BGP/170] 3d 05:36:10, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
44.44.44.44/32     *[BGP/170] 00:06:03, MED 20, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: 4 I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
144.144.144.144/32 *[BGP/170] 00:06:03, MED 10, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: 4 I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
192.168.2.1/32     [BGP/170] 4d 01:13:32, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
192.168.3.1/32     [BGP/170] 3d 05:36:10, localpref 100, from 192.168.3.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 13.13.13.3 via fe-1/2/1.2
192.168.4.1/32     *[BGP/170] 00:06:03, MED 20, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
                  AS path: 4 I
                  > to 12.12.12.2 via fe-1/2/0.1

```

Meaning The output shows that the preferred path to the routes advertised by Device R4 is through Device R2 for all routes except 144.144.144.144/32. For 144.144.144.144/32, the preferred path is through Device R3.

Verifying That Device R4 Is Sending Its Routes Correctly

Purpose Make sure that Device R4 is sending update messages with a value of 20 to Device R2 and a value of 30 to Device R3.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route advertising-protocol bgp 24.24.24.2** command.

```

user@R4> show route advertising-protocol bgp 24.24.24.2
inet.0: 11 destinations, 13 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix                Nexthop      MED      Lclpref    AS path
* 24.24.24.0/24         Self        20              I
* 34.34.34.0/24         Self        20              I
* 44.44.44.44/32        Self        20              I
* 144.144.144.144/32    Self        20              I
* 192.168.4.1/32        Self        20              I

```

```

user@R4> show route advertising-protocol bgp 34.34.34.3
inet.0: 11 destinations, 13 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix            Nexthop          MED      Lclpref   AS path
* 24.24.24.0/24      Self             30                I
* 34.34.34.0/24      Self             30                I
* 44.44.44.44/32     Self             30                I
* 144.144.144.144/32 Self             10                I
* 192.168.4.1/32     Self             30                I

```

Meaning The MED column shows that Device R4 is sending the correct MED values to its two EBGp neighbors.

Example: Configuring the MED Using Communities

Set the multiple exit discriminator (MED) metric to 20 for all routes from a particular community.

```

[edit]
routing-options {
  router-id 10.0.0.1;
  autonomous-system 23;
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement from-otago {
    from community otago;
    then metric 20;
  }
  community otago members [56:2379 23:46944];
}
protocols {
  bgp {
    import from-otago;
    group 23 {
      type external;
      peer-as 56;
      neighbor 192.168.0.1 {
        traceoptions {
          file bgp-log-peer;
          flag packets;
        }
        log-updown;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Example: Associating the MED Path Attribute with the IGP Metric and Delaying MED Updates

This example shows how to associate the multiple exit discriminator (MED) path attribute with the interior gateway protocol (IGP) metric, and configure a timer to delay update of the MED attribute.

- [Requirements on page 107](#)
- [Overview on page 107](#)

- [Configuration on page 108](#)
- [Verification on page 114](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

BGP can be configured to advertise the MED attribute for a route based on the IGP distance of its internal BGP (IBGP) route next-hop. The IGP metric enables internal routing to follow the shortest path according to the administrative setup. In some deployments, it might be ideal to communicate IGP shortest-path knowledge to external BGP (EBGP) peers in a neighboring autonomous system (AS). This allows those EBGP peers to forward traffic into your AS using the shortest paths possible.

Routes learned from an EBGP peer usually have a next hop on a directly connected interface, and thus the IGP value is equal to zero. Zero is the value advertised. The IGP metric is a nonzero value when a BGP peer sends third-party next hops that require the local system to perform next-hop resolution—IBGP configurations, configurations within confederation peers, or EBGP configurations that include the **multihop** command. In these scenarios, it might make sense to associate the MED value with the IGP metric by including the **metric-out minimum-igp** or **metric-out igp** option.

The drawback of associating the MED with the IGP metric is the risk of excessive route advertisements when there are IGP instabilities in the network. Configuring a delay for the MED update provides a mechanism to reduce route advertisements in such scenarios. The delay works by slowing down MED updates when the IGP metric for the next hop changes. The approach uses a timer to periodically advertise MED updates. When the timer expires, the MED attribute for routes with **metric-out igp delay-updates** configured is updated to the current IGP metric of the next hop. The BGP-enabled device sends out advertisements for routes for which the MED attribute has changed.

The **delay-updates** option identifies the BGP groups (or peers) for which the MED updates must be suppressed. The time for advertising MED updates is set to 10 minutes by default. You can increase the interval up to 600 minutes by including the **med-igp-update-interval** statement in the **routing-options** configuration.



NOTE: If you have nonstop active routing (NSR) enabled and a switchover occurs, the delayed MED updates might be advertised as soon as the switchover occurs.

When you configure the **metric-out igp** option, the IGP metric directly tracks the IGP cost to the IBGP peer. When the IGP cost goes down, so does the advertised MED value. Conversely, when the IGP cost goes up, the MED value goes up as well.

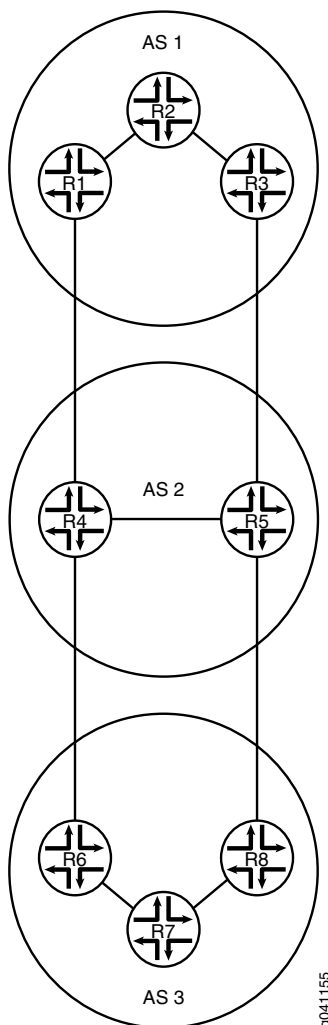
When you configure the **metric-out minimum-igp** option, the advertised MED value changes only when the IGP cost to the IBGP peer goes down. An increase in the IGP cost does not affect the MED value. The router monitors and remembers the lowest IGP cost until the

routing process (rpd) is restarted. The BGP peer sends an update only if the MED is lower than the previously advertised value or another attribute associated with the route has changed, or if the BGP peer is responding to a refresh route request.

This example uses the **metric** statement in the OSPF configuration to demonstrate that when the IGP metric changes, the MED also changes after the configured delay interval. The OSPF metric can range from 1 through 65,535.

Figure 12 on page 108 shows the sample topology.

Figure 12: Topology for Delaying the MED Update



In this example, the MED value advertised by Device R1 is associated with the IGP running in AS 1. The MED value advertised by Device R1 impacts the decisions of the neighboring AS (AS 2) when AS 2 is forwarding traffic into AS 1.

Configuration

- [Configuring Device R1 on page 112](#)

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device R1

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 2 description R1->R2
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 7 description R1->R4
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 7 family inet address 172.16.0.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.0.1
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.2
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.3
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external metric-out igp delay-med-update
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 2
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 172.16.0.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.2 metric 600
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options med-igp-update-interval 12
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 1

```

Device R2

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 description R2->R1
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4 description R2->R3
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4 family inet address 10.0.2.2/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.0.2/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.0.2
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.1
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 1

```

Device R3

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3 description R3->R2
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 5 description R3->R5
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 172.16.0.5/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.0.3/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.0.3
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.1

```

```
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.2
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 2
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 172.16.0.6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 1
```

Device R4

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 8 description R4->R1
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 8 family inet address 172.16.0.2/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 9 description R4->R5
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 9 family inet address 10.0.4.1/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 13 description R4->R6
set interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 13 family inet address 172.16.0.9/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.0.4/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.0.4
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.5
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 172.16.0.10 peer-as 3
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 172.16.0.1 peer-as 1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.9
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.4 passive
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 2
```

Device R5

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 6 description R5->R3
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 6 family inet address 172.16.0.6/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 10 description R5->R4
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 10 family inet address 10.0.4.2/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 11 description R5->R8
set interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 11 family inet address 172.16.0.13/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 192.168.0.5/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.0.5
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.4
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 172.16.0.5 peer-as 1
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 172.16.0.14 peer-as 3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.5 passive
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 2
```

Device R6

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 14 description R6->R4
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 14 family inet address 172.16.0.10/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 15 description R6->R7
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 15 family inet address 10.0.6.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 6 family inet address 192.168.0.6/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.0.6
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.7
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.8
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 2
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 172.16.0.9 peer-as 2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.15
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.6 passive
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.6
set routing-options autonomous-system 3
```

Device R7

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 16 description R7->R6
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 16 family inet address 10.0.6.2/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 17 description R7->R8
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 17 family inet address 10.0.7.2/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 7 family inet address 192.168.0.7/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.0.7
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.6
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.8
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.16
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.17
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.7 passive
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.7
set routing-options autonomous-system 3
```

Device R8

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 12 description R8->R5
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 12 family inet address 172.16.0.14/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 18 description R8->R7
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 18 family inet address 10.0.7.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 8 family inet address 192.168.0.8/32
set protocols bgp group internal type internal
set protocols bgp group internal local-address 192.168.0.8
set protocols bgp group internal export send-direct
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.6
set protocols bgp group internal neighbor 192.168.0.7
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external export send-direct
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 2
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 172.16.0.13 peer-as 2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.18
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.8 passive
```

```
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.8
set routing-options autonomous-system 3
```

Configuring Device R1

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#)*.

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 2]
user@R1# set description R1->R2
user@R1# set family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
```

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 7]
user@R1# set description R1->R4
user@R1# set family inet address 172.16.0.1/30
```

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 1]
user@R1# set family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
```

2. Configure IBGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@R1# set type internal
user@R1# set local-address 192.168.0.1
user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.0.2
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.0.3
```

3. Configure EBGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R1# set type external
user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set peer-as 2
user@R1# set neighbor 172.16.0.2
```

4. Associate the MED value with the IGP metric.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R1# set metric-out igp delay-med-update
```

The default for the MED update is 10 minutes when you include the **delay-med-update** option. When you exclude the **delay-med-update** option, the MED update occurs immediately after the IGP metric changes.

5. (Optional) Configure the update interval for the MED update.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set med-igp-update-interval 12
```

You can configure the interval from 10 minutes through 600 minutes.

6. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface fe-1/2/0.2 metric 600
user@R1# set interface lo0.1 passive
```

The **metric** statement is used here to demonstrate what happens when the IGP metric changes.

7. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R1# set from protocol direct
user@R1# set then accept
```

8. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set router-id 192.168.0.1
user@R1# set autonomous-system 1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 2 {
    description R1->R2;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 7 {
    description R1->R4;
    family inet {
      address 172.16.0.1/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.0.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
```

```
        from protocol direct;
        then accept;
    }
}

user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
    group internal {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.168.0.1;
        export send-direct;
        neighbor 192.168.0.2;
        neighbor 192.168.0.3;
    }
    group external {
        type external;
        metric-out igp delay-med-update;
        export send-direct;
        peer-as 2;
        neighbor 172.16.0.2;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface fe-1/2/0.2 {
            metric 600;
        }
        interface lo0.1 {
            passive;
        }
    }
}

user@R1# show routing-options
med-igp-update-interval 12;
router-id 192.168.0.1;
autonomous-system 1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode. Repeat the configuration steps on the other devices in the topology, as needed for your network.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Checking the BGP Advertisements on page 114](#)
- [Verifying That the MED Value Changes When the OSPF Metric Changes on page 115](#)
- [Testing the minimum-igp Setting on page 115](#)

Checking the BGP Advertisements

Purpose Verify that Device R1 is advertising to Device R4 a BGP MED value that reflects the IGP metric.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route advertising-protocol bgp** command.

```

user@R1> show route advertising-protocol bgp 172.16.0.2
inet.0: 19 destinations, 33 routes (19 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix            Nexthop      MED      Lc1pref  AS path
* 10.0.0.0/30       Self        0         I         I
* 172.16.0.0/30     Self        0         I         I
* 172.16.0.4/30     Self        601       I         I
* 192.168.0.1/32    Self        0         I         I

```

Meaning The 601 value in the **MED** column shows that the MED value has been updated to reflect the configured OSPF metric.

Verifying That the MED Value Changes When the OSPF Metric Changes

Purpose Make sure that when you raise the OSPF metric to 700, the MED value is updated to reflect this change.

Action From configuration mode, enter the **set protocols ospf area 0 interface fe-1/2/0.2 metric 700** command.

```

user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0 interface fe-1/2/0.2 metric 700
user@R1# commit

```

After waiting 12 minutes (the configured delay period), enter the **show route advertising-protocol bgp** command from operational mode.

```

user@R1> show route advertising-protocol bgp 172.16.0.2
inet.0: 19 destinations, 33 routes (19 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix            Nexthop      MED      Lc1pref  AS path
* 10.0.0.0/30       Self        0         I         I
* 172.16.0.0/30     Self        0         I         I
* 172.16.0.4/30     Self        701       I         I
* 192.168.0.1/32    Self        0         I         I

```

Meaning The 701 value in the **MED** column shows that the MED value has been updated to reflect the configured OSPF metric.

Testing the minimum-igp Setting

Purpose Change the configuration to use the **minimum-igp** statement instead of the **igp** statement. When you increase the OSPF metric, the MED value remains unchanged, but when you decrease the OSPF metric, the MED value reflects the new OSPF metric.

Action From configuration mode, delete the **igp** statement, add the **minimum-igp** statement, and increase the OSPF metric.

```

user@R1# delete protocols bgp group external metric-out igp
user@R1# set protocols bgp group external metric-out minimum-igp
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0 interface fe-1/2/0.2 metric 800
user@R1# commit

```

From operational mode, enter the **show route advertising-protocol bgp** command to make sure that the MED value does not change.

```

user@R1> show route advertising-protocol bgp 172.16.0.2
inet.0: 19 destinations, 33 routes (19 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix            Nexthop      MED      Lc1pref  AS path
* 10.0.0.0/30       Self        0         I         I
* 172.16.0.0/30     Self        0         I         I

```

```
* 172.16.0.4/30          Self          701          I
* 192.168.0.1/32        Self          0            I
```

From configuration mode, decrease the OSPF metric.

```
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0 interface fe-1/2/0.2 metric 20
user@R1# commit
```

From operational mode, enter the **show route advertising-protocol bgp** command to make sure that the MED value does change.

```
user@R1> show route advertising-protocol bgp 172.16.0.2
inet.0: 19 destinations, 33 routes (19 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix            Nexthop          MED      Lc1pref  AS path
* 10.0.0.0/30       Self            0          I
* 172.16.0.0/30     Self            0          I
* 172.16.0.4/30     Self            21         I
* 192.168.0.1/32    Self            0          I
```

Meaning When the **minimum-igp** statement is configured, the MED value changes only when a shorter path is available.

Related Documentation

- [Examples: Configuring External BGP Peering on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Examples: Configuring BGP Local AS

- [Understanding the BGP Local AS Attribute on page 116](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Local AS for EBGp Sessions on page 119](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Private Local AS for EBGp Sessions on page 129](#)

Understanding the BGP Local AS Attribute

When an Internet service provider (ISP) acquires a network that belongs to a different autonomous system (AS), there is no seamless method for moving the BGP peers of the acquired network to the AS of the acquiring ISP. The process of configuring the BGP peers with the new AS number can be time-consuming and cumbersome. Sometimes customers do not want to or are not immediately able to modify their peer arrangements or configuration. During this kind of transition period, it can be useful to configure BGP-enabled devices in the new AS to use the former AS number in BGP updates. This former AS number is called a *local AS*. Using a local AS number permits the routing devices in an acquired network to appear to belong to two ASs: the new AS (the global AS) to which it now physically belongs and the former AS. The local AS number is prepended before the global AS number in the AS path used by the BGP peer sent to internal BGP (IBGP) neighbors and external BGP (EBGP) peers.

For example, ISP A, with an AS of 1000, acquires ISP B, with an AS of 100. ISP B has a customer, ISP C, that does not want to change its configuration. After ISP B becomes part of ISP A, a local AS number of 100 is configured for use in EBGp peer sessions with ISP C. Consequently, the local AS number of 100 is prepended before the global AS number of 1000 in the AS path used to export routes to direct external peers in ISP C.

The Junos operating system (Junos OS) implementation of the local AS attribute supports the following options:

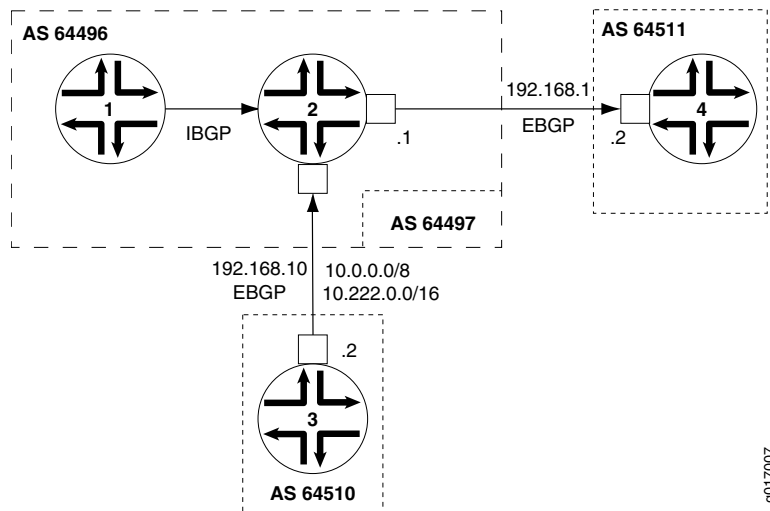
- **Local AS with private option**—When you use the **private** option, the local AS is used during the establishment of the BGP session with an EBGp neighbor but is hidden in the AS path sent to other EBGp peers. Only the global AS is included in the AS path sent to external peers.

The **private** option is useful for establishing local peering with routing devices that remain configured with their former AS or with a specific customer that has not yet modified its peer arrangements. The local AS is used to establish the BGP session with the EBGp neighbor but is hidden in the AS path sent to external peers in another AS.

Include the **private** option so that the local AS is not prepended before the global AS in the AS path sent to external peers. When you specify the **private** option, the local AS is prepended only in the AS path sent to the EBGp neighbor.

For example, in [Figure 13 on page 117](#), Router 1 and Router 2 are in AS 64496, Router 4 is in AS 64511, and Router 3 is in AS 64510. Router 2 formerly belonged to AS 64497, which has merged with another network and now belongs to AS 64496. Because Router 3 still peers with Router 2 using its former AS (64497), Router 2 needs to be configured with a local AS of 64497 in order to maintain peering with Router 3. Configuring a local AS of 64497 permits Router 2 to add AS 64497 when advertising routes to Router 3. Router 3 sees an AS path of **64497 64496** for the prefix **10/8**.

Figure 13: Local AS Configuration



To prevent Router 2 from adding the local AS number in its announcements to other peers, use the **local-as 64497 private** statement. This statement configures Router 2 to not include local AS 64497 when announcing routes to Router 1 and to Router 4. In this case, Router 4 sees an AS path of **64496 64510** for the prefix **10.222/16**.

- **Local AS with alias option**—In Junos OS Release 9.5 and later, you can configure a local AS as an alias. During the establishment of the BGP open session, the AS used in the open message alternates between the local AS and the global AS. If the local AS is used to connect with the EBGp neighbor, then only the local AS is prepended to

the AS path when the BGP peer session is established. If the global AS is used to connect with the EBGP neighbor, then only the global AS is prepended to the AS path when the BGP peer session is established. The use of the **alias** option also means that the local AS is not prepended to the AS path for any routes learned from that EBGP neighbor. Therefore, the local AS remains hidden from other external peers.

Configuring a local AS with the **alias** option is especially useful when you are migrating the routing devices in an acquired network to the new AS. During the migration process, some routing devices might be configured with the new AS while others remain configured with the former AS. For example, it is good practice to start by first migrating to the new AS any routing devices that function as route reflectors. However, as you migrate the route reflector clients incrementally, each route reflector has to peer with routing devices configured with the former AS, as well as peer with routing devices configured with the new AS. To establish local peer sessions, it can be useful for the BGP peers in the network to use both the local AS and the global AS. At the same time, you want to hide this local AS from external peers and use only the global AS in the AS path when exporting routes to another AS. In this kind of situation, configure the **alias** option.

Include the **alias** option to configure the local AS as an alias to the global AS configured at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level. When you configure a local AS as an alias, during the establishment of the BGP open session, the AS used in the open message alternates between the local AS and the global AS. The local AS is prepended to the AS path only when the peer session with an EBGP neighbor is established using that local AS. The local AS is hidden in the AS path sent to any other external peers. Only the global AS is prepended to the AS path when the BGP session is established using the global AS.



NOTE: The **private** and **alias** options are mutually exclusive. You cannot configure both options with the same **local-as** statement.

- **Local AS with option not to prepend the global AS**—In Junos OS Release 9.6 and later, you can configure a local AS with the option not to prepend the global AS. Only the local AS is included in the AS path sent to external peers.

Use the **no-prepend-global-as** option when you want to strip the global AS number from outbound BGP updates. This option is useful in a virtual private network (VPN) scenario in which you want to hide the global AS from the VPN.

Include the **no-prepend-global-as** option to have the global AS configured at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level removed from the AS path sent to external peers. When you use this option, only the local AS is included in the AS path.

- **Number of loops option**—The local AS feature also supports specifying the number of times that detection of the AS number in the AS_PATH attribute causes the route to be discarded or hidden. For example, if you configure **loops 1**, the route is hidden if the AS number is detected in the path one or more times. This is the default behavior. If you configure **loops 2**, the route is hidden if the AS number is detected in the path two or more times.

For the **loops number** statement, you can configure 1 through 10.



NOTE: If you configure the local AS values for any BGP group, the detection of routing loops is performed using both the AS and the local AS values for all BGP groups.

If the local AS for the EBGP or IBGP peer is the same as the current AS, do not use the `local-as` statement to specify the local AS number.

When you configure the local AS within a VRF, this impacts the AS path loop-detection mechanism. All of the `local-as` statements configured on the device are part of a single AS domain. The AS path loop-detection mechanism is based on looking for a matching AS present in the domain.

Example: Configuring a Local AS for EBGP Sessions

This example shows how to configure a local autonomous system (AS) for a BGP peer so that both the global AS and the local AS are used in BGP inbound and outbound updates.

- [Requirements on page 119](#)
- [Overview on page 119](#)
- [Configuration on page 120](#)
- [Verification on page 126](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

Use the **local-as** statement when ISPs merge and want to preserve a customer's configuration, particularly the AS with which the customer is configured to establish a peer relationship. The **local-as** statement simulates the AS number already in place in customer routers, even if the ISP's router has moved to a different AS.

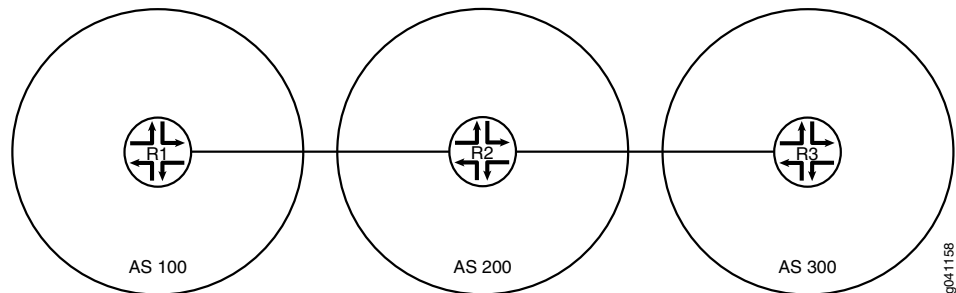
This example shows how to use the **local-as** statement to configure a local AS. The **local-as** statement is supported for BGP at the global, group, and neighbor hierarchy levels.

When you configure the **local-as** statement, you must specify an AS number. You can specify a number from 1 through 4,294,967,295 in plain-number format. In Junos OS Release 9.1 and later, the range for AS numbers is extended to provide BGP support for 4-byte AS numbers as defined in RFC 4893, *BGP Support for Four-octet AS Number Space*. In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later, you can also configure a 4-byte AS number using the AS-dot notation format of two integer values joined by a period: *<16-bit high-order value in decimal>.<16-bit low-order value in decimal>*. For example, the 4-byte AS number of 65,546 in plain-number format is represented as 1.10 in the AS-dot notation format. You can specify a value from 0.0 through 65535.65535 in AS-dot notation format. Junos

OS continues to support 2-byte AS numbers. The 2-byte AS number range is 1 through 65,535 (this is a subset of the 4-byte range).

Figure 14 on page 120 shows the sample topology.

Figure 14: Topology for Configuring the Local AS



In this example, Device R2 formerly belonged to AS 250 and now is in AS 200. Device R1 and Device R3 are configured to peer with AS 250 instead of with the new AS number (AS 200). Device R2 has the new AS number configured with the **autonomous-system 200** statement. To enable the peering sessions to work, the **local-as 250** statement is added in the BGP configuration. Because **local-as 250** is configured, Device R2 includes both the global AS (200) and the local AS (250) in its BGP inbound and outbound updates.

Configuration

- [Configuring Device R1 on page 121](#)
- [Configuring Device R2 on page 123](#)
- [Configuring Device R3 on page 125](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

Device R1  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
            set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
            set protocols bgp group ext type external
            set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct
            set protocols bgp group ext export send-static
            set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 250
            set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 10.0.0.2
            set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
            set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
            set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
            set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
            set routing-options static route 10.1.0.0/30 next-hop 10.0.0.2
            set routing-options autonomous-system 100

Device R2  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
            set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 3 family inet address 10.1.0.1/30
            set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.0.2/32
  
```

```

set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct
set protocols bgp group ext export send-static
set protocols bgp group ext local-as 250
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 10.0.0.1 peer-as 100
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 10.1.0.2 peer-as 300
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 200

```

Device R3

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet address 10.1.0.2/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.0.3/32
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct
set protocols bgp group ext export send-static
set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 250
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 10.1.0.1
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 10.0.0.0/30 next-hop 10.1.0.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 300

```

Configuring Device R1

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30

user@R1# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32

```
2. Configure external BGP (EBGP).

```

[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R1# set type external
user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set export send-static
user@R1# set peer-as 250
user@R1# set neighbor 10.0.0.2

```
3. Configure the routing policy.

```

[edit policy-options]
user@R1# set policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
user@R1# set policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
user@R1# set policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
user@R1# set policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept

```

4. Configure a static route to the remote network between Device R2 and Device R3.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set static route 10.1.0.0/30 next-hop 10.0.0.2
```

5. Configure the global AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 100
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.0.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement send-static {
  term 1 {
    from protocol static;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
  group ext {
    type external;
    export [ send-direct send-static ];
    peer-as 250;
    neighbor 10.0.0.2;
  }
}

user@R1# show routing-options
static {
```

```

    route 10.1.0.0/30 next-hop 10.0.0.2;
  }
  autonomous-system 100;

```

When you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R2

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R2:

1. Configure the interfaces.


```

[edit interfaces]
user@R2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30

user@R2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 3 family inet address 10.1.0.1/30

user@R2# set lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.0.2/32

```
2. Configure EBGp.


```

[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R2# set type external
user@R2# set export send-direct
user@R2# set export send-static
user@R2# set neighbor 10.0.0.1 peer-as 100
user@R2# set neighbor 10.1.0.2 peer-as 300

```
3. Configure the local autonomous system (AS) number.


```

[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R2# set local-as 250

```
4. Configure the global AS number.


```

[edit routing-options]
user@R2# set autonomous-system 200

```
5. Configure the routing policy.


```

[edit policy-options]
user@R2# set policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
user@R2# set policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
user@R2# set policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
user@R2# set policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@R2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {

```

```
    unit 2 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.2/30;
      }
    }
  }
  fe-1/2/1 {
    unit 3 {
      family inet {
        address 10.1.0.1/30;
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 2 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.0.2/32;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement send-static {
  term 1 {
    from protocol static;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R2# show protocols
bgp {
  group ext {
    type external;
    export [ send-direct send-static ];
    local-as 250;
    neighbor 10.0.0.1 {
      peer-as 100;
    }
    neighbor 10.1.0.2 {
      peer-as 300;
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show routing-options
autonomous-system 200;
```

When you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R3

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R3:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R3# set fe-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet address 10.1.0.2/30

user@R3# set lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.0.3/32
```
2. Configure EBGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R3# set type external
user@R3# set export send-direct
user@R3# set export send-static
user@R3# set peer-as 250
user@R3# set neighbor 10.1.0.1
```
3. Configure the global autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R3# set autonomous-system 300
```
4. Configure a static route to the remote network between Device R1 and Device R2.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R3# set static route 10.0.0.0/30 next-hop 10.1.0.1
```
5. Configure the routing policy.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@R3# set policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
user@R3# set policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
user@R3# set policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
user@R3# set policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R3# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.0.2/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 3 {
```

```
        family inet {
            address 192.168.0.3/32;
        }
    }
}

user@R3# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
    term 1 {
        from protocol direct;
        then accept;
    }
}
policy-statement send-static {
    term 1 {
        from protocol static;
        then accept;
    }
}

user@R3# show protocols
bgp {
    group ext {
        type external;
        export [ send-direct send-static ];
        peer-as 250;
        neighbor 10.1.0.1;
    }
}

user@R3# show routing-options
static {
    route 10.0.0.0/30 next-hop 10.1.0.1;
}
autonomous-system 300;
```

When you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Checking the Local and Global AS Settings on page 126](#)
- [Checking the BGP Peering Sessions on page 128](#)
- [Verifying the BGP AS Paths on page 128](#)

Checking the Local and Global AS Settings

Purpose Make sure that Device R2 has the local and global AS settings configured.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp neighbors** command.

```
user@R2> show bgp neighbors
Peer: 10.0.0.1+179 AS 100      Local: 10.0.0.2+61036 AS 250
Type: External  State: Established  Flags: <Sync>
Last State: OpenConfirm  Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
```

```

Export: [ send-direct send-static ]
Options: <Preference PeerAS LocalAS Refresh>
Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170 Local AS: 250 Local System AS: 200
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 192.168.0.1      Local ID: 192.168.0.2      Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 0
BFD: disabled, down
Local Interface: fe-1/2/0.2
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Peer does not support Restarter functionality
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 100)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          1
  Received prefixes:        3
  Accepted prefixes:        2
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      4
Last traffic (seconds): Received 6    Sent 14    Checked 47
Input messages: Total 258    Updates 3    Refreshes 0    Octets 4969
Output messages: Total 258    Updates 2    Refreshes 0    Octets 5037
Output Queue[0]: 0

Peer: 10.1.0.2+179 AS 300      Local: 10.1.0.1+52296 AS 250
Type: External    State: Established    Flags: <Sync>
Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Export: [ send-direct send-static ]
Options: <Preference PeerAS LocalAS Refresh>
Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170 Local AS: 250 Local System AS: 200
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 192.168.0.3      Local ID: 192.168.0.2      Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 1
BFD: disabled, down
Local Interface: fe-1/2/1.3
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Peer does not support Restarter functionality
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 300)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          1
  Received prefixes:        3
  Accepted prefixes:        2

```

```

    Suppressed due to damping:    0
    Advertised prefixes:          4
    Last traffic (seconds): Received 19    Sent 26    Checked 9
    Input messages:  Total 256    Updates 3      Refreshes 0    Octets 4931
    Output messages: Total 256    Updates 2      Refreshes 0    Octets 4999
    Output Queue[0]: 0

```

Meaning The **Local AS: 250** and **Local System AS: 200** output shows that Device R2 has the expected settings. Additionally, the output shows that the options list includes **LocalAS**.

Checking the BGP Peering Sessions

Purpose Ensure that the sessions are established and that the local AS number 250 is displayed.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp summary** command.

```

user@R1> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History  Damp State   Pending
inet.0      4          2          0          0        0      0        0
Peer        AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ    Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
10.0.0.2      250      232      233        0        4    1:42:37
2/4/4/0      0/0/0/0

```

```

user@R3> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History  Damp State   Pending
inet.0      4          2          0          0        0      0        0
Peer        AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ    Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
10.1.0.1      250      235      236        0        4    1:44:25
2/4/4/0      0/0/0/0

```

Meaning Device R1 and Device R3 appear to be peering with a device in AS 250, even though Device R2 is actually in AS 200.

Verifying the BGP AS Paths

Purpose Make sure that the routes are in the routing tables and that the AS paths show the local AS number 250.

Action From configuration mode, enter the **set route protocol bgp** command.

```

user@R1> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 6 destinations, 8 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.0/30      [BGP/170] 01:46:44, localpref 100
                  AS path: 250 I
                  > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
10.1.0.0/30      [BGP/170] 01:46:44, localpref 100
                  AS path: 250 I
                  > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-1/2/0.1
192.168.0.2/32   *[BGP/170] 01:46:44, localpref 100
                  AS path: 250 I
                  > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-1/2/0.1

```

```

192.168.0.3/32      *[BGP/170] 01:46:40, localpref 100
                   AS path: 250 300 I
                   > to 10.0.0.2 via fe-1/2/0.1

user@R3> show route protocol bgp

inet.0: 6 destinations, 8 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.0/30        [BGP/170] 01:47:10, localpref 100
                   AS path: 250 I
                   > to 10.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.4
10.1.0.0/30        [BGP/170] 01:47:10, localpref 100
                   AS path: 250 I
                   > to 10.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.4
192.168.0.1/32     *[BGP/170] 01:47:10, localpref 100
                   AS path: 250 100 I
                   > to 10.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.4
192.168.0.2/32     *[BGP/170] 01:47:10, localpref 100
                   AS path: 250 I
                   > to 10.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.4

```

Meaning The output shows that Device R1 and Device R3 appear to have routes with AS paths that include AS 250, even though Device R2 is actually in AS 200.

Example: Configuring a Private Local AS for EBGp Sessions

This example shows how to configure a private local autonomous system (AS) number. The local AS is considered to be private because it is advertised to peers that use the local AS number for peering, but is hidden in the announcements to peers that can use the global AS number for peering.

- [Requirements on page 129](#)
- [Overview on page 129](#)
- [Configuration on page 131](#)
- [Verification on page 133](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

Use the **local-as** statement when ISPs merge and want to preserve a customer's configuration, particularly the AS with which the customer is configured to establish a peer relationship. The **local-as** statement simulates the AS number already in place in customer routers, even if the ISP's router has moved to a different AS.

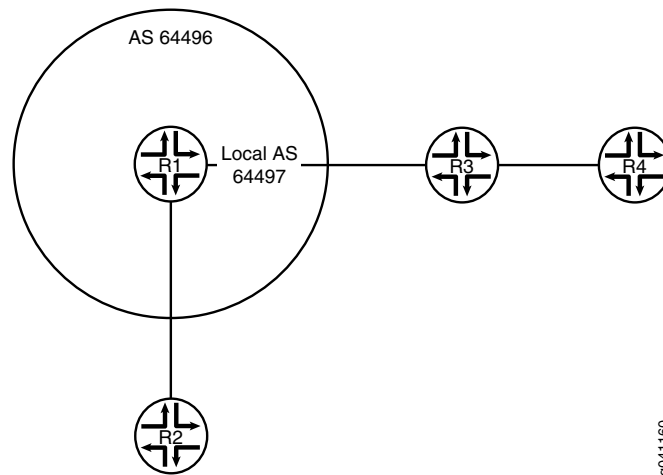
When you use the **private** option, the local AS is used during the establishment of the BGP session with an external BGP (EBGP) neighbor, but is hidden in the AS path sent to other EBGp peers. Only the global AS is included in the AS path sent to external peers.

The **private** option is useful for establishing local peering with routing devices that remain configured with their former AS or with a specific customer that has not yet modified its peer arrangements. The local AS is used to establish the BGP session with the EBGP neighbor, but is hidden in the AS path sent to external peers in another AS.

Include the **private** option so that the local AS is not prepended before the global AS in the AS path sent to external peers. When you specify the **private** option, the local AS is prepended only in the AS path sent to the EBGP neighbor.

Figure 15 on page 130 shows the sample topology.

Figure 15: Topology for Configuring a Private Local AS



Device R1 is in AS 64496. Device R2 is in AS 64510. Device R3 is in AS 64511. Device R4 is in AS 64512. Device R1 formerly belonged to AS 64497, which has merged with another network and now belongs to AS 64496. Because Device R3 still peers with Device R1, using its former AS, 64497, Device R1 needs to be configured with a local AS of 64497 in order to maintain peering with Device R3. Configuring a local AS of 64497 permits Device R1 to add AS 64497 when advertising routes to Device R3. Device R3 sees an AS path of 64497 64496 for the prefix 10.1.1.2/32, which is Device R2's loopback interface. Device R4, which is behind Device R3, sees an AS path of 64511 64497 64496 64510 to Device R2's loopback interface. To prevent Device R1 from adding the local AS number in its announcements to other peers, this example includes the **local-as 64497 private** statement. The **private** option configures Device R1 to not include the local AS 64497 when announcing routes to other peers. Device R2 sees an AS path of 64496 64511 to Device R3 and an AS path of 64496 64511 64512 to Device R4. The **private** option in Device R1's configuration causes the AS number 64497 to be missing from the AS paths that Device R1 readvertises to Device R2.

Device R2 is hiding the private local AS from all the routers, except Device R3. The **private** option applies to the routes that Device R1 receives (learns) from Device R3 and that Device R1, in turn, readvertises to other routers. When these routes learned from Device R3 are readvertised by Device R1 to Device R2, the private local AS is missing from the AS path advertised to Device R2.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration	To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level.
Device R1	<pre> set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.1.1/24 set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 192.168.10.1/24 set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 10.1.1.1/32 set protocols bgp group external-AS64511 type external set protocols bgp group external-AS64511 peer-as 64511 set protocols bgp group external-AS64511 local-as 64497 set protocols bgp group external-AS64511 local-as private set protocols bgp group external-AS64511 neighbor 192.168.1.2 set protocols bgp group external-AS64510 type external set protocols bgp group external-AS64510 peer-as 64510 set protocols bgp group external-AS64510 neighbor 192.168.10.2 set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept set routing-options autonomous-system 64496 </pre>
Device R2	<pre> set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 6 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 10.1.1.2/32 set protocols bgp group external type external set protocols bgp group external export send-direct set protocols bgp group external peer-as 64496 set protocols bgp group external neighbor 192.168.10.1 set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept set routing-options autonomous-system 64510 </pre>
Device R3	<pre> set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.1.2/24 set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 7 family inet address 192.168.5.1/24 set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 10.1.1.3/32 set protocols bgp group external type external set protocols bgp group external export send-direct set protocols bgp group external neighbor 192.168.1.1 peer-as 64497 set protocols bgp group external neighbor 192.168.5.2 peer-as 64512 set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept set routing-options autonomous-system 64511 </pre>
Device R4	<pre> set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 8 family inet address 192.168.5.2/24 set interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 10.1.1.4/32 set protocols bgp group external type external set protocols bgp group external export send-direct set protocols bgp group external peer-as 64511 set protocols bgp group external neighbor 192.168.5.1 set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept set routing-options autonomous-system 64512 </pre>

Configuring Device R1

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3]
user@R1# set family inet address 192.168.1.1/24

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 5]
user@R1# set family inet address 192.168.10.1/24

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 2]
user@R1# set family inet address 10.1.1.1/32
```
2. Configure the EBGP peering session with Device R2.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-AS64510]
user@R1# set type external
user@R1# set peer-as 64510
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.10.2
```
3. Configure the EBGP peering session with Device R3.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-AS64511]
user@R1# set type external
user@R1# set peer-as 64511
user@R1# set local-as 64497
user@R1# set local-as private
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.1.2
```
4. Configure the routing policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R1# set from protocol direct
user@R1# set then accept
```
5. Configure the global autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 64496
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.1.1/24;
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
  }
  fe-1/2/1 {
    unit 5 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.10.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 2 {
      family inet {
        address 10.1.1.1/32;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
  group external-AS64511 {
    type external;
    peer-as 64511;
    local-as 64497 private;
    neighbor 192.168.1.2;
  }
  group external-AS64510 {
    type external;
    peer-as 64510;
    neighbor 192.168.10.2;
  }
}

user@R1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 64496;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Repeat the configuration as needed for the other devices in the topology.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Checking Device R2's AS Paths on page 134](#)
- [Checking Device R3's AS Paths on page 134](#)

Checking Device R2's AS Paths

Purpose Make sure that Device R2 does not have AS 64497 in its AS paths to Device R3 and Device R4.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route protocol bgp** command.

```
user@R2> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.1.1.3/32      *[BGP/170] 01:33:11, localpref 100
                  AS path: 64496 64511 I
                  > to 192.168.10.1 via fe-1/2/0.6
10.1.1.4/32      *[BGP/170] 01:33:11, localpref 100
                  AS path: 64496 64511 64512 I
                  > to 192.168.10.1 via fe-1/2/0.6
192.168.5.0/24  *[BGP/170] 01:49:15, localpref 100
                  AS path: 64496 64511 I
                  > to 192.168.10.1 via fe-1/2/0.6
```

Meaning Device R2's AS paths do not include AS 64497.

Checking Device R3's AS Paths

Purpose Make sure that Device R3 does not have AS 64497 in its AS path to Device R4.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route protocol bgp** command.

```
user@R3> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 7 destinations, 8 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.1.1.2/32      *[BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100
                  AS path: 64497 64496 64510 I
                  > to 192.168.1.1 via fe-1/2/0.4
10.1.1.4/32      *[BGP/170] 01:35:11, localpref 100
                  AS path: 64512 I
                  > to 192.168.5.2 via fe-1/2/1.7
192.168.5.0/24  [BGP/170] 01:51:15, localpref 100
                  AS path: 64512 I
                  > to 192.168.5.2 via fe-1/2/1.7
```

Meaning Device R3's route to Device R2 (prefix 10.1.1.2) includes both the local and the global AS configured on Device R1 (64497 and 64496, respectively).

Related Documentation

- [Examples: Configuring External BGP Peering on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Configuring the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP

- [Understanding the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP on page 135](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP on page 135](#)

Understanding the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP

The interior gateway protocols (IGPs) are designed to handle routing within a single domain or an autonomous system (AS). Each link is assigned a particular value called a metric. The distance between the two nodes is calculated as a sum of all the metric values of links along the path. The IGP selects the shortest path between two nodes based on distance.

BGP is designed to provide routing over a large number of independent autonomous systems (ASs) with limited or no coordination among respective administrations. BGP does not use metrics in the path selection decisions.

The accumulated IGP (AIGP) metric attribute for BGP enables deployment in which a single administration can run several contiguous BGP ASs. Such deployments allow BGP to make routing decisions based on the IGP metric. In such networks, it is possible for BGP to select paths based on metrics as is done by IGPs. In this case, BGP chooses the shortest path between two nodes, even though the nodes might be in two different ASs.

The AIGP attribute is particularly useful in networks that use tunneling to deliver a packet to its BGP next hop. Junos OS currently supports the AIGP attribute for two BGP address families, **family inet labeled-unicast** and **family inet6 labeled-unicast**.

AIGP impacts the BGP best-route decision process. The AIGP attribute preference rule is applied after the local-preference rule. The AIGP distance is compared to break a tie. The BGP best-route decision process also impacts the way the interior cost rule is applied if the resolving next hop has an AIGP attribute. Without AIGP enabled, the interior cost of a route is based on the calculation of the metric to the next hop for the route. With AIGP enabled, the resolving AIGP distance is added to the interior cost.

The AIGP attribute is an optional non-transitive BGP path attribute and is specified in Internet draft draft-ietf-idr-aigp-06, *The Accumulated IGP Metric Attribute for BGP*.

Example: Configuring the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP

This example shows how to configure the accumulated IGP (AIGP) metric attribute for BGP.

- [Requirements on page 135](#)
- [Overview on page 136](#)
- [Configuration on page 137](#)
- [Verification on page 168](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Seven BGP-speaking devices.
- Junos OS Release 12.1 or later.

Overview

The AIGP attribute enables deployments in which a single administration can run several contiguous BGP autonomous systems (ASs). Such deployments allow BGP to make routing decisions based on the IGP metric. With AIGP enabled, BGP can select paths based on IGP metrics. This enables BGP to choose the shortest path between two nodes, even though the nodes might be in different ASs. The AIGP attribute is particularly useful in networks that use tunneling to deliver a packet to its BGP next hop. This example shows AIGP configured with MPLS label-switched paths.

To enable AIGP, you include the **aigp** statement in the BGP configuration on a protocol family basis. Configuring AIGP on a particular family enables sending and receiving of the AIGP attribute on that family. By default, AIGP is disabled. An AIGP-disabled neighbor does not send an AIGP attribute and silently discards a received AIGP attribute.

Junos OS supports AIGP for **family inet labeled-unicast** and **family inet6 labeled-unicast**. The **aigp** statement can be configured for a given family at the global BGP, group, or neighbor level.

By default, the value of the AIGP attribute for a local prefix is zero. An AIGP-enabled neighbor can originate an AIGP attribute for a given prefix by export policy, using the **aigp-originate** policy action. The value of the AIGP attribute reflects the IGP distance to the prefix. Alternatively, you can specify a value, by using the **aigp-originate distance distance** policy action. The configurable range is 0 through 4,294,967,295. Only one node needs to originate an AIGP attribute. The AIGP attribute is retained and readadvertised if the neighbors are AIGP enabled with the **aigp** statement in the BGP configuration.

The policy action to originate the AIGP attribute has the following requirements:

- Neighbor must be AIGP enabled.
- Policy must be applied as an export policy.
- Prefix must have no current AIGP attribute.
- Prefix must export with next-hop self.
- Prefix must reside within the AIGP domain. Typically, a loopback IP address is the prefix to originate.

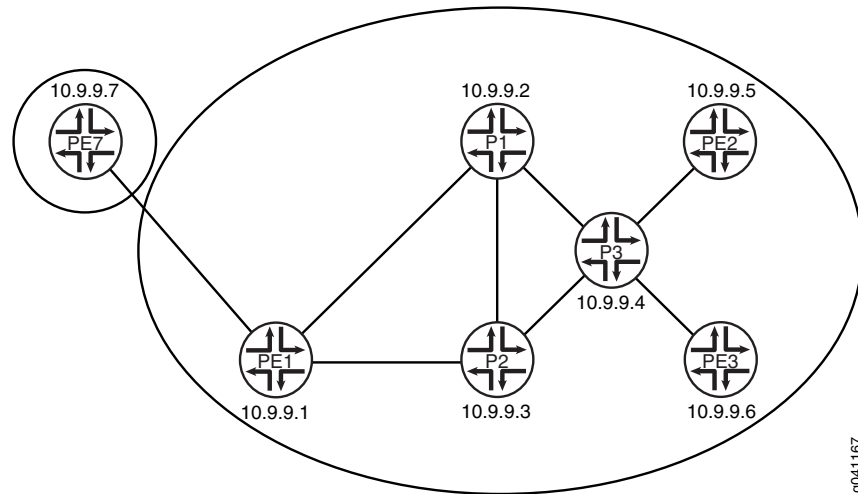
The policy is ignored if these requirements are not met.

Topology Diagram

[Figure 16 on page 137](#) shows the topology used in this example. OSPF is used as the IGP. Internal BGP (IBGP) is configured between Device PE1 and Device P3. External BGP (EBGP) is configured between Device PE7 and Device PE1, between Device P3 and Device PE3, and between Device P3 and Device PE2. Devices P3, PE2, and PE3 are configured for multihop. Device P3 selects a path based on the AIGP value and then readvertises the AIGP value based on the AIGP and policy configuration. Device PE1 readvertises the AIGP value to Device PE7, which is in another administrative domain. Every device has two loopback interface addresses: 10.9.9.x is used for BGP peering and the router ID, and 10.100.1.x is used for the BGP next hop.

The network between Device PE1 and PE3 has IBGP peering and multiple OSPF areas. The external link to Device PE7 is configured to show that the AIGP attribute is readadvertised to a neighbor outside of the administrative domain, if that neighbor is AIGP enabled.

Figure 16: Advertisement of Multiple Paths in BGP



For origination of an AIGP attribute, the BGP next hop is required to be itself. If the BGP next hop remains unchanged, the received AIGP attribute is readadvertised, as is, to another AIGP neighbor. If the next hop changes, the received AIGP attribute is readadvertised with an increased value to another AIGP neighbor. The increase in value reflects the IGP distance to the previous BGP next hop. To demonstrate, this example uses loopback interface addresses for Device P3's EBGP peering sessions with Device PE2 and Device PE3. Multihop is enabled on these sessions so that a recursive lookup is performed to determine the point-to-point interface. Because the next hop changes, the IGP distance is added to the AIGP distance.

Configuration

- [Configuring Device P1 on page 144](#)
- [Configuring Device P2 on page 147](#)
- [Configuring Device P3 on page 150](#)
- [Configuring Device PE1 on page 155](#)
- [Configuring Device PE2 on page 158](#)
- [Configuring Device PE3 on page 163](#)
- [Configuring Device PE7 on page 166](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
Device P1 set logical-systems P1 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 description P1-to-PE1
set logical-systems P1 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set logical-systems P1 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family mpls
```

```

set logical-systems P1 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4 description P1-to-P2
set logical-systems P1 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4 family inet address 10.0.0.29/30
set logical-systems P1 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4 family mpls
set logical-systems P1 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 8 description P1-to-P3
set logical-systems P1 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 8 family inet address 10.0.0.17/30
set logical-systems P1 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 8 family mpls
set logical-systems P1 interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 10.9.9.2/32
set logical-systems P1 interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 10.100.1.2/32
set logical-systems P1 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.1
set logical-systems P1 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/2.8
set logical-systems P1 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/1.4
set logical-systems P1 protocols mpls label-switched-path P1-to-P2 to 10.9.9.3
set logical-systems P1 protocols mpls label-switched-path P1-to-PE1 to 10.9.9.1
set logical-systems P1 protocols mpls label-switched-path P1-to-P3 to 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems P1 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/0.1
set logical-systems P1 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/2.8
set logical-systems P1 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/1.4
set logical-systems P1 protocols bgp group internal type internal
set logical-systems P1 protocols bgp group internal local-address 10.9.9.2
set logical-systems P1 protocols bgp group internal family inet labeled-unicast aigp
set logical-systems P1 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.1
set logical-systems P1 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.3
set logical-systems P1 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems P1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.1 metric 1
set logical-systems P1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/1.4 metric 1
set logical-systems P1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/2.8 metric 1
set logical-systems P1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.2 passive
set logical-systems P1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.2 metric 1
set logical-systems P1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.2 passive
set logical-systems P1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.2 metric 1
set logical-systems P1 routing-options router-id 10.9.9.2
set logical-systems P1 routing-options autonomous-system 13979

```

Device P2

```

set logical-systems P2 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3 description P2-to-PE1
set logical-systems P2 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet address 10.0.0.6/30
set logical-systems P2 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3 family mpls
set logical-systems P2 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 5 description P2-to-P1
set logical-systems P2 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.0.0.30/30
set logical-systems P2 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 5 family mpls
set logical-systems P2 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 6 description P2-to-P3
set logical-systems P2 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 6 family inet address 10.0.0.13/30
set logical-systems P2 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 6 family mpls
set logical-systems P2 interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 10.9.9.3/32
set logical-systems P2 interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 10.100.1.3/32
set logical-systems P2 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/1.5
set logical-systems P2 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/2.6
set logical-systems P2 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.3
set logical-systems P2 protocols mpls label-switched-path P2-to-PE1 to 10.9.9.1
set logical-systems P2 protocols mpls label-switched-path P2-to-P1 to 10.9.9.2
set logical-systems P2 protocols mpls label-switched-path P2-to-P3 to 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems P2 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/1.5
set logical-systems P2 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/2.6
set logical-systems P2 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/0.3
set logical-systems P2 protocols bgp group internal type internal
set logical-systems P2 protocols bgp group internal local-address 10.9.9.3
set logical-systems P2 protocols bgp group internal family inet labeled-unicast aigp

```

```

set logical-systems P2 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.1
set logical-systems P2 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.2
set logical-systems P2 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems P2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/2.6 metric 1
set logical-systems P2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.3 passive
set logical-systems P2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.3 metric 1
set logical-systems P2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.3 passive
set logical-systems P2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.3 metric 1
set logical-systems P2 routing-options router-id 10.9.9.3
set logical-systems P2 routing-options autonomous-system 13979

```

Device P3

```

set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 7 description P3-to-P2
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 7 family inet address 10.0.0.14/30
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 7 family mpls
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 9 description P3-to-P1
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 9 family inet address 10.0.0.18/30
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 9 family mpls
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 10 description P3-to-PE2
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 10 family inet address 10.0.0.21/30
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 10 family mpls
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/0/2 unit 12 description P3-to-PE3
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/0/2 unit 12 family inet address 10.0.0.25/30
set logical-systems P3 interfaces fe-1/0/2 unit 12 family mpls
set logical-systems P3 interfaces lo0 unit 7 family inet address 10.9.9.4/32
set logical-systems P3 interfaces lo0 unit 7 family inet address 10.100.1.4/32
set logical-systems P3 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.7
set logical-systems P3 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/1.9
set logical-systems P3 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/2.10
set logical-systems P3 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/0/2.12
set logical-systems P3 protocols mpls label-switched-path P3-to-PE2 to 10.9.9.5
set logical-systems P3 protocols mpls label-switched-path P3-to-PE3 to 10.9.9.6
set logical-systems P3 protocols mpls label-switched-path P3-to-P1 to 10.9.9.2
set logical-systems P3 protocols mpls label-switched-path P3-to-P2 to 10.9.9.3
set logical-systems P3 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/0.7
set logical-systems P3 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/1.9
set logical-systems P3 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/2.10
set logical-systems P3 protocols mpls interface fe-1/0/2.12
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp export next-hop
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp export aigp
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group internal type internal
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group internal local-address 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group internal family inet labeled-unicast aigp
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.1
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.3
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.2
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group external type external
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group external multihop ttl 2
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group external local-address 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group external family inet labeled-unicast aigp
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group external peer-as 7018
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group external neighbor 10.9.9.5
set logical-systems P3 protocols bgp group external neighbor 10.9.9.6
set logical-systems P3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.9 metric 1
set logical-systems P3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.7 metric 1
set logical-systems P3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.4 passive
set logical-systems P3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.4 metric 1

```

```

set logical-systems P3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.4 passive
set logical-systems P3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.4 metric 1
set logical-systems P3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface fe-1/2/2.10 metric 1
set logical-systems P3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/0/2.12 metric 1
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 10 from protocol static
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 10 from route-filter
  44.0.0.0/24 exact
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 10 then aigp-originate
  distance 200
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 10 then next-hop
  10.100.1.4
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 10 then accept
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 10 from protocol
  bgp
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 10 then next-hop
  10.100.1.4
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 10 then accept
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 from protocol
  direct
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 from route-filter
  10.9.9.4/32 exact
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 from route-filter
  10.100.1.4/32 exact
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 then next-hop
  10.100.1.4
set logical-systems P3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 then accept
set logical-systems P3 routing-options static route 44.0.0.0/24 discard
set logical-systems P3 routing-options router-id 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems P3 routing-options autonomous-system 13979

```

Device PE1

```

set logical-systems PE1 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 description PE1-to-P1
set logical-systems PE1 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
set logical-systems PE1 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set logical-systems PE1 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2 description PE1-to-P2
set logical-systems PE1 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2 family inet address 10.0.0.5/30
set logical-systems PE1 interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2 family mpls
set logical-systems PE1 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 14 description PE1-to-PE7
set logical-systems PE1 interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 14 family inet address 10.0.0.9/30
set logical-systems PE1 interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.9.9.1/32
set logical-systems PE1 interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.100.1.1/32
set logical-systems PE1 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.0
set logical-systems PE1 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/1.2
set logical-systems PE1 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/2.14
set logical-systems PE1 protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-P1 to 10.9.9.2
set logical-systems PE1 protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-P2 to 10.9.9.3
set logical-systems PE1 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/0.0
set logical-systems PE1 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/1.2
set logical-systems PE1 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/2.14
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group internal type internal
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group internal local-address 10.9.9.1
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group internal family inet labeled-unicast aigp
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group internal export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group internal vpn-apply-export
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.2
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group internal neighbor 10.9.9.3

```



```

set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group external type external
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group external family inet labeled-unicast aigp
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group external export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group external peer-as 7019
set logical-systems PE1 protocols bgp group external neighbor 10.0.0.10
set logical-systems PE1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.0 metric 1
set logical-systems PE1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/1.2 metric 1
set logical-systems PE1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface 10.9.9.1 passive
set logical-systems PE1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface 10.9.9.1 metric 1
set logical-systems PE1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface 10.100.1.1 passive
set logical-systems PE1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface 10.100.1.1 metric 1
set logical-systems PE1 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10
  from protocol direct
set logical-systems PE1 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10
  from protocol bgp
set logical-systems PE1 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10
  then next-hop 10.100.1.1
set logical-systems PE1 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10
  then accept
set logical-systems PE1 routing-options router-id 10.9.9.1
set logical-systems PE1 routing-options autonomous-system 13979

```

Device PE2

```

set logical-systems PE2 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 11 description PE2-to-P3
set logical-systems PE2 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 11 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30
set logical-systems PE2 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 11 family mpls
set logical-systems PE2 interfaces lo0 unit 9 family inet address 10.9.9.5/32 primary
set logical-systems PE2 interfaces lo0 unit 9 family inet address 10.100.1.5/32
set logical-systems PE2 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.11
set logical-systems PE2 protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-P3 to 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems PE2 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/0.11
set logical-systems PE2 protocols bgp group external type external
set logical-systems PE2 protocols bgp group external multihop ttl 2
set logical-systems PE2 protocols bgp group external local-address 10.9.9.5
set logical-systems PE2 protocols bgp group external family inet labeled-unicast aigp
set logical-systems PE2 protocols bgp group external export next-hop
set logical-systems PE2 protocols bgp group external export aigp
set logical-systems PE2 protocols bgp group external export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES
set logical-systems PE2 protocols bgp group external vpn-apply-export
set logical-systems PE2 protocols bgp group external peer-as 13979
set logical-systems PE2 protocols bgp group external neighbor 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems PE2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface 10.9.9.5 passive
set logical-systems PE2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface 10.9.9.5 metric 1
set logical-systems PE2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface 10.100.1.5 passive
set logical-systems PE2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface 10.100.1.5 metric 1
set logical-systems PE2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface fe-1/2/0.11 metric 1
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 from protocol direct
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 from protocol static
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 from protocol bgp
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 then next-hop 10.100.1.5
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 then accept

```

```

set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 10 from route-filter
  55.0.0.0/24 exact
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 10 then aigp-originate
  distance 20
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 10 then next-hop
  10.100.1.5
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 10 then accept
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 20 from route-filter
  99.0.0.0/24 exact
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 20 then aigp-originate
  distance 30
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 20 then next-hop
  10.100.1.5
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement aigp term 20 then accept
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 10 from protocol
  bgp
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 10 then next-hop
  10.100.1.5
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 10 then accept
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 from protocol
  direct
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 from
  route-filter 10.9.9.5/32 exact
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 from
  route-filter 10.100.1.5/32 exact
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 then next-hop
  10.100.1.5
set logical-systems PE2 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 then accept
set logical-systems PE2 routing-options static route 99.0.0.0/24 discard
set logical-systems PE2 routing-options static route 55.0.0.0/24 discard
set logical-systems PE2 routing-options router-id 10.9.9.5
set logical-systems PE2 routing-options autonomous-system 7018

```

Device PE3

```

set logical-systems PE3 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 13 description PE3-to-P3
set logical-systems PE3 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 13 family inet address 10.0.0.26/30
set logical-systems PE3 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 13 family mpls
set logical-systems PE3 interfaces lo0 unit 11 family inet address 10.9.9.6/32
set logical-systems PE3 interfaces lo0 unit 11 family inet address 10.100.1.6/32
set logical-systems PE3 protocols rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.13
set logical-systems PE3 protocols mpls label-switched-path PE3-to-P3 to 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems PE3 protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/0.13
set logical-systems PE3 protocols bgp group external type external
set logical-systems PE3 protocols bgp group external multihop ttl 2
set logical-systems PE3 protocols bgp group external local-address 10.9.9.6
set logical-systems PE3 protocols bgp group external family inet labeled-unicast aigp
set logical-systems PE3 protocols bgp group external export next-hop
set logical-systems PE3 protocols bgp group external export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES
set logical-systems PE3 protocols bgp group external vpn-apply-export
set logical-systems PE3 protocols bgp group external peer-as 13979
set logical-systems PE3 protocols bgp group external neighbor 10.9.9.4
set logical-systems PE3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface 10.9.9.6 passive
set logical-systems PE3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface 10.9.9.6 metric 1
set logical-systems PE3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface 10.100.1.6 passive
set logical-systems PE3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface 10.100.1.6 metric 1
set logical-systems PE3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/2/0.13 metric 1

```

```

set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 from protocol direct
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 from protocol static
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 from protocol bgp
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 then next-hop 10.100.1.6
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 then accept
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 10 from protocol
  bgp
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 10 then next-hop
  10.100.1.6
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 10 then accept
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 from protocol
  direct
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 from
  route-filter 10.9.9.6/32 exact
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 from
  route-filter 10.100.1.6/32 exact
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 then next-hop
  10.100.1.6
set logical-systems PE3 policy-options policy-statement next-hop term 20 then accept
set logical-systems PE3 routing-options router-id 10.9.9.6
set logical-systems PE3 routing-options autonomous-system 7018

```

Device PE7

```

set logical-systems PE7 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 15 description PE7-to-PE1
set logical-systems PE7 interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 15 family inet address 10.0.0.10/30
set logical-systems PE7 interfaces lo0 unit 13 family inet address 10.9.9.7/32
set logical-systems PE7 interfaces lo0 unit 13 family inet address 10.100.1.7/32
set logical-systems PE7 protocols bgp group external type external
set logical-systems PE7 protocols bgp group external family inet labeled-unicast aigp
set logical-systems PE7 protocols bgp group external export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES
set logical-systems PE7 protocols bgp group external peer-as 13979
set logical-systems PE7 protocols bgp group external neighbor 10.0.0.9
set logical-systems PE7 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 from protocol direct
set logical-systems PE7 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 from protocol bgp
set logical-systems PE7 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 then next-hop 10.100.1.7
set logical-systems PE7 policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term
  10 then accept
set logical-systems PE7 routing-options router-id 10.9.9.7
set logical-systems PE7 routing-options autonomous-system 7019

```

Configuring Device P1

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device P1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@P1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 1 description P1-to-PE1
user@P1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
user@P1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family mpls
user@P1# set fe-1/2/1 unit 4 description P1-to-P2
user@P1# set fe-1/2/1 unit 4 family inet address 10.0.0.29/30
user@P1# set fe-1/2/1 unit 4 family mpls
user@P1# set fe-1/2/2 unit 8 description P1-to-P3
user@P1# set fe-1/2/2 unit 8 family inet address 10.0.0.17/30
user@P1# set fe-1/2/2 unit 8 family mpls
user@P1# set lo0 unit 3 family inet address 10.9.9.2/32
user@P1# set lo0 unit 3 family inet address 10.100.1.2/32
```

2. Configure MPLS and a signaling protocol, such as RSVP or LDP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@P1# set rsdp interface fe-1/2/0.1
user@P1# set rsdp interface fe-1/2/2.8
user@P1# set rsdp interface fe-1/2/1.4
user@P1# set mpls label-switched-path P1-to-P2 to 10.9.9.3
user@P1# set mpls label-switched-path P1-to-PE1 to 10.9.9.1
user@P1# set mpls label-switched-path P1-to-P3 to 10.9.9.4
user@P1# set mpls interface fe-1/2/0.1
user@P1# set mpls interface fe-1/2/2.8
user@P1# set mpls interface fe-1/2/1.4
```

3. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@P1# set type internal
user@P1# set local-address 10.9.9.2
user@P1# set neighbor 10.9.9.1
user@P1# set neighbor 10.9.9.3
user@P1# set neighbor 10.9.9.4
```

4. Enable AIGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@P1# set family inet labeled-unicast aigp
```

5. Configure an IGP, such as OSPF, RIP, or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@P1# set area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.1 metric 1
user@P1# set area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/1.4 metric 1
user@P1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/2.8 metric 1
user@P1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.2 passive
user@P1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.2 metric 1
```

```

user@P1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.2 passive
user@P1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.2 metric 1

```

6. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@P1# set router-id 10.9.9.2
user@P1# set autonomous-system 13979

```

7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

user@P1# commit

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@P1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    description P1-to-PE1;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 4 {
    description P1-to-P2;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.29/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/2/2 {
  unit 8 {
    description P1-to-P3;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.17/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 10.9.9.2/32;
      address 10.100.1.2/32;
    }
  }
}
user@P1# show protocols
rsvp {

```

```
    interface fe-1/2/0.1;
    interface fe-1/2/2.8;
    interface fe-1/2/1.4;
  }
  mpls {
    label-switched-path P1-to-P2 {
      to 10.9.9.3;
    }
    label-switched-path P1-to-PE1 {
      to 10.9.9.1;
    }
    label-switched-path P1-to-P3 {
      to 10.9.9.4;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/0.1;
    interface fe-1/2/2.8;
    interface fe-1/2/1.4;
  }
  bgp {
    group internal {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.9.9.2;
      family inet {
        labeled-unicast {
          aigp;
        }
      }
      neighbor 10.9.9.1;
      neighbor 10.9.9.3;
      neighbor 10.9.9.4;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.1 {
      interface fe-1/2/0.1 {
        metric 1;
      }
      interface fe-1/2/1.4 {
        metric 1;
      }
    }
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface fe-1/2/2.8 {
        metric 1;
      }
      interface 10.9.9.2 {
        passive;
        metric 1;
      }
      interface 10.100.1.2 {
        passive;
        metric 1;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

user@P1# show routing-options
router-id 10.9.9.2;
autonomous-system 13979;

```

Configuring Device P2

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device P2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@P2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 3 description P2-to-PE1
user@P2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet address 10.0.0.6/30
user@P2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 3 family mpls
user@P2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 5 description P2-to-P1
user@P2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.0.0.30/30
user@P2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 5 family mpls
user@P2# set fe-1/2/2 unit 6 description P2-to-P3
user@P2# set fe-1/2/2 unit 6 family inet address 10.0.0.13/30
user@P2# set fe-1/2/2 unit 6 family mpls
user@P2# set lo0 unit 5 family inet address 10.9.9.3/32
user@P2# set lo0 unit 5 family inet address 10.100.1.3/32

```

2. Configure MPLS and a signaling protocol, such as RSVP or LDP.

```

[edit protocols]
user@P2# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/1.5
user@P2# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/2.6
user@P2# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.3
user@P2# set mpls label-switched-path P2-to-PE1 to 10.9.9.1
user@P2# set mpls label-switched-path P2-to-P1 to 10.9.9.2
user@P2# set mpls label-switched-path P2-to-P3 to 10.9.9.4
user@P2# set mpls interface fe-1/2/1.5
user@P2# set mpls interface fe-1/2/2.6
user@P2# set mpls interface fe-1/2/0.3

```

3. Configure BGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@P2# set type internal
user@P2# set local-address 10.9.9.3
user@P2# set neighbor 10.9.9.1
user@P2# set neighbor 10.9.9.2
user@P2# set neighbor 10.9.9.4

```

4. Enable AIGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal]
user@P2# set family inet labeled-unicast aigp

```

5. Configure an IGP, such as OSPF, RIP, or IS-IS.

```

[edit protocols ospf]
user@P2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/2.6 metric 1

```

```
user@P2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.3 passive
user@P2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.3 metric 1
user@P2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.3 passive
user@P2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.3 metric 1
```

6. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@P2# set router-id 10.9.9.3
user@P2# set autonomous-system 13979
```

7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@P2# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@P2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 3 {
    description P2-to-PE1;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.6/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 5 {
    description P2-to-P1;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.30/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/2/2 {
  unit 6 {
    description P2-to-P3;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.13/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 5 {
    family inet {
      address 10.9.9.3/32;
      address 10.100.1.3/32;
    }
  }
}
```



```
user@P2# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface fe-1/2/1.5;
  interface fe-1/2/2.6;
  interface fe-1/2/0.3;
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path P2-to-PE1 {
    to 10.9.9.1;
  }
  label-switched-path P2-to-P1 {
    to 10.9.9.2;
  }
  label-switched-path P2-to-P3 {
    to 10.9.9.4;
  }
  interface fe-1/2/1.5;
  interface fe-1/2/2.6;
  interface fe-1/2/0.3;
}
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.9.9.3;
    family inet {
      labeled-unicast {
        aigp;
      }
    }
    neighbor 10.9.9.1;
    neighbor 10.9.9.2;
    neighbor 10.9.9.4;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-1/2/2.6 {
      metric 1;
    }
    interface 10.9.9.3 {
      passive;
      metric 1;
    }
    interface 10.100.1.3 {
      passive;
      metric 1;
    }
  }
}

user@P2# show routing-options
router-id 10.9.9.3;
autonomous-system 13979;
```

Configuring Device P3

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device P3:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@P3# set fe-1/2/0 unit 7 description P3-to-P2
user@P3# set fe-1/2/0 unit 7 family inet address 10.0.0.14/30
user@P3# set fe-1/2/0 unit 7 family mpls
user@P3# set fe-1/2/1 unit 9 description P3-to-P1
user@P3# set fe-1/2/1 unit 9 family inet address 10.0.0.18/30
user@P3# set fe-1/2/1 unit 9 family mpls
user@P3# set fe-1/2/2 unit 10 description P3-to-PE2
user@P3# set fe-1/2/2 unit 10 family inet address 10.0.0.21/30
user@P3# set fe-1/2/2 unit 10 family mpls
user@P3# set fe-1/0/2 unit 12 description P3-to-PE3
user@P3# set fe-1/0/2 unit 12 family inet address 10.0.0.25/30
user@P3# set fe-1/0/2 unit 12 family mpls
user@P3# set lo0 unit 7 family inet address 10.9.9.4/32
user@P3# set lo0 unit 7 family inet address 10.100.1.4/32
```

2. Configure MPLS and a signaling protocol, such as RSVP or LDP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@P3# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.7
user@P3# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/1.9
user@P3# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/2.10
user@P3# set rsvp interface fe-1/0/2.12
user@P3# set mpls label-switched-path P3-to-PE2 to 10.9.9.5
user@P3# set mpls label-switched-path P3-to-PE3 to 10.9.9.6
user@P3# set mpls label-switched-path P3-to-P1 to 10.9.9.2
user@P3# set mpls label-switched-path P3-to-P2 to 10.9.9.3
user@P3# set mpls interface fe-1/2/0.7
user@P3# set mpls interface fe-1/2/1.9
user@P3# set mpls interface fe-1/2/2.10
user@P3# set mpls interface fe-1/0/2.12
```

3. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@P3# set export next-hop
user@P3# set export aigp
user@P3# set group internal type internal
user@P3# set group internal local-address 10.9.9.4
user@P3# set group internal neighbor 10.9.9.1
user@P3# set group internal neighbor 10.9.9.3
user@P3# set group internal neighbor 10.9.9.2
user@P3# set group external type external
user@P3# set group external multihop ttl 2
user@P3# set group external local-address 10.9.9.4
user@P3# set group external peer-as 7018
```

```
user@P3# set group external neighbor 10.9.9.5
user@P3# set group external neighbor 10.9.9.6
```

4. Enable AIGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@P3# set group external family inet labeled-unicast aigp
user@P3# set group internal family inet labeled-unicast aigp
```

5. Originate a prefix, and configure an AIGP distance.

By default, a prefix is originated using the current IGP distance. Optionally, you can configure a distance for the AIGP attribute, using the **distance** option, as shown here.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement aigp term 10]
user@P3# set from protocol static
user@P3# set from route-filter 44.0.0.0/24 exact
user@P3# set then aigp-originate distance 200
user@P3# set then next-hop 10.100.1.4
user@P3# set then accept
```

6. Enable the policies.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement next-hop]
user@P3# set term 10 from protocol bgp
user@P3# set term 10 then next-hop 10.100.1.4
user@P3# set term 10 then accept
user@P3# set term 20 from protocol direct
user@P3# set term 20 from route-filter 10.9.9.4/32 exact
user@P3# set term 20 from route-filter 10.100.1.4/32 exact
user@P3# set term 20 then next-hop 10.100.1.4
user@P3# set term 20 then accept
```

7. Configure a static route.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@P3# set static route 44.0.0.0/24 discard
```

8. Configure an IGP, such as OSPF, RIP, or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@P3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.9 metric 1
user@P3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.7 metric 1
user@P3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.4 passive
user@P3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.9.9.4 metric 1
user@P3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.4 passive
user@P3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.100.1.4 metric 1
user@P3# set area 0.0.0.2 interface fe-1/2/2.10 metric 1
user@P3# set area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/0/2.12 metric 1
```

9. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@P3# set router-id 10.9.9.4
user@P3# set autonomous-system 13979
```

10. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@P3# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@P3# show interfaces
fe-1/0/2 {
  unit 12 {
    description P3-to-PE3;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.25/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 7 {
    description P3-to-P2;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.14/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 9 {
    description P3-to-P1;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.18/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/2/2 {
  unit 10 {
    description P3-to-PE2;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.21/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 7 {
    family inet {
      address 10.9.9.4/32;
      address 10.100.1.4/32;
    }
  }
}

user@P3# show policy-options
policy-statement aigp {
  term 10 {
    from {
      protocol static;
    }
  }
}
```

```
        route-filter 44.0.0.0/24 exact;
      }
    then {
      aigp-originate distance 200;
      next-hop 10.100.1.4;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
policy-statement next-hop {
  term 10 {
    from protocol bgp;
    then {
      next-hop 10.100.1.4;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term 20 {
    from {
      protocol direct;
      route-filter 10.9.9.4/32 exact;
      route-filter 10.100.1.4/32 exact;
    }
    then {
      next-hop 10.100.1.4;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
}
```

user@P3# show protocols

```
rsvp {
  interface fe-1/2/0.7;
  interface fe-1/2/1.9;
  interface fe-1/2/2.10;
  interface fe-1/0/2.12;
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path P3-to-PE2 {
    to 10.9.9.5;
  }
  label-switched-path P3-to-PE3 {
    to 10.9.9.6;
  }
  label-switched-path P3-to-P1 {
    to 10.9.9.2;
  }
  label-switched-path P3-to-P2 {
    to 10.9.9.3;
  }
  interface fe-1/2/0.7;
  interface fe-1/2/1.9;
  interface fe-1/2/2.10;
  interface fe-1/0/2.12;
}
bgp {
```

```
export [ next-hop aigp ];
group internal {
  type internal;
  local-address 10.9.9.4;
  family inet {
    labeled-unicast {
      aigp;
    }
  }
  neighbor 10.9.9.1;
  neighbor 10.9.9.3;
  neighbor 10.9.9.2;
}
group external {
  type external;
  multihop {
    ttl 2;
  }
  local-address 10.9.9.4;
  family inet {
    labeled-unicast {
      aigp;
    }
  }
  peer-as 7018;
  neighbor 10.9.9.5;
  neighbor 10.9.9.6;
}
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-1/2/1.9 {
      metric 1;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/0.7 {
      metric 1;
    }
    interface 10.9.9.4 {
      passive;
      metric 1;
    }
    interface 10.100.1.4 {
      passive;
      metric 1;
    }
  }
  area 0.0.0.2 {
    interface fe-1/2/2.10 {
      metric 1;
    }
  }
  area 0.0.0.3 {
    interface fe-1/0/2.12 {
      metric 1;
    }
  }
}
```

```

}
user@P3# show routing-options
static {
    route 44.0.0.0/24 discard;
}
router-id 10.9.9.4;
autonomous-system 13979;

```

Configuring Device PE1

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#)*.

To configure Device PE1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 description PE1-to-P1
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/1 unit 2 description PE1-to-P2
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/1 unit 2 family inet address 10.0.0.5/30
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/1 unit 2 family mpls
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/2 unit 14 description PE1-to-PE7
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/2 unit 14 family inet address 10.0.0.9/30
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.9.9.1/32
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.100.1.1/32

```

2. Configure MPLS and a signaling protocol, such as RSVP or LDP.

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.0
user@PE1# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/1.2
user@PE1# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/2.14
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-P1 to 10.9.9.2
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-P2 to 10.9.9.3
user@PE1# set mpls interface fe-1/2/0.0
user@PE1# set mpls interface fe-1/2/1.2
user@PE1# set mpls interface fe-1/2/2.14

```

3. Configure BGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set group internal type internal
user@PE1# set group internal local-address 10.9.9.1
user@PE1# set group internal export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES
user@PE1# set group internal vpn-apply-export
user@PE1# set group internal neighbor 10.9.9.4
user@PE1# set group internal neighbor 10.9.9.2
user@PE1# set group internal neighbor 10.9.9.3
user@PE1# set group external type external
user@PE1# set group external export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES
user@PE1# set group external peer-as 7019
user@PE1# set group external neighbor 10.0.0.10

```

4. Enable AIGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE1# set group internal family inet labeled-unicast aigp
user@PE1# set group external family inet labeled-unicast aigp
```

5. Enable the policies.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10]
user@PE1# set from protocol direct
user@PE1# set from protocol bgp
user@PE1# set then next-hop 10.100.1.1
user@PE1# set then accept
```

6. Configure an IGP, such as OSPF, RIP, or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
user@PE1# set interface fe-1/2/0.0 metric 1
user@PE1# set interface fe-1/2/1.2 metric 1
user@PE1# set interface 10.9.9.1 passive
user@PE1# set interface 10.9.9.1 metric 1
user@PE1# set interface 10.100.1.1 passive
user@PE1# set interface 10.100.1.1 metric 1
```

7. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 10.9.9.1
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 13979
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@PE1# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description PE1-to-P1;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 2 {
    description PE1-to-P2;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.5/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```



```

}
fe-1/2/2 {
  unit 14 {
    description PE1-to-PE7;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.9/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 10.9.9.1/32;
      address 10.100.1.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES {
  term 10 {
    from protocol [ direct bgp ];
    then {
      next-hop 10.100.1.1;
      accept;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface fe-1/2/0.0;
  interface fe-1/2/1.2;
  interface fe-1/2/2.14;
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path PE1-to-P1 {
    to 10.9.9.2;
  }
  label-switched-path PE1-to-P2 {
    to 10.9.9.3;
  }
  interface fe-1/2/0.0;
  interface fe-1/2/1.2;
  interface fe-1/2/2.14;
}
bgp {
  group internal {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.9.9.1;
    family inet {
      labeled-unicast {
        aigp;
      }
    }
  }
  export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES;
  vpn-apply-export;
}

```

```

neighbor 10.9.9.4;
neighbor 10.9.9.2;
neighbor 10.9.9.3;
}
group external {
  type external;
  family inet {
    labeled-unicast {
      aigp;
    }
  }
  export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES;
  peer-as 7019;
  neighbor 10.0.0.10;
}
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.1 {
    interface fe-1/2/0.0 {
      metric 1;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/1.2 {
      metric 1;
    }
    interface 10.9.9.1 {
      passive;
      metric 1;
    }
    interface 10.100.1.1 {
      passive;
      metric 1;
    }
  }
}
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 10.9.9.1;
autonomous-system 13979;

```

Configuring Device PE2

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device PE2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 11 description PE2-to-P3
user@PE2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 11 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30
user@PE2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 11 family mpls
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 9 family inet address 10.9.9.5/32 primary
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 9 family inet address 10.100.1.5/32

```

2. Configure MPLS and a signaling protocol, such as RSVP or LDP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.11
user@PE2# set mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-P3 to 10.9.9.4
user@PE2# set mpls interface fe-1/2/0.11
```

3. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE2# set group external type external
user@PE2# set group external multihop ttl 2
user@PE2# set group external local-address 10.9.9.5
user@PE2# set group external export next-hop
user@PE2# set group external export aigp
user@PE2# set group external export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES
user@PE2# set group external vpn-apply-export
user@PE2# set group external peer-as 13979
user@PE2# set group external neighbor 10.9.9.4
```

4. Enable AIGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@PE2# set group external family inet labeled-unicast aigp
```

5. Originate a prefix, and configure an AIGP distance.

By default, a prefix is originated using the current IGP distance. Optionally, you can configure a distance for the AIGP attribute, using the **distance** option, as shown here.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement aigp]
user@PE2# set term 10 from route-filter 55.0.0.0/24 exact
user@PE2# set term 10 then aigp-originate distance 20
user@PE2# set term 10 then next-hop 10.100.1.5
user@PE2# set term 10 then accept
user@PE2# set term 20 from route-filter 99.0.0.0/24 exact
user@PE2# set term 20 then aigp-originate distance 30
user@PE2# set term 20 then next-hop 10.100.1.5
user@PE2# set term 20 then accept
```

6. Enable the policies.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@PE2# set policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10 from protocol
direct
user@PE2# set policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10 from protocol
static
user@PE2# set policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10 from protocol
bgp
user@PE2# set policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10 then next-hop
10.100.1.5
user@PE2# set policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10 then accept
user@PE2# set policy-statement next-hop term 10 from protocol bgp
user@PE2# set policy-statement next-hop term 10 then next-hop 10.100.1.5
user@PE2# set policy-statement next-hop term 10 then accept
user@PE2# set policy-statement next-hop term 20 from protocol direct
```

```
user@PE2# set policy-statement next-hop term 20 from route-filter 10.9.9.5/32
exact
user@PE2# set policy-statement next-hop term 20 from route-filter 10.100.1.5/32
exact
user@PE2# set policy-statement next-hop term 20 then next-hop 10.100.1.5
user@PE2# set policy-statement next-hop term 20 then accept
```

7. Enable some static routes.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set static route 99.0.0.0/24 discard
user@PE2# set static route 55.0.0.0/24 discard
```

8. Configure an IGP, such as OSPF, RIP, or IS-IS.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2]
user@PE2# set interface 10.9.9.5 passive
user@PE2# set interface 10.9.9.5 metric 1
user@PE2# set interface 10.100.1.5 passive
user@PE2# set interface 10.100.1.5 metric 1
user@PE2# set interface fe-1/2/0.11 metric 1
```

9. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 10.9.9.5
user@PE2# set autonomous-system 7018
```

10. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@PE2# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 11 {
    description PE2-to-P3;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.22/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 9 {
    family inet {
      address 10.9.9.5/32 {
        primary;
      }
      address 10.100.1.5/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@PE2# show policy-options
policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES {
  term 10 {
    from protocol [ direct static bgp ];
    then {
      next-hop 10.100.1.5;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
policy-statement aigp {
  term 10 {
    from {
      route-filter 55.0.0.0/24 exact;
    }
    then {
      aigp-originate distance 20;
      next-hop 10.100.1.5;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term 20 {
    from {
      route-filter 99.0.0.0/24 exact;
    }
    then {
      aigp-originate distance 30;
      next-hop 10.100.1.5;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
policy-statement next-hop {
  term 10 {
    from protocol bgp;
    then {
      next-hop 10.100.1.5;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term 20 {
    from {
      protocol direct;
      route-filter 10.9.9.5/32 exact;
      route-filter 10.100.1.5/32 exact;
    }
    then {
      next-hop 10.100.1.5;
      accept;
    }
  }
}

user@PE2# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface fe-1/2/0.11;
```

```
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path PE2-to-P3 {
    to 10.9.9.4;
  }
  interface fe-1/2/0.11;
}
bgp {
  group external {
    type external;
    multihop {
      ttl 2;
    }
    local-address 10.9.9.5;
    family inet {
      labeled-unicast {
        aigp;
      }
    }
    export [ next-hop aigp SET_EXPORT_ROUTES ];
    vpn-apply-export;
    peer-as 13979;
    neighbor 10.9.9.4;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.2 {
    interface 10.9.9.5 {
      passive;
      metric 1;
    }
    interface 10.100.1.5 {
      passive;
      metric 1;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/0.11 {
      metric 1;
    }
  }
}

user@PE2# show routing-options
static {
  route 99.0.0.0/24 discard;
  route 55.0.0.0/24 discard;
}
router-id 10.9.9.5;
autonomous-system 7018;
```

Configuring Device PE3

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device PE3:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE3# set fe-1/2/0 unit 13 description PE3-to-P3
user@PE3# set fe-1/2/0 unit 13 family inet address 10.0.0.26/30
user@PE3# set fe-1/2/0 unit 13 family mpls
user@PE3# set lo0 unit 11 family inet address 10.9.9.6/32
user@PE3# set lo0 unit 11 family inet address 10.100.1.6/32
```

2. Configure MPLS and a signaling protocol, such as RSVP or LDP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE3# set rsvp interface fe-1/2/0.13
user@PE3# set mpls label-switched-path PE3-to-P3 to 10.9.9.4
user@PE3# set mpls interface fe-1/2/0.13
```

3. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@PE3# set type external
user@PE3# set multihop ttl 2
user@PE3# set local-address 10.9.9.6
user@PE3# set export next-hop
user@PE3# set export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES
user@PE3# set vpn-apply-export
user@PE3# set peer-as 13979
user@PE3# set neighbor 10.9.9.4
```

4. Enable AIGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@PE3# set family inet labeled-unicast aigp
```

5. Enable the policies.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@PE3# set policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10 from protocol
  direct
user@PE3# set policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10 from protocol
  static
user@PE3# set policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10 from protocol
  bgp
user@PE3# set policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10 then next-hop
  10.100.1.6
user@PE3# set policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10 then accept
user@PE3# set policy-statement next-hop term 10 from protocol bgp
user@PE3# set policy-statement next-hop term 10 then next-hop 10.100.1.6
user@PE3# set policy-statement next-hop term 10 then accept
user@PE3# set policy-statement next-hop term 20 from protocol direct
```

```

user@PE3# set policy-statement next-hop term 20 from route-filter 10.9.9.6/32
exact
user@PE3# set policy-statement next-hop term 20 from route-filter 10.100.1.6/32
exact
user@PE3# set policy-statement next-hop term 20 then next-hop 10.100.1.6
user@PE3# set policy-statement next-hop term 20 then accept

```

6. Configure an IGP, such as OSPF, RIP, or IS-IS.

```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3]
user@PE3# set interface 10.9.9.6 passive
user@PE3# set interface 10.9.9.6 metric 1
user@PE3# set interface 10.100.1.6 passive
user@PE3# set interface 10.100.1.6 metric 1
user@PE3# set interface fe-1/2/0.13 metric 1

```

7. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE3# set router-id 10.9.9.6
user@PE3# set autonomous-system 7018

```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

user@PE3# commit

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@PE3# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 13 {
    description PE3-to-P3;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.26/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 11 {
    family inet {
      address 10.9.9.6/32;
      address 10.100.1.6/32;
    }
  }
}
user@PE3# show policy-options
policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES {
  term 10 {
    from protocol [ direct static bgp ];
    then {
      next-hop 10.100.1.6;
      accept;
    }
  }
}

```



```

    }
  }
}
policy-statement next-hop {
  term 10 {
    from protocol bgp;
    then {
      next-hop 10.100.1.6;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term 20 {
    from {
      protocol direct;
      route-filter 10.9.9.6/32 exact;
      route-filter 10.100.1.6/32 exact;
    }
    then {
      next-hop 10.100.1.6;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
}

user@PE3# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface fe-1/2/0.13;
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path PE3-to-P3 {
    to 10.9.9.4;
  }
  interface fe-1/2/0.13;
}
bgp {
  group external {
    type external;
    multihop {
      ttl 2;
    }
    local-address 10.9.9.6;
    family inet {
      labeled-unicast {
        aigp;
      }
    }
  }
  export [ next-hop SET_EXPORT_ROUTES ];
  vpn-apply-export;
  peer-as 13979;
  neighbor 10.9.9.4;
}
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.3 {
    interface 10.9.9.6 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}

```

```

        metric 1;
    }
    interface 10.100.1.6 {
        passive;
        metric 1;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/0.13 {
        metric 1;
    }
}

user@PE3# show routing-options
router-id 10.9.9.6;
autonomous-system 7018;

```

Configuring Device PE7

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device PE7:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE7# set fe-1/2/0 unit 15 description PE7-to-PE1
user@PE7# set fe-1/2/0 unit 15 family inet address 10.0.0.10/30
user@PE7# set lo0 unit 13 family inet address 10.9.9.7/32
user@PE7# set lo0 unit 13 family inet address 10.100.1.7/32

```

2. Configure BGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@PE7# set type external
user@PE7# set export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES
user@PE7# set peer-as 13979
user@PE7# set neighbor 10.0.0.9

```

3. Enable AIGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@PE7# set family inet labeled-unicast aigp

```

4. Configure the routing policy.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES term 10]
user@PE7# set from protocol direct
user@PE7# set from protocol bgp
user@PE7# set then next-hop 10.100.1.7
user@PE7# set then accept

```

5. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE7# set router-id 10.9.9.7
user@PE7# set autonomous-system 7019

```

6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@PE7# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE7# show interfaces
interfaces {
  fe-1/2/0 {
    unit 15 {
      description PE7-to-PE1;
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.10/30;
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 13 {
      family inet {
        address 10.9.9.7/32;
        address 10.100.1.7/32;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@PE7# show policy-options
policy-statement SET_EXPORT_ROUTES {
  term 10 {
    from protocol [ direct bgp ];
    then {
      next-hop 10.100.1.7;
      accept;
    }
  }
}

user@PE7# show protocols
bgp {
  group external {
    type external;
    family inet {
      labeled-unicast {
        aigp;
      }
    }
  }
  export SET_EXPORT_ROUTES;
  peer-as 13979;
  neighbor 10.0.0.9;
}

user@PE7# show routing-options
```

```
router-id 10.9.9.7;
autonomous-system 7019;
```

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying That Device P3 Is Receiving the AIGP Attribute from Its EBGp Neighbor PE2 on page 168](#)
- [Checking the IGP Metric on page 168](#)
- [Verifying That Device P3 Adds the IGP Metric to the AIGP Attribute on page 169](#)
- [Verifying That Device PE7 Is Receiving the AIGP Attribute from Its EBGp Neighbor PE1 on page 169](#)
- [Verifying the Resolving AIGP Metric on page 170](#)

Verifying That Device P3 Is Receiving the AIGP Attribute from Its EBGp Neighbor PE2

Purpose Make sure that the AIGP policy on Device PE2 is working.

Action

```
user@P3> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.9.9.5 extensive
* 55.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 299888
  Nexthop: 10.100.1.5
  AS path: 7018 I
  AIGP: 20

* 99.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 299888
  Nexthop: 10.100.1.5
  AS path: 7018 I
  AIGP: 30
```

Meaning On Device PE2, the **aigp-originate** statement is configured with a distance of 20 (**aigp-originate distance 20**). This statement is applied to route 55.0.0.0/24. Likewise, the **aigp-originate distance 30** statement is applied to route 99.0.0.0/24. Thus, when Device P3 receives these routes, the AIGP attribute is attached with the configured metrics.

Checking the IGP Metric

Purpose From Device P3, check the IGP metric to the BGP next hop 10.100.1.5.

Action

```
user@P3> show route 10.100.1.5
inet.0: 30 destinations, 40 routes (30 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.100.1.5/32      *[OSPF/10] 05:35:50, metric 2
                  > to 10.0.0.22 via fe-1/2/2.10
                  [BGP/170] 03:45:07, localpref 100, from 10.9.9.5
                  AS path: 7018 I
                  > to 10.0.0.22 via fe-1/2/2.10
```

Meaning The IGP metric for this route is 2.

Verifying That Device P3 Adds the IGP Metric to the AIGP Attribute

Purpose Make sure that Device P3 adds the IGP metric to the AIGP attribute when it readvertises routes to its IBGP neighbor, Device PE1.

Action user@P3> show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.9.9.1 extensive

```
* 55.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  BGP group internal type Internal
    Route Label: 300544
    Nexthop: 10.100.1.4
    Flags: Nexthop Change
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: [13979] 7018 I
    AIGP: 22

* 99.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  BGP group internal type Internal
    Route Label: 300544
    Nexthop: 10.100.1.4
    Flags: Nexthop Change
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: [13979] 7018 I
    AIGP: 32
```

Meaning The IGP metric is added to the AIGP metric ($20 + 2 = 22$ and $30 + 2 = 32$), because the next hop is changed for these routes.

Verifying That Device PE7 Is Receiving the AIGP Attribute from Its EBGP Neighbor PE1

Purpose Make sure that the AIGP policy on Device PE1 is working.

Action user@PE7> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.0.0.9 extensive

```
* 44.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
    Route Label: 300096
    Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
    AS path: 13979 I
    AIGP: 203

* 55.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
    Route Label: 300112
    Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
    AS path: 13979 7018 I
    AIGP: 25

* 99.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
    Route Label: 300112
    Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
    AS path: 13979 7018 I
    AIGP: 35
```

Meaning The 44.0.0.0/24 route is originated at Device P3. The 55.0.0.0/24 and 99.0.0.0/24 routes are originated at Device PE2. The IGP distances are added to the configured AIGP distances.

Verifying the Resolving AIGP Metric

Purpose Confirm that if the prefix is resolved through recursion and the recursive next hops have AIGP metrics, the prefix has the sum of the AIGP values that are on the recursive BGP next hops.

- Action**
1. Add a static route to 66.0.0.0/24.
 2. Delete the existing terms in the **aigp** policy statement on Device PE2.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set static route 66.0.0.0/24 discard
```

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement aigp]
user@PE2# delete term 10
user@PE2# delete term 20
```

3. Configure a recursive route lookup for the route to 66.0.0.0.

The policy shows the AIGP metric for prefix 66.0.0.0/24 (none) and its recursive next hop. Prefix 66.0.0.0/24 is resolved by 55.0.0.1. Prefix 66.0.0.0/24 does not have its own AIGP metric being originated, but its recursive next hop, 55.0.0.1, has an AIGP value.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement aigp]
user@PE2# set term 10 from route-filter 55.0.0.1/24 exact
user@PE2# set term 10 then aigp-originate distance 20
user@PE2# set term 10 then next-hop 10.100.1.5
user@PE2# set term 10 then accept
user@PE2# set term 20 from route-filter 66.0.0.0/24 exact
user@PE2# set term 20 then next-hop 55.0.0.1
user@PE2# set term 20 then accept
```

4. On Device P3, run the **show route 55.0.0.0 extensive** command.

The value of Metric2 is the IGP metric to the BGP next hop. When Device P3 readvertises these routes to its IBGP peer, Device PE1, the AIGP metric is the sum of AIGP + its Resolving AIGP metric + Metric2.

Prefix 55.0.0.0 shows its own IGP metric 20, as defined and advertised by Device PE2. It does not show a resolving AIGP value because it does not have a recursive BGP next hop. The value of Metric2 is 2.

```
user@P3> show route 55.0.0.0 extensive

inet.0: 31 destinations, 41 routes (31 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
55.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 55.0.0.0/24 -> {indirect(262151)}
Page 0 idx 0 Type 1 val 928d1b8
  Flags: Nexthop Change
  Nexthop: 10.100.1.4
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: [13979] 7018 I
  Communities:
  AIGP: 22
Path 55.0.0.0 from 10.9.9.5 Vector len 4. Val: 0
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
```

```

Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x925da38
Next-hop reference count: 4
Source: 10.9.9.5
Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1004
Next hop: 10.0.0.22 via fe-1/2/2.10, selected
Label operation: Push 299888
Label TTL action: prop-ttl
Protocol next hop: 10.100.1.5
Push 299888
Indirect next hop: 93514d8 262151
State: <Active Ext>
Local AS: 13979 Peer AS: 7018
Age: 22:03:26 Metric2: 2
AIGP: 20
Task: BGP_7018.10.9.9.5+58560
Announcement bits (3): 3-KRT 4-BGP_RT_Background 5-Resolve

tree 1
AS path: 7018 I
Accepted
Route Label: 299888
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.9.9.5
Indirect next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 10.100.1.5 Metric: 2
    Push 299888
    Indirect next hop: 93514d8 262151
    Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
        Next hop type: Router
        Next hop: 10.0.0.22 via fe-1/2/2.10
        10.100.1.5/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
        Metric: 2 Node path count: 1
        Forwarding nexthops: 1
        Nexthop: 10.0.0.22 via fe-1/2/2.10

```

5. On Device P3, run the **show route 66.0.0.0 extensive** command.

Prefix 66.0.0.0/24 shows the Resolving AIGP, which is the sum of its own AIGP metric and its recursive BGP next hop:

$66.0.0.1 = 0, 55.0.0.1 = 20, 0+20 = 20$

```

user@P3> show route 66.0.0.0 extensive

inet.0: 31 destinations, 41 routes (31 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
66.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 66.0.0.0/24 -> {indirect(262162)}
Page 0 idx 0 Type 1 val 928cefc
  Flags: Nexthop Change
  Nexthop: 10.100.1.4
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: [13979] 7018 I
  Communities:
Path 66.0.0.0 from 10.9.9.5 Vector len 4. Val: 0
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Address: 0x925d4e0
    Next-hop reference count: 4
    Source: 10.9.9.5

```

```

Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1006
Next hop: 10.0.0.22 via fe-1/2/2.10, selected
Label operation: Push 299888, Push 299888(top)
Label TTL action: prop-ttl, prop-ttl(top)
Protocol next hop: 55.0.0.1
Push 299888
Indirect next hop: 9353e88 262162
State: <Active Ext>
Local AS: 13979 Peer AS: 7018
Age: 31:42 Metric2:2
Resolving-AIGP: 20
Task: BGP_7018.10.9.9.5+58560
Announcement bits (3): 3-KRT 4-BGP_RT_Background 5-Resolve

tree 1
    AS path: 7018 I
    Accepted
    Route Label: 299888
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.9.9.5
    Indirect next hops: 1
        Protocol next hop: 55.0.0.1 Metric: 2 AIGP: 20
        Push 299888
        Indirect next hop: 9353e88 262162
        Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
            Next hop type: Router
            Next hop: 10.0.0.22 via fe-1/2/2.10
            55.0.0.0/24 Originating RIB: inet.0
            Metric: 2 Node path count: 1

1
    Indirect nexthops: 1
        Protocol Nexthop: 10.100.1.5 Metric: 2

Push 299888
    Indirect nexthop: 93514d8 262151
    Indirect path forwarding nexthops: 1
        Nexthop: 10.0.0.22 via fe-1/2/2.10

    10.100.1.5/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
    Metric: 2

Node path count: 1
    Forwarding nexthops: 1
        Nexthop: 10.0.0.22 via fe-1/2/2.10

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding BGP Path Selection on page 8](#)
 - [Examples: Configuring Internal BGP Peering on page 41](#)

CHAPTER 5

BGP Policy Configuration

- [Example: Configuring BGP Interactions with IGPs on page 173](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Route Advertisement on page 177](#)
- [Example: Configuring EBGP Multihop on page 184](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Route Preference \(Administrative Distance\) on page 194](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Path Selection on page 201](#)
- [Example: Removing Private AS Numbers on page 211](#)

Example: Configuring BGP Interactions with IGPs

- [Understanding Routing Policies on page 173](#)
- [Example: Injecting OSPF Routes into the BGP Routing Table on page 174](#)

Understanding Routing Policies

Each routing policy is identified by a policy name. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-) and can be up to 255 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose the entire name in double quotation marks. Each routing policy name must be unique within a configuration.

Once a policy is created and named, it must be applied before it is active. You apply routing policies using the **import** and **export** statements at the **protocols>protocol-name** level in the configuration hierarchy.

In the **import** statement, you list the name of the routing policy to be evaluated when routes are imported into the routing table from the routing protocol.

In the **export** statement, you list the name of the routing policy to be evaluated when routes are being exported from the routing table into a dynamic routing protocol. Only active routes are exported from the routing table.

To specify more than one policy and create a policy chain, you list the policies using a space as a separator. If multiple policies are specified, the policies are evaluated in the order in which they are specified. As soon as an accept or reject action is executed, the policy chain evaluation ends.

Example: Injecting OSPF Routes into the BGP Routing Table

This example shows how to create a policy that injects OSPF routes into the BGP routing table.

- [Requirements on page 174](#)
- [Overview on page 174](#)
- [Configuration on page 174](#)
- [Verification on page 176](#)
- [Troubleshooting on page 176](#)

Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure network interfaces.
- Configure external peer sessions. See [“Example: Configuring External BGP Point-to-Point Peer Sessions” on page 18](#).
- Configure interior gateway protocol (IGP) sessions between peers.

Overview

In this example, you create a routing policy called **injectpolicy1** and a routing term called **injectterm1**. The policy injects OSPF routes into the BGP routing table.

Configuration

- [Configuring the Routing Policy on page 174](#)
- [Configuring Tracing for the Routing Policy on page 175](#)

Configuring the Routing Policy

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1 from protocol ospf
set policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1 from area 0.0.0.1
set policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1 then accept
set protocols bgp export injectpolicy1
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*](#).

To inject OSPF routes into a BGP routing table:

1. Create the policy term.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1]
```

```
user@host# set term injectterm1
```

2. Specify OSPF as a match condition.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1]
user@host# set from protocol ospf
```

3. Specify the routes from an OSPF area as a match condition.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1]
user@host# set from area 0.0.0.1
```

4. Specify that the route is to be accepted if the previous conditions are matched.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1]
user@host# set then accept
```

5. Apply the routing policy to BGP.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols bgp export injectpolicy1
```

Results Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show protocols bgp** commands from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement injectpolicy1 {
  term injectterm1 {
    from {
      protocol ospf;
      area 0.0.0.1;
    }
    then accept;
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show protocols bgp
export injectpolicy1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Tracing for the Routing Policy

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1 then trace
set routing-options traceoptions file ospf-bgp-policy-log
set routing-options traceoptions file size 5m
set routing-options traceoptions file files 5
set routing-options traceoptions flag policy
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

1. Include a trace action in the policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1]
user@host# then trace
```

2. Configure the tracing file for the output.

```
[edit routing-options traceoptions]
user@host# set file ospf-bgp-policy-log
user@host# set file size 5m
user@host# set file files 5
user@host# set flag policy
```

Results Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show routing-options** commands from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement injectpolicy1 {
  term injectterm1 {
    then {
      trace;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show routing-options
traceoptions {
  file ospf-bgp-policy-log size 5m files 5;
  flag policy;
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

Verifying That the Expected BGP Routes Are Present

Purpose Verify the effect of the export policy.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

Troubleshooting

- [Using the show log Command to Examine the Actions of the Routing Policy on page 176](#)

Using the show log Command to Examine the Actions of the Routing Policy

Problem The routing table contains unexpected routes, or routes are missing from the routing table.

Solution If you configure policy tracing as shown in this example, you can run the **show log ospf-bgp-policy-log** command to diagnose problems with the routing policy. The **show log ospf-bgp-policy-log** command displays information about the routes that the **injectpolicy1** policy term analyzes and acts upon.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Configuring BGP Route Advertisement

- [Understanding Route Advertisement on page 177](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Prefix-Based Outbound Route Filtering on page 181](#)

Understanding Route Advertisement

All routing protocols use the Junos OS routing table to store the routes that they learn and to determine which routes they should advertise in their protocol packets. Routing policy allows you to control which routes the routing protocols store in and retrieve from the routing table. For information about routing policy, see the *[Junos OS Policy Framework Configuration Guide](#)*.

When configuring BGP routing policy, you can perform the following tasks:

- [Applying Routing Policy on page 177](#)
- [Setting BGP to Advertise Inactive Routes on page 178](#)
- [Configuring BGP to Advertise the Best External Route to Internal Peers on page 178](#)
- [Configuring How Often BGP Exchanges Routes with the Routing Table on page 180](#)
- [Disabling Suppression of Route Advertisements on page 180](#)

Applying Routing Policy

You define routing policy at the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy level. To apply policies you have defined for BGP, include the **import** and **export** statements within the BGP configuration. For information about defining policy, see the *[Junos OS Policy Framework Configuration Guide](#)*.

You can apply policies as follows:

- BGP global **import** and **export** statements—Include these statements at the **[edit protocols bgp]** hierarchy level (for routing instances, include these statements at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp]** hierarchy level).
- Group **import** and **export** statements—Include these statements at the **[edit protocols bgp group group-name]** hierarchy level (for routing instances, include these statements at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp group group-name]** hierarchy level).
- Peer **import** and **export** statements—Include these statements at the **[edit protocols bgp group group-name neighbor address]** hierarchy level (for routing instances, include

these statements at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address*] hierarchy level).

A peer-level **import** or **export** statement overrides a group **import** or **export** statement. A group-level **import** or **export** statement overrides a global BGP **import** or **export** statement.

To apply policies, see the following sections:

- [Applying Policies to Routes Being Imported into the Routing Table from BGP on page 178](#)
- [Applying Policies to Routes Being Exported from the Routing Table into BGP on page 178](#)

Applying Policies to Routes Being Imported into the Routing Table from BGP

To apply policy to routes being imported into the routing table from BGP, include the **import** statement, listing the names of one or more policies to be evaluated:

```
import [ policy-names ];
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

If you specify more than one policy, they are evaluated in the order specified, from first to last, and the first matching filter is applied to the route. If no match is found, BGP places into the routing table only those routes that were learned from BGP routing devices.

Applying Policies to Routes Being Exported from the Routing Table into BGP

To apply policy to routes being exported from the routing table into BGP, include the **export** statement, listing the names of one or more policies to be evaluated:

```
export [ policy-names ];
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

If you specify more than one policy, they are evaluated in the order specified, from first to last, and the first matching filter is applied to the route. If no routes match the filters, the routing table exports into BGP only the routes that it learned from BGP.

Setting BGP to Advertise Inactive Routes

By default, BGP stores the route information it receives from update messages in the Junos OS routing table, and the routing table exports only active routes into BGP, which BGP then advertises to its peers. To have the routing table export to BGP the best route learned by BGP even if Junos OS did not select it to be an active route, include the **advertise-inactive** statement:

```
advertise-inactive;
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

Configuring BGP to Advertise the Best External Route to Internal Peers

In general, deployed BGP implementations do not advertise the external route with the highest local preference value to internal peers unless it is the best route. Although this

behavior was required by an earlier version of the BGP version 4 specification, RFC 1771, it was typically not followed in order to minimize the amount of advertised information and to prevent routing loops. However, there are scenarios in which advertising the best external route is beneficial, in particular, situations that can result in IBGP route oscillation.

In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later, you can configure BGP to advertise the best external route into an internal BGP (IBGP) mesh group, a route reflector cluster, or an autonomous system (AS) confederation, even when the best route is an internal route.



NOTE: In order to configure the `advertise-external` statement on a route reflector, you must disable intracluster reflection with the `no-client-reflect` statement.

When a routing device is configured as a route reflector for a cluster, a route advertised by the route reflector is considered internal if it is received from an internal peer with the same cluster identifier or if both peers have no cluster identifier configured. A route received from an internal peer that belongs to another cluster, that is, with a different cluster identifier, is considered external.

In a confederation, when advertising a route to a confederation border router, any route from a different confederation sub-AS is considered external.

You can also configure BGP to advertise the external route only if the route selection process reaches the point where the multiple exit discriminator (MED) metric is evaluated. As a result, an external route with an AS path worse (that is, longer) than that of the active path is not advertised.

Junos OS also provides support for configuring a BGP export policy that matches on the state of an advertised route. You can match on either active or inactive routes. For more information, see the [Junos OS Policy Framework Configuration Guide](#).

To configure BGP to advertise the best external path to internal peers, include the `advertise-external` statement:

```
advertise-external;
```



NOTE: The `advertise-external` statement is supported at both the group and neighbor level. If you configure the statement at the neighbor level, you must configure it for all neighbors in a group. Otherwise, the group is automatically split into different groups.

For a complete list of hierarchy levels at which you can configure this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

To configure BGP to advertise the best external path only if the route selection process reaches the point where the MED value is evaluated, include the `conditional` statement:

```
advertise-external {
  conditional;
```

```
}
```

For a complete list of hierarchy levels at which you can configure this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

Configuring How Often BGP Exchanges Routes with the Routing Table

BGP stores the route information it receives from update messages in the routing table, and the routing table exports active routes from the routing table into BGP. BGP then advertises the exported routes to its peers. By default, the exchange of route information between BGP and the routing table occurs immediately after the routes are received. This immediate exchange of route information might cause instabilities in the network reachability information. To guard against this, you can delay the time between when BGP and the routing table exchange route information.

To configure how often BGP and the routing table exchange route information, include the **out-delay** statement:

```
out-delay seconds;
```

By default, the routing table retains some of the route information learned from BGP. To have the routing table retain all or none of this information, include the **keep** statement:

```
keep (all | none);
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include these statements, see the statement summary sections for these statements.

The routing table can retain the route information learned from BGP in one of the following ways:

- Default (omit the **keep** statement)—Keep all route information that was learned from BGP, except for routes whose AS path is looped and whose loop includes the local AS.
- **keep all**—Keep all route information that was learned from BGP.
- **keep none**—Discard routes that were received from a peer and that were rejected by import policy or other sanity checking, such as AS path or next hop. When you configure **keep none** for the BGP session and the inbound policy changes, Junos OS forces readvertisement of the full set of routes advertised by the peer.

In an AS path healing situation, routes with looped paths theoretically could become usable during a soft reconfiguration when the AS path loop limit is changed. However, there is a significant memory usage difference between the default and **keep all** because it is common for a peer to readvertise routes back to the peer from which it learned them. The default behavior is not to waste memory on such routes.

Disabling Suppression of Route Advertisements

Junos OS does not advertise the routes learned from one EBGp peer back to the same external BGP (EBGP) peer. In addition, the software does not advertise those routes back to any EBGp peers that are in the same AS as the originating peer, regardless of the routing instance. You can modify this behavior by including the **advertise-peer-as** statement in the configuration. To disable the default advertisement suppression, include the **advertise-peer-as** statement:

`advertise-peer-as;`



NOTE: The route suppression default behavior is disabled if the `as-override` statement is included in the configuration.

If you include the `advertise-peer-as` statement in the configuration, BGP advertises the route regardless of this check.

To restore the default behavior, include the `no-advertise-peer-as` statement in the configuration:

`no-advertise-peer-as;`

If you include both the `as-override` and `no-advertise-peer-as` statements in the configuration, the `no-advertise-peer-as` statement is ignored. You can include these statements at multiple hierarchy levels.

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include these statements, see the statement summary section for these statements.

Example: Configuring BGP Prefix-Based Outbound Route Filtering

This example shows how to configure a Juniper Networks router to accept route filters from remote peers and perform outbound route filtering using the received filters.

- [Requirements on page 181](#)
- [Overview on page 181](#)
- [Configuration on page 182](#)
- [Verification on page 183](#)

Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP).

Overview

You can configure a BGP peer to accept route filters from remote peers and perform outbound route filtering using the received filters. By filtering out unwanted updates, the sending peer saves resources needed to generate and transmit updates, and the receiving peer saves resources needed to process updates. This feature can be useful, for example, in a virtual private network (VPN) in which subsets of customer edge (CE) devices are not capable of processing all the routes in the VPN. The CE devices can use prefix-based outbound route filtering to communicate to the provider edge (PE) routing device to transmit only a subset of routes, such as routes to the main data centers only.

The maximum number of prefix-based outbound route filters that a BGP peer can accept is 5000. If a remote peer sends more than 5000 outbound route filters to a peer address, the additional filters are discarded, and a system log message is generated.

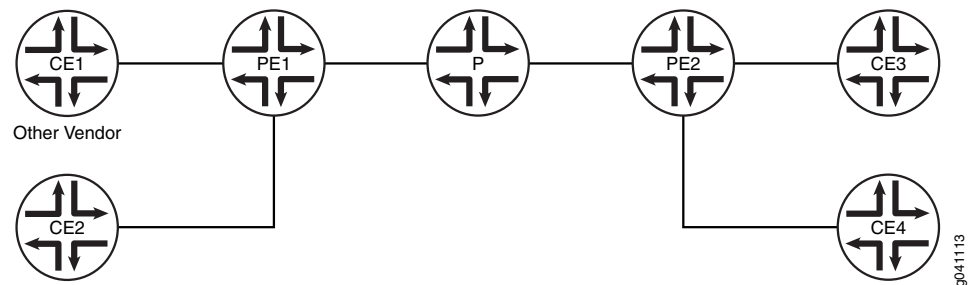
You can configure interoperability for the routing device as a whole or for specific BGP groups or peers only.

Topology

In the sample network, Device CE1 is a router from another vendor. The configuration shown in this example is on Juniper Networks Router PE1.

Figure 17 on page 182 shows the sample network.

Figure 17: BGP Prefix-Based Outbound Route Filtering



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

PE1    set protocols bgp group cisco-peers type external
       set protocols bgp group cisco-peers description "to CE1"
       set protocols bgp group cisco-peers local-address 192.168.165.58
       set protocols bgp group cisco-peers peer-as 35
       set protocols bgp group cisco-peers outbound-route-filter bgp-orf-cisco-mode
       set protocols bgp group cisco-peers outbound-route-filter prefix-based accept inet
       set protocols bgp group cisco-peers neighbor 192.168.165.56
       set routing-options autonomous-system 65500

```

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure Router PE1 to accept route filters from Device CE1 and perform outbound route filtering using the received filters:

1. Configure the local autonomous system.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 65500

```
2. Configure external peering with Device CE1.

```
[edit protocols bgp group cisco-peers]
user@PE1# set type external
user@PE1# set description "to CE1"
user@PE1# set local-address 192.168.165.58
user@PE1# set peer-as 35
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.168.165.56
```

3. Configure Router PE1 to accept IPv4 route filters from Device CE1 and perform outbound route filtering using the received filters.

```
[edit protocols bgp group cisco-peers]
user@PE1# set outbound-route-filter prefix-based accept inet
```

4. (Optional) Enable interoperability with routing devices that use the vendor-specific compatibility code of 130 for outbound route filters and the code type of 128.

The IANA standard code is 3, and the standard code type is 64.

```
[edit protocols bgp group cisco-peers]
user@PE1# set outbound-route-filter bgp-orf-cisco-mode
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show protocols
group cisco-peers {
  type external;
  description "to CE1";
  local-address 192.168.165.58;
  peer-as 35;
  outbound-route-filter {
    bgp-orf-cisco-mode;
    prefix-based {
      accept {
        inet;
      }
    }
  }
  neighbor 192.168.165.56;
}
```

```
user@PE1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65500;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Outbound Route Filter on page 183](#)
- [Verifying the BGP Neighbor Mode on page 184](#)

Verifying the Outbound Route Filter

Purpose Display information about the prefix-based outbound route filter received from Device CE1.

Action From operational mode, enter the `show bgp neighbor orf detail` command.

```
user@PE1> show bgp neighbor orf 192.168.165.56 detail
Peer: 192.168.165.56 Type: External
Group: cisco-peers

inet-unicast
Filter updates rcv:          4 Immediate:          0
Filter: prefix-based         receive
Updates rcv:                 4
Received filter entries:
seq 10 2.2.0.0/16 deny minlen 0 maxlen 0
seq 20 3.3.0.0/16 deny minlen 24 maxlen 0
seq 30 4.4.0.0/16 deny minlen 0 maxlen 28
seq 40 5.5.0.0/16 deny minlen 24 maxlen 28
```

Verifying the BGP Neighbor Mode

Purpose Verify that the `bgp-orf-cisco-mode` setting is enabled for the peer by making sure that the `ORFCiscoMode` option is displayed in the `show bgp neighbor` command output.

Action From operational mode, enter the `show bgp neighbor` command.

```
user@PE1> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 192.168.165.56 AS 35          Local: 192.168.165.58 AS 65500
Type: External   State: Active     Flags: <>
Last State: Idle   Last Event: Start
Last Error: None
Export: [ adv_stat ]
Options: <Preference LocalAddress AddressFamily PeerAS Refresh>
Options: <ORF ORFCiscoMode>
Address families configured: inet-unicast
Local Address: 192.168.165.58 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Trace options: detail open detail refresh
Trace file: /var/log/orf size 5242880 files 20
```

Related Documentation

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Configuring EBGp Multihop

- [Understanding BGP Multihop on page 184](#)
- [Example: Configuring EBGp Multihop Sessions on page 185](#)

Understanding BGP Multihop

When external BGP (EBGP) peers are not directly connected to each other, they must cross one or more non-BGP routers to reach each other. Configuring multihop EBGp enables the peers to pass through the other routers to form peer relationships and exchange update messages. This type of configuration is typically used when a Juniper Networks routing device needs to run EBGp with a third-party router that does not allow

direct connection of the two EBGP peers. EBGP multihop enables a neighbor connection between two EBGP peers that do not have a direct connection.

Example: Configuring EBGP Multihop Sessions

This example shows how to configure an external BGP (EBGP) peer that is more than one hop away from the local router. This type of session is called a *multihop* BGP session.

- [Requirements on page 185](#)
- [Overview on page 185](#)
- [Configuration on page 186](#)
- [Verification on page 192](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

The configuration to enable multihop EBGP sessions requires connectivity between the two EBGP peers. This example uses static routes to provide connectivity between the devices.

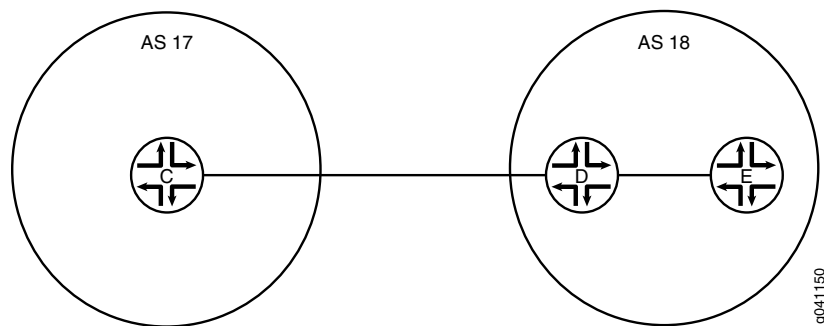
Unlike directly connected EBGP sessions in which physical address are typically used in the **neighbor** statements, you must use loopback interface addresses for multihop EBGP by specifying the loopback interface address of the indirectly connected peer. In this way, EBGP multihop is similar to internal BGP (IBGP).

Finally, you must add the **multihop** statement. Optionally, you can set a maximum time-to-live (TTL) value with the **ttl** statement. The TTL is carried in the IP header of BGP packets. If you do not specify a TTL value, the system's default maximum TTL value is used. The default TTL value is 64 for multihop EBGP sessions. Another option is to retain the BGP next-hop value for route advertisements by including the **no-nexthop-change** statement.

[Figure 18 on page 186](#) shows a typical EBGP multihop network.

Device C and Device E have an established EBGP session. Device D is not a BGP-enabled device. All of the devices have connectivity via static routes.

Figure 18: Typical Network with EBGP Multihop Sessions



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device C

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 9 description to-D
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 9 family inet address 10.10.10.9/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.40.4/32
set protocols bgp group external-peers type external
set protocols bgp group external-peers multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group external-peers local-address 192.168.40.4
set protocols bgp group external-peers export send-static
set protocols bgp group external-peers peer-as 18
set protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor 192.168.6.7
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 10.10.10.14/32 next-hop 10.10.10.10
set routing-options static route 192.168.6.7/32 next-hop 10.10.10.10
set routing-options router-id 192.168.40.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 17

```

Device D

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 10 description to-C
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 10 family inet address 10.10.10.10/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 13 description to-E
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 13 family inet address 10.10.10.13/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.6.6/32
set routing-options static route 192.168.40.4/32 next-hop 10.10.10.9
set routing-options static route 192.168.6.7/32 next-hop 10.10.10.14
set routing-options router-id 192.168.6.6

```

Device E

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 14 description to-D
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 14 family inet address 10.10.10.14/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 192.168.6.7/32
set protocols bgp group external-peers multihop ttl 2
set protocols bgp group external-peers local-address 192.168.6.7
set protocols bgp group external-peers export send-static
set protocols bgp group external-peers peer-as 17
set protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor 192.168.40.4
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept

```

```

set routing-options static route 10.10.10.8/30 next-hop 10.10.10.13
set routing-options static route 192.168.40.4/32 next-hop 10.10.10.13
set routing-options router-id 192.168.6.7
set routing-options autonomous-system 18

```

Device C

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#)*.

To configure Device C:

1. Configure the interface to the directly connected device (to-D), and configure the loopback interface.

```

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 9]
user@C# set description to-D
user@C# set family inet address 10.10.10.9/30

```

```

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 3]
user@C# set family inet address 192.168.40.4/32

```

2. Configure an EBGP session with Device E.

The **neighbor** statement points to the loopback interface on Device E.

```

[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@C# set type external
user@C# set local-address 192.168.40.4
user@C# set export send-static
user@C# set peer-as 18
user@C# set neighbor 192.168.6.7

```

3. Configure the multihop statement to enable Device C and Device E to become EBGP peers.

Because the peers are two hops away from each other, the example uses the **ttl 2** statement.

```

[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@C# set multihop ttl 2

```

4. Configure connectivity to Device E, using static routes.

You must configure a route to both the loopback interface address and to the address on the physical interface.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@C# set static route 10.10.10.14/32 next-hop 10.10.10.10
user@C# set static route 192.168.6.7/32 next-hop 10.10.10.10

```

5. Configure the local router ID and the autonomous system (AS) number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@C# set router-id 192.168.40.4
user@C# set autonomous-system 17

```

6. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1]
user@C# set from protocol static
user@C# set then accept
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@C# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 9 {
    description to-D;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.9/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.40.4/32;
    }
  }
}

user@C# show protocols
bgp {
  group external-peers {
    type external;
    multihop {
      ttl 2;
    }
    local-address 192.168.40.4;
    export send-static;
    peer-as 18;
    neighbor 192.168.6.7;
  }
}

user@C# show policy-options
policy-statement send-static {
  term 1 {
    from protocol static;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@C# show routing-options
static {
  route 10.10.10.14/32 next-hop 10.10.10.10;
  route 192.168.6.7/32 next-hop 10.10.10.10;
}
```



```
router-id 192.168.40.4;
autonomous-system 17;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.
Repeat these steps for all BFD sessions in the topology.

Configuring Device D

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device D:

1. Set the CLI to Device D.

```
user@host> set cli logical-system D
```

2. Configure the interfaces to the directly connected devices, and configure a loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 10]
user@D# set description to-C
user@D# set family inet address 10.10.10.10/30
```

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 13]
user@D# set description to-E
user@D# set family inet address 10.10.10.13/30
```

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 4]
user@D# set family inet address 192.168.6.6/32
```

3. Configure connectivity to the other devices using static routes to the loopback interface addresses.

On Device D, you do not need static routes to the physical addresses because Device D is directly connected to Device C and Device E.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@D# set static route 192.168.40.4/32 next-hop 10.10.10.9
user@D# set static route 192.168.6.7/32 next-hop 10.10.10.14
```

4. Configure the local router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@D# set router-id 192.168.6.6
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@D# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 10 {
    description to-C;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.10/30;
```

```

    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 13 {
    description to-E;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.13/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.6.6/32;
    }
  }
}

user@D# show protocols

user@D# show routing-options
static {
  route 192.168.40.4/32 next-hop 10.10.10.9;
  route 192.168.6.7/32 next-hop 10.10.10.14;
}
router-id 192.168.6.6;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode. Repeat these steps for all BFD sessions in the topology.

Configuring Device E

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*](#).

To configure Device E:

1. Set the CLI to Device E.


```
user@host> set cli logical-system E
```
2. Configure the interface to the directly connected device (to-D), and configure the loopback interface.


```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 14]
user@E# set description to-D
user@E# set family inet address 10.10.10.14/30

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 5]
user@E# set family inet address 192.168.6.7/32
```
3. Configure an EBGP session with Device E.

The **neighbor** statement points to the loopback interface on Device C.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
```

```

user@E# set local-address 192.168.6.7
user@E# set export send-static
user@E# set peer-as 17
user@E# set neighbor 192.168.40.4

```

4. Configure the **multihop** statement to enable Device C and Device E to become EBGP peers.

Because the peers are two hops away from each other, the example uses the **ttl 2** statement.

```

[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@E# set multihop ttl 2

```

5. Configure connectivity to Device E, using static routes.

You must configure a route to both the loopback interface address and to the address on the physical interface.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@E# set static route 10.10.10.8/30 next-hop 10.10.10.13
user@E# set static route 192.168.40.4/32 next-hop 10.10.10.13

```

6. Configure the local router ID and the autonomous system (AS) number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@E# set router-id 192.168.6.7
user@E# set autonomous-system 18

```

7. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1]
user@E# set from protocol static
user@E# set then accept

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@E# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 14 {
    description to-D;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.14/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 5 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.6.7/32;
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
user@E# show protocols
bgp {
  group external-peers {
    multihop {
      ttl 2;
    }
    local-address 192.168.6.7;
    export send-static;
    peer-as 17;
    neighbor 192.168.40.4;
  }
}

user@E# show policy-options
policy-statement send-static {
  term 1 {
    from protocol static;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@E# show routing-options
static {
  route 10.10.10.8/30 next-hop 10.10.10.13;
  route 192.168.40.4/32 next-hop 10.10.10.13;
}
router-id 192.168.6.7;
autonomous-system 18;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying Connectivity on page 192](#)
- [Verifying That BGP Sessions Are Established on page 193](#)
- [Viewing Advertised Routes on page 193](#)

Verifying Connectivity

Purpose Make sure that Device C can ping Device E, specifying the loopback interface address as the source of the ping request.

The loopback interface address is the source address that BGP will use.

Action From operational mode, enter the **ping 10.10.10.14 source 192.168.40.4** command from Device C, and enter the **ping 10.10.10.9 source 192.168.6.7** command from Device E.

```
user@C> ping 10.10.10.14 source 192.168.40.4

PING 10.10.10.14 (10.10.10.14): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.10.10.14: icmp_seq=0 ttl=63 time=1.262 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.10.14: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=1.202 ms
^C
```

```

--- 10.10.10.14 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 1.202/1.232/1.262/0.030 ms

```

```
user@E> ping 10.10.10.9 source 192.168.6.7
```

```

PING 10.10.10.9 (10.10.10.9): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.10.10.9: icmp_seq=0 ttl=63 time=1.255 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.10.9: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=1.158 ms
^C
--- 10.10.10.9 ping statistics ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 1.158/1.206/1.255/0.049 ms

```

Meaning The static routes are working if the pings work.

Verifying That BGP Sessions Are Established

Purpose Verify that the BGP sessions are up.

Action From operational mode, enter the `show bgp summary` command.

```
user@C> show bgp summary
```

```

Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History  Damp State  Pending
inet.0          2          0          0          0          0          0          0
Peer        AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ   Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
192.168.6.7      18      147      147        0        1    1:04:27
0/2/2/0          0/0/0/0

```

```
user@E> show bgp summary
```

```

Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History  Damp State  Pending
inet.0          2          0          0          0          0          0          0
Peer        AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ   Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
192.168.40.4     17     202     202        0        1    1:02:18
0/2/2/0          0/0/0/0

```

Meaning The output shows that both devices have one peer each. No peers are down.

Viewing Advertised Routes

Purpose Check to make sure that routes are being advertised by BGP.

Action From operational mode, enter the `show route advertising-protocol bgp 192.168.6.7` command.

```
user@C> show route advertising-protocol bgp 192.168.6.7
```

```

inet.0: 5 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix            Nexthop          MED    Lclpref  AS path
* 10.10.10.14/32    Self              0
* 192.168.6.7/32    Self              0

```

```
user@E> show route advertising-protocol bgp 192.168.40.4
```

```
inet.0: 5 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix            Nexthop          MED      Lclpref   AS path
* 10.10.10.8/30      Self              0         0         I
* 192.168.40.4/32    Self              0         0         I
```

Meaning The **send-static** routing policy is exporting the static routes from the routing table into BGP. BGP is advertising these routes between the peers because the BGP peer session is established.

Related Documentation

- [Examples: Configuring External BGP Peering on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Configuring BGP Route Preference (Administrative Distance)

- [Understanding Route Preference Values on page 194](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Preference Value for BGP Routes on page 195](#)

Understanding Route Preference Values

The Junos OS routing protocol process assigns a default preference value (also known as an administrative distance) to each route that the routing table receives. The default value depends on the source of the route. The preference value is a value from 0 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$), with a lower value indicating a more preferred route.

[Table 4 on page 194](#) lists the default preference values.

Table 4: Default Route Preference Values

How Route Is Learned	Default Preference	Statement to Modify Default Preference
Directly connected network	0	—
System routes	4	—
Static and Static LSPs	5	static
RSVP-signaled LSPs	7	RSVP preference as described in the Junos OS MPLS Applications Configuration Guide
LDP-signaled LSPs	9	LDP preference , as described in the Junos OS MPLS Applications Configuration Guide
OSPF internal route	10	OSPF preference
IS-IS Level 1 internal route	15	IS-IS preference
IS-IS Level 2 internal route	18	IS-IS preference

Table 4: Default Route Preference Values (*continued*)

How Route Is Learned	Default Preference	Statement to Modify Default Preference
Redirects	30	–
Kernel	40	–
SNMP	50	–
Router discovery	55	–
RIP	100	RIP preference
RIPng	100	RIPng preference
PIM	105	<i>Junos OS Multicast Protocols Configuration Guide</i>
DVMRP	110	<i>Junos OS Multicast Protocols Configuration Guide</i>
Aggregate	130	aggregate
OSPF AS external routes	150	OSPF external-preference
IS-IS Level 1 external route	160	IS-IS external-preference
IS-IS Level 2 external route	165	IS-IS external-preference
BGP	170	BGP preference , export , import
MSDP	175	<i>Junos OS Multicast Protocols Configuration Guide</i>

In general, the narrower the scope of the statement, the higher precedence its preference value is given, but the smaller the set of routes it affects. To modify the default preference value for routes learned by routing protocols, you generally apply routing policy when configuring the individual routing protocols. You also can modify some preferences with other configuration statements, which are indicated in the table.

Example: Configuring the Preference Value for BGP Routes

This example shows how to specify the preference for routes learned from BGP. Routing information can be learned from multiple sources. To break ties among equally specific routes learned from multiple sources, each source has a preference value. Routes that are learned through explicit administrative action, such as static routes, are preferred over routes learned from a routing protocol, such as BGP or OSPF. This concept is called administrative distance by some vendors.

- [Requirements on page 196](#)
- [Overview on page 196](#)

- [Configuration on page 197](#)
- [Verification on page 199](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

Routing information can be learned from multiple sources, such as through static configuration, BGP, or an interior gateway protocol (IGP). When Junos OS determines a route's preference to become the active route, it selects the route with the lowest preference as the active route and installs this route into the forwarding table. By default, the routing software assigns a preference of 170 to routes that originated from BGP. Of all the routing protocols, BGP has the highest default preference value, which means that routes learned by BGP are the least likely to become the active route.

Some vendors have a preference (distance) of 20 for external BGP (EBGP) and a distance of 200 for internal BGP (IBGP). Junos OS uses the same value (170) for both EBGP and IBGP. However, this difference between vendors has no operational impact because Junos OS always prefers EBGP routes over IBGP routes.

Another area in which vendors differ is in regard to IGP distance compared to BGP distance. For example, some vendors assign a distance of 110 to OSPF routes. This is higher than the EBGP distance of 20, and results in the selection of an EBGP route over an equivalent OSPF route. In the same scenario, Junos OS chooses the OSPF route, because of the default preference 10 for an internal OSPF route and 150 for an external OSPF route, which are both lower than the 170 preference assigned to all BGP routes.

In a multivendor environment, you might want to change the preference value for BGP routes so that Junos OS chooses an EBGP route instead of an OSPF route. To accomplish this goal, one option is to include the [preference](#) statement in the EBGP configuration. To modify the default BGP preference value, include the **preference** statement, specifying a value from 0 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$).



TIP: Another way to achieve multivendor compatibility is to include the [advertise-inactive](#) statement in the EBGP configuration. This causes the routing table to export to BGP the best route learned by BGP even if Junos OS did not select it to be an active route. By default, BGP stores the route information it receives from update messages in the Junos OS routing table, and the routing table exports only active routes into BGP, which BGP then advertises to its peers. The advertise-inactive statement causes Junos OS to advertise the best BGP route that is inactive because of IGP preference. When you use the advertise-inactive statement, the Junos OS device uses the OSPF route for forwarding, and the other vendor's device uses the EBGP route for forwarding. However, from the perspective of an EBGP peer in a neighboring AS, both vendors' devices appear to behave the same way.

Topology

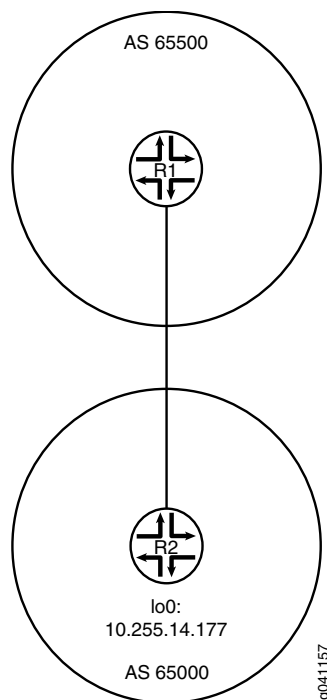
In the sample network, Device R1 and Device R2 have EBGP routes to each other and also OSPF routes to each other.

This example shows the routing tables in the following cases:

- Accept the default preference values of 170 for BGP and 10 for OSPF.
- Change the BGP preference to 8.

Figure 19 on page 197 shows the sample network.

Figure 19: BGP Preference Value Topology



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device R1

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet address 1.12.0.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 10.255.71.24/32
set protocols bgp export send-direct
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext preference 8
set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 65000
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 1.12.0.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.255.71.24
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
```

```
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 65500
```

Device R2

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 6 family inet address 1.12.0.2/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 10.255.14.177/32
set protocols bgp export send-direct
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 65500
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 1.12.0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.255.14.177
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet address 1.12.0.1/30
user@R1# set lo0 unit 2 family inet address 10.255.71.24/32
```
2. Configure the local autonomous system.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 65500
```
3. Configure the external peering with Device R2.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set group ext type external
user@R1# set group ext preference 8
user@R1# set group ext peer-as 65000
user@R1# set group ext neighbor 1.12.0.2
```
4. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface fe-1/2/0.4
user@R1# set interface 10.255.71.24
```
5. Configure the routing policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1]
user@R1# set from protocol direct
user@R1# set then accept
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@R1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 1.12.0.1/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.71.24/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R1# show protocols
protocols {
  bgp {
    export send-direct;
    group ext {
      type external;
      preference 8;
      peer-as 65000;
      neighbor 1.12.0.2;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface fe-1/2/0.4;
      interface 10.255.71.24;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65500;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode. Repeat these steps on Device R2.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

Verifying the Preference

Purpose Make sure that the routing tables on Device R1 and Device R2 reflect the fact that Device R1 is using the configured EBGP preference of 8, and Device R2 is using the default EBGP preference of 170.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

```
user@R1> show route
inet.0: 5 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
1.12.0.0/30      *[Direct/0] 3d 07:03:01
                  > via fe-1/2/0.4
                  [BGP/8] 01:04:49, localpref 100
                  AS path: 65000 I
                  > to 1.12.0.2 via fe-1/2/0.4
1.12.0.1/32      *[Local/0] 3d 07:03:01
                  Local via fe-1/2/0.4
10.255.14.177/32 *[BGP/8] 01:04:49, localpref 100
                  AS path: 65000 I
                  > to 1.12.0.2 via fe-1/2/0.4
                  [OSPF/10] 3d 07:02:16, metric 1
                  > to 1.12.0.2 via fe-1/2/0.4
10.255.71.24/32  *[Direct/0] 3d 07:03:01
                  > via lo0.2
224.0.0.5/32     *[OSPF/10] 5d 03:42:16, metric 1
                  MultiRecv
```

```
user@R2> show route
inet.0: 5 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
1.12.0.0/30      *[Direct/0] 3d 07:03:30
                  > via fe-1/2/0.6
                  [BGP/170] 00:45:36, localpref 100
                  AS path: 65500 I
                  > to 1.12.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.6
1.12.0.2/32      *[Local/0] 3d 07:03:30
                  Local via fe-1/2/0.6
10.255.14.177/32 *[Direct/0] 3d 07:03:30
                  > via lo0.3
10.255.71.24/32  *[OSPF/10] 3d 07:02:45, metric 1
                  > to 1.12.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.6
                  [BGP/170] 00:45:36, localpref 100
                  AS path: 65500 I
                  > to 1.12.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.6
224.0.0.5/32     *[OSPF/10] 5d 03:42:45, metric 1
                  MultiRecv
```

Meaning The output shows that on Device R1, the active path to Device R2's loopback interface (10.255.14.177/32) is a BGP route. The output also shows that on Device R2, the active path to Device R1's loopback interface (10.255.71.24/32) is an OSPF route.

Related Documentation

- [Route Preferences Overview](#)
- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)

- BGP Configuration Overview

Example: Configuring BGP Path Selection

- [Understanding BGP Path Selection on page 201](#)
- [Example: Ignoring the AS Path Attribute When Selecting the Best Path on page 204](#)

Understanding BGP Path Selection

For each prefix in the routing table, the routing protocol process selects a single best path. After the best path is selected, the route is installed in the routing table. The best path becomes the active route if the same prefix is not learned by a protocol with a lower (more preferred) global preference value, also known as the administrative distance. The algorithm for determining the active route is as follows:

1. Verify that the next hop can be resolved.
2. Choose the path with the lowest preference value (routing protocol process preference).

Routes that are not eligible to be used for forwarding (for example, because they were rejected by routing policy or because a next hop is inaccessible) have a preference of -1 and are never chosen.

3. Prefer the path with higher local preference.
For non-BGP paths, choose the path with the lowest **preference2** value.
4. If the accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) attribute is enabled, prefer the path with the lower AIGP attribute.
5. Prefer the path with the shortest autonomous system (AS) path value (skipped if the **as-path-ignore** statement is configured).

A confederation segment (sequence or set) has a path length of 0. An AS set has a path length of 1.

6. Prefer the route with the lower origin code.

Routes learned from an IGP have a lower origin code than those learned from an exterior gateway protocol (EGP), and both have lower origin codes than incomplete routes (routes whose origin is unknown).

7. Prefer the path with the lowest multiple exit discriminator (MED) metric.

Depending on whether nondeterministic routing table path selection behavior is configured, there are two possible cases:

- If nondeterministic routing table path selection behavior is not configured (that is, if the **path-selection cisco-nondeterministic** statement is not included in the BGP configuration), for paths with the same neighboring AS numbers at the front of the AS path, prefer the path with the lowest MED metric. To always compare MEDs whether or not the peer ASs of the compared routes are the same, include the **path-selection always-compare-med** statement.

- If nondeterministic routing table path selection behavior is configured (that is, the **path-selection cisco-nondeterministic** statement is included in the BGP configuration), prefer the path with the lowest MED metric.

Confederations are not considered when determining neighboring ASs. A missing MED metric is treated as if a MED were present but zero.



NOTE: MED comparison works for single path selection within an AS (when the route does not include an AS path), though this usage is uncommon.

8. Prefer strictly internal paths, which include IGP routes and locally generated routes (static, direct, local, and so forth).
9. Prefer strictly external BGP (EBGP) paths over external paths learned through internal BGP (IBGP) sessions.
10. Prefer the path whose next hop is resolved through the IGP route with the lowest metric.



NOTE: A path is considered a BGP equal-cost path (and will be used for forwarding) if a tie-break is performed after the previous step. All paths with the same neighboring AS, learned by a multipath-enabled BGP neighbor, are considered.

BGP multipath does not apply to paths that share the same MED-plus-IGP cost yet differ in IGP cost. Multipath path selection is based on the IGP cost metric, even if two paths have the same MED-plus-IGP cost.

11. If both paths are external, prefer the currently active path to minimize route-flapping. This rule is not used if:
 - **path-selection external-router-id** is configured.
 - Both peers have the same router ID.
 - Either peer is a confederation peer.
 - Neither path is the current active path.
12. Prefer the path from the peer with the lowest router ID. For any path with an originator ID attribute, substitute the originator ID for the router ID during router ID comparison.
13. Prefer the path with the shortest cluster list length. The length is 0 for no list.
14. Prefer the path from the peer with the lowest peer IP address.

By default, only the multiple exit discriminators (MEDs) of routes that have the same peer autonomous systems (ASs) are compared. You can configure routing table path selection options to obtain different behaviors.

The third step of the algorithm, by default, evaluates the length of the AS path and determines the active path. You can configure an option that enables Junos OS to skip this third step of the algorithm by including the **as-path-ignore** option.



NOTE: The **as-path-ignore** option is not supported for routing instances.

To configure routing table path selection behavior, include the **path-selection** statement:

```
path-selection {
  (always-compare-med | cisco-non-deterministic | external-router-id);
  as-path-ignore;
  med-plus-igp {
    igp-multiplier number;
    med-multiplier number;
  }
}
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

Routing table path selection can be configured in one of the following ways:

- Using the same nondeterministic behavior as does the Cisco IOS software (**cisco-non-deterministic**). This behavior has two effects:
 - The active path is always first. All nonactive but eligible paths follow the active path and are maintained in the order in which they were received, with the most recent path first. Ineligible paths remain at the end of the list.
 - When a new path is added to the routing table, path comparisons are made without removing from consideration those paths that should never be selected because those paths lose the MED tie-breaking rule.



NOTE: The result of these two effects is that the system only sometimes compares the MED values between paths that it should otherwise compare. Because of this, we recommend that you not configure nondeterministic behavior.

- Always comparing MEDs whether or not the peer ASs of the compared routes are the same (**always-compare-med**).
- Comparing the router ID between external BGP paths to determine the active path (**external-router-id**). By default, router ID comparison is not performed if one of the external paths is active. You can force the router ID comparison by restarting the routing process with the **restart routing** operational-mode command.
- Adding the IGP cost to the next-hop destination to the MED value before comparing MED values for path selection.

BGP multipath does not apply to paths that share the same MED-plus-IGP cost, yet differ in IGP cost. Multipath path selection is based on the IGP cost metric, even if two paths have the same MED-plus-IGP cost.

Example: Ignoring the AS Path Attribute When Selecting the Best Path

If multiple BGP routes to the same destination exist, BGP selects the best path based on the route attributes of the paths. One of the route attributes that affects the best-path decision is the length of the AS paths of each route. Routes with shorter AS paths are preferred over those with longer AS paths. Although not typically practical, some scenarios might require that the AS path length be ignored in the route selection process. This example shows how to configure a routing device to ignore the AS path attribute.

- [Requirements on page 204](#)
- [Overview on page 204](#)
- [Configuration on page 205](#)
- [Verification on page 210](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

On externally connected routing devices, the purpose of skipping the AS path comparison might be to force an external BGP (EBGP) versus internal BGP (IBGP) decision to remove traffic from your network as soon as possible. On internally connected routing devices, you might want your IBGP-only routers to default to the local externally connected gateway. The local IBGP-only (internal) routers skip the AS path comparison and move down the decision tree to use the closest interior gateway protocol (IGP) gateway (lowest IGP metric). Doing this might be an effective way to force these routers to use a LAN connection instead of their WAN connection.



CAUTION: When you include the `as-path-ignore` statement on a routing device in your network, you might need to include it on all other BGP-enabled devices in your network to prevent routing loops and convergence issues. This is especially true for IBGP path comparisons.

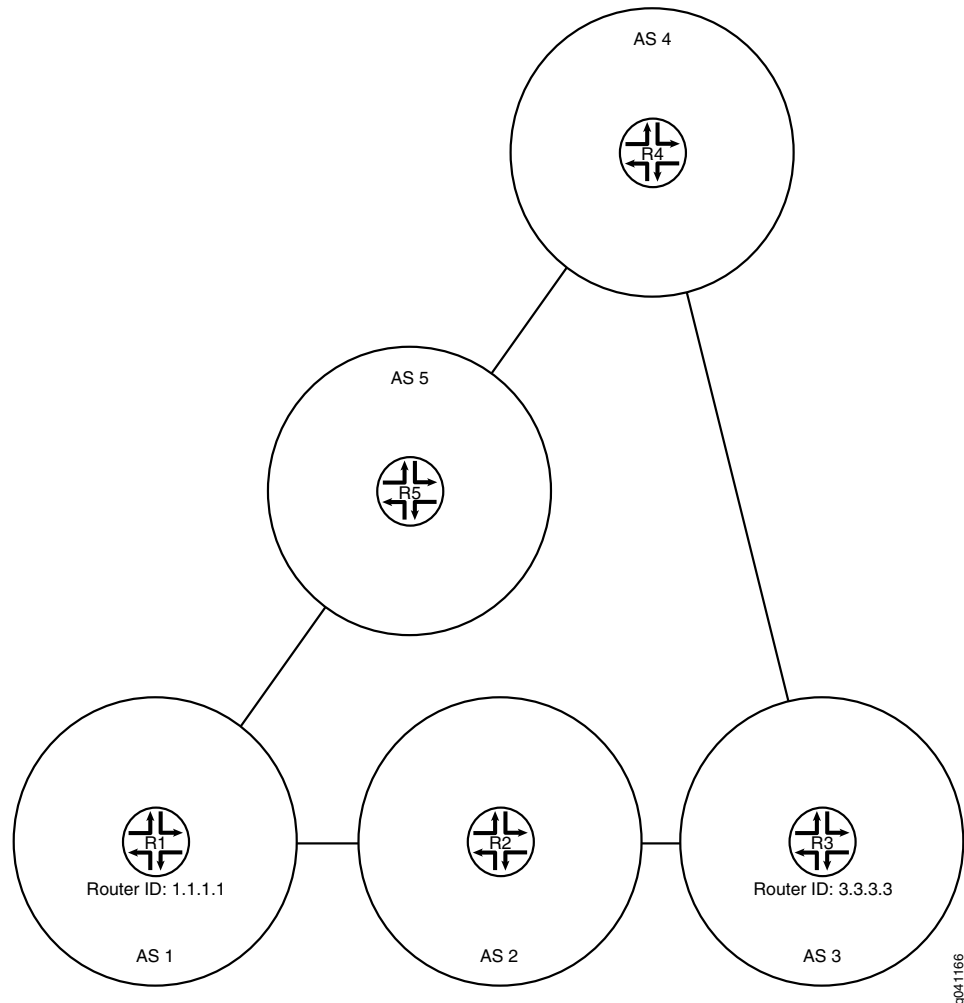
In this example, Device R2 is learning about the loopback interface address on Device R4 (4.4.4.4/32) from Device R1 and Device R3. Device R1 is advertising 4.4.4.4/32 with an AS-path of 1 5 4, and Device R3 is advertising 4.4.4.4/32 with an AS-path of 3 4. Device R2 selects the path for 4.4.4.4/32 from Device R3 as the best path because the AS path is shorter than the AS path from Device R1.

This example modifies the BGP configuration on Device R2 so that the AS-path length is not used in the best-path selection.

Device R1 has a lower router ID (1.1.1.1) than Device R3 (3.3.3.3). If all other path selection criteria are equal (or, as in this case, ignored), the route learned from Device R1 is used. Because the AS-path attribute is being ignored, the best path is toward Device R1 because of its lower router ID value.

Figure 20 on page 205 shows the sample topology.

Figure 20: Topology for Ignoring the AS-Path Length



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

Device R1  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.10.1/24
            set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 10 family inet address 192.168.50.2/24
            set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32
            set protocols bgp group ext type external
            set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct
  
```

```
set protocols bgp group ext export send-static
set protocols bgp group ext export send-local
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.10.2 peer-as 2
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.50.1 peer-as 5
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-local term 1 from protocol local
set policy-options policy-statement send-local term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 192.168.20.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.2
set routing-options static route 192.168.30.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.2
set routing-options static route 192.168.40.0/24 next-hop 192.168.50.1
set routing-options router-id 1.1.1.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 1
```

Device R2

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.20.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 2.2.2.2/32
set protocols bgp path-selection as-path-ignore
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct
set protocols bgp group ext export send-static
set protocols bgp group ext export send-local
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.10.1 peer-as 1
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.20.1 peer-as 3
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-local term 1 from protocol local
set policy-options policy-statement send-local term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 192.168.50.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.1
set routing-options static route 192.168.40.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.1
set routing-options static route 192.168.30.0/24 next-hop 192.168.20.1
set routing-options router-id 2.2.2.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 2
```

Device R3

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.20.1/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 192.168.30.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct
set protocols bgp group ext export send-static
set protocols bgp group ext export send-local
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.20.2 peer-as 2
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.30.2 peer-as 4
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-local term 1 from protocol local
set policy-options policy-statement send-local term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 192.168.10.0/24 next-hop 192.168.20.2
set routing-options static route 192.168.50.0/24 next-hop 192.168.20.2
```

```

set routing-options static route 192.168.40.0/24 next-hop 192.168.30.2
set routing-options router-id 3.3.3.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 3

```

Device R4

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 6 family inet address 192.168.30.2/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 7 family inet address 192.168.40.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct
set protocols bgp group ext export send-static
set protocols bgp group ext export send-local
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.30.1 peer-as 3
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.40.2 peer-as 5
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-local term 1 from protocol local
set policy-options policy-statement send-local term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 192.168.10.0/24 next-hop 192.168.40.2
set routing-options static route 192.168.50.0/24 next-hop 192.168.40.2
set routing-options static route 192.168.40.0/24 next-hop 192.168.30.1
set routing-options router-id 4.4.4.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 4

```

Device R5

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 8 family inet address 192.168.40.2/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 9 family inet address 192.168.50.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 5.5.5.5/32
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct
set protocols bgp group ext export send-static
set protocols bgp group ext export send-local
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.40.1 peer-as 4
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.50.2 peer-as 1
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-local term 1 from protocol local
set policy-options policy-statement send-local term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 192.168.10.0/24 next-hop 192.168.50.2
set routing-options static route 192.168.20.0/24 next-hop 192.168.50.2
set routing-options static route 192.168.30.0/24 next-hop 192.168.40.1
set routing-options router-id 5.5.5.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 5

```

Configuring Device R2

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24
user@R2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.20.2/24
user@R2# set lo0 unit 2 family inet address 2.2.2.2/32
```

2. Configure EBGp.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R2# set type external
user@R2# set export send-direct
user@R2# set export send-static
user@R2# set export send-local
user@R2# set neighbor 192.168.10.1 peer-as 1
user@R2# set neighbor 192.168.20.1 peer-as 3
```

3. Configure the autonomous system (AS) path attribute to be ignored in the Junos OS path selection algorithm.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@R2# set path-selection as-path-ignore
```

4. Configure the routing policy.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@R2# set policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
user@R2# set policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
user@R2# set policy-statement send-local term 1 from protocol local
user@R2# set policy-statement send-local term 1 then accept
user@R2# set policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
user@R2# set policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
```

5. Configure some static routes.

```
[edit routing-options static]
user@R2# set route 192.168.50.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.1
user@R2# set route 192.168.40.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.1
user@R2# set route 192.168.30.0/24 next-hop 192.168.20.1
```

6. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number and the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R2# set router-id 2.2.2.2
user@R2# set autonomous-system 2
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.10.2/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
```

```

    unit 3 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.20.2/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 2.2.2.2/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement send-local {
  term 1 {
    from protocol local;
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement send-static {
  term 1 {
    from protocol static;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R2# show protocols
bgp {
  path-selection as-path-ignore;
  group ext {
    type external;
    export [ send-direct send-static send-local ];
    neighbor 192.168.10.1 {
      peer-as 1;
    }
    neighbor 192.168.20.1 {
      peer-as 3;
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show routing-options
static {
  route 192.168.50.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.1;
  route 192.168.40.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.1;
  route 192.168.30.0/24 next-hop 192.168.20.1;
}
router-id 2.2.2.2;
autonomous-system 2;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode. Repeat the configuration on the other devices in the network, changing the interface names and IP addresses, as needed.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Checking the Neighbor Status on page 210](#)

Checking the Neighbor Status

Purpose Make sure that from Device R2, the active path to get to AS 4 is through AS 1 and AS 5, not through AS 3.



NOTE: To verify the functionality of the `as-path-ignore` statement, you might need to run the `restart routing` command to force reevaluation of the active path. This is because for BGP, if both paths are external, the Junos OS behavior is to prefer the currently active path. This behavior helps to minimize route-flapping. Use caution when restarting the routing protocol process in a production network.

Action From operational mode, enter the `restart routing` command.

```
user@R2> restart routing
Routing protocols process started, pid 49396
```

From operational mode, enter the `show route 4.4.4.4 protocol bgp` command.

```
user@R2> show route 4.4.4.4 protocol bgp
inet.0: 12 destinations, 25 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 4 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

4.4.4.4/32          *[BGP/170] 00:00:12, localpref 100
                    AS path: 154 I
                    > to 192.168.10.1 via fe-1/2/0.2
                    [BGP/170] 00:00:08, localpref 100
                    AS path: 34 I
                    > to 192.168.20.1 via fe-1/2/1.3
```

Meaning The asterisk (*) is next to the path learned from R1, meaning that this is the active path. The AS path for the active path is 1 5 4, which is longer than the AS path (3 4) for the nonactive path learned from Router R3.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Removing Private AS Numbers

- [Understanding Private AS Number Removal from AS Paths on page 211](#)
- [Example: Removing Private AS Numbers from AS Paths on page 212](#)

Understanding Private AS Number Removal from AS Paths

By default, when BGP advertises AS paths to remote systems, it includes all AS numbers, including private AS numbers. You can configure the software so that it removes private AS numbers from AS paths. Doing this is useful when any of the following circumstances are true:

- A remote AS for which you provide connectivity is multihomed, but only to the local AS.
- The remote AS does not have an officially allocated AS number.
- It is not appropriate to make the remote AS a confederation member AS of the local AS.

Most companies acquire their own AS number. Some companies also use private AS numbers to connect to their public AS network. These companies might use a different private AS number for each region in which their company does business. In any implementation, announcing a private AS number to the Internet must be avoided. Service providers can use the **remove-private** statement to prevent advertising private AS numbers to the Internet.

In an enterprise scenario, suppose that you have multiple AS numbers in your company, some of which are private AS numbers, and one with a public AS number. The one with a public AS number has a direct connection to the service provider. In the AS that connects directly to the service provider, you can use the **remove-private** statement to filter out any private AS numbers in the advertisements that are sent to the service provider.



CAUTION: Changing configuration statements that affect BGP peers, such as enabling or disabling **remove-private** or renaming a BGP group, resets the BGP sessions. Changes that affect BGP peers should only be made when resetting a BGP session is acceptable.

The AS numbers are stripped from the AS path starting at the left end of the AS path (the end where AS paths have been most recently added). The routing device stops searching for private ASs when it finds the first nonprivate AS or a peer's private AS. If the AS path contains the AS number of the external BGP (EBGP) neighbor, BGP does not remove the private AS number.



NOTE: As of Junos OS 10.0R2 and later, if there is a need to send prefixes to an EBGP peer that has an AS number that matches an AS number in the AS path, consider using the **as-override** statement instead of the **remove-private** statement.

The operation takes place after any confederation member ASs have already been removed from the AS path, if applicable.

The software is preconfigured with knowledge of the set of AS numbers that is considered private, a range that is defined in the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) assigned numbers document. The set of AS numbers reserved as private are in the range from 64,512 through 65,534, inclusive.

Example: Removing Private AS Numbers from AS Paths

This example demonstrates the removal of a private AS number from the advertised AS path to avoid announcing the private AS number to the Internet.

- [Requirements on page 212](#)
- [Overview on page 212](#)
- [Configuration on page 213](#)
- [Verification on page 215](#)

Requirements

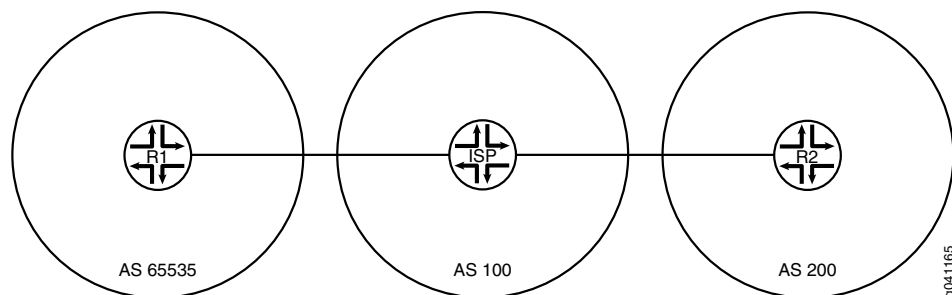
No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

Service providers and enterprise networks use the **remove-private** statement to prevent advertising private AS numbers to the Internet. The **remove-private** statement works in the outbound direction. You configure the **remove-private** statement on a device that has a public AS number and that is connected to one or more devices that have private AS numbers. Generally, you would not configure this statement on a device that has a private AS number.

[Figure 21 on page 212](#) shows the sample topology.

Figure 21: Topology for Removing a Private AS from the Advertised AS Path



In this example, Device R1 is connected to its service provider using private AS number 65535. The example shows the **remove-private** statement configured on Device ISP to prevent Device R1's private AS number from being announced to Device R2. Device R2 sees only the AS number of the service provider.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device R1

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.10.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.10.1/32
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct
set protocols bgp group ext export send-static
set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 100
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.10.10
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 192.168.20.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.10
set routing-options autonomous-system 65535
```

Device ISP

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.10.10/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.20.20/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 10.10.0.1/32
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.10.1 peer-as 65535
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.20.1 remove-private
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.20.1 peer-as 200
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
```

Device R2

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.20.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 10.10.20.1/32
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct
set protocols bgp group ext export send-static
set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 100
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.20.20
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 192.168.10.0/24 next-hop 192.168.20.20
set routing-options autonomous-system 200
```

Device ISP

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device ISP:

1. Configure the interfaces.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@ISP# set fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.10.10/24
user@ISP# set fe-1/2/1 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.20.20/24
user@ISP# set lo0 unit 2 family inet address 10.10.0.1/32
```

2. Configure EBGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@ISP# set type external
user@ISP# set neighbor 192.168.10.1 peer-as 65535
user@ISP# set neighbor 192.168.20.1 peer-as 200
```

3. For the neighbor in autonomous system (AS) 200 (Device R2), remove private AS numbers from the advertised AS paths.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@ISP# set neighbor 192.168.20.1 remove-private
```

4. Configure the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@ISP# set autonomous-system 100
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@ISP# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.10.10/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.20.20/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.0.1/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@ISP# show protocols
bgp {
  group ext {
    type external;
    neighbor 192.168.10.1 {
      peer-as 65535;
    }
    neighbor 192.168.20.1 {
      remove-private;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        peer-as 200;
    }
}

user@ISP# show routing-options
autonomous-system 100;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode. Repeat the configuration on Device R1 and Device R2, changing the interface names and IP address, as needed, and adding the routing policy configuration.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Checking the Neighbor Status on page 215](#)
- [Checking the Routing Tables on page 216](#)
- [Checking the AS Path When the remove-private Statement Is Deactivated on page 216](#)

Checking the Neighbor Status

Purpose Make sure that Device ISP has the **remove-private** setting enabled in its neighbor session with Device R2.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp neighbor 192.168.20.1** command.

```

user@ISP> show bgp neighbor 192.168.20.1
Peer: 192.168.20.1+179 AS 200 Local: 192.168.20.20+60216 AS 100
  Type: External  State: Established  Flags: <ImportEval Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm  Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Options: <Preference RemovePrivateAS PeerAS Refresh>
  Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 10.10.20.1      Local ID: 10.10.0.1      Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30      Peer index: 0
  BFD: disabled, down
  Local Interface: fe-1/2/1.3
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Peer does not support Restarter functionality
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 200)
  Peer does not support Addpath
  Table inet.0 Bit: 10001
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          1
    Received prefixes:        3
    Accepted prefixes:        2
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes:      1

```

```

Last traffic (seconds): Received 10    Sent 16    Checked 55
Input messages: Total 54    Updates 3    Refreshes 0    Octets 1091
Output messages: Total 54    Updates 1    Refreshes 0    Octets 1118
Output Queue[0]: 0

```

Meaning The **RemovePrivateAS** option shows that Device ISP has the expected setting.

Checking the Routing Tables

Purpose Make sure that the devices have the expected routes and AS paths.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route protocol bgp** command.

```

user@R1> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.20.1/32      *[BGP/170] 00:28:57, localpref 100
                   AS path: 100 200 I
                   > to 192.168.10.10 via fe-1/2/0.1

user@ISP> show route protocol bgp

inet.0: 7 destinations, 11 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 2 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.10.1/32      *[BGP/170] 00:29:40, localpref 100
                   AS path: 65535 I
                   > to 192.168.10.1 via fe-1/2/0.2
10.10.20.1/32      *[BGP/170] 00:29:36, localpref 100
                   AS path: 200 I
                   > to 192.168.20.1 via fe-1/2/1.3
192.168.10.0/24    [BGP/170] 00:29:40, localpref 100
                   AS path: 65535 I
                   > to 192.168.10.1 via fe-1/2/0.2
192.168.20.0/24    [BGP/170] 00:29:36, localpref 100
                   AS path: 200 I
                   > to 192.168.20.1 via fe-1/2/1.3

user@R2> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.10.1/32      *[BGP/170] 00:29:53, localpref 100
                   AS path: 100 I
                   > to 192.168.20.20 via fe-1/2/0.4

```

Meaning Device ISP has the private AS number 65535 in its AS path to Device R1. However, Device ISP does not advertise this private AS number to Device R2. This is shown in the routing table of Device R2. Device R2's path to Device R1 contains only the AS number for Device ISP.

Checking the AS Path When the remove-private Statement Is Deactivated

Purpose Verify that without the **remove-private** statement, the private AS number appears in Device R2's routing table.

Action From configuration mode on Device ISP, enter the **deactivate remove-private** command and then recheck the routing table on Device R2.

```
[protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.20.1]
user@ISP# deactivate remove-private
user@ISP# commit

user@R2> show route protocol bgp
inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.10.1/32      *[BGP/170] 00:00:54, localpref 100
                  AS path: 100 65535 I
                  > to 192.168.20.20 via fe-1/2/0.4
```

Meaning Private AS number 65535 appears in Device R2's AS path to Device R1.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- BGP Configuration Overview

CHAPTER 6

BGP BFD Configuration

- [Example: Configuring BFD for BGP on page 219](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP on page 228](#)

Example: Configuring BFD for BGP

- [Understanding BFD for BGP on page 219](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD on Internal BGP Peer Sessions on page 220](#)

Understanding BFD for BGP

The Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol is a simple hello mechanism that detects failures in a network. Hello packets are sent at a specified, regular interval. A neighbor failure is detected when the routing device stops receiving a reply after a specified interval. BFD works with a wide variety of network environments and topologies. The failure detection timers for BFD have shorter time limits than default failure detection mechanisms for BGP, providing faster detection.

The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails, or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the configured value. The timers adapt to a higher value when a BFD session flap occurs more than three times in a span of 15 seconds. A back-off algorithm increases the receive (Rx) interval by two if the local BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. The transmission (Tx) interval is increased by two if the remote BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. You can use the **clear bfd adaptation** command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values. The **clear bfd adaptation** command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the BGP routing device.

In Junos OS Release 8.3 and later, BFD is supported on internal BGP (IBGP) and multihop external BGP (EBGP) sessions as well as on single-hop EBGP sessions. In Junos OS Release 9.1 through Junos OS Release 11.1, BFD supports IPv6 interfaces in static routes only. In Junos OS Release 11.2 and later, BFD supports IPv6 interfaces with BGP.

Example: Configuring BFD on Internal BGP Peer Sessions

This example shows how to configure internal BGP (IBGP) peer sessions with the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol to detect failures in a network.

- [Requirements on page 220](#)
- [Overview on page 220](#)
- [Configuration on page 221](#)
- [Verification on page 225](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

The minimum configuration to enable BFD on IBGP sessions is to include the **bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval** statement in the BGP configuration of all neighbors participating in the BFD session. The **minimum-interval** statement specifies the minimum transmit and receive intervals for failure detection. Specifically, this value represents the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits hello packets as well as the minimum interval that the routing device expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. You can configure a value from 1 through 255,000 milliseconds.

Optionally, you can specify the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately using the **transmit-interval minimum-interval** and **minimum-receive-interval** statements. For information about these and other optional BFD configuration statements, see [bfd-liveness-detection](#).



NOTE: BFD is an intensive protocol that consumes system resources. Specifying a minimum interval for BFD less than 100 ms for Routing Engine-based sessions and less than 10 ms for distributed BFD sessions can cause undesired BFD flapping.

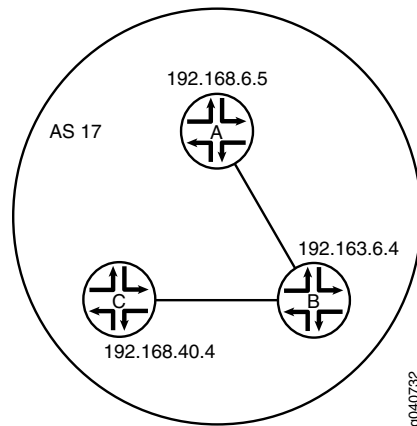
Depending on your network environment, these additional recommendations might apply:

- For large-scale network deployments with a large number of BFD sessions, specify a minimum interval of 300 ms for Routing Engine-based sessions and 100 ms for distributed BFD sessions.
- For very large-scale network deployments with a large number of BFD sessions, contact Juniper Networks customer support for more information.
- For BFD sessions to remain up during a Routing Engine switchover event when nonstop active routing (NSR) is configured, specify a minimum interval of 2500 ms for Routing Engine-based sessions. For distributed BFD sessions with NSR configured, the minimum interval recommendations are unchanged and depend only on your network deployment.

BFD is supported on the default routing instance (the main router), routing instances, and logical systems. This example shows BFD on logical systems.

Figure 22 on page 221 shows a typical network with internal peer sessions.

Figure 22: Typical Network with IBGP Sessions



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device A **set logical-systems A interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 description to-B**
 set logical-systems A interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 encapsulation ethernet
 set logical-systems A interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 peer-unit 2

```
set logical-systems A interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
set logical-systems A interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.6.5/32
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers traceoptions file bgp-bfd
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers traceoptions flag bfd detail
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.168.6.5
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-direct
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers bfd-liveness-detection
    minimum-interval 1000
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.163.6.4
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.40.4
set logical-systems A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set logical-systems A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.1
set logical-systems A policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 from protocol
    direct
set logical-systems A policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 then accept
set logical-systems A routing-options router-id 192.168.6.5
set logical-systems A routing-options autonomous-system 17
```

Device B

```
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 description to-A
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 peer-unit 1
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.10.10.2/30
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 description to-C
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 peer-unit 6
set logical-systems B interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 family inet address 10.10.10.5/30
set logical-systems B interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.163.6.4/32
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.163.6.4
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-direct
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers bfd-liveness-detection
    minimum-interval 1000
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.40.4
set logical-systems B protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.6.5
set logical-systems B protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
set logical-systems B protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.2
set logical-systems B protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.5
set logical-systems B policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 from protocol
    direct
set logical-systems B policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 then accept
set logical-systems B routing-options router-id 192.163.6.4
set logical-systems B routing-options autonomous-system 17
```

Device C

```
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 6 description to-B
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 6 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 6 peer-unit 5
set logical-systems C interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 6 family inet address 10.10.10.6/30
set logical-systems C interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.40.4/32
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.168.40.4
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-direct
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers bfd-liveness-detection
    minimum-interval 1000
set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.163.6.4
```

```

set logical-systems C protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.6.5
set logical-systems C protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set logical-systems C protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.6
set logical-systems C policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 from protocol
  direct
set logical-systems C policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2 then accept
set logical-systems C routing-options router-id 192.168.40.4
set logical-systems C routing-options autonomous-system 17

```

Configuring Device A

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device A:

1. Set the CLI to Logical System A.

```
user@host> set cli logical-system A
```

2. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1]
user@host:A# set description to-B
user@host:A# set encapsulation ethernet
user@host:A# set peer-unit 2
user@host:A# set family inet address 10.10.10.1/30

```

```

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 1]
user@host:A# set family inet address 192.168.6.5/32

```

3. Configure BGP.

The **neighbor** statements are included for both Device B and Device C, even though Device A is not directly connected to Device C.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@host:A# set type internal
user@host:A# set local-address 192.168.6.5
user@host:A# set export send-direct
user@host:A# set neighbor 192.163.6.4
user@host:A# set neighbor 192.168.40.4

```

4. Configure BFD.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@host:A# set bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval 1000

```

You must configure the same minimum interval on the connecting peer.

5. (Optional) Configure BFD tracing.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@host:A# set traceoptions file bgp-bfd
user@host:A# set traceoptions flag bfd detail

```

6. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
```

```
user@host:A# set interface lo0.1 passive
user@host:A# set interface lt-1/2/0.1
```

7. Configure a policy that accepts direct routes.

Other useful options for this scenario might be to accept routes learned through OSPF or local routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 2]
user@host:A# set from protocol direct
user@host:A# set then accept
```

8. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host:A# set router-id 192.168.6.5
user@host:A# set autonomous-system 17
```

9. If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode. Repeat these steps to configure Device B and Device C.

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host:A# show interfaces
lt-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    description to-B;
    encapsulation ethernet;
    peer-unit 2;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.1/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.6.5/32;
    }
  }
}

user@host:A# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 2 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@host:A# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal-peers {
    type internal;
    traceoptions {
```

```

        file bgp-bfd;
        flag bfd detail;
    }
    local-address 192.168.6.5;
    export send-direct;
    bfd-liveness-detection {
        minimum-interval 1000;
    }
    neighbor 192.163.6.4;
    neighbor 192.168.40.4;
}
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.1 {
            passive;
        }
        interface lt-1/2/0.1;
    }
}

user@host:A# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.6.5;
autonomous-system 17;

```

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying That BFD Is Enabled on page 225](#)
- [Verifying That BFD Sessions Are Up on page 226](#)
- [Viewing Detailed BFD Events on page 226](#)
- [Viewing Detailed BFD Events After Deactivating and Reactivating a Loopback Interface on page 227](#)

Verifying That BFD Is Enabled

Purpose Verify that BFD is enabled between the IBGP peers.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp neighbor** command. You can use the **| match bfd** filter to narrow the output.

```

user@host:A> show bgp neighbor | match bfd
Options: <BfdEnabled>
BFD: enabled, up
Trace file: /var/log/A/bgp-bfd size 131072 files 10
Options: <BfdEnabled>
BFD: enabled, up
Trace file: /var/log/A/bgp-bfd size 131072 files 10

```

Meaning The output shows that Logical System A has two neighbors with BFD enabled. When BFD is not enabled, the output displays **BFD: disabled, down**, and the **<BfdEnabled>** option is absent. If BFD is enabled and the session is down, the output displays **BFD: enabled**,

down. The output also shows that BFD-related events are being written to a log file because trace operations are configured.

Verifying That BFD Sessions Are Up

Purpose Verify that the BFD sessions are up, and view details about the BFD sessions.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bfd session extensive** command.

```
user@host:A> show bfd session extensive
```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
192.163.6.4	Up		3.000	1.000	3
Client BGP, TX interval 1.000, RX interval 1.000					
Session up time 00:54:40					
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None					
Remote state Up, version 1					
Logical system 12, routing table index 25					
Min async interval 1.000, min slow interval 1.000					
Adaptive async TX interval 1.000, RX interval 1.000					
Local min TX interval 1.000, minimum RX interval 1.000, multiplier 3					
Remote min TX interval 1.000, min RX interval 1.000, multiplier 3					
Local discriminator 10, remote discriminator 9					
Echo mode disabled/inactive					
Multi-hop route table 25, local-address 192.168.6.5					

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
192.168.40.4	Up		3.000	1.000	3
Client BGP, TX interval 1.000, RX interval 1.000					
Session up time 00:48:03					
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None					
Remote state Up, version 1					
Logical system 12, routing table index 25					
Min async interval 1.000, min slow interval 1.000					
Adaptive async TX interval 1.000, RX interval 1.000					
Local min TX interval 1.000, minimum RX interval 1.000, multiplier 3					
Remote min TX interval 1.000, min RX interval 1.000, multiplier 3					
Local discriminator 14, remote discriminator 13					
Echo mode disabled/inactive					
Multi-hop route table 25, local-address 192.168.6.5					

2 sessions, 2 clients

Cumulative transmit rate 2.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 2.0 pps

Meaning The TX interval 1.000, RX interval 1.000 output represents the setting configured with the **minimum-interval** statement. All of the other output represents the default settings for BFD. To modify the default settings, include the optional statements under the [bfd-liveness-detection](#) statement.

Viewing Detailed BFD Events

Purpose View the contents of the BFD trace file to assist in troubleshooting, if needed.

Action From operational mode, enter the **file show /var/log/A/bgp-bfd** command.

```
user@host:A> file show /var/log/A/bgp-bfd
```

```

Aug 15 17:07:25 trace_on: Tracing to "/var/log/A/bgp-bfd" started
Aug 15 17:07:26.492190 bgp_peer_init: BGP peer 192.163.6.4 (Internal AS 17) local
address 192.168.6.5 not found. Leaving peer idled
Aug 15 17:07:26.493176 bgp_peer_init: BGP peer 192.168.40.4 (Internal AS 17) local
address 192.168.6.5 not found. Leaving peer idled
Aug 15 17:07:32.597979 task_connect: task BGP_17.192.163.6.4+179 addr
192.163.6.4+179: No route to host
Aug 15 17:07:32.599623 bgp_connect_start: connect 192.163.6.4 (Internal AS 17):
No route to host
Aug 15 17:07:36.869394 task_connect: task BGP_17.192.168.40.4+179 addr
192.168.40.4+179: No route to host
Aug 15 17:07:36.870624 bgp_connect_start: connect 192.168.40.4 (Internal AS 17):
No route to host
Aug 15 17:08:04.599220 task_connect: task BGP_17.192.163.6.4+179 addr
192.163.6.4+179: No route to host
Aug 15 17:08:04.601135 bgp_connect_start: connect 192.163.6.4 (Internal AS 17):
No route to host
Aug 15 17:08:08.869717 task_connect: task BGP_17.192.168.40.4+179 addr
192.168.40.4+179: No route to host
Aug 15 17:08:08.869934 bgp_connect_start: connect 192.168.40.4 (Internal AS 17):
No route to host
Aug 15 17:08:36.603544 advertising receiving-speaker only capability to neighbor
192.163.6.4 (Internal AS 17)
Aug 15 17:08:36.606726 bgp_read_message: 192.163.6.4 (Internal AS 17): 0 bytes
buffered
Aug 15 17:08:36.609119 Initiated BFD session to peer 192.163.6.4 (Internal AS
17): address=192.163.6.4 ifindex=0 ifname=(none) txivl=1000 rxivl=1000 mult=3
ver=255
Aug 15 17:08:36.734033 advertising receiving-speaker only capability to neighbor
192.168.40.4 (Internal AS 17)
Aug 15 17:08:36.738436 Initiated BFD session to peer 192.168.40.4 (Internal AS
17): address=192.168.40.4 ifindex=0 ifname=(none) txivl=1000 rxivl=1000 mult=3
ver=255
Aug 15 17:08:40.537552 BFD session to peer 192.163.6.4 (Internal AS 17) up
Aug 15 17:08:40.694410 BFD session to peer 192.168.40.4 (Internal AS 17) up

```

Meaning Before the routes are established, the **No route to host** message appears in the output. After the routes are established, the last two lines show that both BFD sessions come up.

Viewing Detailed BFD Events After Deactivating and Reactivating a Loopback Interface

Purpose Check to see what happens after bringing down a router or switch and then bringing it back up. To simulate bringing down a router or switch, deactivate the loopback interface on Logical System B.

Action 1. From configuration mode, enter the **deactivate logical-systems B interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet** command.

```

user@host: A# deactivate logical-systems B interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet
user@host: A# commit

```

2. From operational mode, enter the file **show /var/log/A/bgp-bfd** command.

```

user@host: A> file show /var/log/A/bgp-bfd
...
Aug 15 17:20:55.995648 bgp_read_v4_message:9747: NOTIFICATION received

```

```
from 192.163.6.4 (Internal AS 17): code 6 (Cease) subcode 6 (Other
Configuration Change)
Aug 15 17:20:56.004508 Terminated BFD session to peer 192.163.6.4 (Internal
AS 17)
Aug 15 17:21:28.007755 task_connect: task BGP_17.192.163.6.4+179 addr
192.163.6.4+179: No route to host
Aug 15 17:21:28.008597 bgp_connect_start: connect 192.163.6.4 (Internal
AS 17): No route to host
```

3. From configuration mode, enter the **activate logical-systems B interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet** command.

```
user@host: A# activate logical-systems B interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet
user@host: A# commit
```

4. From operational mode, enter the **file show /var/log/A/bgp-bfd** command.

```
user@host: A> file show /var/log/A/bgp-bfd

...
Aug 15 17:25:53.623743 advertising receiving-speaker only capability to
neighbor 192.163.6.4 (Internal AS 17)
Aug 15 17:25:53.631314 Initiated BFD session to peer 192.163.6.4 (Internal
AS 17): address=192.163.6.4 ifindex=0 ifname=(none) txivl=1000 rxivl=1000
mult=3 ver=255
Aug 15 17:25:57.570932 BFD session to peer 192.163.6.4 (Internal AS 17)
up
```

Related Documentation

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP

- [Understanding BFD Authentication for BGP on page 228](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP on page 230](#)

Understanding BFD Authentication for BGP

Bidirectional Forwarding Detection protocol (BFD) enables rapid detection of communication failures between adjacent systems. By default, authentication for BFD sessions is disabled. However, when you run BFD over Network Layer protocols, the risk of service attacks can be significant. We strongly recommend using authentication if you are running BFD over multiple hops or through insecure tunnels. Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.6, Junos OS supports authentication for BFD sessions running over BGP. BFD authentication is not supported on MPLS OAM sessions. BFD authentication is only supported in the Canada and United States version of the Junos OS image and is not available in the export version.

You authenticate BFD sessions by specifying an authentication algorithm and keychain, and then associating that configuration information with a security authentication keychain using the keychain name.

The following sections describe the supported authentication algorithms, security keychains, and level of authentication that can be configured:

- [BFD Authentication Algorithms on page 229](#)
- [Security Authentication Keychains on page 230](#)
- [Strict Versus Loose Authentication on page 230](#)

BFD Authentication Algorithms

Junos OS supports the following algorithms for BFD authentication:

- **simple-password**—Plain-text password. One to 16 bytes of plain text are used to authenticate the BFD session. One or more passwords can be configured. This method is the least secure and should be used only when BFD sessions are not subject to packet interception.
- **keyed-md5**—Keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm for sessions with transmit and receive intervals greater than 100 ms. To authenticate the BFD session, keyed MD5 uses one or more secret keys (generated by the algorithm) and a sequence number that is updated periodically. With this method, packets are accepted at the receiving end of the session if one of the keys matches and the sequence number is greater than or equal to the last sequence number received. Although more secure than a simple password, this method is vulnerable to replay attacks. Increasing the rate at which the sequence number is updated can reduce this risk.
- **meticulous-keyed-md5**—Meticulous keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm. This method works in the same manner as keyed MD5, but the sequence number is updated with every packet. Although more secure than keyed MD5 and simple passwords, this method might take additional time to authenticate the session.
- **keyed-sha-1**—Keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I for sessions with transmit and receive intervals greater than 100 ms. To authenticate the BFD session, keyed SHA uses one or more secret keys (generated by the algorithm) and a sequence number that is updated periodically. The key is not carried within the packets. With this method, packets are accepted at the receiving end of the session if one of the keys matches and the sequence number is greater than the last sequence number received.
- **meticulous-keyed-sha-1**—Meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I. This method works in the same manner as keyed SHA, but the sequence number is updated with every packet. Although more secure than keyed SHA and simple passwords, this method might take additional time to authenticate the session.



NOTE: Nonstop active routing (NSR) is not supported with meticulous-keyed-md5 and meticulous-keyed-sha-1 authentication algorithms. BFD sessions using these algorithms might go down after a switchover.

Security Authentication Keychains

The security authentication keychain defines the authentication attributes used for authentication key updates. When the security authentication keychain is configured and associated with a protocol through the keychain name, authentication key updates can occur without interrupting routing and signaling protocols.

The authentication keychain contains one or more keychains. Each keychain contains one or more keys. Each key holds the secret data and the time at which the key becomes valid. The algorithm and keychain must be configured on both ends of the BFD session, and they must match. Any mismatch in configuration prevents the BFD session from being created.

BFD allows multiple clients per session, and each client can have its own keychain and algorithm defined. To avoid confusion, we recommend specifying only one security authentication keychain.

Strict Versus Loose Authentication

By default, strict authentication is enabled and authentication is checked at both ends of each BFD session. Optionally, to smooth migration from nonauthenticated sessions to authenticated sessions, you can configure *loose checking*. When loose checking is configured, packets are accepted without authentication being checked at each end of the session. This feature is intended for transitional periods only.

Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP

Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.6, you can configure authentication for BFD sessions running over BGP. Only three steps are needed to configure authentication on a BFD session:

1. Specify the BFD authentication algorithm for the BGP protocol.
2. Associate the authentication keychain with the BGP protocol.
3. Configure the related security authentication keychain.

The following sections provide instructions for configuring and viewing BFD authentication on BGP:

- [Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters on page 230](#)
- [Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions on page 232](#)

Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters

BFD authentication can be configured for the entire BGP protocol, or a specific BGP group, neighbor, or routing instance.

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure BFD authentication:

1. Specify the algorithm (**keyed-md5**, **keyed-sha-1**, **meticulous-keyed-md5**, **meticulous-keyed-sha-1**, or **simple-password**) to use.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication algorithm
keyed-sha-1
user@host# set protocols bgp group bgp-gr1 bfd-liveness-detection authentication
algorithm keyed-sha-1
user@host# set protocols bgp group bgp-gr1 neighbor 10.10.10.7 bfd-liveness-detection
authentication algorithm keyed-sha-1
```



NOTE: Nonstop active routing is not supported with meticulous-keyed-md5 and meticulous-keyed-sha-1 authentication algorithms. BFD sessions using these algorithms might go down after a switchover.

2. Specify the keychain to be used to associate BFD sessions on BGP with the unique security authentication keychain attributes.

The keychain name you specify must match a keychain name configured at the **[edit security authentication key-chains]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication keychain bfd-bgp
user@host# set protocols bgp group bgp-gr1 bfd-liveness-detection authentication
keychain bfd-bgp
user@host# set protocols bgp group bgp-gr1 neighbor 10.10.10.7 bfd-liveness-detection
authentication keychain bfd-bgp
```



NOTE: The algorithm and keychain must be configured on both ends of the BFD session, and they must match. Any mismatch in configuration prevents the BFD session from being created.

3. Specify the unique security authentication information for BFD sessions:
 - The matching keychain name as specified in Step 2.
 - At least one key, a unique integer between **0** and **63**. Creating multiple keys allows multiple clients to use the BFD session.
 - The secret data used to allow access to the session.
 - The time at which the authentication key becomes active, in the format *yyyy-mm-dd.hh:mm:ss*.

```
[edit security]
```

```
user@host# set authentication-key-chains key-chain bfd-bgp key 53 secret
$9$ggaJDmPQ6/tJgF/AtREVsyPsnCtUHm start-time 2009-06-14.10:00:00
```

4. (Optional) Specify loose authentication checking if you are transitioning from nonauthenticated sessions to authenticated sessions.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication loose-check
user@host# set protocols bgp group bgp-gr1 bfd-liveness-detection authentication
loose-check
user@host# set protocols bgp group bgp-gr1 neighbor 10.10.10.7 bfd-liveness-detection
authentication loose-check
```

5. (Optional) View your configuration using the **show bfd session detail** or **show bfd session extensive** command.
6. Repeat these steps to configure the other end of the BFD session.



NOTE: BFD authentication is only supported in the Canada and United States version of the Junos OS image and is not available in the export version.

Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions

You can view the existing BFD authentication configuration using the **show bfd session detail** and **show bfd session extensive** commands.

The following example shows BFD authentication configured for the **bgp-gr1** BGP group. It specifies the keyed SHA-1 authentication algorithm and a keychain name of **bfd-bgp**. The authentication keychain is configured with two keys. Key 1 contains the secret data “\$9\$ggaJDmPQ6/tJgF/AtREVsyPsnCtUHm” and a start time of June 1, 2009, at 9:46:02 AM PST. Key 2 contains the secret data “\$9\$a5jiKW9l.reP38ny.TszF2/9” and a start time of June 1, 2009, at 3:29:20 PM PST.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
group bgp-gr1 {
  bfd-liveness-detection {
    authentication {
      algorithm keyed-sha-1;
      key-chain bfd-bgp;
    }
  }
}
[edit security]
authentication key-chains {
  key-chain bfd-bgp {
    key 1 {
      secret "$9$ggaJDmPQ6/tJgF/AtREVsyPsnCtUHm";
      start-time "2009-6-1.09:46:02 -0700";
    }
    key 2 {
      secret "$9$a5jiKW9l.reP38ny.TszF2/9";
      start-time "2009-6-1.15:29:20 -0700";
    }
  }
}
```

```
}

```

If you commit these updates to your configuration, you see output similar to the following. In the output for the **show bfd session detail** command, **Authenticate** is displayed to indicate that BFD authentication is configured. For more information about the configuration, use the **show bfd session extensive** command. The output for this command provides the keychain name, the authentication algorithm and mode for each client in the session, and the overall BFD authentication configuration status, keychain name, and authentication algorithm and mode.

```
show bfd session detail user@host# show bfd session detail
```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
50.0.0.2	Up	ge-0/1/5.0	0.900	0.300	3

```
Client BGP, TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300, Authenticate
Session up time 3d 00:34
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated
```



```
show bfd session extensive user@host# show bfd session extensive
```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
50.0.0.2	Up	ge-0/1/5.0	0.900	0.300	3

```
Client BGP, TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300, Authenticate
keychain bfd-bgp, algo keyed-sha-1, mode strict
Session up time 00:04:42
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated
Min async interval 0.300, min slow interval 1.000
Adaptive async TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300
Local min TX interval 0.300, minimum RX interval 0.300, multiplier 3
Remote min TX interval 0.300, min RX interval 0.300, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 2, remote discriminator 2
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Authentication enabled/active, keychain bfd-bgp, algo keyed-sha-1, mode strict
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
 - [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

CHAPTER 7

BGP Load Balancing Configuration

- [Examples: Configuring BGP Multipath on page 235](#)
- [Example: Advertising Multiple BGP Paths to a Destination on page 251](#)

Examples: Configuring BGP Multipath

- [Understanding BGP Multipath on page 235](#)
- [Example: Load Balancing BGP Traffic on page 236](#)
- [Example: Configuring Single-Hop EBGP Peers to Accept Remote Next Hops on page 240](#)

Understanding BGP Multipath

The Junos OS BGP multipath feature supports the following applications:

- Load balancing across multiple links between two routing devices belonging to different autonomous systems (ASs)
- Load balancing across a common subnet or multiple subnets to different routing devices belonging to the same peer AS
- Load balancing across multiple links between two routing devices belonging to different external confederation peers
- Load balancing across a common subnet or multiple subnets to different routing devices belonging to external confederation peers

In a common scenario for load balancing, a customer is multihomed to multiple routers in a point of presence (POP). The default behavior is to send all traffic across only one of the available links. Load balancing causes traffic to use two or more of the links.

BGP multipath does not apply to paths that share the same MED-plus-IGP cost, yet differ in IGP cost. Multipath path selection is based on the IGP cost metric, even if two paths have the same MED-plus-IGP cost.

Example: Load Balancing BGP Traffic

This example shows how to configure BGP to select multiple equal-cost external BGP (EBGP) or internal BGP (IBGP) paths as active paths.

- [Requirements on page 236](#)
- [Overview on page 236](#)
- [Configuration on page 237](#)
- [Verification on page 239](#)

Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP).
- Configure BGP.
- Configure a routing policy that exports routes (such as direct routes or IGP routes) from the routing table into BGP.

Overview

The following steps show how to configure per-packet load balancing:

1. Define a load-balancing routing policy by including one or more **policy-statement** statements at the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy level, defining an action of **load-balance per-packet**:

```
policy-statement policy-name {  
  from {  
    match-conditions;  
    route-filter destination-prefix match-type <actions>;  
    prefix-list name;  
  }  
  then {  
    load-balance per-packet;  
  }  
}
```

2. Apply the policy to routes exported from the routing table to the forwarding table. To do this, include the **forwarding-table** and **export** statements:

```
forwarding-table {  
  export policy-name;  
}
```

You cannot apply the export policy to VRF routing instances.

Specify all next-hops of that route, if more than one exists, when allocating a label corresponding to a route that is being advertised.

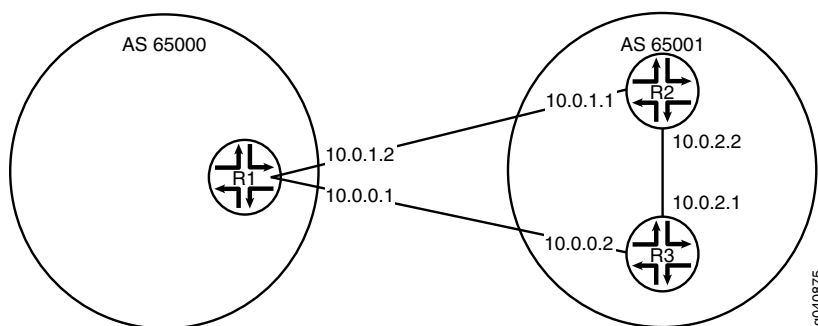
Configure the forwarding-options hash key for MPLS to include the IP payload.

In this example, Device R1 is in AS 65000 and is connected to both Device R2 and Device R3, which are in AS 65001. This example shows the configuration on Device R1.

Topology

Figure 23 on page 237 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 23: BGP Load Balancing



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set protocols bgp group external type external
set protocols bgp group external peer-as 65001
set protocols bgp group external multipath
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 10.0.1.1
set protocols bgp group external neighbor 10.0.0.2
set policy-options policy-statement loadbal from route-filter 10.0.0.0/16 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement loadbal then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options forwarding-table export loadbal
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure the BGP peer sessions:

1. Configure the BGP group.


```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R1# set type external
user@R1# set peer-as 65001
user@R1# set neighbor 10.0.1.1
user@R1# set neighbor 10.0.0.2
```
2. Enable the BGP group to use multiple paths.



NOTE: To disable the default check requiring that paths accepted by BGP multipath must have the same neighboring autonomous system (AS), include the `multiple-as` option.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external]
user@R1# set multipath
```

3. Configure the load-balancing policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement loadbal]
user@R1# set from route-filter 10.0.0.0/16 orlonger
user@R1# set then load-balance per-packet
```

4. Apply the load-balancing policy.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set forwarding-table export loadbal
```

5. Configure the local autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 65000
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
  group external {
    type external;
    peer-as 65001;
    multipath;
    neighbor 10.0.1.1;
    neighbor 10.0.0.2;
  }
}

[edit]
user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement loadbal {
  from {
    route-filter 10.0.0.0/16 orlonger;
  }
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}

[edit]
user@R1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65000;
forwarding-table {
```

```
export loadbal;
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly:

- [Verifying Routes on page 239](#)
- [Verifying Forwarding on page 240](#)

Verifying Routes

Purpose Verify that routes are learned from both routers in the neighboring AS.

Action From operational mode, run the **show route** command.

```
user@R1> show route 10.0.2.0
inet.0: 12 destinations, 15 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.2.0/30          *[BGP/170] 03:12:32, localpref 100
                    AS path: 65001 I
                    to 10.0.1.1 via ge-1/2/0.0
                    > to 10.0.0.2 via ge-1/2/1.0
                    [BGP/170] 03:12:32, localpref 100
                    AS path: 65001 I
                    > to 10.0.1.1 via ge-1/2/0.0

user@R1> show route 10.0.2.0 detail
inet.0: 12 destinations, 15 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
10.0.2.0/30 (2 entries, 1 announced)
    *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
              Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 262142
              Next-hop reference count: 3
              Source: 10.0.0.2
              Next hop: 10.0.1.1 via ge-1/2/0.0
              Next hop: 10.0.0.2 via ge-1/2/1.0, selected
              State: <Active Ext>
              Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65001
              Age: 3:18:30
              Task: BGP_65001.10.0.0.2+55402
              Announcement bits (1): 2-KRT
              AS path: 65001 I
              Accepted Multipath
              Localpref: 100
              Router ID: 192.168.2.1
    BGP      Preference: 170/-101
              Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 602
              Next-hop reference count: 5
              Source: 10.0.1.1
              Next hop: 10.0.1.1 via ge-1/2/0.0, selected
              State: <NotBest Ext>
              Inactive reason: Not Best in its group - Active preferred
              Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65001
              Age: 3:18:30
              Task: BGP_65001.10.0.1.1+53135
              AS path: 65001 I
```

```
Accepted
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 192.168.3.1
```

Meaning The active path, denoted with an asterisk (*), has two next hops: 10.0.1.1 and 10.0.0.2 to the 10.0.2.0 destination. The 10.0.1.1 next hop is copied from the inactive path to the active path.

Verifying Forwarding

Purpose Verify that both next hops are installed in the forwarding table.

Action From operational mode, run the **show route forwarding-table** command.

```
user@R1> show route forwarding-table destination 10.0.2.0
Routing table: default.inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
10.0.2.0/30      user   0           10.0.1.1          ucst  602   5 ge-1/2/0.0
                  10.0.0.2          ucst  522   6 ge-1/2/1.0
```

Example: Configuring Single-Hop EBGP Peers to Accept Remote Next Hops

This example shows how to configure a single-hop external BGP (EBGP) peer to accept a remote next hop with which it does not share a common subnet.

- [Requirements on page 240](#)
- [Overview on page 240](#)
- [Configuration on page 242](#)
- [Verification on page 249](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

In some situations, it is necessary to configure a single-hop EBGP peer to accept a remote next hop with which it does not share a common subnet. The default behavior is for any next-hop address received from a single-hop EBGP peer that is not recognized as sharing a common subnet to be discarded. The ability to have a single-hop EBGP peer accept a remote next hop to which it is not directly connected also prevents you from having to configure the single-hop EBGP neighbor as a multihop session. When you configure a multihop session in this situation, all next-hop routes learned through this EBGP peer are labeled indirect even when they do share a common subnet. This situation breaks multipath functionality for routes that are recursively resolved over routes that include these next-hop addresses. Configuring the [accept-remote-nexthop](#) statement allows a single-hop EBGP peer to accept a remote next hop, which restores multipath functionality for routes that are resolved over these next-hop addresses. You can configure this statement at the global, group, and neighbor hierarchy levels for BGP. The statement is

also supported on logical systems and the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instance type. Both the remote next-hop and the EBGP peer must support BGP route refresh as defined in RFC 2918, *Route Refresh Capability in BGP-4*. If the remote peer does not support BGP route refresh, the session is reset.



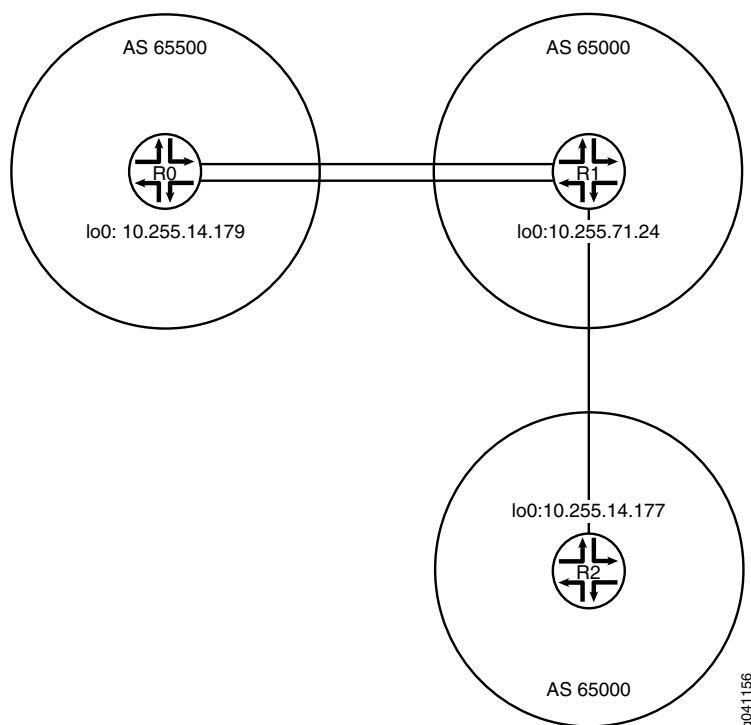
NOTE: You cannot configure both the **multihop** and **accept-remote-nexthop** statements for the same EBGP peer.

When you enable a single-hop EBGP peer to accept a remote next hop, you must also configure an import routing policy on the EBGP peer that specifies the remote next-hop address.

This example includes an import routing policy, **agg_route**, that enables a single-hop external BGP peer (Device R1) to accept the remote next-hop 1.1.10.10 for the route to the 1.1.230.0/23 network. At the **[edit protocols bgp]** hierarchy level, the example includes the **import agg_route** statement to apply the policy to the external BGP peer and includes the **accept-remote-nexthop** statement to enable the single-hop EBGP peer to accept the remote next hop.

Figure 24 on page 241 shows the sample topology.

Figure 24: Topology for Accepting a Remote Next Hop



Configuration

- [Device R0 on page 243](#)
- [Configuring Device R1 on page 245](#)
- [Configuring Device R2 on page 248](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device R0

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 1.1.0.1/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2 family inet address 1.1.1.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.255.14.179/32
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext export test_route
set protocols bgp group ext export agg_route
set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 65000
set protocols bgp group ext multipath
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 1.1.0.2
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 1.1.1.2
set policy-options policy-statement agg_route term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement agg_route term 1 from route-filter 1.1.230.0/23 exact
set policy-options policy-statement agg_route term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement test_route term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement test_route term 1 from route-filter 1.1.10.10/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement test_route term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 1.1.10.10/32 reject
set routing-options static route 1.1.230.0/23 reject
set routing-options autonomous-system 65500
```

Device R1

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet address 1.1.0.2/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4 family inet address 1.1.2.0.1/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 5 family inet address 1.1.1.2/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 10.255.71.24/32
set protocols bgp accept-remote-nexthop
set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext import agg_route
set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 65500
set protocols bgp group ext multipath
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 1.1.0.1
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 1.1.1.1
set protocols bgp group int type internal
set protocols bgp group int local-address 10.255.71.24
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.14.177
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.255.71.24
set policy-options policy-statement agg_route term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement agg_route term 1 from route-filter 1.1.230.0/23 exact
set policy-options policy-statement agg_route term 1 then next-hop 1.1.10.10
set policy-options policy-statement agg_route term 1 then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
```

Device R2

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 6 family inet address 1.1.2.0.2/30
```

```

set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 10.255.14.177/32
set protocols bgp group int type internal
set protocols bgp group int local-address 10.255.14.177
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.71.24
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.255.14.177
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000

```

Device R0

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R0:

1. Configure the interfaces.


```

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1]
user@R0# set family inet address 1.1.0.1/30

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 2]
user@R0# set family inet address 1.1.1.1/30

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 1]
user@R0# set family inet address 10.255.14.179/32

```
2. Configure EBGP.


```

[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R0# set type external
user@R0# set peer-as 65000
user@R0# set neighbor 1.1.0.2
user@R0# set neighbor 1.1.1.2

```
3. Enable multipath BGP between Device R0 and Device R1.


```

[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R0# set multipath

```
4. Configure static routes to remote networks.
These routes are not part of the topology. The purpose of these routes is to demonstrate the functionality in this example.


```

[edit routing-options]
user@R0# set static route 1.1.10.10/32 reject
user@R0# set static route 1.1.230.0/23 reject

```
5. Configure routing policies that accept the static routes.


```

[edit policy-options policy-statement agg_route term 1]
user@R0# set from protocol static
user@R0# set from route-filter 1.1.230.0/23 exact
user@R0# set then accept

[edit policy-options policy-statement test_route term 1]
user@R0# set from protocol static
user@R0# set from route-filter 1.1.10.10/32 exact

```

```
user@R0# set then accept
```

6. Export the **agg_route** and **test_route** policies from the routing table into BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R0# set export test_route
user@R0# set export agg_route
```

7. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R0# set autonomous-system 65500
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R0# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 1.1.0.1/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 1.1.1.1/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.14.179/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R0# show policy-options
policy-statement agg_route {
  term 1 {
    from {
      protocol static;
      route-filter 1.1.230.0/23 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement test_route {
  term 1 {
    from {
      protocol static;
      route-filter 1.1.10.10/32 exact;
    }
  }
}
```



```

        then accept;
    }
}

user@R0# show protocols
bgp {
    group ext {
        type external;
        export [ test_route agg_route ];
        peer-as 65000;
        multipath;
        neighbor 1.1.0.2;
        neighbor 1.1.1.2;
    }
}

user@R0# show routing-options
static {
    route 1.1.10.10/32 reject;
    route 1.1.230.0/23 reject;
}
autonomous-system 65500;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R1

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the interfaces.


```

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 3]
user@R1# set family inet address 1.1.0.2/30

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 4]
user@R1# set family inet address 1.12.0.1/30

[edit interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 5]
user@R1# set family inet address 1.1.1.2/30

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 2]
user@R1# set family inet address 10.255.71.24/32

```
2. Configure OSPF.


```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface fe-1/2/1.4
user@R1# set interface 10.255.71.24

```
3. Enable Device R1 to accept the remote next hop.


```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@R1# set accept-remote-nexthop

```

4. Configure IBGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group int]
user@R1# set type internal
user@R1# set local-address 10.255.71.24
user@R1# set neighbor 10.255.14.177
```

5. Configure EBGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R1# set type external
user@R1# set peer-as 65500
user@R1# set neighbor 1.1.0.1
user@R1# set neighbor 1.1.1.1
```

6. Enable multipath BGP between Device R0 and Device R1.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R1# set multipath
```

7. Configure a routing policy that enables a single-hop external BGP peer (Device R1) to accept the remote next-hop 1.1.10.10 for the route to the 1.1.230.0/23 network.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement agg_route term 1]
user@R1# set from protocol bgp
user@R1# set from route-filter 1.1.230.0/23 exact
user@R1# set then next-hop 1.1.10.10
user@R1# set then accept
```

8. Import the **agg_route** policy into the routing table on Device R1.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R1# set import agg_route
```

9. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 65000
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 1.1.0.2/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 1.12.0.1/30;
    }
  }
}
```

```

fe-1/2/2 {
  unit 5 {
    family inet {
      address 1.1.1.2/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.71.24/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement agg_route {
  term 1 {
    from {
      protocol bgp;
      route-filter 1.1.230.0/23 exact;
    }
    then {
      next-hop 1.1.10.10;
      accept;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
  accept-remote-nexthop;
  group ext {
    type external;
    import agg_route;
    peer-as 65500;
    multipath;
    neighbor 1.1.0.1;
    neighbor 1.1.1.1;
  }
  group int {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.71.24;
    neighbor 10.255.14.177;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-1/2/1.4;
    interface 10.255.71.24;
  }
}

user@R1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65000;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Device R2

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 6]
user@R2# set family inet address 1.12.0.2/30

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 3]
user@R2# set family inet address 10.255.14.177/32
```
2. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R2# set interface fe-1/2/0.6
user@R2# set interface 10.255.14.177
```
3. Configure IBGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group int]
user@R2# set type internal
user@R2# set local-address 10.255.14.177
user@R2# set neighbor 10.255.71.24
```
4. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 65000
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 6 {
    family inet {
      address 1.12.0.2/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 3 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.14.177/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show protocols
bgp {
  group int {
```

```

    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.14.177;
    neighbor 10.255.71.24;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-1/2/0.6;
    interface 10.255.14.177;
  }
}

user@R2# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65000;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying That the Multipath Route with the Indirect Next Hop Is in the Routing Table on page 249](#)
- [Deactivating and Reactivating the accept-remote-nexthop Statement on page 250](#)

Verifying That the Multipath Route with the Indirect Next Hop Is in the Routing Table

Purpose Verify that Device R1 has a route to the 1.1.230.0/23 network.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route 1.1.230.0 extensive** command.

```

user@R1> show route 1.1.230.0 extensive
inet.0: 11 destinations, 13 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
1.1.230.0/23 (2 entries, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 1.1.230.0/23 -> {indirect(262142)}
Page 0 idx 1 Type 1 val 9168f6c
  Nexthop: 1.1.10.10
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: [65000] 65500 I
  Communities:
Path 1.1.230.0 from 1.1.0.1 Vector len 4. Val: 1
  *BGP   Preference: 170/-101
        Next hop type: Indirect
        Address: 0x90c44d8
        Next-hop reference count: 4
        Source: 1.1.0.1
        Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 262143
        Next hop: 1.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.3, selected
        Next hop: 1.1.1.1 via fe-1/2/2.5
        Protocol next hop: 1.1.10.10
        Indirect next hop: 91c0000 262142
        State: <Active Ext>
        Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65500
        Age: 2:55:31 Metric2: 0
        Task: BGP_65500.1.1.0.1+64631
        Announcement bits (3): 2-KRT 3-BGP_RT_Background 4-Resolve tree

```

```

1
AS path: 65500 I
Accepted Multipath
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.255.14.179
Indirect next hops: 1
  Protocol next hop: 1.1.10.10
  Indirect next hop: 91c0000 262142
  Indirect path forwarding next hops: 2
    Next hop type: Router
    Next hop: 1.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.3
    Next hop: 1.1.1.1 via fe-1/2/2.5
  1.1.10.10/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
  Node path count: 1
  Forwarding nexthops: 2
    Nexthop: 1.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.3
    Nexthop: 1.1.1.1 via fe-1/2/2.5
BGP Preference: 170/-101
Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x90c44d8
Next-hop reference count: 4
Source: 1.1.1.1
Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 262143
Next hop: 1.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.3, selected
Next hop: 1.1.1.1 via fe-1/2/2.5
Protocol next hop: 1.1.10.10
Indirect next hop: 91c0000 262142
State: <NotBest Ext>
Inactive reason: Not Best in its group - Update source
Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65500
Age: 2:55:27 Metric2: 0
Task: BGP_65500.1.1.1.1+53260
AS path: 65500 I
Accepted
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.255.14.179
Indirect next hops: 1
  Protocol next hop: 1.1.10.10
  Indirect next hop: 91c0000 262142
  Indirect path forwarding next hops: 2
    Next hop type: Router
    Next hop: 1.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.3
    Next hop: 1.1.1.1 via fe-1/2/2.5
  1.1.10.10/32 Originating RIB: inet.0
  Node path count: 1
  Forwarding nexthops: 2
    Nexthop: 1.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.3
    Nexthop: 1.1.1.1 via fe-1/2/2.5

```

Meaning The output shows that Device R1 has a route to the 1.1.230.0 network with the multipath feature enabled (**Accepted Multipath**). The output also shows that the route has an indirect next hop of 1.1.10.10.

Deactivating and Reactivating the accept-remote-nexthop Statement

Purpose Make sure that the multipath route with the indirect next hop is removed from the routing table when you deactivate the **accept-remote-nexthop** statement.

- Action** 1. From configuration mode, enter the **deactivate protocols bgp accept-remote-nexthop** command.

```
user@R1# deactivate protocols bgp accept-remote-nexthop
```

```
user@R1# commit
```

2. From operational mode, enter the **show route 1.1.230.0** command.

```
user@R1> show route 1.1.230.0
```

3. From configuration mode, reactivate the statement by entering the **activate protocols bgp accept-remote-nexthop** command.

```
user@R1# activate protocols bgp accept-remote-nexthop
```

```
user@R1# commit
```

4. From operational mode, reenter the **show route 1.1.230.0** command.

```
user@R1> show route 1.1.230.0
```

```
inet.0: 11 destinations, 13 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
1.1.230.0/23      *[BGP/170] 03:13:19, localpref 100
                  AS path: 65500 I
                  > to 1.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.3
                    to 1.1.1.1 via fe-1/2/2.5
                  [BGP/170] 03:13:15, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.1
                  AS path: 65500 I
                  > to 1.1.0.1 via fe-1/2/0.3
                    to 1.1.1.1 via fe-1/2/2.5
```

Meaning When the **accept-remote-nexthop** statement is deactivated, the multipath route to the 1.1.230.0 network is removed from the routing table .

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
 - [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Advertising Multiple BGP Paths to a Destination

- [Understanding the Advertisement of Multiple Paths to a Single Destination in BGP on page 251](#)
- [Example: Advertising Multiple Paths in BGP on page 252](#)

Understanding the Advertisement of Multiple Paths to a Single Destination in BGP

BGP peers advertise routes to each other in update messages. BGP stores its routes in the Junos OS routing table (**inet.0**). For each prefix in the routing table, the routing protocol process selects a single best path, called the active path. Unless you configure BGP to advertise multiple paths to the same destination, BGP advertises only the active path.

Instead of advertising only the active path to a destination, you can configure BGP to advertise multiple paths to the destination. Within an autonomous system (AS), the availability of multiple exit points to reach a destination provides the following benefits:

- **Fault tolerance**—Path diversity leads to reduction in restoration time after failure. For instance, a border router after receiving multiple paths to the same destination can precompute a backup path and have it ready so that when the primary path becomes invalid, the border router can use the backup to quickly restore connectivity. Without a backup path, the restoration time depends on BGP reconvergence, which includes withdraw and advertisement messages in the network before a new best path can be learned.
- **Load balancing**—The availability of multiple paths to reach the same destination enables load balancing of traffic, if the routing within the AS meets certain constraints.
- **Maintenance**—The availability of alternate exit points allows for graceful maintenance operation of routers.

The following limitations apply to advertising multiple routes in BGP:

- IPv4 unicast (**family inet unicast**) routes only.
- Internal BGP (IBGP) peers only. No support on external BGP (EBGP) peers.
- Master instance only. No support for routing instances.
- No support for nonstop active routing (NSR).
- No BGP Monitoring Protocol (BMP) support.
- No support for EBGP sessions between confederations.
- Prefix policies enable you to filter routes on a router that is configured to advertise multiple paths to a destination. However, prefix policies can only match routes. Prefix policies cannot change the attributes of routes.

Example: Advertising Multiple Paths in BGP

In this example, BGP routers are configured to advertise multiple paths instead of advertising only the active path. Advertising multiple paths in BGP is specified in Internet draft *draft-ietf-idr-add-paths-04.txt*, *Advertisement of Multiple Paths in BGP*.

- [Requirements on page 252](#)
- [Overview on page 253](#)
- [Configuration on page 254](#)
- [Verification on page 271](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Eight BGP-speaking devices.
- Five of the BGP-enabled devices do not necessarily need to be routers. For example, they can be EX Series Ethernet Switches.

- Three of the BGP-enabled devices are configured to send multiple paths or receive multiple paths (or both send and receive multiple paths). These three BGP-enabled devices must be M Series Multiservice Edge Routers, MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers, or T Series Core Routers.
- The three routers must be running Junos OS Release 11.4 or later.

Overview

In this example, Router R5, Router R6, and Router R7 redistribute static routes into BGP. Router R1 and Router R4 are route reflectors. Router R2 and Router R3 are clients to Route Reflector R1. Router R8 is a client to Route Reflector R4.

Route reflection is optional when multiple-path advertisement is enabled in BGP.

With the **add-path send path-count 6** configuration, Router R1 is configured to send up to six paths (per destination) to Router R4.

With the **add-path receive** configuration, Router R4 is configured to receive multiple paths from Router R1.

With the **add-path send path-count 6** configuration, Router R4 is also configured to send up to six paths to Router R8.

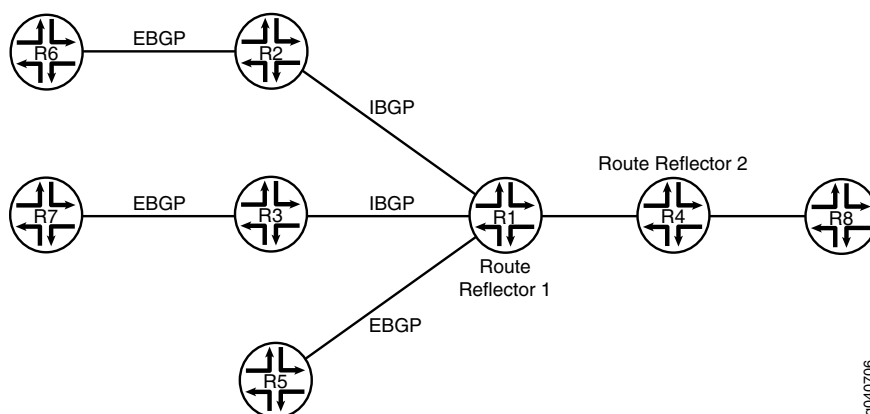
With the **add-path receive** configuration, Router R8 is configured to receive multiple paths from Router R4.

The **add-path send prefix-policy allow_199** policy configuration (along with the corresponding route filter) limits Router R4 to sending multiple paths for only the 199.1.1.1/32 route.

Topology Diagram

Figure 25 on page 253 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 25: Advertisement of Multiple Paths in BGP



Configuration

- [Configuring Router R1 on page 256](#)
- [Configuring Router R2 on page 259](#)
- [Configuring Router R3 on page 261](#)
- [Configuring Router R4 on page 263](#)
- [Configuring Router R5 on page 265](#)
- [Configuring Router R6 on page 267](#)
- [Configuring Router R7 on page 268](#)
- [Configuring Router R8 on page 270](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
Router R1
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 12 family inet address 10.0.12.1/24
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 13 family inet address 10.0.13.1/24
set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 14 family inet address 10.0.14.1/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 15 family inet address 10.0.15.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 10 family inet address 10.0.0.10/32
set protocols bgp group rr type internal
set protocols bgp group rr local-address 10.0.0.10
set protocols bgp group rr cluster 10.0.0.10
set protocols bgp group rr neighbor 10.0.0.20
set protocols bgp group rr neighbor 10.0.0.30
set protocols bgp group e1 type external
set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.15.2 local-address 10.0.15.1
set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.15.2 peer-as 2
set protocols bgp group rr_rr type internal
set protocols bgp group rr_rr local-address 10.0.0.10
set protocols bgp group rr_rr neighbor 10.0.0.40 family inet unicast add-path send
  path-count 6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.10 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0.12
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1.13
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/0/0.14
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.15
set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.10
set routing-options autonomous-system 1

Router R2
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 21 family inet address 10.0.12.2/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 26 family inet address 10.0.26.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 20 family inet address 10.0.0.20/32
set protocols bgp group rr type internal
set protocols bgp group rr local-address 10.0.0.20
set protocols bgp group rr neighbor 10.0.0.10 export set_nh_self
set protocols bgp group e1 type external
set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.26.2 peer-as 2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.20 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.21
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.28
```

```
set policy-options policy-statement set_nh_self then next-hop self
set routing-options autonomous-system 1
```

Router R3

```
set interfaces fe-1/0/1 unit 31 family inet address 10.0.13.2/24
set interfaces fe-1/0/2 unit 37 family inet address 10.0.37.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 30 family inet address 10.0.0.30/32
set protocols bgp group rr type internal
set protocols bgp group rr local-address 10.0.0.30
set protocols bgp group rr neighbor 10.0.0.10 export set_nh_self
set protocols bgp group e1 type external
set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.37.2 peer-as 2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.30 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/0/1.31
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/0/2.37
set policy-options policy-statement set_nh_self then next-hop self
set routing-options autonomous-system 1
```

Router R4

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 41 family inet address 10.0.14.2/24
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 48 family inet address 10.0.48.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 40 family inet address 10.0.0.40/32
set protocols bgp group rr type internal
set protocols bgp group rr local-address 10.0.0.40
set protocols bgp group rr family inet unicast add-path receive
set protocols bgp group rr neighbor 10.0.0.10
set protocols bgp group rr_client type internal
set protocols bgp group rr_client local-address 10.0.0.40
set protocols bgp group rr_client cluster 10.0.0.40
set protocols bgp group rr_client neighbor 10.0.0.80 family inet unicast add-path send
  path-count 6
set protocols bgp group rr_client neighbor 10.0.0.80 family inet unicast add-path send
  prefix-policy allow_199
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.41
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.40 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.48
set routing-options autonomous-system 1
set policy-options policy-statement allow_199 from route-filter 199.1.1.1/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement allow_199 then accept
```

Router R5

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 51 family inet address 10.0.15.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 50 family inet address 10.0.0.50/32
set protocols bgp group e1 type external
set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.15.1 export s2b
set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.15.1 peer-as 1
set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement s2b then as-path-expand 2
set policy-options policy-statement s2b then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 2
set routing-options static route 199.1.1.1/32 reject
set routing-options static route 198.1.1.1/32 reject
```

Router R6

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 62 family inet address 10.0.26.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 60 family inet address 10.0.0.60/32
set protocols bgp group e1 type external
set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.26.1 export s2b
```

```
set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.26.1 peer-as 1
set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement s2b then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 2
set routing-options static route 199.1.1.1/32 reject
set routing-options static route 198.1.1.1/32 reject
```

Router R7	<pre>set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 73 family inet address 10.0.37.2/24 set interfaces lo0 unit 70 family inet address 10.0.0.70/32 set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol static set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol direct set policy-options policy-statement s2b then accept set protocols bgp group e1 type external set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.37.1 export s2b set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.37.1 peer-as 1 set routing-options autonomous-system 2 set routing-options static route 199.1.1.1/32 reject</pre>
Router R8	<pre>set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 84 family inet address 10.0.48.2/24 set interfaces lo0 unit 80 family inet address 10.0.0.80/32 set protocols bgp group rr type internal set protocols bgp group rr local-address 10.0.0.80 set protocols bgp group rr neighbor 10.0.0.40 family inet unicast add-path receive set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.80 passive set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.84 set routing-options autonomous-system 1</pre>

Configuring Router R1

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Router R1:

1. Configure the interfaces to Router R2, Router R3, Router R5, and Router R4, and configure the loopback (lo0) interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R1# set fe-0/0/0 unit 12 family inet address 10.0.12.1/24

user@R1# set fe-0/0/1 unit 13 family inet address 10.0.13.1/24

user@R1# set fe-1/0/0 unit 14 family inet address 10.0.14.1/24

user@R1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 15 family inet address 10.0.15.1/24

user@R1# set lo0 unit 10 family inet address 10.0.0.10/32
```

2. Configure BGP on the interfaces, and configure IBGP route reflection.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@R1# set group rr type internal
user@R1# set group rr local-address 10.0.0.10
```

```

user@R1# set group rr cluster 10.0.0.10
user@R1# set group rr neighbor 10.0.0.20
user@R1# set group rr neighbor 10.0.0.30

```

```

user@R1# set group rr_rr type internal
user@R1# set group rr_rr local-address 10.0.0.10

```

```

user@R1# set group e1 type external
user@R1# set group e1 neighbor 10.0.15.2 local-address 10.0.15.1
user@R1# set group e1 neighbor 10.0.15.2 peer-as 2

```

3. Configure Router R1 to send up to six paths to its neighbor, Router R4.

The destination of the paths can be any destination that Router R1 can reach through multiple paths.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@R1# set group rr_rr neighbor 10.0.0.40 family inet unicast add-path send
path-count 6

```

4. Configure OSPF on the interfaces.

```

[edit protocols ospf]
user@R1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.10 passive
user@R1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0.12
user@R1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1.13
user@R1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/0/0.14
user@R1# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.15

```

5. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set router-id 10.0.0.10
user@R1# set autonomous-system 1

```

6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

user@R1# commit

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@R1# show interfaces
fe-0/0/0 {
  unit 12 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.12.1/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/0/1 {
  unit 13 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.13.1/24;
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
fe-1/0/0 {
  unit 14 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.14.1/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 15 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.15.1/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 10 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.10/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
  group rr {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.0.0.10;
    cluster 10.0.0.10;
    neighbor 10.0.0.20;
    neighbor 10.0.0.30;
  }
  group e1 {
    type external;
    neighbor 10.0.15.2 {
      local-address 10.0.15.1;
      peer-as 2;
    }
  }
  group rr_rr {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.0.0.10;
    neighbor 10.0.0.40 {
      family inet {
        unicast {
          add-path {
            send {
              path-count 6;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
ospf {
```

```

area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface lo0.10 {
    passive;
  }
  interface fe-0/0/0.12;
  interface fe-0/0/1.13;
  interface fe-1/0/0.14;
  interface fe-1/2/0.15;
}
}

user@R1# show routing-options
router-id 10.0.0.10;
autonomous-system 1;

```

Configuring Router R2

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router R2:

1. Configure the loopback (lo0) interface and the interfaces to Router R6 and Router R1.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 21 family inet address 10.0.12.2/24

user@R2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 26 family inet address 10.0.26.1/24

user@R2# set lo0 unit 20 family inet address 10.0.0.20/32

```

2. Configure BGP and OSPF on Router R2's interfaces.

```

[edit protocols]
user@R2# set bgp group rr type internal
user@R2# set bgp group rr local-address 10.0.0.20

user@R2# set bgp group e1 type external
user@R2# set bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.26.2 peer-as 2

user@R2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.20 passive
user@R2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.21
user@R2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.28

```

3. For routes sent from Router R2 to Router R1, advertise Router R2 as the next hop, because Router R1 does not have a route to Router R6's address on the 10.0.26.0/24 network.

```

[edit]
user@R2# set policy-options policy-statement set_nh_self then next-hop self
user@R2# set protocols bgp group rr neighbor 10.0.0.10 export set_nh_self

```

4. Configure the autonomous system number.

```

[edit]
user@R2# set routing-options autonomous-system 1

```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@R2# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 21 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.12.2/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 26 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.26.1/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 20 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.20/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show policy-options
policy-statement set_nh_self {
  then {
    next-hop self;
  }
}

user@R2# show protocols
bgp {
  group rr {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.0.0.20;
    neighbor 10.0.0.10 {
      export set_nh_self;
    }
  }
  group e1 {
    type external;
    neighbor 10.0.26.2 {
      peer-as 2;
    }
  }
}
ospf {
```



```

area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface lo0.20 {
    passive;
  }
  interface fe-1/2/0.21;
  interface fe-1/2/1.28;
}
}

user@R2# show routing-options
autonomous-system 1;

```

Configuring Router R3

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router R3:

1. Configure the loopback (lo0) interface and the interfaces to Router R7 and Router R1.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R3# set fe-1/0/1 unit 31 family inet address 10.0.13.2/24

user@R3# set fe-1/0/2 unit 37 family inet address 10.0.37.1/24

user@R3# set lo0 unit 30 family inet address 10.0.0.30/32

```

2. Configure BGP and OSPF on Router R3's interfaces.

```

[edit protocols]
user@R3# set bgp group rr type internal
user@R3# set bgp group rr local-address 10.0.0.30

user@R3# set bgp group e1 type external
user@R3# set bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.37.2 peer-as 2

user@R3# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.30 passive
user@R3# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/0/1.31
user@R3# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/0/2.37

```

3. For routes sent from Router R3 to Router R1, advertise Router R3 as the next hop, because Router R1 does not have a route to Router R7's address on the 10.0.37.0/24 network.

```

[edit]
user@R3# set policy-options policy-statement set_nh_self then next-hop self
user@R3# set protocols bgp group rr neighbor 10.0.0.10 export set_nh_self

```

4. Configure the autonomous system number.

```

[edit]
user@R3# set routing-options autonomous-system 1

```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

user@R3# commit

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R3# show interfaces
fe-1/0/1 {
  unit 31 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.13.2/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/0/2 {
  unit 37 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.37.1/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 30 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.30/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R3# show policy-options
policy-statement set_nh_self {
  then {
    next-hop self;
  }
}

user@R3# show protocols
bgp {
  group rr {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.0.0.30;
    neighbor 10.0.0.10 {
      export set_nh_self;
    }
  }
  group e1 {
    type external;
    neighbor 10.0.37.2 {
      peer-as 2;
    }
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.30 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        interface fe-1/0/1.31;
        interface fe-1/0/2.37;
    }
}

user@R3# show routing-options
autonomous-system 1;

```

Configuring Router R4

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router R4:

1. Configure the interfaces to Router R1 and Router R8, and configure the loopback (lo0) interface.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R4# set fe-1/2/0 unit 41 family inet address 10.0.14.2/24

user@R4# set fe-1/2/1 unit 48 family inet address 10.0.48.1/24

user@R4# set lo0 unit 40 family inet address 10.0.0.40/32

```

2. Configure BGP on the interfaces, and configure IBGP route reflection.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@R4# set group rr type internal
user@R4# set group rr local-address 10.0.0.40
user@R4# set group rr neighbor 10.0.0.10

user@R4# set group rr_client type internal
user@R4# set group rr_client local-address 10.0.0.40
user@R4# set group rr_client cluster 10.0.0.40

```

3. Configure Router R4 to send up to six paths to its neighbor, Router R8.

The destination of the paths can be any destination that Router R4 can reach through multiple paths.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@R4# set group rr_client neighbor 10.0.0.80 family inet unicast add-path send
path-count 6

```

4. Configure Router R4 to receive multiple paths from its neighbor, Router R1.

The destination of the paths can be any destination that Router R1 can reach through multiple paths.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@R4# set group rr family inet unicast add-path receive

```

5. Configure OSPF on the interfaces.

```

[edit protocols ospf]
user@R4# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.41
user@R4# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.40 passive
user@R4# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.48

```

6. Configure a policy that allows Router R4 to send Router R8 multiple paths to the 199.1.1.1/32 route.

Router R4 receives multiple paths for the 198.1.1.1/32 route and the 199.1.1.1/32 route. However, because of this policy, Router R4 only sends multiple paths for the 199.1.1.1/32 route.

```
[edit]
user@R4# set protocols bgp group rr_client neighbor 10.0.0.80 family inet unicast
add-path send prefix-policy allow_199
user@R4# set policy-options policy-statement allow_199 from route-filter 199.1.1.1/32
exact
user@R4# set policy-options policy-statement allow_199 then accept
```

7. Configure the autonomous system number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R4# set autonomous-system 1
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@R4# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R4# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 41 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.14.2/24;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 48 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.48.1/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 40 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.40/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R4# show policy-options
policy-statement allow_199 {
  from {
    route-filter 199.1.1.1/32 exact;
  }
  then accept;
```

```

}
user@R4# show protocols
bgp {
  group rr {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.0.0.40;
    family inet {
      unicast {
        add-path {
          receive;
        }
      }
    }
    neighbor 10.0.0.10;
  }
  group rr_client {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.0.0.40;
    cluster 10.0.0.40;
    neighbor 10.0.0.80 {
      family inet {
        unicast {
          add-path {
            send {
              path-count 6;
              prefix-policy allow_199;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.40 {
      passive;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/0.41;
    interface fe-1/2/1.48;
  }
}
user@R4# show routing-options
autonomous-system 1;

```

Configuring Router R5

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure Router R5:

1. Configure the loopback (lo0) interface and the interface to Router R1.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R5# set fe-1/2/0 unit 51 family inet address 10.0.15.2/24
```

```
user@R5# set lo0 unit 50 family inet address 10.0.0.50/32
```

2. Configure BGP on Router R5's interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@R5# set bgp group e1 type external
user@R5# set bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.15.1 peer-as 1
```

3. Create static routes for redistribution into BGP.

```
[edit]
user@R5# set routing-options static route 199.1.1.1/32 reject
user@R5# set routing-options static route 198.1.1.1/32 reject
```

4. Redistribute static and direct routes into BGP.

```
[edit]
user@R5# set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.15.1 export s2b
user@R5# set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol static
user@R5# set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol direct
user@R5# set policy-options policy-statement s2b then as-path-expand 2
user@R5# set policy-options policy-statement s2b then accept
```

5. Configure the autonomous system number.

```
[edit]
user@R5# set routing-options autonomous-system 2
```

6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@R5# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R5# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 51 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.15.2/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 50 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.50/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R5# show policy-options
policy-statement s2b {
  from protocol [ static direct ];
  then {
    as-path-expand 2;
    accept;
  }
}
```

```

}
user@R5# show protocols
bgp {
  group e1 {
    type external;
    neighbor 10.0.15.1 {
      export s2b;
      peer-as 1;
    }
  }
}

user@R5# show routing-options
static {
  route 198.1.1/32 reject;
  route 199.1.1/32 reject;
}
autonomous-system 2;

```

Configuring Router R6

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router R6:

1. Configure the loopback (lo0) interface and the interface to Router R2.


```

[edit interfaces]
user@R6# set fe-1/2/0 unit 62 family inet address 10.0.26.2/24

user@R6# set lo0 unit 60 family inet address 10.0.0.60/32

```
2. Configure BGP on Router R6's interface.


```

[edit protocols]
user@R6# set bgp group e1 type external
user@R6# set bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.26.1 peer-as 1

```
3. Create static routes for redistribution into BGP.


```

[edit]
user@R6# set routing-options static route 199.1.1/32 reject
user@R6# set routing-options static route 198.1.1/32 reject

```
4. Redistribute static and direct routes from Router R6's routing table into BGP.


```

[edit]
user@R6# set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.26.1 export s2b
user@R6# set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol static
user@R6# set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol direct
user@R6# set policy-options policy-statement s2b then accept

```
5. Configure the autonomous system number.


```

[edit]
user@R6# set routing-options autonomous-system 2

```
6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.


```

user@R6# commit

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R6# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 62 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.26.2/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 60 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.60/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R6# show policy-options
policy-statement s2b {
  from protocol [ static direct ];
  then accept;
}

user@R6# show protocols
bgp {
  group e1 {
    type external;
    neighbor 10.0.26.1 {
      export s2b;
      peer-as 1;
    }
  }
}

user@R6# show routing-options
static {
  route 198.1.1.1/32 reject;
  route 199.1.1.1/32 reject;
}
autonomous-system 2;
```

Configuring Router R7

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router R7:

1. Configure the loopback (**lo0**) interface and the interface to Router R3.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@R7# set fe-1/2/0 unit 73 family inet address 10.0.37.2/24
```

```
user@R7# set lo0 unit 70 family inet address 10.0.0.70/32
```


2. Configure BGP on Router R7's interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@R7# set bgp group e1 type external
user@R7# set bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.37.1 peer-as 1
```
3. Create a static route for redistribution into BGP.

```
[edit]
user@R7# set routing-options static route 199.1.1.1/32 reject
```
4. Redistribute static and direct routes from Router R7's routing table into BGP.

```
[edit]
user@R7# set protocols bgp group e1 neighbor 10.0.37.1 export s2b
user@R7# set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol static
user@R7# set policy-options policy-statement s2b from protocol direct
user@R7# set policy-options policy-statement s2b then accept
```
5. Configure the autonomous system number.

```
[edit]
user@R7# set routing-options autonomous-system 2
```
6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@R7# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R7# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 73 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.37.2/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 70 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.70/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R7# show policy-options
policy-statement s2b {
  from protocol [ static direct ];
  then accept;
}

user@R7# show protocols
bgp {
  group e1 {
```

```
        type external;
        neighbor 10.0.37.1 {
            export s2b;
            peer-as 1;
        }
    }
}

user@R7# show routing-options
static {
    route 199.1.1.1/32 reject;
}
autonomous-system 2;
```

Configuring Router R8

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router R8:

1. Configure the loopback (lo0) interface and the interface to Router R4.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R8# set fe-1/2/0 unit 84 family inet address 10.0.48.2/24

user@R8# set lo0 unit 80 family inet address 10.0.0.80/32
```

2. Configure BGP and OSPF on Router R8's interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@R8# set bgp group rr type internal
user@R8# set bgp group rr local-address 10.0.0.80

user@R8# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.80 passive
user@R8# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.84
```

3. Configure Router R8 to receive multiple paths from its neighbor, Router R4.

The destination of the paths can be any destination that Router R4 can reach through multiple paths.

```
[edit protocols]
user@R8# set bgp group rr neighbor 10.0.0.40 family inet unicast add-path receive
```

4. Configure the autonomous system number.

```
[edit]
user@R8# set routing-options autonomous-system 1
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@R8# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R8# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
```

```

    unit 84 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.48.2/24;
      }
    }
  }
lo0 {
  unit 80 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.80/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R8# show protocols
bgp {
  group rr {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.0.0.80;
    neighbor 10.0.0.40 {
      family inet {
        unicast {
          add-path {
            receive;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.80 {
      passive;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/0.84;
  }
}

user@R8# show routing-options
autonomous-system 1;

```

Verification

- [Verifying That the BGP Peers Have the Ability to Send and Receive Multiple Paths on page 272](#)
- [Verifying That Router R1 Is Advertising Multiple Paths on page 272](#)
- [Verifying That Router R4 Is Receiving and Advertising Multiple Paths on page 273](#)
- [Verifying That Router R8 Is Receiving Multiple Paths on page 273](#)
- [Checking the Path ID on page 274](#)

Verifying That the BGP Peers Have the Ability to Send and Receive Multiple Paths

Purpose Make sure that one or both of the following strings appear in the output of the **show bgp neighbor** command:

- NLRI's for which peer can receive multiple paths: inet-unicast
- NLRI's for which peer can send multiple paths: inet-unicast

Action user@R1> **show bgp neighbor 10.0.0.40**
 Peer: 10.0.0.40+179 AS 1 Local: 10.0.0.10+65237 AS 1
 Type: Internal State: Established Flags: <Sync>
 ... NLRI's for which peer can receive multiple paths: inet-unicast
 ...

user@R4> **show bgp neighbor 10.0.0.10**
 Peer: 10.0.0.10+65237 AS 1 Local: 10.0.0.40+179 AS 1
 Type: Internal State: Established Flags: <Sync>
 ...
 NLRI's for which peer can send multiple paths: inet-unicast
 ...

user@R4> **show bgp neighbor 10.0.0.80**
 Peer: 10.0.0.80+55416 AS 1 Local: 10.0.0.40+179 AS 1
 Type: Internal State: Established (route reflector client)Flags: <Sync>
 ...
 NLRI's for which peer can receive multiple paths: inet-unicast
 ...

user@R8> **show bgp neighbor 10.0.0.40**
 Peer: 10.0.0.40+179 AS 1 Local: 10.0.0.80+55416 AS 1
 Type: Internal State: Established Flags: <Sync>
 ...
 NLRI's for which peer can send multiple paths: inet-unicast
 ...

Verifying That Router R1 Is Advertising Multiple Paths

Purpose Make sure that multiple paths to the 198.1.1.1/32 destination and multiple paths to the 199.1.1.1/32 destination are advertised to Router R4.

Action user@R1> **show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.0.0.40**
 inet.0: 21 destinations, 25 routes (21 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

Prefix	Nexthop	MED	Lc1lpref	AS path
* 10.0.0.50/32	10.0.15.2		100	2 2 I
* 10.0.0.60/32	10.0.0.20		100	2 I
* 10.0.0.70/32	10.0.0.30		100	2 I
* 198.1.1.1/32	10.0.0.20		100	2 I
	10.0.15.2		100	2 2 I
* 199.1.1.1/32	10.0.0.20		100	2 I
	10.0.0.30		100	2 I
	10.0.15.2		100	2 2 I
* 200.1.1.0/30	10.0.0.20		100	2 I

Meaning When you see one prefix and more than one next hop, it means that multiple paths are advertised to Router R4.

Verifying That Router R4 Is Receiving and Advertising Multiple Paths

Purpose Make sure that multiple paths to the 199.1.1.1/32 destination are received from Router R1 and advertised to Router R8. Make sure that multiple paths to the 198.1.1.1/32 destination are received from Router R1, but only one path to this destination is advertised to Router R8.

Action user@R4> **show route receive-protocol bgp 10.0.0.10**
 inet.0: 19 destinations, 22 routes (19 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

Prefix	Nexthop	MED	Lc1pref	AS path
* 10.0.0.50/32	10.0.15.2		100	2 2 I
* 10.0.0.60/32	10.0.0.20		100	2 I
* 10.0.0.70/32	10.0.0.30		100	2 I
* 198.1.1.1/32	10.0.0.20		100	2 I
	10.0.15.2		100	2 2 I
* 199.1.1.1/32	10.0.0.20		100	2 I
	10.0.0.30		100	2 I
	10.0.15.2		100	2 2 I
* 200.1.1.0/30	10.0.0.20		100	2 I

user@R4> **show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.0.0.80**
 inet.0: 19 destinations, 22 routes (19 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

Prefix	Nexthop	MED	Lc1pref	AS path
* 10.0.0.50/32	10.0.15.2		100	2 2 I
* 10.0.0.60/32	10.0.0.20		100	2 I
* 10.0.0.70/32	10.0.0.30		100	2 I
* 198.1.1.1/32	10.0.0.20		100	2 I
* 199.1.1.1/32	10.0.0.20		100	2 I
	10.0.0.30		100	2 I
	10.0.15.2		100	2 2 I
* 200.1.1.0/30	10.0.0.20		100	2 I

Meaning The **show route receive-protocol** command shows that Router R4 receives two paths to the 198.1.1.1/32 destination and three paths to the 199.1.1.1/32 destination. The **show route advertising-protocol** command shows that Router R4 advertises only one path to the 198.1.1.1/32 destination and advertises all three paths to the 199.1.1.1/32 destination.

Because of the prefix-policy that is applied to Router R4, Router R4 does not advertise multiple paths to the 198.1.1.1/32 destination. Router R4 advertises only one path to the 198.1.1.1/32 destination even though it receives multiple paths to this destination.

Verifying That Router R8 Is Receiving Multiple Paths

Purpose Make sure that Router R8 receives multiple paths to the 199.1.1.1/32 destination through Router R4. Make sure that Router R8 receives only one path to the 198.1.1.1/32 destination through Router R4.

Action user@R8> **show route receive-protocol bgp 10.0.0.40**
 inet.0: 18 destinations, 20 routes (18 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

Prefix	Nexthop	MED	Lc1pref	AS path
* 10.0.0.50/32	10.0.15.2		100	2 2 I
* 10.0.0.60/32	10.0.0.20		100	2 I
* 10.0.0.70/32	10.0.0.30		100	2 I

* 198.1.1.1/32	10.0.0.20	100	2 I
* 199.1.1.1/32	10.0.0.20	100	2 I
	10.0.0.30	100	2 I
	10.0.15.2	100	2 2 I
* 200.1.1.0/30	10.0.0.20	100	2 I

Checking the Path ID

Purpose On the downstream devices, Router R4 and Router R8, verify that a path ID uniquely identifies the path. Look for the **Addpath Path ID:** string.

Action user@R4> show route 199.1.1.1/32 detail

```
inet.0: 18 destinations, 20 routes (18 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
199.1.1.1/32 (3 entries, 3 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Next-hop reference count: 9
    Source: 10.0.0.10
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 676
    Next hop: 10.0.14.1 via lt-1/2/0.41, selected
    Protocol next hop: 10.0.0.20
    Indirect next hop: 92041c8 262146
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 1 Peer AS: 1
    Age: 1:44:37 Metric2: 2
    Task: BGP_1.10.0.0.10+65237
    Announcement bits (3): 2-KRT 3-BGP RT Background 4-Resolve tree
1
  AS path: 2 I (Originator) Cluster list: 10.0.0.10
  AS path: Originator ID: 10.0.0.20
  Accepted
  Localpref: 100
  Router ID: 10.0.0.10
  Addpath Path ID: 1
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Next-hop reference count: 4
    Source: 10.0.0.10
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 676
    Next hop: 10.0.14.1 via lt-1/2/0.41, selected
    Protocol next hop: 10.0.0.30
    Indirect next hop: 92042ac 262151
    State: <NotBest Int Ext>
    Inactive reason: Not Best in its group - Router ID
    Local AS: 1 Peer AS: 1
    Age: 1:44:37 Metric2: 2
    Task: BGP_1.10.0.0.10+65237
    Announcement bits (1): 3-BGP RT Background
    AS path: 2 I (Originator) Cluster list: 10.0.0.10
    AS path: Originator ID: 10.0.0.30
    Accepted
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.0.0.10
    Addpath Path ID: 2
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Next-hop reference count: 4
    Source: 10.0.0.10
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 676
```

```

Next hop: 10.0.14.1 via lt-1/2/0.41, selected
Protocol next hop: 10.0.15.2
Indirect next hop: 92040e4 262150
State: <Int Ext>
Inactive reason: AS path
Local AS:      1 Peer AS:      1
Age: 1:44:37   Metric2: 2
Task: BGP_1.10.0.0.10+65237
Announcement bits (1): 3-BGP RT Background
AS path: 2 2 I
Accepted
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.0.0.10
Addpath Path ID: 3

```

user@R8> show route 199.1.1.1/32 detail

```

inet.0: 17 destinations, 19 routes (17 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
199.1.1.1/32 (3 entries, 1 announced)
*BGP   Preference: 170/-101
      Next hop type: Indirect
      Next-hop reference count: 9
      Source: 10.0.0.40
      Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1045
      Next hop: 10.0.48.1 via lt-1/2/0.84, selected
      Protocol next hop: 10.0.0.20
      Indirect next hop: 91fc0e4 262148
      State: <Active Int Ext>
      Local AS:      1 Peer AS:      1
      Age: 1:56:51   Metric2: 3
      Task: BGP_1.10.0.0.40+179
      Announcement bits (2): 2-KRT 4-Resolve tree 1
      AS path: 2 I (Originator) Cluster list: 10.0.0.40 10.0.0.10
      AS path: Originator ID: 10.0.0.20
      Accepted
      Localpref: 100
      Router ID: 10.0.0.40
      Addpath Path ID: 1
BGP   Preference: 170/-101
      Next hop type: Indirect
      Next-hop reference count: 4
      Source: 10.0.0.40
      Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1045
      Next hop: 10.0.48.1 via lt-1/2/0.84, selected
      Protocol next hop: 10.0.0.30
      Indirect next hop: 91fc1c8 262152
      State: <NotBest Int Ext>
      Inactive reason: Not Best in its group - Router ID
      Local AS:      1 Peer AS:      1
      Age: 1:56:51   Metric2: 3
      Task: BGP_1.10.0.0.40+179
      AS path: 2 I (Originator) Cluster list: 10.0.0.40 10.0.0.10
      AS path: Originator ID: 10.0.0.30
      Accepted
      Localpref: 100
      Router ID: 10.0.0.40
      Addpath Path ID: 2
BGP   Preference: 170/-101
      Next hop type: Indirect
      Next-hop reference count: 4
      Source: 10.0.0.40

```

```
Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1045
Next hop: 10.0.48.1 via lt-1/2/0.84, selected
Protocol next hop: 10.0.15.2
Indirect next hop: 91fc2ac 262153
State: <Int Ext>
Inactive reason: AS path
Local AS:      1 Peer AS:      1
Age: 1:56:51   Metric2: 3
Task: BGP_1.10.0.0.40+179
AS path: 2 2 I (Originator) Cluster list: 10.0.0.40
AS path: Originator ID: 10.0.0.10
Accepted
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.0.0.40
Addpath Path ID: 3
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
 - [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

CHAPTER 8

IBGP Scaling Configuration

- [Example: Configuring BGP Route Reflectors on page 277](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Confederations on page 294](#)

Example: Configuring BGP Route Reflectors

- [Understanding BGP Route Reflectors on page 277](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Route Reflector on page 279](#)

Understanding BGP Route Reflectors

Because of the internal BGP (IBGP) full-mesh requirement, most networks use route reflectors to simplify configuration. The formula to compute the number of sessions required for a full mesh is $v * (v - 1) / 2$, where v is the number of BGP-enabled devices. The full-mesh model does not scale well. Using a route reflector, you group routers into clusters, which are identified by numeric identifiers unique to the autonomous system (AS). Within the cluster, you must configure a BGP session from a single router (the route reflector) to each internal peer. With this configuration, the IBGP full-mesh requirement is met.

To use route reflection in an AS, you designate one or more routers as a route reflector—typically, one per point of presence (POP). Route reflectors have the special BGP ability to readvertise routes learned from an internal peer to other internal peers. So rather than requiring all internal peers to be fully meshed with each other, route reflection requires only that the route reflector be fully meshed with all internal peers. The route reflector and all of its internal peers form a cluster, as shown in [Figure 26 on page 278](#).



NOTE: For some Juniper Networks devices, you must have an Advanced BGP Feature license installed on each device that uses a route reflector. For license details, see the [Junos OS Initial Configuration Guide for Security Devices](#).

Figure 26: Simple Route Reflector Topology (One Cluster)

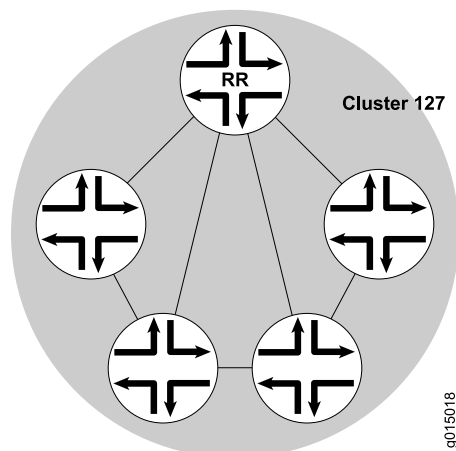


Figure 26 on page 278 shows Router RR configured as the route reflector for Cluster 127. The other routers are designated internal peers within the cluster. BGP routes are advertised to Router RR by any of the internal peers. RR then readvertises those routes to all other peers within the cluster.

You can configure multiple clusters and link them by configuring a full mesh of route reflectors (see Figure 27 on page 278).

Figure 27: Basic Route Reflection (Multiple Clusters)

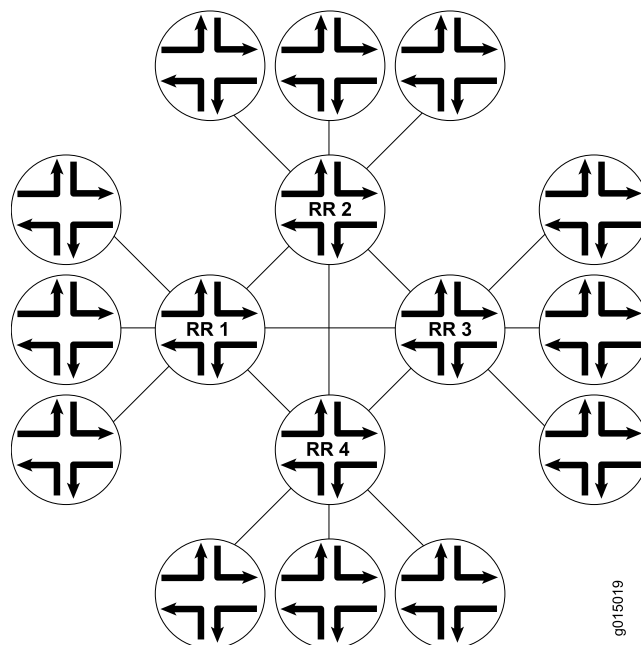
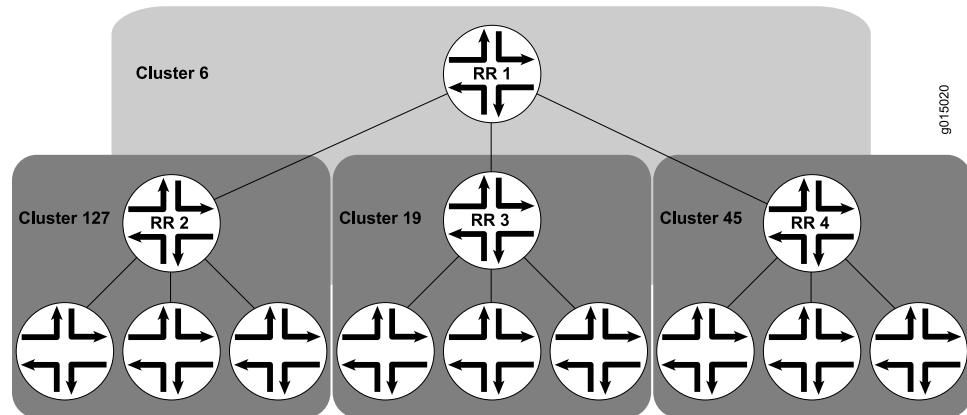


Figure 27 on page 278 shows Route Reflectors RR 1, RR 2, RR 3, and RR 4 as fully meshed internal peers. When a router advertises a route to RR 1, RR 1 readvertises the route to the other route reflectors, which, in turn, readvertise the route to the remaining routers within the AS. Route reflection allows the route to be propagated throughout the AS without the scaling problems created by the full mesh requirement.

However, as clusters become large, a full mesh with a route reflector becomes difficult to scale, as does a full mesh between route reflectors. To help offset this problem, you can group clusters of routers together into clusters of clusters for hierarchical route reflection (see [Figure 28 on page 279](#)).

Figure 28: Hierarchical Route Reflection (Clusters of Clusters)



[Figure 28 on page 279](#) shows RR 2, RR 3, and RR 4 as the route reflectors for Clusters 127, 19, and 45, respectively. Rather than fully mesh those route reflectors, the network administrator has configured them as part of another cluster (Cluster 6) for which RR 1 is the route reflector. When a router advertises a route to RR 2, RR 2 readvertises the route to all the routers within its own cluster, and then readvertises the route to RR 1. RR 1 readvertises the route to the routers in its cluster, and those routers propagate the route down through their clusters.

Example: Configuring a Route Reflector

This example shows how to configure a route reflector.

- [Requirements on page 279](#)
- [Overview on page 279](#)
- [Configuration on page 281](#)
- [Verification on page 289](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

Generally, internal BGP (IBGP)-enabled devices need to be fully meshed, because IBGP does not readvertise updates to other IBGP-enabled devices. The full mesh is a logical mesh achieved through configuration of multiple **neighbor** statements on each IBGP-enabled device. The full mesh is not necessarily a physical full mesh. Maintaining a full mesh (logical or physical) does not scale well in large deployments.

Figure 29 on page 281 shows an IBGP network with Device A acting as a route reflector. Device B and Device C are clients of the route reflector. Device D and Device E are outside the cluster, so they are nonclients of the route reflector.

On Device A (the route reflector), you must form peer relationships with all of the IBGP-enabled devices by including the **neighbor** statement for the clients (Device B and Device C) and the nonclients (Device D and Device E). You must also include the **cluster** statement and a cluster identifier. The cluster identifier can be any 32-bit value. This example uses the loopback interface IP address of the route reflector.

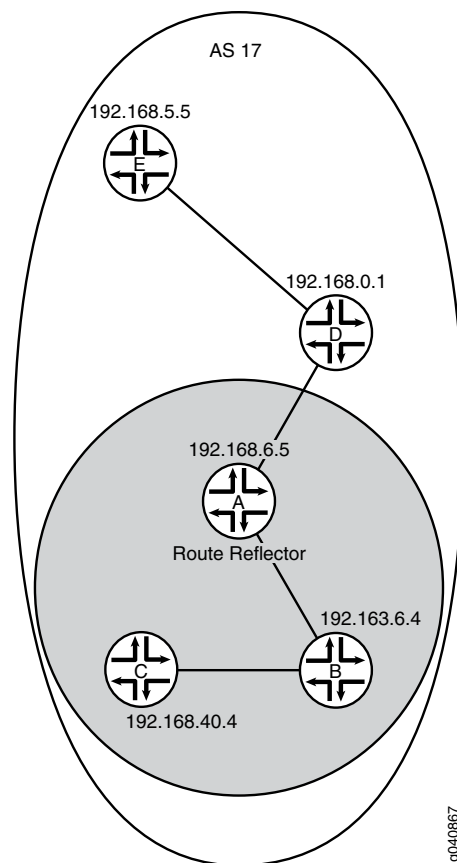
On Device B and Device C, the route reflector clients, you only need one **neighbor** statement that forms a peer relationship with the route reflector, Device A.

On Device D and Device E, the nonclients, you need a **neighbor** statement for each nonclient device (D-to-E and E-to-D). You also need a **neighbor** statement for the route reflector (D-to-A and E-to-A). Device D and Device E do not need **neighbor** statements for the client devices (Device B and Device C).



TIP: Device D and Device E are considered to be nonclients because they have explicitly configured peer relationships with each other. To make them RRroute reflector clients, remove the **neighbor 192.168.5.5** statement from the configuration on Device D, and remove the **neighbor 192.168.0.1** statement from the configuration on Device E.

Figure 29: IBGP Network Using a Route Reflector



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

Device A
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 1 description to-B
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 3 description to-D
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 3 family inet address 10.10.10.9/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.6.5/32
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.168.6.5
set protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-ospf
set protocols bgp group internal-peers cluster 192.168.6.5
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.163.6.4
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.40.4
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.0.1
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.5.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1.3
set policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2 from protocol ospf

```

```
set policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.6.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 17
```

Device B

```
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 2 description to-A
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.10.10.2/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 5 description to-C
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.10.10.5/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.163.6.4/32
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.163.6.4
set protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-ospf
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.6.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1.5
set policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2 from protocol ospf
set policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.163.6.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 17
```

Device C

```
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 6 description to-B
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 6 family inet address 10.10.10.6/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.40.4/32
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.168.40.4
set protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-ospf
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.6.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0.6
set policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2 from protocol ospf
set policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.40.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 17
```

Device D

```
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 4 description to-A
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 4 family inet address 10.10.10.10/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 7 description to-E
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 7 family inet address 10.10.10.13/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.168.0.1
set protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-ospf
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.6.5
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.5.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.4 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1.7
set policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2 from protocol ospf
set policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.0.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 17
```

Device E

```
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 8 description to-D
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 8 family inet address 10.10.10.14/30
```

```

set interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 192.168.5.5/32
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 192.168.5.5
set protocols bgp group internal-peers export send-ospf
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.0.1
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 192.168.6.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.5 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0.8
set policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2 from protocol ospf
set policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2 then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.168.5.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 17

```

Configuring the Route Reflector

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure IBGP in the network using Juniper Networks Device A as a route reflector:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@A# set fe-0/0/0 unit 1 description to-B
user@A# set fe-0/0/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.1/30
user@A# set fe-0/0/1 unit 3 description to-D
user@A# set fe-0/0/1 unit 3 family inet address 10.10.9/30
user@A# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.6.5/32

```

2. Configure BGP, including the cluster identifier and neighbor relationships with all IBGP-enabled devices in the autonomous system (AS).

Also apply the policy that redistributes OSPF routes into BGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@A# set type internal
user@A# set local-address 192.168.6.5
user@A# set export send-ospf
user@A# set cluster 192.168.6.5
user@A# set neighbor 192.163.6.4
user@A# set neighbor 192.168.40.4
user@A# set neighbor 192.168.0.1
user@A# set neighbor 192.168.5.5

```

3. Configure static routing or an interior gateway protocol (IGP).

This example uses OSPF.

```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@A# set interface lo0.1 passive
user@A# set interface fe-0/0/0.1
user@A# set interface fe-0/0/1.3

```

4. Configure the policy that redistributes OSPF routes into BGP.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2]
user@A# set from protocol ospf
user@A# set then accept

```

5. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@A# set router-id 192.168.6.5
user@A# set autonomous-system 17
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@A# show interfaces
fe-0/0/0 {
  unit 1 {
    description to-B;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.1/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/0/1 {
  unit 3 {
    description to-D;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.9/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.6.5/32;
    }
  }
}

user@A# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal-peers {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.6.5;
    export send-ospf;
    cluster 192.168.6.5;
    neighbor 192.163.6.4;
    neighbor 192.168.40.4;
    neighbor 192.168.0.1;
    neighbor 192.168.5.5;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.1 {
      passive;
    }
    interface fe-0/0/0.1;
    interface fe-0/0/1.3;
```



```

    }
  }

user@A# show policy-options
policy-statement send-ospf {
  term 2 {
    from protocol ospf;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@A# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.6.5;
autonomous-system 17;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.



NOTE: Repeat these steps for each nonclient BGP peer within the cluster that you are configuring, if the other nonclient devices are from Juniper Networks. Otherwise, consult the device's documentation for instructions.

Configuring Client Peers

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure client peers:

1. Configure the interfaces.


```

[edit interfaces]
user@B# set fe-0/0/0 unit 2 description to-A
user@B# set fe-0/0/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.10.10.2/30
user@B# set fe-0/0/1 unit 5 description to-C
user@B# set fe-0/0/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.10.10.5/30
user@B# set lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.163.6.4/32
      
```

2. Configure the BGP neighbor relationship with the route reflector.

Also apply the policy that redistributes OSPF routes into BGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@B# set type internal
user@B# set local-address 192.163.6.4
user@B# set export send-ospf
user@B# set neighbor 192.168.6.5

```

3. Configure OSPF.


```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@B# set interface lo0.2 passive
user@B# set interface fe-0/0/0.2
user@B# set interface fe-0/0/1.5
      
```
4. Configure the policy that redistributes OSPF routes into BGP.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2]
user@B# set from protocol ospf
user@B# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@B# set router-id 192.163.6.4
user@B# set autonomous-system 17
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@B# show interfaces
fe-0/0/0 {
  unit 2 {
    description to-A;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.2/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/0/1 {
  unit 5 {
    description to-C;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.5/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 192.163.6.4/32;
    }
  }
}

user@B# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal-peers {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.163.6.4;
    export send-ospf;
    neighbor 192.168.6.5;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.2 {
      passive;
    }
    interface fe-0/0/0.2;
    interface fe-0/0/1.5;
```

```

    }
  }

user@B# show policy-options
policy-statement send-ospf {
  term 2 {
    from protocol ospf;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@B# show routing-options
router-id 192.163.6.4;
autonomous-system 17;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.



NOTE: Repeat these steps for each client BGP peer within the cluster that you are configuring if the other client devices are from Juniper Networks. Otherwise, consult the device's documentation for instructions.

Configuring Nonclient Peers

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure nonclient peers:

1. Configure the interfaces.


```

[edit interfaces]
user@D# set fe-0/0/0 unit 4 description to-A
user@D# set fe-0/0/0 unit 4 family inet address 10.10.10.10/30
user@D# set fe-0/0/1 unit 7 description to-E
user@D# set fe-0/0/1 unit 7 family inet address 10.10.10.13/30
user@D# set lo0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
      
```
2. Configure the BGP neighbor relationships with the RRroute reflector and with the other nonclient peers.

Also apply the policy that redistributes OSPF routes into BGP.

```

[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@D# set type internal
user@D# set local-address 192.168.0.1
user@D# set export send-ospf
user@D# set neighbor 192.168.6.5
user@D# set neighbor 192.168.5.5

```

3. Configure OSPF.


```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@D# set interface lo0.4 passive
user@D# set interface fe-0/0/0.4
      
```

```
user@D# set interface fe-0/0/1.7
```

4. Configure the policy that redistributes OSPF routes into BGP.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-ospf term 2]
user@D# set from protocol ospf
user@D# set then accept
```

5. Configure the router ID and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@D# set router-id 192.168.0.1
user@D# set autonomous-system 17
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@D# show interfaces
fe-0/0/0 {
  unit 4 {
    description to-A;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.10/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/0/1 {
  unit 7 {
    description to-E;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.13/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.0.1/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@D# show protocols
bgp {
  group internal-peers {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.0.1;
    export send-ospf;
    neighbor 192.168.6.5;
    neighbor 192.168.5.5;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.4 {
```

```

        passive;
    }
    interface fe-0/0/0.4;
    interface fe-0/0/1.7;
}
}

user@D# show policy-options
policy-statement send-ospf {
    term 2 {
        from protocol ospf;
        then accept;
    }
}

user@D# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.0.1;
autonomous-system 17;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.



NOTE: Repeat these steps for each nonclient BGP peer within the cluster that you are configuring if the other nonclient devices are from Juniper Networks. Otherwise, consult the device's documentation for instructions.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying BGP Neighbors on page 289](#)
- [Verifying BGP Groups on page 292](#)
- [Verifying BGP Summary Information on page 292](#)
- [Verifying Routing Table Information on page 292](#)

Verifying BGP Neighbors

Purpose Verify that BGP is running on configured interfaces and that the BGP session is established for each neighbor address.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp neighbor** command.

```

user@A> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 192.163.6.4+179 AS 17    Local: 192.168.6.5+62857 AS 17
  Type: Internal    State: Established (route reflector client)Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Export: [ send-ospf ]
  Options: <Preference LocalAddress Cluster Refresh>
  Local Address: 192.168.6.5 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 192.163.6.4    Local ID: 192.168.6.5    Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 0
  BFD: disabled, down

```

```

NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 17)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          0
  Received prefixes:        6
  Accepted prefixes:        1
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      6
Last traffic (seconds): Received 5    Sent 3    Checked 19
Input messages: Total 2961    Updates 7    Refreshes 0    Octets 56480
Output messages: Total 2945    Updates 6    Refreshes 0    Octets 56235
Output Queue[0]: 0

Peer: 192.168.0.1+179 AS 17    Local: 192.168.6.5+60068 AS 17
Type: Internal    State: Established (route reflector client)Flags: <Sync>
Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Export: [ send-ospf ]
Options: <Preference LocalAddress Cluster Refresh>
Local Address: 192.168.6.5 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 192.168.0.1    Local ID: 192.168.6.5    Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 3
BFD: disabled, down
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 17)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          0
  Received prefixes:        6
  Accepted prefixes:        1
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      6
Last traffic (seconds): Received 18    Sent 20    Checked 12
Input messages: Total 15    Updates 5    Refreshes 0    Octets 447
Output messages: Total 554    Updates 4    Refreshes 0    Octets 32307

```

Output Queue[0]: 0

```

Peer: 192.168.5.5+57458 AS 17 Local: 192.168.6.5+179 AS 17
  Type: Internal    State: Established (route reflector client)Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm  Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Export: [ send-ospf ]
  Options: <Preference LocalAddress Cluster Refresh>
  Local Address: 192.168.6.5 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 192.168.5.5    Local ID: 192.168.6.5    Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 2
  BFD: disabled, down
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Restart time configured on the peer: 120
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Restart time requested by this peer: 120
  NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 17)
  Peer does not support Addpath
  Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          0
    Received prefixes:        7
    Accepted prefixes:        7
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes:      6
  Last traffic (seconds): Received 17    Sent 3    Checked 9
  Input messages: Total 2967    Updates 7    Refreshes 0    Octets 56629
  Output messages: Total 2943    Updates 6    Refreshes 0    Octets 56197
  Output Queue[0]: 0

```

```

Peer: 192.168.40.4+53990 AS 17 Local: 192.168.6.5+179 AS 17
  Type: Internal    State: Established (route reflector client)Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm  Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Export: [ send-ospf ]
  Options: <Preference LocalAddress Cluster Refresh>
  Local Address: 192.168.6.5 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 192.168.40.4    Local ID: 192.168.6.5    Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 1
  BFD: disabled, down
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Restart time configured on the peer: 120
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Restart time requested by this peer: 120
  NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast

```

```

Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 17)
Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          0
  Received prefixes:        7
  Accepted prefixes:        7
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      6
Last traffic (seconds): Received 5   Sent 23   Checked 52
Input messages: Total 2960   Updates 7   Refreshes 0   Octets 56496
Output messages: Total 2943   Updates 6   Refreshes 0   Octets 56197
Output Queue[0]: 0

```

Verifying BGP Groups

Purpose Verify that the BGP groups are configured correctly.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp group** command.

```

user@A> show bgp group
Group Type: Internal   AS: 17                      Local AS: 17
Name: internal-peers  Index: 0                     Flags: <>
Export: [ send-ospf ]
Options: <Cluster>
Holdtime: 0
Total peers: 4         Established: 4
192.163.6.4+179
192.168.40.4+53990
192.168.0.1+179
192.168.5.5+57458
inet.0: 0/26/16/0

Groups: 1  Peers: 4   External: 0   Internal: 4   Down peers: 0   Flaps: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History Damp State   Pending
inet.0          26         0         0         0         0         0         0

```

Verifying BGP Summary Information

Purpose Verify that the BGP configuration is correct.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp summary** command.

```

user@A> show bgp summary

Groups: 1 Peers: 4 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History Damp State   Pending
inet.0          26         0         0         0         0         0         0
Peer      AS      InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ   Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
192.163.6.4      17      2981      2965        0        0  22:19:15 0/6/1/0      0/0/0/0
192.168.0.1      17        36        575        0        0   13:43 0/6/1/0      0/0/0/0
192.168.5.5      17      2988      2964        0        0  22:19:10 0/7/7/0      0/0/0/0
192.168.40.4     17      2980      2964        0        0  22:19:14 0/7/7/0      0/0/0/0

```

Verifying Routing Table Information

Purpose Verify that the routing table contains the IBGP routes.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

```

user@A> show route
inet.0: 12 destinations, 38 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 10 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.10.0/30      * [Direct/0] 22:22:03
                  > via fe-0/0/0.1
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:55, MED 2, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:51, MED 3, localpref 100, from 192.168.5.5
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
10.10.10.1/32     * [Local/0] 22:22:03
                  Local via fe-0/0/0.1
10.10.10.4/30     * [OSPF/10] 22:21:13, metric 2
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:51, MED 4, localpref 100, from 192.168.5.5
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
10.10.10.8/30     * [Direct/0] 22:22:03
                  > via fe-0/0/1.3
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:51, MED 2, localpref 100, from 192.168.5.5
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:55, MED 3, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
10.10.10.9/32     * [Local/0] 22:22:03
                  Local via fe-0/0/1.3
10.10.10.12/30    * [OSPF/10] 22:21:08, metric 2
                  > to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:55, MED 4, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
192.163.6.4/32    * [OSPF/10] 22:21:13, metric 1
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:55, MED 1, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:51, MED 3, localpref 100, from 192.168.5.5
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
192.168.0.1/32    * [OSPF/10] 22:21:08, metric 1
                  > to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:51, MED 1, localpref 100, from 192.168.5.5
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:55, MED 3, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
192.168.5.5/32    * [OSPF/10] 22:21:08, metric 2
                  > to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
                  [BGP/170] 00:15:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from 192.168.0.1
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
                  [BGP/170] 22:20:55, MED 4, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
                  AS path: I
                  > to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
192.168.6.5/32    * [Direct/0] 22:22:04

```

```
> via lo0.1
[BGP/170] 22:20:51, MED 2, localpref 100, from 192.168.5.5
AS path: I
> to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
[BGP/170] 22:20:55, MED 2, localpref 100, from 192.168.40.4
AS path: I
192.168.40.4/32 > to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
*[OSPF/10] 22:21:13, metric 2
> to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
[BGP/170] 22:20:55, MED 1, localpref 100, from 192.163.6.4
AS path: I
> to 10.10.10.2 via fe-0/0/0.1
[BGP/170] 22:20:51, MED 4, localpref 100, from 192.168.5.5
AS path: I
224.0.0.5/32 > to 10.10.10.10 via fe-0/0/1.3
*[OSPF/10] 22:22:07, metric 1
MultiRecv
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
 - [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Configuring BGP Confederations

- [Understanding BGP Confederations on page 294](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Confederations on page 295](#)

Understanding BGP Confederations

BGP confederations are another way to solve the scaling problems created by the BGP full mesh requirement. BGP confederations effectively break up a large autonomous system (AS) into subautonomous systems (sub-ASs). Each sub-AS must be uniquely identified within the confederation AS by a sub-AS number. Typically, sub-AS numbers are taken from the private AS numbers between 64,512 and 65,535.

Within a sub-AS, the same internal BGP (IBGP) full mesh requirement exists. Connections to other confederations are made with standard external BGP (EBGP), and peers outside the sub-AS are treated as external. To avoid routing loops, a sub-AS uses a confederation sequence, which operates like an AS path but uses only the privately assigned sub-AS numbers.

The confederation AS appears whole to other confederation ASs. The AS path received by other ASs shows only the globally assigned AS number. It does not include the confederation sequence or the privately assigned sub-AS numbers. The sub-AS numbers are removed when the route is advertised out of the confederation AS. [Figure 30 on page 295](#) shows an AS divided into four confederations.

Figure 30: BGP Confederations

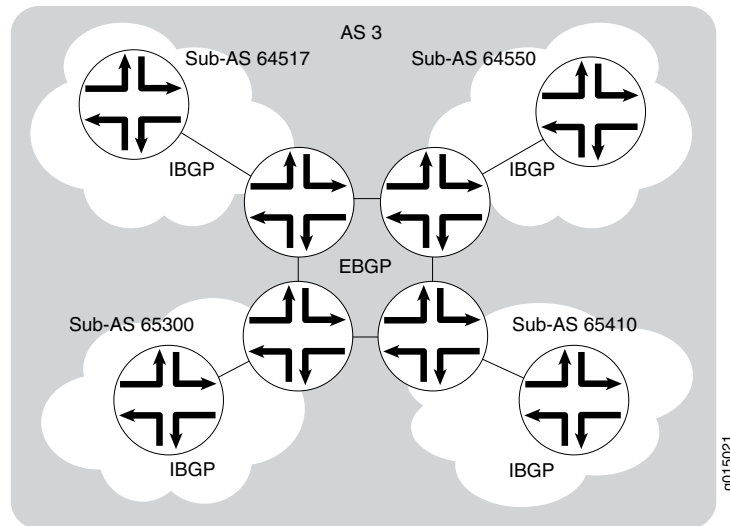


Figure 30 on page 295 shows AS 3 divided into four sub-ASs, 64517, 64550, 65300, and 65410, which are linked through EBGP sessions. Because the confederations are connected by EBGP, they do not need to be fully meshed. EBGP routes are readvertised to other sub-ASs.

Example: Configuring BGP Confederations

This example shows how to configure BGP confederations.

- [Requirements on page 295](#)
- [Overview on page 295](#)
- [Configuration on page 296](#)
- [Verification on page 298](#)

Requirements

- Configure network interfaces.
- Configure external peer sessions. See [“Example: Configuring External BGP Point-to-Point Peer Sessions” on page 18](#).
- Configure interior gateway protocol (IGP) sessions between peers.
- Configure a routing policy to advertise the BGP routes.

Overview

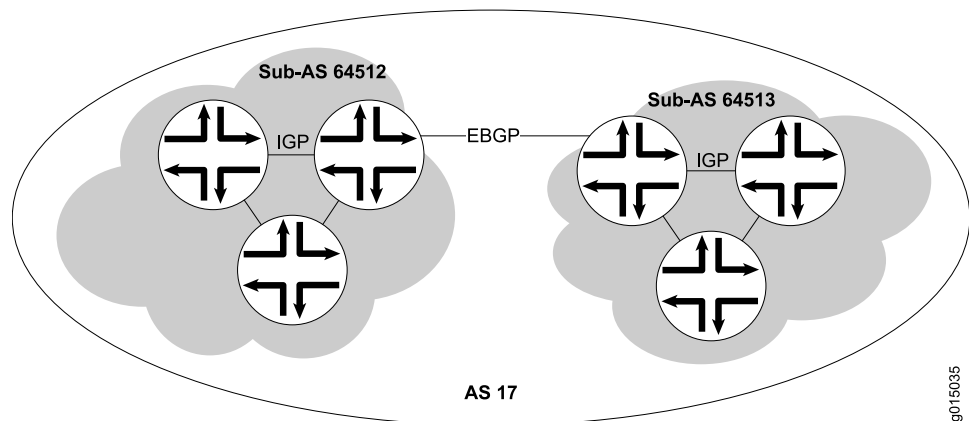
Within a BGP confederation, the links between the confederation member autonomous systems (ASs) must be external BGP (EBGP) links, not internal BGP (IBGP) links.

Similar to route reflectors, BGP confederations reduce the number of peer sessions and TCP sessions to maintain connections between IBGP routing devices. BGP confederation is one method used to solve the scaling problems created by the IBGP full mesh

requirement. BGP confederations effectively break up a large AS into subautonomous systems. Each sub-AS must be uniquely identified within the confederation AS by a sub-AS number. Typically, sub-AS numbers are taken from the private AS numbers between 64512 and 65535. Within a sub-AS, the same IBGP full mesh requirement exists. Connections to other confederations are made with standard EBGP, and peers outside the sub-AS are treated as external. To avoid routing loops, a sub-AS uses a confederation sequence, which operates like an AS path but uses only the privately assigned sub-AS numbers.

Figure 31 on page 296 shows a sample network in which AS 17 has two separate confederations: sub-AS 64512 and sub-AS 64513, each of which has multiple routers. Within a sub-AS, an IGP is used to establish network connectivity with internal peers. Between sub-ASs, an EBGP peer session is established.

Figure 31: Typical Network Using BGP Confederations



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

All Devices in Sub-AS 64512	<pre> set routing-options autonomous-system 64512 set routing-options confederation 17 members 64512 set routing-options confederation 17 members 64513 set protocols bgp group sub-AS-64512 type internal set protocols bgp group sub-AS-64512 local-address 192.168.5.1 set protocols bgp group sub-AS-64512 neighbor 192.168.8.1 set protocols bgp group sub-AS-64512 neighbor 192.168.15.1 </pre>
Border Device in Sub-AS 64512	<pre> set protocols bgp group to-sub-AS-64513 type external set protocols bgp group to-sub-AS-64513 peer-as 64513 set protocols bgp group to-sub-AS-64513 neighbor 192.168.5.2 </pre>
All Devices in Sub-AS 64513	<pre> set routing-options autonomous-system 64513 set routing-options confederation 17 members 64512 set routing-options confederation 17 members 64513 set protocols bgp group sub-AS-64513 type internal </pre>

```

set protocols bgp group sub-AS-64513 local-address 192.168.5.2
set protocols bgp group sub-AS-64513 neighbor 192.168.9.1
set protocols bgp group sub-AS-64513 neighbor 192.168.16.1

```

**Border Device in
Sub-AS 64513**

```

set protocols bgp group to-sub-AS-64512 type external
set protocols bgp group to-sub-AS-64512 peer-as 64512
set protocols bgp group to-sub-AS-64512 neighbor 192.168.5.1

```

**Step-by-Step
Procedure**

This procedure shows the steps for the devices that are in sub-AS 64512.

The **autonomous-system** statement sets the sub-AS number of the device.

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure BGP confederations:

1. Set the sub-AS number for the device.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@host# set autonomous-system 64512

```

2. In the confederation, include all sub-ASs in the main AS.

The number 17 represents the main AS. The **members** statement lists all the sub-ASs in the main AS.

```

[edit routing-options confederation]
user@host# set 17 members 64512
user@host# set 17 members 64513

```

3. On the border device in sub-AS 64512, configure an EBGP connection to the border device in AS 64513.

```

[edit protocols bgp group to-sub-AS-64513]
user@host# set type external
user@host# set neighbor 192.168.5.2
user@host# set peer-as 64513

```

4. Configure an IBGP group for peering with the devices within sub-AS 64512.

```

[edit protocols bgp group sub-AS-64512]
user@host# set type internal
user@host# set local-address 192.168.5.1
user@host# neighbor 192.168.8.1
user@host# neighbor 192.168.15.1

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** and **show protocols** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@host# show routing-options
autonomous-system 64512;
confederation 17 members [ 64512 64513 ];

user@host# show protocols
bgp {

```

```
group to-sub-AS-64513 { # On the border devices only
  type external;
  peer-as 64513;
  neighbor 192.168.5.2;
}
group sub-AS-64512 {
  type internal;
  local-address 192.168.5.1;
  neighbor 192.168.8.1;
  neighbor 192.168.15.1;
}
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.
Repeat these steps for sSub-AS 64513.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying BGP Neighbors on page 298](#)
- [Verifying BGP Groups on page 299](#)
- [Verifying BGP Summary Information on page 300](#)

Verifying BGP Neighbors

Purpose Verify that BGP is running on configured interfaces and that the BGP session is active for each neighbor address.

Action From the CLI, enter the **show bgp neighbor** command.

Sample Output

```
user@host> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 10.255.245.12+179 AS 35 Local: 10.255.245.13+2884 AS 35
  Type: Internal    State: Established (route reflector client)Flags: Sync
  Last State: OpenConfirm  Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Options: Preference LocalAddress HoldTime Cluster AddressFamily Rib-group Refresh

  Address families configured: inet-vpn-unicast inet-labeled-unicast
  Local Address: 10.255.245.13 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Flags for NLRI inet-vpn-unicast: AggregateLabel
  Flags for NLRI inet-labeled-unicast: AggregateLabel
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 10.255.245.12 Local ID: 10.255.245.13 Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-vpn-unicast inet-labeled-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-vpn-unicast inet-labeled-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 300
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 60
Restart time requested by this peer: 300
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
```

```

Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes: 4
  Received prefixes: 6
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table inet6.0 Bit: 20000
  RIB State: restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes: 0
  Received prefixes: 2
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 3    Sent 3    Checked 3
Input messages: Total 9    Updates 6    Refreshes 0    Octets 403
Output messages: Total 7    Updates 3    Refreshes 0    Octets 365
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0
Trace options: detail packets
Trace file: /var/log/bgpr size 131072 files 10

```

Meaning The output shows a list of the BGP neighbors with detailed session information. Verify the following information:

- Each configured peering neighbor is listed.
- For **State**, each BGP session is **Established**.
- For **Type**, each peer is configured as the correct type (either internal or external).
- For **AS**, the AS number of the BGP neighbor is correct.

Verifying BGP Groups

Purpose Verify that the BGP groups are configured correctly.

Action From the CLI, enter the **show bgp group** command.

Sample Output

```

user@host> show bgp group
Group Type: Internal  AS: 10045      Local AS: 10045
Name: pe-to-asbr2      Flags: Export Eval
Export: [ match-all ]
Total peers: 1      Established: 1
10.0.0.4+179
bgp.l3vpn.0: 1/1/0
vpn-green.inet.0: 1/1/0

Groups: 1  Peers: 1  External: 0  Internal: 1  Down peers: 0  Flaps: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History Damp State  Pending
bgp.l3vpn.0      1          1          0          0          0          0

```

Meaning The output shows a list of the BGP groups with detailed group information. Verify the following information:

- Each configured group is listed.
- For **AS**, each group's remote AS is configured correctly.

- For **Local AS**, each group's local AS is configured correctly.
- For **Group Type**, each group has the correct type (either internal or external).
- For **Total peers**, the expected number of peers within the group is shown.
- For **Established**, the expected number of peers within the group have BGP sessions in the **Established** state.
- The IP addresses of all the peers within the group are present.

Verifying BGP Summary Information

Purpose Verify that the BGP configuration is correct.

Action From the CLI, enter the **show bgp summary** command.

Sample Output

```
user@host> show bgp summary
Groups: 1 Peers: 3 Down peers: 0
Table          Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History  Damp State   Pending
inet.0          6          4          0          0        0      0        0
Peer           AS      InPkt   OutPkt   OutQ    Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Damped...
10.0.0.2       65002   88675   88652    0        2      42:38 2/4/0
              0/0/0
10.0.0.3       65002   54528   54532    0        1      2w4d22h 0/0/0
              0/0/0
10.0.0.4       65002   51597   51584    0        0      2w3d22h 2/2/0
              0/0/0
```

Meaning The output shows a summary of BGP session information. Verify the following information:

- For **Groups**, the total number of configured groups is shown.
- For **Peers**, the total number of BGP peers is shown.
- For **Down Peers**, the total number of unestablished peers is 0. If this value is not zero, one or more peering sessions are not yet established.
- Under **Peer**, the IP address for each configured peer is shown.
- Under **AS**, the peer AS for each configured peer is correct.
- Under **Up/Dwn State**, the BGP state reflects the number of paths received from the neighbor, the number of these paths that have been accepted, and the number of routes being damped (such as 0/0/0). If the field is **Active**, it indicates a problem in the establishment of the BGP session.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- BGP Configuration Overview

CHAPTER 9

BGP Security Configuration

- [Example: Configuring BGP Route Authentication on page 301](#)
- [Example: Configuring IPsec Protection for BGP on page 308](#)
- [Examples: Configuring TCP and BGP Security on page 311](#)

Example: Configuring BGP Route Authentication

- [Understanding Route Authentication on page 301](#)
- [Example: Configuring Route Authentication for BGP on page 302](#)

Understanding Route Authentication

The use of router and route authentication and route integrity greatly mitigates the risk of being attacked by a machine or router that has been configured to share incorrect routing information with another router. In this kind of attack, the attacked router can be tricked into creating a routing loop, or the attacked router's routing table can be greatly increased thus impacting performance, or routing information can be redirected to a place in the network for the attacker to analyze it. Bogus route advertisements can be sent out on a segment. These updates can be accepted into the routing tables of neighbor routers unless an authentication mechanism is in place to verify the source of the routes.

Router and route authentication enables routers to share information only if they can verify that they are talking to a trusted source, based on a password (key). In this method, a hashed key is sent along with the route being sent to another router. The receiving router compares the sent key to its own configured key. If they are the same, it accepts the route. By using a hashing algorithm, the key is not sent over the wire in plain text. Instead, a hash is calculated using the configured key. The routing update is used as the input text, along with the key, into the hashing function. This hash is sent along with the route update to the receiving router. The receiving router compares the received hash with a hash it generates on the route update using the preshared key configured on it. If the two hashes are the same, the route is assumed to be from a trusted source. The key is known only to the sending and receiving routers.

To further strengthen security, you can configure a series of authentication keys (a *keychain*). Each key has a unique start time within the keychain. Keychain authentication allows you to change the password information periodically without bringing down peering sessions. This keychain authentication method is referred to as *hitless* because

the keys roll over from one to the next without resetting any peering sessions or interrupting the routing protocol.

The sending peer uses the following rules to identify the active authentication key:

- The start time is less than or equal to the current time (in other words, not in the future).
- The start time is greater than that of all other keys in the chain whose start time is less than the current time (in other words, closest to the current time).

The receiving peer determines the key with which it authenticates based on the incoming key identifier.

The sending peer identifies the current authentication key based on a configured start time and then generates a hash value using the current key. The sending peer then inserts a TCP-enhanced authentication option object into the BGP update message. The object contains an object ID (assigned by IANA), the object length, the current key, and a hash value.

The receiving peer examines the incoming TCP-enhanced authentication option, looks up the received authentication key, and determines whether the key is acceptable based on the start time, the system time, and the tolerance parameter. If the key is accepted, the receiving peer calculates a hash and authenticates the update message.

Initial application of a keychain to a TCP session causes the session to reset. However, once the keychain is applied, the addition or removal of a password from the keychain does not cause the TCP session to reset. Also, the TCP session does not reset when the keychain changes from one authentication algorithm to another.

Example: Configuring Route Authentication for BGP

All BGP protocol exchanges can be authenticated to guarantee that only trusted routing devices participate in autonomous system (AS) routing updates. By default, authentication is disabled.

- [Requirements on page 302](#)
- [Overview on page 302](#)
- [Configuration on page 304](#)
- [Verification on page 306](#)

Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP).

Overview

When you configure authentication, the algorithm creates an encoded checksum that is included in the transmitted packet. The receiving routing device uses an authentication key (password) to verify the packet's checksum.

This example includes the following statements for configuring and applying the keychain:

- **key**—A keychain can have multiple keys. Each key within a keychain must be identified by a unique integer value. The range of valid identifier values is from 0 through 63.
The key can be up to 126 characters long. Characters can include any ASCII strings. If you include spaces, enclose all characters in quotation marks (" ").
- **tolerance**—(Optional) For each keychain, you can configure a clock-skew tolerance value in seconds. The clock-skew tolerance is applicable to the receiver accepting keys for BGP updates. The configurable range is 0 through 999,999,999 seconds. During the tolerance period, either the current or previous password is acceptable.
- **key-chain**—For each keychain, you must specify a name. This example defines one keychain: **bgp-auth**. You can have multiple keychains on a routing device. For example, you can have a keychain for BGP, a keychain for OSPF, and a keychain for LDP.
- **secret**—For each key in the keychain, you must set a secret password. This password can be entered in either encrypted or plain text format in the **secret** statement. It is always displayed in encrypted format.
- **start-time**—Each key must specify a start time in UTC format. Control gets passed from one key to the next. When a configured start time arrives (based on the routing device's clock), the key with that start time becomes active. Start times are specified in the local time zone for a routing device and must be unique within the keychain.
- **authentication-key-chain**—Enables you to apply a keychain at the global BGP level for all peers, for a group, or for a neighbor. This example applies the keychain to the peers defined in the external BGP (EBGP) group called **ext**.
- **authentication-algorithm**—For each keychain, you can specify a hashing algorithm. The algorithm can be AES-128, MD5, or SHA-1.

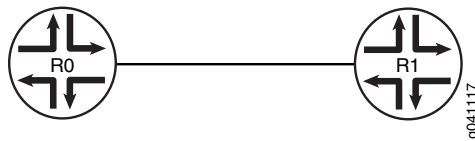
You associate a keychain and an authentication algorithm with a BGP neighboring session.

This example configures a keychain named **bgp-auth**. Key 0 will be sent and accepted starting at 2011-6-23.20:19:33 -0700, and will stop being sent and accepted when the next key in the keychain (key 1) becomes active. Key 1 becomes active one year later at 2012-6-23.20:19:33 -0700, and will not stop being sent and accepted unless another key is configured with a start time that is later than the start time of key 1. A clock-skew tolerance of 30 seconds applies to the receiver accepting the keys. During the tolerance period, either the current or previous key is acceptable. The keys are shared-secret passwords. This means that the neighbors receiving the authenticated routing updates must have the same authentication keychain configuration, including the same keys (passwords). So Router R0 and Router R1 must have the same authentication-key-chain configuration if they are configured as peers. This example shows the configuration on only one of the routing devices.

Topology Diagram

Figure 32 on page 304 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 32: Authentication for BGP



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

set protocols bgp group ext type external
set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 65530
set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 172.16.2.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 65533
set protocols bgp group ext authentication-key-chain bgp-auth
set protocols bgp group ext authentication-algorithm md5
set security authentication-key-chains key-chain bgp-auth tolerance 30
set security authentication-key-chains key-chain bgp-auth key 0 secret
  this-is-the-secret-password
set security authentication-key-chains key-chain bgp-auth key 0 start-time
  2011-6-23.20:19:33-0700
set security authentication-key-chains key-chain bgp-auth key 1 secret
  this-is-another-secret-password
set security authentication-key-chains key-chain bgp-auth key 1 start-time
  2012-6-23.20:19:33-0700
  
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*](#).

To configure Router R1 to accept route filters from Device CE1 and perform outbound route filtering using the received filters:

1. Configure the local autonomous system.


```

[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 65533
      
```
2. Configure one or more BGP groups.


```

[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R1# set type external
user@R1# set peer-as 65530
user@R1# set neighbor 172.16.2.1
      
```
3. Configure authentication with multiple keys.


```

[edit security authentication-key-chains key-chain bgp-auth]
user@R1# set key 0 secret this-is-the-secret-password
user@R1# set key 0 start-time 2011-6-23.20:19:33-0700
user@R1# set key 1 secret this-is-another-secret-password
user@R1# set key 1 start-time 2012-6-23.20:19:33-0700
      
```

The start time of each key must be unique within the keychain.

4. Apply the authentication keychain to BGP, and set the hashing algorithm.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R1# set authentication-key-chain bgp-auth
user@R1# set authentication-algorithm md5
```

5. (Optional) Apply a clock-skew tolerance value in seconds.

```
[edit security authentication-key-chains key-chain bgp-auth]
user@R1# set tolerance 30
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show security** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
  group ext {
    type external;
    peer-as 65530;
    neighbor 172.16.2.1;
    authentication-key-chain bgp-auth;
    authentication-algorithm md5;
  }
}

user@R1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65533;

user@R1# show security
authentication-key-chains {
  key-chain bgp-auth {
    tolerance 30;
    key 0 {
      secret
        "$9$5T6AREYk8RhXNdwaJn/CtO1cykWx9AyIMWdVgoJDjqP5FCA0z3IEhcMWLxNbgJDiF6A";
      ## SECRET-DATA
      start-time "2011-6-23.20:19:33 -0700";
    }
    key 1 {
      secret "$9$UyD.59CuO1h9AylKW-dqmfT369CuRhSP5hrvMN-JGDiqfu0lleWpuh.";
      ## SECRET-DATA
      start-time "2012-6-23.20:19:33 -0700";
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Repeat the procedure for every BGP-enabled device in the network, using the appropriate interface names and addresses for each BGP-enabled device.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying Authentication for the Neighbor on page 306](#)
- [Verifying That Authorization Messages Are Sent on page 306](#)
- [Checking Authentication Errors on page 307](#)
- [Verifying the Operation of the Keychain on page 307](#)

Verifying Authentication for the Neighbor

Purpose Make sure that the **AutheKeyChain** option appears in the output of the **show bgp neighbor** command.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp neighbor** command.

```
user@R1> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 172.16.2.1+179 AS 65530 Local: 172.16.2.2+1222 AS 65533
  Type: External State: Established Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Export: [ direct-lo0 ]
  Options: <Preference PeerAS Refresh>
  Options: <AutheKeyChain>
  Authentication key is configured
  Authentication key chain: jni
  Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 172.16.2.1 Local ID: 10.255.124.35 Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30 Peer index: 0
  Local Interface: fe-0/0/1.0
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes: 2
    Received prefixes: 2
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes: 1
  Last traffic (seconds): Received 2 Sent 2 Checked 2
  Input messages: Total 21 Updates 2 Refreshes 0 Octets 477
  Output messages: Total 22 Updates 1 Refreshes 0 Octets 471
  Output Queue[0]: 0
```

Verifying That Authorization Messages Are Sent

Purpose Confirm that BGP has the enhanced authorization option.

Action From operational mode, enter the **monitor traffic interface fe-0/0/1** command.

```
user@R1> monitor traffic interface fe-0/0/1
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Listening on fe-0/0/1, capture size 96 bytes
```

```
13:08:00.618402 In arp who-has 172.16.2.66 tell 172.16.2.69
```

```

13:08:02.408249 Out IP 172.16.2.2.1122 > 172.16.2.1.646: P
1889289217:1889289235(18) ack 2215740969 win 58486 <nop,nop,timestamp 167557
1465469,nop,Enhanced Auth keyid 0 diglen 12 digest: fe3366001f45767165f17037>:
13:08:02.418396 In IP 172.16.2.1.646 > 172.16.2.2.1122: P 1:19(18) ack 18 win
57100 <nop,nop,timestamp 1466460 167557,nop,Enhanced Auth keyid 0 diglen 12
digest: a18c31eda1b14b2900921675>:
13:08:02.518146 Out IP 172.16.2.2.1122 > 172.16.2.1.646: . ack 19 win 58468
<nop,nop,timestamp 167568 1466460,nop,Enhanced Auth keyid 0 diglen 12 digest:
c3b6422eb6bd3fd9cf79742b>
13:08:28.199557 Out IP 172.16.2.2.nerv > 172.16.2.1.bgp: P
286842489:286842508(19) ack 931203976 win 57200 <nop,Enhanced Auth keyid 0
diglen 12 digest: fc0e42900a73736bcc07c1a4>: BGP, length: 19
13:08:28.209661 In IP 172.16.2.1.bgp > 172.16.2.2.nerv: P 1:20(19) ack 19 win
56835 <nop,Enhanced Auth keyid 0 diglen 12 digest: 0fc8578c489fabce63aeb2c3>:
BGP, length: 19
13:08:28.309525 Out IP 172.16.2.2.nerv > 172.16.2.1.bgp: . ack 20 win 57181
<nop,Enhanced Auth keyid 0 diglen 12 digest: ef03f282fb2ece0039491df8>
13:08:32.439708 Out IP 172.16.2.2.1122 > 172.16.2.1.646: P 54:72(18) ack 55 win
58432 <nop,nop,timestamp 170560 1468472,nop,Enhanced Auth keyid 0 diglen 12
digest: 76e0cf926f348b726c631944>:
13:08:32.449795 In IP 172.16.2.1.646 > 172.16.2.2.1122: P 55:73(18) ack 72 win
57046 <nop,nop,timestamp 1469463 170560,nop,Enhanced Auth keyid 0 diglen 12
digest: dae3eec390d18a114431f4d8>:
13:08:32.549726 Out IP 172.16.2.2.1122 > 172.16.2.1.646: . ack 73 win 58414
<nop,nop,timestamp 170571 1469463,nop,Enhanced Auth keyid 0 diglen 12 digest:
851df771aee2ea7a43a0c46c>
13:08:33.719880 In arp who-has 172.16.2.66 tell 172.16.2.69
^C
35 packets received by filter
0 packets dropped by kernel

```

Checking Authentication Errors

Purpose Check the number of packets dropped by TCP because of authentication errors.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show system statistics tcp | match auth** command.

```

user@R1> show system statistics tcp | match auth
      0 send packets dropped by TCP due to auth errors
      58 rcv packets dropped by TCP due to auth errors

```

Verifying the Operation of the Keychain

Purpose Check the number of packets dropped by TCP because of authentication errors.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show security keychain detail** command.

```

user@R1> show security keychain detail
keychain          Active-ID      Next-ID      Transition  Tolerance
                  Send Receive  Send Receive
bgp-auth          3      3      1      1      1d 23:58      30
Id 3, Algorithm hmac-md5, State send-receive, Option basic
Start-time Wed Aug 11 16:28:00 2010, Mode send-receive
Id 1, Algorithm hmac-md5, State inactive, Option basic
Start-time Fri Aug 20 11:30:57 2010, Mode send-receive

```

Related Documentation

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Configuring IPsec Protection for BGP

- [Understanding IPsec for BGP on page 308](#)
- [Example: Using IPsec to Protect BGP Traffic on page 308](#)

Understanding IPsec for BGP

You can apply the IP security (IPsec) to BGP traffic. IPsec is a protocol suite used for protecting IP traffic at the packet level. IPsec is based on security associations (SAs). An SA is a simplex connection that provides security services to the packets carried by the SA. After configuring the SA, you can apply it to BGP peers.

The Junos OS implementation of IPsec supports two types of security: host to host and gateway to gateway. Host-to-host security protects BGP sessions with other routers. An SA to be used with BGP must be configured manually and use transport mode. Static values must be configured on both ends of the security association. To apply host protection, you configure manual SAs in transport mode and then reference the SA by name in the BGP configuration to protect a session with a given peer.

Manual SAs require no negotiation between the peers. All values, including the keys, are static and specified in the configuration. Manual SAs statically define the security parameter index values, algorithms, and keys to be used and require matching configurations on both end points of the tunnel (on both peers). As a result, each peer must have the same configured options for communication to take place.

In transport mode, IPsec headers are inserted after the original IP header and before the transport header.

The security parameter index is an arbitrary value used in combination with a destination address and a security protocol to uniquely identify the SA.

Example: Using IPsec to Protect BGP Traffic

IPsec is a suite of protocols used to provide secure network connections at the IP layer. It is used to provide data source authentication, data integrity, confidentiality and packet replay protection. This example shows how to configure IPsec functionality to protect Routing Engine-to-Routing Engine BGP sessions. Junos OS supports IPsec Authentication Header (AH) and Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) in transport and tunnel mode, as well as a utility for creating policies and manually configuring keys.

- [Requirements on page 308](#)
- [Overview on page 309](#)
- [Configuration on page 309](#)
- [Verification on page 311](#)

Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.

- Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP).
- Configure BGP.

For transport mode, no PIC is necessary.

Overview

The SA is configured at the `[edit security ipsec security-association name]` hierarchy level with the `mode` statement set to transport. In transport mode, Junos OS does not support authentication header (AH) or encapsulating security payload (ESP) header bundles. Junos OS supports only the BGP protocol in transport mode.

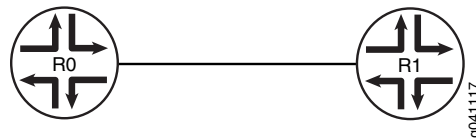
This example specifies bidirectional IPsec to decrypt and authenticate the incoming and outgoing traffic using the same algorithm, keys, and SPI in both directions, unlike inbound and outbound SAs that use different attributes in both directions.

A more specific SA overrides a more general SA. For example, if a specific SA is applied to a specific peer, that SA overrides the SA applied to the whole peer group.

Topology Diagram

Figure 33 on page 309 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 33: IPsec for BGP



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the `[edit]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
set security ipsec security-association test-sa mode transport
set security ipsec security-association test-sa manual direction bidirectional protocol
  esp
set security ipsec security-association test-sa manual direction bidirectional spi 1000
set security ipsec security-association test-sa manual direction bidirectional encryption
  algorithm 3des-cbc
set security ipsec security-association test-sa manual direction bidirectional encryption
  key ascii-text
  "$9$KPT3AtOIhr6/u1lhvM8X7Vb2JGimfz.PtuB1hcs2goGDkqf5Qndb.5QzCA0BIrvx7VsgJ"
set protocols bgp group 1 neighbor 1.1.1.1 ipsec-sa test-sa
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Router R1:

1. Configure the SA mode.

```
[edit security ipsec security-association test-sa]  
user@R1# set mode transport
```
2. Configure the IPsec protocol to be used.

```
[edit security ipsec security-association test-sa]  
user@R1# set manual direction bidirectional protocol esp
```
3. Configure to security parameter index to uniquely identify the SA.

```
[edit security ipsec security-association test-sa]  
user@R1# set manual direction bidirectional spi 1000
```
4. Configure the encryption algorithm.

```
[edit security ipsec security-association test-sa]  
user@R1# set manual direction bidirectional encryption algorithm 3des-cbc
```
5. Configure the encryption key.

```
[edit security ipsec security-association test-sa]  
user@R1# set manual direction bidirectional encryption key ascii-text  
"$9$KPT3At01hr6/u1lhvM8X7Vb2JGimfz.PtuB1hcs2goGDkqf5Qndb.5QzCA0BIrVx7VsgJ"
```

When you use an ASCII text key, the key must contain exactly 24 characters.
6. Apply the SA to the BGP peer.

```
[edit protocols bgp group 1 neighbor 1.1.1.1]  
user@R1# set ipsec-sa test-sa
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** and **show security** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show protocols  
bgp {  
  group 1 {  
    neighbor 1.1.1.1 {  
      ipsec-sa test-sa;  
    }  
  }  
}  
  
user@R1# show security  
ipsec {  
  security-association test-sa {  
    mode transport;  
    manual {  
      direction bidirectional {  
        protocol esp;  
        spi 1000;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```

    encryption {
      algorithm 3des-cbc;
      key ascii-text
        "$9$kPT3AtO1hr6/u1lhvM8X7Vb2JGimfzPtU8lhcs2goGDkqf5Qndb.5QzCA0BIRvx7VsgJ!";
      ## SECRET-DATA
    }
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode. Repeat the configuration on Router R0, changing only the neighbor address.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Security Association on page 311](#)

Verifying the Security Association

Purpose Make sure that the correct settings appear in the output of the **show ipsec security-associations** command.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show ipsec security-associations** command.

```
user@R1> show ipsec security-associations
```

```
Security association: test-sa
```

Direction	SPI	AUX-SPI	Mode	Type	Protocol
inbound	1000	0	transport	manual	ESP
outbound	1000	0	transport	manual	ESP

Meaning The output is straightforward for most fields except the AUX-SPI field. The AUX-SPI is the value of the auxiliary security parameter index. When the value is AH or ESP, AUX-SPI is always 0. When the value is AH+ESP, AUX-SPI is always a positive integer.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Manual IPsec Security Associations for an ES PIC](#)

Examples: Configuring TCP and BGP Security

- [Understanding Security Options for BGP with TCP on page 312](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Filter to Block TCP Access to a Port Except from Specified BGP Peers on page 312](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Filter to Limit TCP Access to a Port Based On a Prefix List on page 317](#)
- [Example: Limiting TCP Segment Size for BGP on page 320](#)

Understanding Security Options for BGP with TCP

Among routing protocols, BGP is unique in using TCP as its transport protocol. BGP peers are established by manual configuration between routing devices to create a TCP session on port 179. A BGP-enabled device periodically sends keepalive messages to maintain the connection.

Over time, BGP has become the dominant interdomain routing protocol on the Internet. However, it has limited guarantees of stability and security. Configuring security options for BGP must balance suitable security measures with acceptable costs. No one method has emerged as superior to other methods. Each network administrator must configure security measures that meet the needs of the network being used.

For detailed information about the security issues associated with BGP's use of TCP as a transport protocol, see RFC 4272, *BGP Security Vulnerabilities Analysis*.

Example: Configuring a Filter to Block TCP Access to a Port Except from Specified BGP Peers

This example shows how to configure a standard stateless firewall filter that blocks all TCP connection attempts to port 179 from all requesters except from specified BGP peers.

- [Requirements on page 312](#)
- [Overview on page 312](#)
- [Configuration on page 313](#)
- [Verification on page 316](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

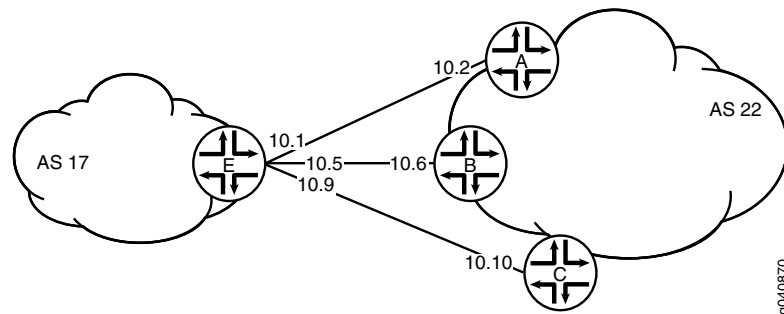
Overview

In this example, you create a stateless firewall filter that blocks all TCP connection attempts to port 179 from all requesters except the specified BGP peers.

The stateless firewall filter **filter_bgp179** matches all packets from the directly connected interfaces on Device A and Device B to the destination port number 179.

[Figure 34 on page 313](#) shows the topology used in this example. Device C attempts to make a TCP connection to Device E. Device E blocks the connection attempt. This example shows the configuration on Device E.

Figure 34: Typical Network with BGP Peer Sessions



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device C

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 10 description to-E
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 10 family inet address 10.10.10.10/30
set protocols bgp group external-peers type external
set protocols bgp group external-peers peer-as 17
set protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor 10.10.10.9
set routing-options autonomous-system 22
```

Device E

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 description to-A
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 description to-B
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.10.10.5/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 9 description to-C
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 9 family inet address 10.10.10.9/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet filter input filter_bgp179
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
set protocols bgp group external-peers type external
set protocols bgp group external-peers peer-as 22
set protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor 10.10.10.2
set protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor 10.10.10.6
set protocols bgp group external-peers neighbor 10.10.10.10
set routing-options autonomous-system 17
set firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179 term 1 from source-address 10.10.10.2/32
set firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179 term 1 from source-address 10.10.10.6/32
set firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179 term 1 from destination-port bgp
set firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179 term 1 then accept
set firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179 term 2 then reject
```

Configuring Device E

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device E with a stateless firewall filter that blocks all TCP connection attempts to port 179 from all requestors except specified BGP peers:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
user@E# set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 description to-A
user@E# set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
```

```
user@E# set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 description to-B
user@E# set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.10.10.5/30
```

```
user@E# set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 9 description to-C
user@E# set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 9 family inet address 10.10.10.9/30
```

2. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group external-peers]
user@E# set type external
user@E# set peer-as 22
user@E# set neighbor 10.10.10.2
user@E# set neighbor 10.10.10.6
user@E# set neighbor 10.10.10.10
```

3. Configure the autonomous system number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@E# set autonomous-system 17
```

4. Define the filter term that accepts TCP connection attempts to port 179 from the specified BGP peers.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179]
user@E# set term 1 from source-address 10.10.10.2/32
user@E# set term 1 from source-address 10.10.10.6/32
user@E# set term 1 from destination-port bgp
user@E# set term 1 then accept
```

5. Define the other filter term to reject packets from other sources.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179]
user@E# set term 2 then reject
```

6. Apply the firewall filter to the loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet]
user@E# set filter input filter_bgp179
user@E# set address 192.168.0.1/32
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show firewall**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not

display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@E# show firewall
family inet {
  filter filter_bgp179 {
    term 1 {
      from {
        source-address {
          10.10.10.2/32;
          10.10.10.6/32;
        }
        destination-port bgp;
      }
      then accept;
    }
    term 2 {
      then {
        reject;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@E# show interfaces
lo0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      filter {
        input filter_bgp179;
      }
      address 192.168.0.1/32;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description to-A;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.1/30;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/2/1 {
  unit 5 {
    description to-B;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.5/30;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 9 {
    description to-C;
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.9/30;
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

user@E# show protocols
bgp {
  group external-peers {
    type external;
    peer-as 22;
    neighbor 10.10.10.2;
    neighbor 10.10.10.6;
    neighbor 10.10.10.10;
  }
}

user@E# show routing-options
autonomous-system 17;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying That the Filter Is Configured on page 316](#)
- [Verifying the TCP Connections on page 316](#)
- [Monitoring Traffic on the Interfaces on page 317](#)

Verifying That the Filter Is Configured

Purpose Make sure that the filter is listed in output of the **show firewall filter** command.

Action user@E> show firewall filter filter_bgp179
Filter: filter_bgp179

Verifying the TCP Connections

Purpose Verify the TCP connections.

Action From operational mode, run the **show system connections extensive** command on Device C and Device E.

The output on Device C shows the attempt to establish a TCP connection. The output on Device E shows that connections are established with Device A and Device B only.

user@C> show system connections extensive | match 10.10.10

tcp4	0	0	10.10.10.9.51872	10.10.10.10.179	SYN_SENT
------	---	---	------------------	-----------------	----------

user@E> show system connections extensive | match 10.10.10

tcp4	0	0	10.10.10.5.179	10.10.10.6.62096	ESTABLISHED
tcp4	0	0	10.10.10.6.62096	10.10.10.5.179	ESTABLISHED


```

tcp4      0      0 10.10.10.1.179      10.10.10.2.61506    ESTABLISHED
tcp4      0      0 10.10.10.2.61506    10.10.10.1.179      ESTABLISHED

```

Monitoring Traffic on the Interfaces

Purpose Use the **monitor traffic** command to compare the traffic on an interface that establishes a TCP connection with the traffic on an interface that does not establish a TCP connection.

Action From operational mode, run the **monitor traffic** command on the Device E interface to Device B and on the Device E interface to Device C. The following sample output verifies that in the first example, acknowledgment (**ack**) messages are received. In the second example, **ack** messages are not received.

```

user@E> monitor traffic size 1500 interface ge-1/2/1.5
19:02:49.700912 Out IP 10.10.10.5.bgp > 10.10.10.6.62096: P
3330573561:3330573580(19) ack 915601686 win 16384 <nop,nop,timestamp 1869518816
1869504850>: BGP, length: 19
19:02:49.801244 In IP 10.10.10.6.62096 > 10.10.10.5.bgp: . ack 19 win 16384
<nop,nop,timestamp 1869518916 1869518816>
19:03:03.323018 In IP 10.10.10.6.62096 > 10.10.10.5.bgp: P 1:20(19) ack 19 win
16384 <nop,nop,timestamp 1869532439 1869518816>: BGP, length: 19
19:03:03.422418 Out IP 10.10.10.5.bgp > 10.10.10.6.62096: . ack 20 win 16384
<nop,nop,timestamp 1869532539 1869532439>
19:03:17.220162 Out IP 10.10.10.5.bgp > 10.10.10.6.62096: P 19:38(19) ack 20 win
16384 <nop,nop,timestamp 1869546338 1869532439>: BGP, length: 19
19:03:17.320501 In IP 10.10.10.6.62096 > 10.10.10.5.bgp: . ack 38 win 16384
<nop,nop,timestamp 1869546438 1869546338>

```

```

user@E> monitor traffic size 1500 interface ge-1/0/0.9

```

```

18:54:20.175471 Out IP 10.10.10.9.61335 > 10.10.10.10.bgp: S 573929123:573929123(0)
win 16384 <mss 1460,nop,wscale 0,nop,nop,timestamp 1869009240 0,sackOK,eol>
18:54:23.174422 Out IP 10.10.10.9.61335 > 10.10.10.10.bgp: S 573929123:573929123(0)
win 16384 <mss 1460,nop,wscale 0,nop,nop,timestamp 1869012240 0,sackOK,eol>
18:54:26.374118 Out IP 10.10.10.9.61335 > 10.10.10.10.bgp: S 573929123:573929123(0)
win 16384 <mss 1460,nop,wscale 0,nop,nop,timestamp 1869015440 0,sackOK,eol>
18:54:29.573799 Out IP 10.10.10.9.61335 > 10.10.10.10.bgp: S 573929123:573929123(0)
win 16384 <mss 1460,sackOK,eol>
18:54:32.773493 Out IP 10.10.10.9.61335 > 10.10.10.10.bgp: S 573929123:573929123(0)
win 16384 <mss 1460,sackOK,eol>
18:54:35.973185 Out IP 10.10.10.9.61335 > 10.10.10.10.bgp: S 573929123:573929123(0)
win 16384 <mss 1460,sackOK,eol>

```

Example: Configuring a Filter to Limit TCP Access to a Port Based On a Prefix List

This example shows how to configure a standard stateless firewall filter that limits certain TCP and Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) traffic destined for the Routing Engine by specifying a list of prefix sources that contain allowed BGP peers.

- [Requirements on page 318](#)
- [Overview on page 318](#)
- [Configuration on page 318](#)
- [Verification on page 320](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

Overview

In this example, you create a stateless firewall filter that blocks all TCP connection attempts to port 179 from all requesters except BGP peers that have a specified prefix.

A source prefix list, **plist_bgp179**, is created that specifies the list of source prefixes that contain allowed BGP peers.

The stateless firewall filter **filter_bgp179** matches all packets from the source prefix list **plist_bgp179** to the destination port number 179.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set policy-options prefix-list plist_bgp179 apply-path "protocols bgp group <*> neighbor <*>"
set firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179 term 1 from source-address 0.0.0.0/0
set firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179 term 1 from source-prefix-list plist_bgp179 except
set firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179 term 1 from destination-port bgp
set firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179 term 1 then reject
set firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179 term 2 then accept
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet filter input filter_bgp179
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
```

Configure the Filter

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*](#).

To configure the filter:

1. Expand the prefix list **bgp179** to include all prefixes pointed to by the BGP peer group defined by **protocols bgp group <*> neighbor <*>**.

```
[edit policy-options prefix-list plist_bgp179]
user@host# set apply-path "protocols bgp group <*> neighbor <*>"
```

2. Define the filter term that rejects TCP connection attempts to port 179 from all requesters except the specified BGP peers.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179]
user@host# set term term1 from source-address 0.0.0.0/0
user@host# set term term1 from source-prefix-list bgp179 except
user@host# set term term1 from destination-port bgp
user@host# set term term1 then reject
```

3. Define the other filter term to accept all packets.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter_bgp179]
user@host# set term term2 then accept
```

4. Apply the firewall filter to the loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet]
user@host# set filter input filter_bgp179
user@host# set address 127.0.0.1/32
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show firewall**, **show interfaces**, and **show policy-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show firewall
family inet {
  filter filter_bgp179 {
    term 1 {
      from {
        source-address {
          0.0.0.0/0;
        }
        source-prefix-list {
          plist_bgp179 except;
        }
        destination-port bgp;
      }
      then {
        reject;
      }
    }
    term 2 {
      then {
        accept;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@host# show interfaces
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      filter {
        input filter_bgp179;
      }
      address 127.0.0.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show policy-options
prefix-list plist_bgp179 {
  apply-path "protocols bgp group <*> neighbor <*>";
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

Displaying the Firewall Filter Applied to the Loopback Interface

- Purpose** Verify that the firewall filter **filter_bgp179** is applied to the IPv4 input traffic at logical interface **lo0.0**.
- Action** Use the **show interfaces statistics** operational mode command for logical interface **lo0.0**, and include the **detail** option. Under the **Protocol inet** section of the command output section, the **Input Filters** field displays the name of the stateless firewall filter applied to the logical interface in the input direction.

```
[edit]
user@host> show interfaces statistics lo0.0 detail
Logical interface lo0.0 (Index 321) (SNMP ifIndex 16) (Generation 130)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Unspecified
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0 0 bps
  Output bytes : 0 0 bps
  Input packets: 0 0 pps
  Output packets: 0 0 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 145, Route table: 0
Flags: Sendbroadcast-pkt-to-re
Input Filters: filter_bgp179
Addresses, Flags: Primary
Destination: Unspecified, Local: 127.0.0.1, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 138
```

Example: Limiting TCP Segment Size for BGP

This example shows how to avoid Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) vulnerability issues by limiting TCP segment size when you are using maximum transmission unit (MTU) discovery. Using MTU discovery on TCP paths is one method of avoiding BGP packet fragmentation.

- [Requirements on page 321](#)
- [Overview on page 321](#)
- [Configuration on page 321](#)
- [Verification on page 323](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

TCP negotiates a maximum segment size (MSS) value during session connection establishment between two peers. The MSS value negotiated is primarily based on the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the interfaces to which the communicating peers are directly connected. However, due to variations in link MTU on the path taken by the TCP packets, some packets in the network that are well within the MSS value might be fragmented when the packet size exceeds the link's MTU.

To configure the TCP MSS value, include the `tcp-mss` statement with a segment size from 1 through 4096.

If the router receives a TCP packet with the SYN bit and the MSS option set, and the MSS option specified in the packet is larger than the MSS value specified by the `tcp-mss` statement, the router replaces the MSS value in the packet with the lower value specified by the `tcp-mss` statement.

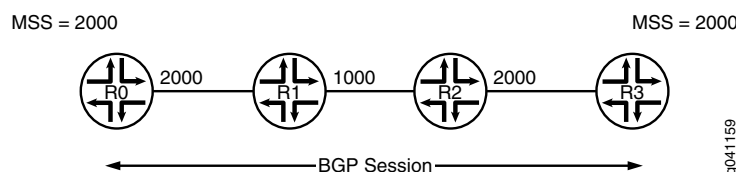
The configured MSS value is used as the maximum segment size for the sender. The assumption is that the TCP MSS value used by the sender to communicate with the BGP neighbor is the same as the TCP MSS value that the sender can accept from the BGP neighbor. If the MSS value from the BGP neighbor is less than the MSS value configured, the MSS value from the BGP neighbor is used as the maximum segment size for the sender.

This feature is supported with TCP over IPv4 and TCP over IPv6.

Topology Diagram

Figure 35 on page 321 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 35: TCP Maximum Segment Size for BGP



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the `[edit]` hierarchy level.

```
R0    set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 1.1.0.1/30
      set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.255.14.179/32
      set protocols bgp group-int tcp-mss 2020
      set protocols bgp group int type internal
```

```

set protocols bgp group int local-address 10.255.14.179
set protocols bgp group int mtu-discovery
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.71.24 tcp-mss 2000
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.14.177
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.0.14.4 tcp-mss 4000
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface 10.255.14.179
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000

```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*](#).

To configure Router R0:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R0# set fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 1.1.0.1/30
user@R0# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.255.14.179/32

```

2. Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP), OSPF in this example.

```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R0# set interface fe-1/2/0.1
user@R0# set interface 10.255.14.179

```

3. Configure one or more BGP groups.

```

[edit protocols bgp group int]
user@R0# set type internal
user@R0# set local-address 10.255.14.179

```

4. Configure MTU discovery to prevent packet fragmentation.

```

[edit protocols bgp group int]
user@R0# set mtu-discovery

```

5. Configure the BGP neighbors, with the TCP MSS set globally for the group or specifically for the various neighbors.

```

[edit protocols bgo group int]
user@R0# set tcp-mss 2020
user@R0# set neighbor 10.255.14.177
user@R0# set neighbor 10.255.71.24 tcp-mss 2000
user@R0# set neighbor 10.0.14.4 tcp-mss 4000

```



NOTE: The TCP MSS neighbor setting overrides the group setting.

6. Configure the local autonomous system.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@R0# set autonomous-system 65000

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@R0# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 1.1.0.1/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.14.179/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R0# show protocols
bgp {
  group int {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.14.179;
    mtu-discovery;
    tcp-mss 2020;
    neighbor 10.255.71.24 {
      tcp-mss 2000;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.14.177;
    neighbor 10.0.14.4 {
      tcp-mss 4000;
    }
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-1/2/0.1;
    interface 10.255.14.179;
  }
}

user@R0# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65000;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, run the following commands:

- **show system connections extensive | find <neighbor-address>**, to check the negotiated TCP MSS value.

- **monitor traffic interface**, to monitor BGP traffic and to make sure that the configured TCP MSS value is used as the MSS option in the TCP SYN packet.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- BGP Configuration Overview

CHAPTER 10

BGP Flap Configuration

- [Example: Preventing BGP Session Resets on page 325](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Flap Damping on page 332](#)

Example: Preventing BGP Session Resets

- [Understanding BGP Session Resets on page 325](#)
- [Example: Preventing BGP Session Flaps When VPN Families Are Configured on page 325](#)

Understanding BGP Session Resets

Certain configuration actions and events cause BGP sessions to be reset (dropped and then reestablished).

If you configure both route reflection and VPNs on the same routing device, the following modifications to the route reflection configuration cause current BGP sessions to be reset:

- Adding a cluster ID—If a BGP session shares the same autonomous system (AS) number with the group where you add the cluster ID, all BGP sessions are reset regardless of whether the BGP sessions are contained in the same group.
- Creating a new route reflector—If you have an internal BGP (IBGP) group with an AS number and create a new route reflector group with the same AS number, all BGP sessions in the IBGP group and the new route reflector group are reset.
- Changing configuration statements that affect BGP peers, such as renaming a BGP group, resets the BGP sessions.
- If you change the address family specified in the **[edit protocols bgp family]** hierarchy level, all current BGP sessions on the routing device are dropped and then reestablished.

Example: Preventing BGP Session Flaps When VPN Families Are Configured

This example shows a workaround for a known issue in which BGP sessions sometimes go down and then come back up (in other words, flap) when virtual private network (VPN) families are configured. If any VPN family (for example, **inet-vpn**, **inet6-vpn**, **inet-mpvn**, **inet-mdt**, **inet6-mpvn**, **l2vpn**, **iso-vpn**, and so on) is configured on a BGP master instance, a flap of either a route reflector (RR) internal BGP (IBGP) session or an external

BGP (EBGP) session causes flaps of other BGP sessions configured with the same VPN family.

- [Requirements on page 326](#)
- [Overview on page 327](#)
- [Configuration on page 328](#)
- [Verification on page 331](#)

Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP).
- Configure BGP.
- Configure VPNs.

Overview

When a router or switch is configured as either a route reflector (RR) or an AS boundary router (an external BGP peer) and a VPN family (for example, the **family inet-vpn unicast** statement) is configured, a flap of either the RR IBGP session or the EBGP session causes flaps of all other BGP sessions that are configured with the **family inet-vpn unicast** statement. This example shows how to prevent these unnecessary session flaps.

The reason for the flapping behavior is related to BGP operation in Junos OS when originating VPN routes.

BGP has the following two modes of operation with respect to originating VPN routes:

- If BGP does not need to propagate VPN routes because the session has no EBGP peer and no RR clients, BGP exports VPN routes directly from the **instance.inet.0** routing table to other PE routers. This behavior is efficient in that it avoids the creation of two copies of many routes (one in the **instance.inet.0** table and one in the **bgp.l3vpn.0** table).
- If BGP does need to propagate VPN routes because the session has an EBGP peer or RR clients, BGP first exports the VPN routes from the **instance.inet.0** table to the **bgp.l3vpn.0** table. Then BGP exports the routes to other PE routers. In this scenario, two copies of the route are needed to enable best-route selection. A PE router might receive the same VPN route from a CE device and also from an RR client or EBGP peer.

When, because of a configuration change, BGP transitions from needing two copies of a route to not needing two copies of a route (or the reverse), all sessions over which VPN routes are exchanged go down and then come back up. Although this example focuses on the **family inet-vpn unicast** statement, the concept applies to all VPN network layer reachability information (NLRI) families. This issue impacts logical systems as well. All BGP sessions in the master instance related to the VPN NLRI family are brought down to implement the table advertisement change for the VPN NLRI family. Changing an RR to a non-RR or the reverse (by adding or removing the **cluster** statement) causes the table advertisement change. Also, configuring the first EBGP session or removing the EBGP session from the configuration in the master instance for a VPN NLRI family causes the table advertisement change.

The way to prevent these unnecessary session flaps is to configure an extra RR client or EBGP session as a passive session with a neighbor address that does not exist. This example focuses on the EBGP case, but the same workaround works for the RR case.

When a session is passive, the routing device does not send Open requests to a peer. Once you configure the routing device to be passive, the routing device does not originate the TCP connection. However, when the routing device receives a connection from the peer and an Open message, it replies with another BGP Open message. Each routing device declares its own capabilities.

[Figure 36 on page 328](#) shows the topology for the EBGP case. Router R1 has an IBGP session with Routers R2 and R3 and an EBGP session with Router R4. All sessions have the **family inet-vpn unicast** statement configured. If the R1-R4 EBGP session flaps, the R1-R2 and R1-R3 BGP sessions flap also.

Figure 36: Topology for the EBGP Case

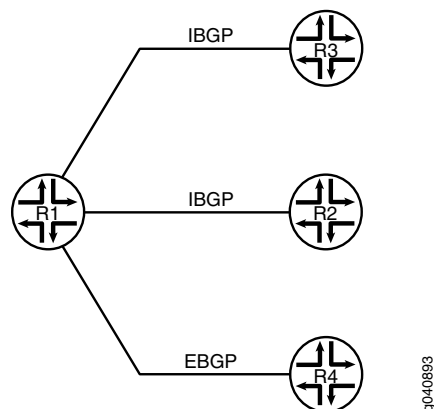
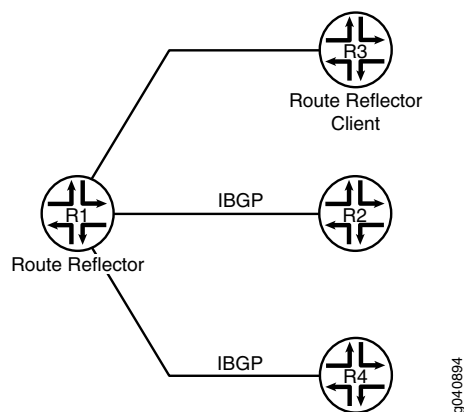


Figure 37 on page 328 shows the topology for the RR case. Router R1 is the RR, and Router R3 is the client. Router R1 has IBGP sessions with Routers R2 and R3. All sessions have the **family inet-vpn unicast** statement configured. If the R1-R3 session flaps, the R1-R2 and R1-R4 sessions flap also.

Figure 37: Topology for the RR Case



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set protocols bgp family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group R1-R4 type external
set protocols bgp group R1-R4 local-address 4.4.4.2
set protocols bgp group R1-R4 neighbor 4.4.4.1 peer-as 200
set protocols bgp group R1-R2-R3 type internal
set protocols bgp group R1-R2-R3 log-updown
set protocols bgp group R1-R2-R3 local-address 15.15.15.15
set protocols bgp group R1-R2-R3 neighbor 12.12.12.12
set protocols bgp group R1-R2-R3 neighbor 13.13.13.13
```

```

set protocols bgp group Fake type external
set protocols bgp group Fake passive
set protocols bgp group Fake neighbor 100.100.100.100 peer-as 500

```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure the EBGp scenario:

1. Configure one or more VPN families.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@R1# set family inet-vpn unicast
user@R1# set family l2vpn signaling

```

2. Configure the EBGp session.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@R1# set group R1-R4 type external
user@R1# set group R1-R4 local-address 4.4.4.2
user@R1# set group R1-R4 neighbor 4.4.4.1 peer-as 200

```

3. Configure the IBGP sessions.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@R1# set group R1-R2-R3 type internal
user@R1# set group R1-R2-R3 local-address 15.15.15.15
user@R1# set group R1-R2-R3 neighbor 12.12.12.12
user@R1# set group R1-R2-R3 neighbor 13.13.13.13

```

4. (Optional) Configure BGP so that it generates a **syslog** message whenever a BGP peer makes a state transition.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@R1# set group R1-R2-R3 log-updown

```

Enabling the **log-updown** statement causes BGP state transitions to be logged at **warning** level.

Step-by-Step Procedure To verify that unnecessary session flaps are occurring:

1. Run the **show bgp summary** command to verify that the sessions have been established.

```

user@R1> show bgp summary

```

```

Groups: 2 Peers: 3 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths  Suppressed  History  Damp  State  Pending
bgp.13vpn.0 0          0          0           0        0      0
bgp.12vpn.0 0          0          0           0        0      0
inet.0      0          0          0           0        0      0
Peer       AS   InPkt OutPkt OutQ  Flaps  Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
4.4.4.1    200 6      5      0      0      1:08 Establ
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
bgp.12vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
12.12.12.12 100 3      7      0      0      1:18 Establ
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0

```

```

bgp.12vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
13.13.13.13 100 3      6      0      0      1:14 Estab1
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
bgp.12vpn.0: 0/0/0/0

```

2. Deactivate the EBGP session.

```

user@R1# deactivate group R1-R4
user@R1# commit

```

Mar 10 18:27:40 R1: rpd[1464]: bgp_peer_delete:6589: NOTIFICATION sent to 4.4.4.1 (External AS 200): code 6 (Cease) subcode 3 (Peer Unconfigured), Reason: Peer Deletion

Mar 10 18:27:40 R1: rpd[1464]: bgp_adv_main_update:7253: NOTIFICATION sent to 12.12.12.12 (Internal AS 100): code 6 (Cease) subcode 6 (Other Configuration Change), Reason: Configuration change - VPN table advertise

Mar 10 18:27:40 R1: rpd[1464]: bgp_adv_main_update:7253: NOTIFICATION sent to 13.13.13.13 (Internal AS 100): code 6 (Cease) subcode 6 (Other Configuration Change), Reason: Configuration change - VPN table advertise

3. Run the **show bgp summary** command to view the session flaps.

```
user@R1> show bgp summary
```

```

Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 2
Table      Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.13vpn.0 0          0          0          0          0          0
bgp.12vpn.0 0          0          0          0          0          0
inet.0      0          0          0          0          0          0
Peer      AS   InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
12.12.12.12 100 4      9      0      1      19  Active
13.13.13.13 100 4      8      0      1      19  Active

```

```
user@R1> show bgp summary
```

```

Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.13vpn.0 0          0          0          0          0          0
bgp.12vpn.0 0          0          0          0          0          0
inet.0      0          0          0          0          0          0
Peer      AS   InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
12.12.12.12 100 2      3      0      1      0  Estab1
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
bgp.12vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
13.13.13.13 100 2      3      0      1      0  Estab1
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
bgp.12vpn.0: 0/0/0/0

```

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To prevent unnecessary BGP session flaps:

1. Add a passive EBGP session with a neighbor address that does not exist in the peer autonomous system (AS).

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@R1# set group Fake type external

```

```
user@R1# set group Fake passive
user@R1# set neighbor 100.100.100.100 peer-as 500
```

- Run the **show bgp summary** command to verify that the real sessions have been established and the passive session is idle.

```
user@R1> show bgp summary
```

```
Groups: 3 Peers: 4 Down peers: 1
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.13vpn.0 0 0 0 0 0 0
bgp.12vpn.0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
4.4.4.1 200 9500 9439 0 0 2d 23:14:23 Estab1
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
bgp.12vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
12.12.12.12 100 10309 10239 0 0 3d 5:17:49 Estab1
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
13.13.13.13 100 10306 10241 0 0 3d 5:18:25 Estab1
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
100.100.100.100 500 0 0 0 0 2d 23:38:52 Idle
```

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Bringing Down the EBGP Session on page 331](#)
- [Verifying That the IBGP Sessions Remain Up on page 331](#)

Bringing Down the EBGP Session

Purpose Try to cause the flap issue after the workaround is configured.

Action

```
user@R1# deactivate group R1-R4
user@R1# commit
```

Verifying That the IBGP Sessions Remain Up

Purpose Make sure that the IBGP sessions do not flap after the EBGP session is deactivated.

Action

```
user@R1> show bgp summary
Groups: 2 Peers: 3 Down peers: 1
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.13vpn.0 0 0 0 0 0 0
bgp.12vpn.0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
12.12.12.12 100 10312 10242 0 0 3d 5:19:01 Estab1
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
13.13.13.13 100 10309 10244 0 0 3d 5:19:37 Estab1
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
100.100.100.100 500 0 0 0 0 2d 23:40:04 Idle

user@R1> show bgp summary
Groups: 3 Peers: 4 Down peers: 1
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.13vpn.0 0 0 0 0 0 0
```

```

bgp.12vpn.0 0      0      0      0      0      0
Peer          AS  InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
4.4.4.1      200 5      4      0      0      28      Establ
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
bgp.12vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
12.12.12.12  100 10314 10244 0      0      3d      5:19:55 Establ
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
13.13.13.13  100 10311 10246 0      0      3d      5:20:31 Establ
bgp.13vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
100.100.100.100 500 0      0      0      0      2d      23:40:58 Idle

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
 - [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Configuring BGP Flap Damping

- [Understanding Damping Parameters on page 332](#)
- [Example: Configuring Damping Parameters on page 333](#)

Understanding Damping Parameters

BGP *route flapping* describes the situation in which BGP systems send an excessive number of update messages to advertise network reachability information. BGP *flap damping* is a method of reducing the number of update messages sent between BGP peers, thereby reducing the load on these peers, without adversely affecting the route convergence time for stable routes.

Flap damping reduces the number of update messages by marking routes as ineligible for selection as the active or preferable route. Marking routes in this way leads to some delay, or *suppression*, in the propagation of route information, but the result is increased network stability. You typically apply flap damping to external BGP (EBGP) routes (routes in different ASs). You can also apply flap damping within a confederation, between confederation member ASs. Because routing consistency within an AS is important, do not apply flap damping to internal BGP (IBGP) routes. (If you do, it is ignored.)

By default, route flap damping is not enabled. Damping is applied to external peers and to peers at confederation boundaries.

When you enable damping, default parameters are applied, as summarized in [Table 5 on page 332](#).

Table 5: Damping Parameters

Damping Parameter	Description	Default Value	Possible Values
half-life <i>minutes</i>	Decay half-life—Number of minutes after which an arbitrary value is halved if a route stays stable.	15 (minutes)	1 through 4
max-suppress <i>minutes</i>	Maximum hold-down time for a route, in minutes.	60 (minutes)	1 through 720

Table 5: Damping Parameters (*continued*)

Damping Parameter	Description	Default Value	Possible Values
reuse	Reuse threshold—Arbitrary value below which a suppressed route can be used again.	750	1 through 20,000
suppress	Cutoff (suppression) threshold—Arbitrary value above which a route can no longer be used or included in advertisements.	3000	1 through 20,000

To change the default BGP flap damping values, you define actions by creating a named set of damping parameters and including it in a routing policy with the damping action. For the damping routing policy to work, you also must enable BGP route flap damping.

Example: Configuring Damping Parameters

This example shows how to configure damping parameters.

- [Requirements on page 333](#)
- [Overview on page 333](#)
- [Configuration on page 333](#)
- [Verification on page 335](#)

Requirements

Before you begin, configure router interfaces and configure routing protocols, as explained in Routing Policies Configuration Overview.

Overview

In this example, you configure a routing policy called `policy1` and a corresponding routing term called `term1`. Within the term, you configure the route filter to include source routes greater than or equal to `10.210.0.0/16` and destination routes greater than or equal to `10.215.0.0/16`. Then you group the source and destination prefixes into a forwarding class called `forwarding-class1` and apply `policy1` to the forwarding table. The routing policy is evaluated when routes are being exported from the routing table into the forwarding table. Only the active routes are exported from the routing table.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set policy-options policy-statement dampenpolicy1 term dampenterm1 from route-filter
  172.16.0.0/12 orlonger damping group1
set policy-options policy-statement dampenpolicy1 term dampenterm1 from route-filter
  192.168.0.0/16 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement dampenpolicy1 term dampenterm1 from route-filter
  10.0.0.0/8 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement test term 1 from protocol direct
```

```

set policy-options damping group1 half-life 30
set policy-options damping group1 reuse 750
set policy-options damping group1 suppress 3000
set policy-options damping group1 max-suppress 60
set policy-options damping group2 half-life 40
set policy-options damping group2 reuse 1000
set policy-options damping group2 suppress 400
set policy-options damping group2 max-suppress 45
set policy-options damping group3 disable
set protocols bgp damping
set protocols bgp group groupA neighbor 172.16.15.14 import dampenpolicy1

```

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure damping parameters:

1. Specify the routes to dampen and associate each group of routes with a group name.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement dampenpolicy1 term dampenterm1]
user@host# set from route-filter 172.16.0.0/12 orlonger damping group1
user@host# set from route-filter 192.168.0.0/16 orlonger
user@host# set from route-filter 10.0.0.0/8 orlonger

```

2. Create and configure the damping parameter groups.

```

[edit policy-options damping]
user@host# set group1 half-life 30 max-suppress 60 reuse 750 suppress 3000
user@host# set group2 half-life 40 max-suppress 45 reuse 1000 suppress 400
user@host# set group3 disable

```

3. Enable damping for BGP.

```

[edit]
user@host# set protocols bgp damping

```

4. Apply the policy as an import policy for the BGP neighbor.

```

[edit ]
user@host# set protocols bgp group groupA neighbor 172.16.15.14 import
dampenpolicy1

```



NOTE: You can refer to the same routing policy one or more times in the same or different import statement.

Results Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show protocols bgp** commands from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```

user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement dampenpolicy1 {

```

```

term dampenterm1 {
  from {
    route-filter 172.16.0.0/12 orlonger damping group1;
    route-filter 192.168.0.0/16 orlonger;
    route-filter 10.0.0.0/8 orlonger;
  }
}
damping group1 {
  half-life 30;
  reuse 750;
  suppress 3000;
  max-suppress 60;
}
damping group2 {
  half-life 40;
  reuse 1000;
  suppress 400;
  max-suppress 45;
}
damping group3 {
  disable;
}

user@host# show protocols bgp
damping;
group groupA {
  neighbor 172.16.15.14 {
    import dampenpolicy1;
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Damping Parameters on page 335](#)
- [Verifying the Routing Policy on page 335](#)

Verifying the Damping Parameters

Purpose Verify that the policy and term are configured on the device and that the appropriate damping parameters are specified within the term.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show policy-options** command.

Verifying the Routing Policy

Purpose Verify that damping is enabled for BGP and that the routing policy is applied to the routing protocol.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show protocols bgp** command.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
 - [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Multiprotocol BGP Configuration

- Examples: Configuring Multiprotocol BGP on page 337
- Example: Configuring Flow Routes on page 350

Examples: Configuring Multiprotocol BGP

- Understanding Multiprotocol BGP on page 337
- Example: Configuring IPv6 BGP Routes over IPv4 Transport on page 343
- Enabling Layer 2 VPN and VPLS Signaling on page 349

Understanding Multiprotocol BGP

Multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP) is an extension to BGP that enables BGP to carry routing information for multiple network layers and address families. MP-BGP can carry the unicast routes used for multicast routing separately from the routes used for unicast IP forwarding.

To enable MP-BGP, you configure BGP to carry network layer reachability information (NLRI) for address families other than unicast IPv4 by including the **family inet** statement:

```
family inet {
  (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast) {
    accepted-prefix-limit {
      maximum number;
      teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
    <loops number>;
    prefix-limit {
      maximum number;
      teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
    rib-group group-name;
  }
}
```

To enable MP-BGP to carry NLRI for the IPv6 address family, include the **family inet6** statement:

```
family inet6 {
  (any | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast) {
    accepted-prefix-limit {
```

```

        maximum number;
        teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
    <loops number>;
    prefix-limit {
        maximum number;
        teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
    rib-group group-name;
}

```

On routers only, to enable MP-BGP to carry Layer 3 virtual private network (VPN) NLRI for the IPv4 address family, include the **family inet-vpn** statement:

```

family inet-vpn {
    (any | flow | multicast | unicast) {
        accepted-prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
        }
        <loops number>;
        prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
        }
        rib-group group-name;
    }
}

```

On routers only, to enable MP-BGP to carry Layer 3 VPN NLRI for the IPv6 address family, include the **family inet6-vpn** statement:

```

family inet6-vpn {
    (any | multicast | unicast) {
        accepted-prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
        }
        <loops number>;
        prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
        }
        rib-group group-name;
    }
}

```

On routers only, to enable MP-BGP to carry multicast VPN NLRI for the IPv4 address family and to enable VPN signaling, include the **family inet-mvpn** statement:

```

family inet-mvpn {
    signaling {
        accepted-prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    <loops number>;
    prefix-limit {
        maximum number;
        teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
}

```

To enable MP-BGP to carry multicast VPN NLRI for the IPv6 address family and to enable VPN signaling, include the **family inet6-mvpn** statement:

```

family inet6-mvpn {
    signaling {
        accepted-prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
        }
        <loops number>;
        prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout <forever | minutes>;
        }
    }
}

```

For more information about multiprotocol BGP-based multicast VPNs, see the [Junos OS Multicast Protocols Configuration Guide](#).

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include these statements, see the statement summary sections for these statements.



NOTE: If you change the address family specified in the [edit protocols bgp family] hierarchy level, all current BGP sessions on the routing device are dropped and then reestablished.

In Junos OS Release 9.6 and later, you can specify a loops value for a specific BGP address family.

By default, BGP peers carry only unicast routes used for unicast forwarding purposes. To configure BGP peers to carry only multicast routes, specify the **multicast** option. To configure BGP peers to carry both unicast and multicast routes, specify the **any** option.

When MP-BGP is configured, BGP installs the MP-BGP routes into different routing tables. Each routing table is identified by the protocol family or address family indicator (AFI) and a subsequent address family identifier (SAFI).

The following list shows all possible AFI and SAFI combinations:

- AFI=1, SAFI=1, IPv4 unicast
- AFI=1, SAFI=2, IPv4 multicast
- AFI=1, SAFI=128, L3VPN IPv4 unicast

- AFI=1, SAFI=129, L3VPN IPv4 multicast
- AFI=2, SAFI=1, IPv6 unicast
- AFI=2, SAFI=2, IPv6 multicast
- AFI=25, SAFI=65, BGP-VPLS/BGP-L2VPN
- AFI=2, SAFI=128, L3VPN IPv6 unicast
- AFI=2, SAFI=129, L3VPN IPv6 multicast
- AFI=1, SAFI=132, RT-Constrain
- AFI=1, SAFI=133, Flow-spec
- AFI=1, SAFI=134, Flow-spec
- AFI=3, SAFI=128, CLNS VPN
- AFI=1, SAFI=5, NG-MVPN IPv4
- AFI=2, SAFI=5, NG-MVPN IPv6
- AFI=1, SAFI=66, MDT-SAFI
- AFI=1, SAFI=4, labeled IPv4
- AFI=2, SAFI=4, labeled IPv6 (6PE)

Routes installed in the inet.2 routing table can only be exported to MP-BGP peers because they use the SAFI, identifying them as routes to multicast sources. Routes installed in the inet.0 routing table can only be exported to standard BGP peers.

The inet.2 routing table should be a subset of the routes that you have in inet.0, since it is unlikely that you would have a route to a multicast source to which you could not send unicast traffic. The inet.2 routing table stores the unicast routes that are used for multicast reverse-path-forwarding checks and the additional reachability information learned by MP-BGP from the NLRI multicast updates. An inet.2 routing table is automatically created when you configure MP-BGP (by setting NLRI to **any**).

When you enable MP-BGP, you can do the following:

- [Limiting the Number of Prefixes Received on a BGP Peer Session on page 340](#)
- [Limiting the Number of Prefixes Accepted on a BGP Peer Session on page 341](#)
- [Configuring BGP Routing Table Groups on page 342](#)
- [Resolving Routes to PE Routing Devices Located in Other ASs on page 342](#)
- [Allowing Labeled and Unlabeled Routes on page 342](#)

Limiting the Number of Prefixes Received on a BGP Peer Session

You can limit the number of prefixes received on a BGP peer session, and log rate-limited messages when the number of injected prefixes exceeds a set limit. You can also tear down the peering when the number of prefixes exceeds the limit.

To configure a limit to the number of prefixes that can be received on a BGP session, include the **prefix-limit** statement:


```
prefix-limit {
  maximum number;
  teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
}
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

For **maximum *number***, specify a value in the range from 1 through 4,294,967,295. When the specified maximum number of prefixes is exceeded, a system log message is sent.

If you include the **teardown** statement, the session is torn down when the maximum number of prefixes is exceeded. If you specify a percentage, messages are logged when the number of prefixes exceeds that percentage of the specified maximum limit. After the session is torn down, it is reestablished in a short time (unless you include the **idle-timeout** statement). If you include the **idle-timeout** statement, the session can be kept down for a specified amount of time, or forever. If you specify **forever**, the session is reestablished only after the you issue a **clear bgp neighbor** command.



NOTE: In Junos OS Release 9.2 and later, you can alternatively configure a limit to the number of prefixes that can be accepted on a BGP peer session. For more information, see “[Understanding Multiprotocol BGP](#)” on page 337.

Limiting the Number of Prefixes Accepted on a BGP Peer Session

In Junos OS Release 9.2 and later, you can limit the number of prefixes that can be accepted on a BGP peer session. When that specified limit is exceeded, a system log message is sent. You can also specify to reset the BGP session if the limit to the number of specified prefixes is exceeded.

To configure a limit to the number of prefixes that can be accepted on a BGP peer session, include the **accepted-prefix-limit** statement:

```
accepted-prefix-limit {
  maximum number;
  teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
}
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

For **maximum *number***, specify a value in the range from 1 through 4,294,967,295.

Include the **teardown** statement to reset the BGP peer session when the number of accepted prefixes exceeds the configured limit. You can also include a percentage value from 1 through 100 to have a system log message sent when the number of accepted prefixes exceeds that percentage of the maximum limit. By default, a BGP session that is reset is reestablished within a short time. Include the **idle-timeout** statement to prevent the BGP session from being reestablished for a specified period of time. You can configure a timeout value from 1 through 2400 minutes. Include the **forever** option to prevent the BGP session from being reestablished until you issue the **clear bgp neighbor** command.



NOTE: When nonstop active routing (NSR) is enabled and a switchover to a backup Routing Engine occurs, BGP peers that are down are automatically restarted. The peers are restarted even if the `idle-timeout forever` statement is configured.



NOTE: Alternatively, you can configure a limit to the number of prefixes that can be *received* (as opposed to accepted) on a BGP peer session. For more information, see [“Limiting the Number of Prefixes Received on a BGP Peer Session” on page 340](#).

Configuring BGP Routing Table Groups

When a BGP session receives a unicast or multicast NLRI, it installs the route in the appropriate table (`inet.0` or `inet6.0` for unicast, and `inet.2` or `inet6.2` for multicast). To add unicast prefixes to both the unicast and multicast tables, you can configure BGP routing table groups. This is useful if you cannot perform multicast NLRI negotiation.

To configure BGP routing table groups, include the `rib-group` statement:

```
rib-group group-name;
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

Resolving Routes to PE Routing Devices Located in Other ASs

You can allow labeled routes to be placed in the `inet.3` routing table for route resolution. These routes are then resolved for provider edge (PE) routing device connections where the remote PE is located across another autonomous system (AS). For a PE routing device to install a route in the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instance, the next hop must resolve to a route stored within the `inet.3` table.

To resolve routes into the `inet.3` routing table, include the `resolve-vpn` statement:

```
resolve-vpn group-name;
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

Allowing Labeled and Unlabeled Routes

You can allow both labeled and unlabeled routes to be exchanged in a single session. The labeled routes are placed in the `inet.3` routing table, and both labeled and unlabeled unicast routes can be sent to or received by the routing device.

To allow both labeled and unlabeled routes to be exchanged, include the `rib inet.3` statement:

```
rib inet.3;
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

Example: Configuring IPv6 BGP Routes over IPv4 Transport

This example demonstrates how to export both IPv6 and IPv4 prefixes over an IPv4 connection where both sides are configured with an IPv4 interface.

- [Requirements on page 343](#)
- [Overview on page 343](#)
- [Configuration on page 344](#)
- [Verification on page 347](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you configure this example.

Overview

Keep the following in mind when exporting IPv6 BGP prefixes:

- BGP derives next-hop prefixes using the IPv4-compatible IPv6 prefix. For example, the IPv4 next-hop prefix **10.19.1.1** translates to the IPv6 next-hop prefix **::ffff:10.19.1.1**.

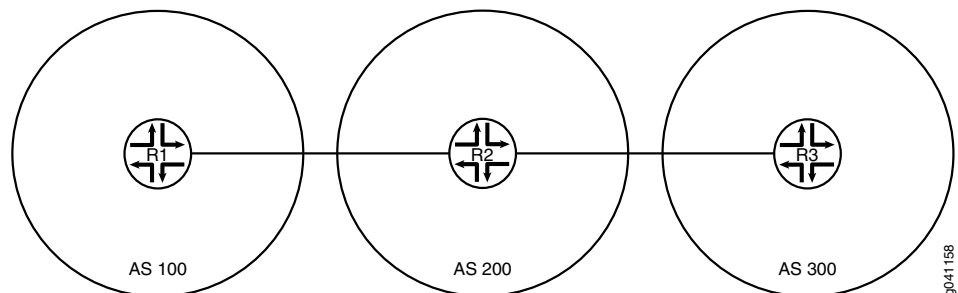


NOTE: There must be an active route to the IPv4-compatible IPv6 next hop to export IPv6 BGP prefixes.

- An IPv6 connection must be configured over the link. The connection must be either an IPv6 tunnel or a dual-stack configuration. Dual stacking is used in this example.
- When configuring IPv4-compatible IPv6 prefixes, use a mask that is longer than 96 bits.
- Configure a static route if you want to use normal IPv6 prefixes. This example uses static routes.

[Figure 38 on page 343](#) shows the sample topology.

Figure 38: Topology for Configuring IPv6 BGP Routes over IPv4 Transport



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration	To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level.
Device R1	<pre> set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.10.1/24 set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet6 address ::192.168.10.1/120 set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.10.1/32 set protocols bgp group ext type external set protocols bgp group ext family inet unicast set protocols bgp group ext family inet6 unicast set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct set protocols bgp group ext export send-static set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 200 set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.10.10 set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route ::192.168.20.0/120 next-hop ::192.168.10.10 set routing-options static route 192.168.20.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.10 set routing-options autonomous-system 100 </pre>
Device R2	<pre> set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 192.168.10.10/24 set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet6 address ::192.168.10.10/120 set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 3 family inet address 192.168.20.21/24 set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 3 family inet6 address ::192.168.20.21/120 set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 10.10.0.1/32 set protocols bgp group ext type external set protocols bgp group ext family inet unicast set protocols bgp group ext family inet6 unicast set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct set protocols bgp group ext export send-static set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.10.1 peer-as 100 set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.20.1 peer-as 300 set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept set routing-options autonomous-system 200 </pre>
Device R3	<pre> set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet address 192.168.20.1/24 set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet6 address ::192.168.20.1/120 set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 10.10.20.1/32 set protocols bgp group ext type external set protocols bgp group ext family inet unicast set protocols bgp group ext family inet6 unicast set protocols bgp group ext export send-direct set protocols bgp group ext export send-static set protocols bgp group ext peer-as 200 set protocols bgp group ext neighbor 192.168.20.21 set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct set policy-options policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept </pre>

```

set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept
set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route ::192.168.10.0/120 next-hop ::192.168.20.21
set routing-options static route 192.168.10.0/24 next-hop 192.168.20.21
set routing-options autonomous-system 300

```

Configuring Device R1

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the interfaces, including both an IPv4 address and an IPv6 address.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 192.168.10.1/24
user@R1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet6 address ::192.168.10.1/120
user@R1# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.10.1/32

```

2. Configure EBGp.

```

[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R1# set type external
user@R1# set export send-direct
user@R1# set export send-static
user@R1# set peer-as 200
user@R1# set neighbor 192.168.10.10

```

3. Enable BGP to carry IPv4 unicast and IPv6 unicast routes. .

```

[edit protocols bgp group ext]
user@R1# set family inet unicast
user@R1# set family inet6 unicast

```

IPv4 unicast routes are enabled by default. The configuration is shown here for completeness.

4. Configure the routing policy.

```

[edit policy-options]
user@R1# set policy-statement send-direct term 1 from protocol direct
user@R1# set policy-statement send-direct term 1 then accept
user@R1# set policy-statement send-static term 1 from protocol static
user@R1# set policy-statement send-static term 1 then accept

```

5. Configure some static routes.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set rib inet6.0 static route ::192.168.20.0/120 next-hop ::192.168.10.10
user@R1# set static route 192.168.20.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.10

```

6. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@R1# set autonomous-system 100

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.10.1/24;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address ::192.168.10.1/120;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement send-direct {
  term 1 {
    from protocol direct;
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement send-static {
  term 1 {
    from protocol static;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@R1# show protocols
bgp {
  group ext {
    type external;
    family inet {
      unicast;
    }
    family inet6 {
      unicast;
    }
    export [ send-direct send-static ];
    peer-as 200;
    neighbor 192.168.10.10;
  }
}

user@R1# show routing-options
rib inet6.0 {
  static {
```

```

        route ::192.168.20.0/120 next-hop ::192.168.10.10;
    }
}
static {
    route 192.168.20.0/24 next-hop 192.168.10.10;
}
autonomous-system 100;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode. Repeat the configuration on Device R2 and Device R3, changing the interface names and IP addresses, as needed.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Checking the Neighbor Status on page 347](#)
- [Checking the Routing Table on page 349](#)

Checking the Neighbor Status

Purpose Make sure that BGP is enabled to carry IPv6 unicast routes.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show bgp neighbor** command.

```

user@R2> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 192.168.10.1+179 AS 100 Local: 192.168.10.10+54226 AS 200
  Type: External State: Established Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Export: [ send-direct send-static ]
  Options: <Preference AddressFamily PeerAS Refresh>
  Address families configured: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 10.10.10.1 Local ID: 10.10.0.1 Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30 Peer index: 0
  BFD: disabled, down
  Local Interface: fe-1/2/0.2
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Peer does not support Restarter functionality
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 100)
  Peer does not support Addpath
  Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes: 1
    Received prefixes: 3
    Accepted prefixes: 2
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes: 4

```

```

Table inet6.0 Bit: 20000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          0
  Received prefixes:        1
  Accepted prefixes:        1
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      2
Last traffic (seconds): Received 24   Sent 12   Checked 60
Input messages:  Total 132   Updates 6     Refreshes 0     Octets 2700
Output messages: Total 133   Updates 3     Refreshes 0     Octets 2772
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0

Peer: 192.168.20.1+179 AS 300 Local: 192.168.20.21+54706 AS 200
  Type: External   State: Established   Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm   Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Export: [ send-direct send-static ]
  Options: <Preference AddressFamily PeerAS Refresh>
  Address families configured: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 10.10.20.1      Local ID: 10.10.0.1      Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30   Peer index: 1
  BFD: disabled, down
  Local Interface: fe-1/2/1.3
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Peer does not support Restarter functionality
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 300)
  Peer does not support Addpath
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          1
  Received prefixes:        3
  Accepted prefixes:        2
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      4
Table inet6.0 Bit: 20000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          0
  Received prefixes:        1
  Accepted prefixes:        1
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Advertised prefixes:      2
Last traffic (seconds): Received 1   Sent 15   Checked 75
Input messages:  Total 133   Updates 6     Refreshes 0     Octets 2719
Output messages: Total 131   Updates 3     Refreshes 0     Octets 2734
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0

```


Meaning The various occurrences of **inet6-unicast** in the output shows that BGP is enabled to carry IPv6 unicast routes.

Checking the Routing Table

Purpose Make sure that Device R2 has BGP routes in its inet6.0 routing table.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show route protocol bgp inet6.0** command.

```
user@R2> show route protocol bgp table inet6.0
inet6.0: 7 destinations, 10 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

::192.168.10.0/120 [BGP/170] 01:03:49, localpref 100, from 192.168.20.1
                  AS path: 300 I
                  > to ::192.168.20.21 via fe-1/2/1.3
::192.168.20.0/120 [BGP/170] 01:03:53, localpref 100, from 192.168.10.1
                  AS path: 100 I
                  > to ::192.168.10.10 via fe-1/2/0.2
```

Enabling Layer 2 VPN and VPLS Signaling

You can enable BGP to carry Layer 2 VPN and VPLS NLRI messages.

To enable VPN and VPLS signaling, include the **family** statement:

```
family {
  l2vpn {
    signaling {
      prefix-limit {
        maximum number;
        teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

To configure a maximum number of prefixes, include the **prefix-limit** statement:

```
prefix-limit {
  maximum number;
  teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
}
```

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

When you set the maximum number of prefixes, a message is logged when that number is reached. If you include the **teardown** statement, the session is torn down when the maximum number of prefixes is reached. If you specify a percentage, messages are logged when the number of prefixes reaches that percentage. Once the session is torn down, it is reestablished in a short time. Include the **idle-timeout** statement to keep the session

down for a specified amount of time, or forever. If you specify **forever**, the session is reestablished only after you use the **clear bgp neighbor** command.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Flow Routes on page 350](#)
- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Configuring Flow Routes

- [Understanding Flow Routes on page 350](#)
- [Example: Enabling BGP to Carry Flow-Specification Routes on page 354](#)

Understanding Flow Routes

A flow route is an aggregation of match conditions for IP packets. Flow routes are propagated through the network using flow-specification network-layer reachability information (NLRI) messages and installed into the flow routing table **instance-name.inetflow.0**. Packets can travel through flow routes only if specific match conditions are met.

Flow routes and firewall filters are similar in that they filter packets based on their components and perform an action on the packets that match. Flow routes provide traffic filtering and rate-limiting capabilities much like firewall filters. In addition, you can propagate flow routes across different autonomous systems.

Flow routes are propagated by BGP through flow-specification NLRI messages. You must enable BGP to propagate these NLRIs.

Match Conditions for Flow Routes

You specify conditions that the packet must match before the action in the **then** statement is taken for a flow route. All conditions in the **from** statement must match for the action to be taken. The order in which you specify match conditions is not important, because a packet must match all the conditions in a term for a match to occur.

To configure a match condition, include the **match** statement at the **[edit routing-options flow]** hierarchy level.

[Table 6 on page 350](#) describes the flow route match conditions.

Table 6: Flow Route Match Conditions

Match Condition	Description
destination prefix	IP destination address field.

Table 6: Flow Route Match Conditions (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
destination-port number	<p>TCP or User Datagram Protocol (UDP) destination port field. You cannot specify both the port and destination-port match conditions in the same term.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the port numbers are also listed): afs (1483), bgp (179), biff (512), bootpc (68), bootps (67), cmd (514), cvspserver (2401), dhcp (67), domain (53), eklogin (2105), ekshell (2106), exec (512), finger (79), ftp (21), ftp-data (20), http (80), https (443), ident (113), imap (143), kerberos-sec (88), klogin (543), kpasswd (761), krb-prop (754), krbupdate (760), kshell (544), ldap (389), login (513), mobileip-agent (434), mobilip-mn (435), msdp (639), netbios-dgm (138), netbios-ns (137), netbios-ssn (139), nfsd (2049), nntp (119), ntalk (518), ntp (123), pop3 (110), pptp (1723), printer (515), radacct (1813), radius (1812), rip (520), rkinit (2108), smtp (25), snmp (161), snmptrap (162), snpp (444), socks (1080), ssh (22), sunrpc (111), syslog (514), tacacs-ds (65), talk (517), telnet (23), tftp (69), timed (525), who (513), xdmcp (177), zephyr-clt (2103), or zephyr-hm (2104).</p>
dscp number	<p>Differentiated Services code point (DSCP). The DiffServ protocol uses the type-of-service (ToS) byte in the IP header. The most significant six bits of this byte form the DSCP.</p> <p>You can specify DSCP in hexadecimal or decimal form.</p>
fragment type	<p>Fragment type field. The keywords are grouped by the fragment type with which they are associated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dont-fragment • first-fragment • is-fragment • last-fragment • not-a-fragment
icmp-code number	<p>ICMP code field. This value or keyword provides more specific information than icmp-type. Because the value's meaning depends upon the associated icmp-type value, you must specify icmp-type along with icmp-code.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed). The keywords are grouped by the ICMP type with which they are associated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • parameter-problem: ip-header-bad (0), required-option-missing (1) • redirect: redirect-for-host (1), redirect-for-network (0), redirect-for-tos-and-host (3), redirect-for-tos-and-net (2) • time-exceeded: ttl-eq-zero-during-reassembly (1), ttl-eq-zero-during-transit (0) • unreachable: communication-prohibited-by-filtering (13), destination-host-prohibited (10), destination-host-unknown (7), destination-network-prohibited (9), destination-network-unknown (6), fragmentation-needed (4), host-precedence-violation (14), host-unreachable (1), host-unreachable-for-TOS (12), network-unreachable (0), network-unreachable-for-TOS (11), port-unreachable (3), precedence-cutoff-in-effect (15), protocol-unreachable (2), source-host-isolated (8), source-route-failed (5)
icmp-type number	<p>ICMP packet type field. Normally, you specify this match in conjunction with the protocol match statement to determine which protocol is being used on the port.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): echo-reply (0), echo-request (8), info-reply (16), info-request (15), mask-request (17), mask-reply (18), parameter-problem (12), redirect (5), router-advertisement (9), router-solicit (10), source-quench (4), time-exceeded (11), timestamp (13), timestamp-reply (14), or unreachable (3).</p>

Table 6: Flow Route Match Conditions (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
packet-length <i>number</i>	Total IP packet length.
port <i>number</i>	TCP or UDP source or destination port field. You cannot specify both the port match and either the destination-port or source-port match condition in the same term. In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the text synonyms listed under destination-port .
protocol <i>number</i>	IP protocol field. In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): ah , egp (8), esp (50), gre (47), icmp (1), igmp (2), ipip (4), ipv6 (41), ospf (89), pim (103), rsvp (46), tcp (6), or udp (17).
source <i>prefix</i>	IP source address field.
source-port <i>number</i>	TCP or UDP source port field. You cannot specify the port and source-port match conditions in the same term. In place of the numeric field, you can specify one of the text synonyms listed under destination-port .
tcp-flag <i>type</i>	TCP header format.

Actions for Flow Routes

You can specify the action to take if the packet matches the conditions you have configured in the flow route. To configure an action, include the **then** statement at the **[edit routing-options flow]** hierarchy level.

Table 7 on page 352 describes the flow route actions.

Table 7: Flow Route Action Modifiers

Action or Action Modifier	Description
Actions	
accept	Accept a packet. This is the default.
discard	Discard a packet silently, without sending an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) message.
community	Replace any communities in the route with the specified communities.
next-term	Continue to the next match condition for evaluation.
routing-instance extended-community	Specify a routing instance to which packets are forwarded.
rate-limit <i>bytes-per-second</i>	Limit the bandwidth on the flow route. Express the limit in bytes per second (Bps).
sample	Sample the traffic on the flow route.

Validating Flow Routes

The Junos OS installs flow routes into the flow routing table only if they have been validated using the validation procedure. The Routing Engine does the validation before the installing routes into the flow routing table.

Flow routes received using the BGP network layer reachability information (NLRI) messages are validated before they are installed into the flow primary instance routing table **instance.inetflow.0**. The validation procedure is described in the draft-ietf-idr-flow-spec-09.txt, *Dissemination of Flow Specification Rules*. You can bypass the validation process for flow routes using BGP NLRI messages and use your own specific import policy.

To trace validation operations, include the **validation** statement at the **[edit routing-options flow]** hierarchy level.

Support for BGP Flow-Specification Algorithm Version 7 and Later

By default, the Junos OS uses the term-ordering algorithm defined in version 6 of the BGP flow specification draft. In Junos OS Release 10.0 and later, you can configure the router to comply with the term-ordering algorithm first defined in version 7 of the BGP flow specification and supported through RFC 5575, *Dissemination of Flow Specification Routes*.



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you configure the Junos OS to use the term-ordering algorithm first defined in version 7 of the BGP flow specification draft. We also recommend that you configure the Junos OS to use the same term-ordering algorithm on all routing instances configured on a router.

To configure BGP to use the flow-specification algorithm first defined in version 7 of the Internet draft, include the **standard** statement at the **[edit routing-options flow term-order]** hierarchy level.

To revert to using the term-ordering algorithm defined in version 6, include the **legacy** statement at the **[edit routing-options flow term-order]** hierarchy level.



NOTE: The configured term order has only local significance. That is, the term order does not propagate with flow routes sent to the remote BGP peers, whose term order is completely determined by their own term order configuration. Therefore, you should be careful when configuring the order-dependent action next term when you are not aware of the term order configuration of the remote peers. The local next term might differ from the next term configured on the remote peer.

Example: Enabling BGP to Carry Flow-Specification Routes

This example shows how to allow BGP to carry flow-specification network layer reachability information (NLRI) messages.

- [Requirements on page 354](#)
- [Overview on page 354](#)
- [Configuration on page 356](#)
- [Verification on page 363](#)

Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP).
- Configure BGP.
- Configure a routing policy that exports routes (such as direct routes or IGP routes) from the routing table into BGP.

Overview

Propagating firewall filter information as part of BGP enables you to propagate firewall filters against denial-of-service (DOS) attacks dynamically across autonomous systems. Flow routes are encapsulated into the flow-specification NLRI and propagated through a network or virtual private networks (VPNs), sharing filter-like information. Flow routes are an aggregation of match conditions and resulting actions for packets. They provide you with traffic filtering and rate-limiting capabilities much like firewall filters. Unicast flow routes are supported for the default instance, VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instances, and virtual-router instances.

The flow route filters are first configured on a router statically, with a set of matching criteria followed by the actions to be taken. Then, in addition to **family inet unicast**, **family inet flow** (or **family inet-vpn flow**) is configured between this BGP-enabled device and its peers.

By default, statically configured flow routes (firewall filters) are advertised to other BGP-enabled devices that support the **family inet flow** or **family inet-vpn flow** NLRI.

The receiving BGP-enabled device performs a validation process before installing the firewall filter into the flow routing table *instance-name.inetflow.0*. The validation procedure is described in Internet draft draft-ietf-idr-flow-spec-09.txt, *Dissemination of Flow Specification Rules*.

The receiving BGP-enabled device accepts a flow route if it passes the following criteria:

- The originator of a flow route matches the originator of the best match unicast route for the destination address that is embedded in the route.

- There are no more specific unicast routes, when compared to the destination address of the flow route, for which the active route has been received from a different next-hop autonomous system.

The first criterion ensures that the filter is being advertised by the next-hop used by unicast forwarding for the destination address embedded in the flow route. For example, if a flow route is given as 10.1.1.1, proto=6, port=80, the receiving BGP-enabled device selects the more specific unicast route in the unicast routing table that matches the destination prefix 10.1.1.1/32. On a unicast routing table containing 10.1/16 and 10.1.1/24, the latter is chosen as the unicast route to compare against. Only the active unicast route entry is considered. This follows the concept that a flow route is valid if advertised by the originator of the best unicast route.

The second criterion addresses situations in which a given address block is allocated to different entities. Flows that resolve to a best-match unicast route that is an aggregate route are only accepted if they do not cover more specific routes that are being routed to different next-hop autonomous systems.

You can bypass the validation process and use your own specific import policy. To disable the validation procedure and use an import policy instead, include the **no-validate** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group group-name family inet flow]** hierarchy level.

After a flow route is installed in the **inetflow.0** table, it is also added to the list of firewall filters in the kernel.

On routers only, flow-specification NLRI messages are supported in VPNs. The VPN compares the route target extended community in the NLRI to the import policy. If there is a match, the VPN can start using the flow routes to filter and rate-limit packet traffic. Received flow routes are installed into the flow routing table **instance-name.inetflow.0**. Flow routes can also be propagated throughout a VPN network and shared among VPNs. To enable multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP) to carry flow-specification NLRI for the **inet-vpn** address family, include the **flow** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp group group-name family inet-vpn]** hierarchy level. VPN flow routes are supported for the default instance only. Flow routes configured for VPNs with family **inet-vpn** are not automatically validated, so the **no-validate** statement is not supported at the **[edit protocols bgp group group-name family inet-vpn]** hierarchy level. No validation is needed if the flow routes are configured locally between devices in a single AS.

Import and export policies can be applied to the **family inet flow** or **family inet-vpn flow** NLRI, affecting the flow routes accepted or advertised, similar to the way import and export policies are applied to other BGP families. The only difference is that the flow policy configuration must include the **from rib inetflow.0** statement. This statement causes the policy to be applied to the flow routes. An exception to this rule occurs if the policy has only the **then reject** or the **then accept** statement and no **from** statement. Then, the policy affects all routes, including IP unicast and IP flow.

This example shows how to configure the following export policies:

- A policy that allows the advertisement of flow routes specified by a route-filter. Only the flow routes covered by the 10.13/16 block are advertised. This policy does not affect unicast routes.

- A policy that allows all unicast and flow routes to be advertised to the neighbor.
- A policy that disallows all routes (unicast or flow) to be advertised to the neighbor.

Configuration

- [Configuring a Static Flow Route on page 356](#)
- [Advertising Flow Routes Specified by a Route Filter on page 357](#)
- [Advertising All Unicast and Flow Routes on page 359](#)
- [Advertising No Unicast or Flow Routes on page 360](#)
- [Limiting the Number of Flow Routes Installed in a Routing Table on page 361](#)
- [Limiting the Number of Prefixes Received on a BGP Peering Session on page 362](#)

Configuring a Static Flow Route

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set routing-options flow route block-10.131.1.1 match destination 10.131.1.1/32
set routing-options flow route block-10.131.1.1 match protocol icmp
set routing-options flow route block-10.131.1.1 match icmp-type echo-request
set routing-options flow route block-10.131.1.1 then discard
set routing-options flow term-order standard
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure the BGP peer sessions:

1. Configure the match conditions.

```
[edit routing-options flow route block-10.131.1.1]
user@host# set match destination 10.131.1.1/32
user@host# set match protocol icmp
user@host# set match icmp-type echo-request
```

2. Configure the action.

```
[edit routing-options flow route block-10.131.1.1]
user@host# set then discard
```

3. (Recommended) For the flow specification algorithm, configure the standard-based term order.

```
[edit routing-options flow]
user@host# set term-order standard
```

In the default term ordering algorithm, as specified in the flowspec RFC draft Version 6, a term with less specific matching conditions is always evaluated before a term with more specific matching conditions. This causes the term with more specific matching conditions to never be evaluated. Version 7 of RFC 5575 made a revision to the algorithm so that the more specific matching conditions are evaluated before

the less specific matching conditions. For backward compatibility, the default behavior is not altered in Junos OS, even though the newer algorithm makes more sense. To use the newer algorithm, include the **term-order standard** statement in the configuration. This statement is supported in Junos OS Release 10.0 and later.

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
flow {
  term-order standard;
  route block-10.131.1.1 {
    match {
      destination 10.131.1.1/32;
      protocol icmp;
      icmp-type echo-request;
    }
    then discard;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Advertising Flow Routes Specified by a Route Filter

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set protocols bgp group core family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group core family inet flow
set protocols bgp group core export p1
set protocols bgp group core peer-as 65000
set protocols bgp group core neighbor 10.12.99.5
set policy-options policy-statement p1 term a from rib inetflow.0
set policy-options policy-statement p1 term a from route-filter 10.13.0.0/16 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement p1 term a then accept
set policy-options policy-statement p1 term b then reject
set routing-options autonomous-system 65001
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure the BGP peer sessions:

1. Configure the BGP group.

```
[edit protocols bgp group core]
user@host# set family inet unicast
user@host# set family inet flow
```

```
user@host# set export p1
user@host# set peer-as 65000
user@host# set neighbor 10.12.99.5
```

2. Configure the flow policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement p1]
user@host# set term a from rib inetflow.0
user@host# set term a from route-filter 10.13.0.0/16 orlonger
user@host# set term a then accept
user@host# set term b then reject
```

3. Configure the local autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set autonomous-system 65001
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show protocols
bgp {
  group core {
    family inet {
      unicast;
      flow;
    }
    export p1;
    peer-as 65000;
    neighbor 10.12.99.5;
  }
}

[edit]
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement p1 {
  term a {
    from {
      rib inetflow.0;
      route-filter 10.13.0.0/16 orlonger;
    }
    then accept;
  }
  term b {
    then reject;
  }
}

[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65001;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Advertising All Unicast and Flow Routes

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set protocols bgp group core family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group core family inet flow
set protocols bgp group core export p1
set protocols bgp group core peer-as 65000
set protocols bgp group core neighbor 10.12.99.5
set policy-options policy-statement p1 term a then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 65001
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure the BGP peer sessions:

1. Configure the BGP group.


```
[edit protocols bgp group core]
user@host# set family inet unicast
user@host# set family inet flow
user@host# set export p1
user@host# set peer-as 65000
user@host# set neighbor 10.12.99.5
```
2. Configure the flow policy.


```
[edit policy-options policy-statement p1]
user@host# set term a then accept
```
3. Configure the local autonomous system (AS) number.


```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set autonomous-system 65001
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show protocols
bgp {
  group core {
    family inet {
      unicast;
      flow;
    }
    export p1;
    peer-as 65000;
    neighbor 10.12.99.5;
```

```

    }
  }

[edit]
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement p1 {
    term a {
        then accept;
    }
}

[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65001;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Advertising No Unicast or Flow Routes

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

set protocols bgp group core family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group core family inet flow
set protocols bgp group core export p1
set protocols bgp group core peer-as 65000
set protocols bgp group core neighbor 10.12.99.5
set policy-options policy-statement p1 term a then reject
set routing-options autonomous-system 65001

```

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure the BGP peer sessions:

1. Configure the BGP group.


```

[edit protocols bgp group core]
user@host# set family inet unicast
user@host# set family inet flow
user@host# set export p1
user@host# set peer-as 65000
user@host# set neighbor 10.12.99.5

```
2. Configure the flow policy.


```

[edit policy-options policy-statement p1]
user@host# set term a then reject

```
3. Configure the local autonomous system (AS) number.


```

[edit routing-options]
user@host# set autonomous-system 65001

```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show protocols
bgp {
  group core {
    family inet {
      unicast;
      flow;
    }
    export p1;
    peer-as 65000;
    neighbor 10.12.99.5;
  }
}

[edit]
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement p1 {
  term a {
    then reject;
  }
}

[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65001;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Limiting the Number of Flow Routes Installed in a Routing Table

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set routing-options rib inetflow.0 maximum-prefixes 1000
set routing-options rib inetflow.0 maximum-prefixes threshold 50
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.



NOTE: Application of a route limit might result in unpredictable dynamic route protocol behavior. For example, once the limit is reached and routes are being rejected, BGP does not necessarily attempt to reinstall the rejected routes after the number of routes drops below the limit. BGP sessions might need to be cleared to resolve this issue.

To limit the flow routes:

1. Set an upper limit for the number of prefixes installed in **inetflow.0** table.

```
[edit routing-options rib inetflow.0]  
user@host# set maximum-prefixes 1000
```
2. Set a threshold value of 50 percent, where when 500 routes are installed, a warning is logged in the system log.

```
[edit routing-options rib inetflow.0]  
user@host# set maximum-prefixes threshold 50
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]  
user@host# show routing-options  
rib inetflow.0 {  
  maximum-prefixes 1000 threshold 50;  
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Limiting the Number of Prefixes Received on a BGP Peering Session

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set protocols bgp group x1 neighbor 10.12.99.2 family inet flow prefix-limit maximum 1000  
set protocols bgp group x1 neighbor 10.12.99.2 family inet flow prefix-limit teardown 50
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

Configuring a prefix limit for a specific neighbor provides more predictable control over which peer can advertise how many flow routes.

To limit the number of prefixes:

1. Set a limit of 1000 BGP routes from neighbor 10.12.99.2.

```
[edit protocols bgp group x1]
user@host# set neighbor 10.12.99.2 family inet flow prefix-limit maximum 1000
```

2. Configure the neighbor session to be brought down when the maximum number of prefixes is reached.

```
[edit routing-options rib inetflow.0]
user@host# set neighbor 10.12.99.2 family inet flow prefix-limit teardown 50
```

If you specify a percentage, as shown here, messages are logged when the number of prefixes reaches that percentage.

After the session is brought down, the session reestablishes in a short time unless you include the **idle-timeout** statement.

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show protocols
bgp {
  group x1 {
    neighbor 10.12.99.2 {
      flow {
        prefix-limit {
          maximum 1000;
          teardown 50;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the NLRI on page 364](#)
- [Verifying Routes on page 365](#)
- [Verifying Flow Validation on page 366](#)

- [Verifying Firewall Filters on page 366](#)
- [Verifying System Logging When Exceeding the Number of Allowed Flow Routes on page 367](#)
- [Verifying System Logging When Exceeding the Number of Prefixes Received on a BGP Peering Session on page 367](#)

Verifying the NLRI

Purpose Look at the NLRI enabled for the neighbor.

Action From operational mode, run the **show bgp neighbor 10.12.99.5** command. Look for **inet-flow** in the output.

```
user@host> show bgp neighbor 10.12.99.5
Peer: 10.12.99.5+3792 AS 65000 Local: 10.12.99.6+179 AS 65002
Type: External State: Established Flags: <Sync>
Last State: OpenConfirm Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Export: [ direct ]
Options: <Preference HoldTime AddressFamily PeerAS Refresh>
Address families configured: inet-unicast inet-multicast inet-flow
Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 1
Error: 'Cease' Sent: 0 Recv: 1
Peer ID: 10.255.71.161 Local ID: 10.255.124.107 Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30 Peer index: 0
Local Interface: e1-3/0/0.0
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast inet-multicast inet-flow
NLRI for this session: inet-unicast inet-multicast inet-flow
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes: 2
Received prefixes: 2
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Advertised prefixes: 3
Table inet.2 Bit: 20000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes: 0
Received prefixes: 0
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Advertised prefixes: 0
Table inetflow.0 Bit: 30000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes: 0
Received prefixes: 0
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Advertised prefixes: 0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 29 Sent 15 Checked 15
Input messages: Total 5549 Updates 2618 Refreshes 0 Octets 416486
Output messages: Total 2943 Updates 1 Refreshes 0 Octets 55995
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0
Output Queue[2]: 0
```


Verifying Routes

Purpose Look at the flow routes. The sample output shows a flow route learned from BGP and a statically configured flow route.

For locally configured flow routes (configured at the **[edit routing-options flow]** hierarchy level), the routes are installed by the flow protocol. Therefore, you can display the flow routes by specifying the table, as in **show route table inetflow.0** or **show route table instance-name.inetflow.0**, where *instance-name* is the routing instance name. Or, you can display all locally configured flow routes across multiple routing instances by running the **show route protocol flow** command.

If a flow route is not locally configured, but received from the router's BGP peer, this flow route is installed in the routing table by BGP. You can display the flow routes by specifying the table or by running **show route protocol bgp**, which displays all BGP routes (flow and non-flow).

Action From operational mode, run the **show route table inetflow.0** command.

```
user@host> show route table inetflow.0
inetflow.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.12.44.1,*/term:1
    *[Flow/5] 00:04:22
    Fictitious
*,10.12.44.1/term:2
    *[Flow/5] 00:09:34
    Fictitious
```

```
user@host> show route table inetflow.0 extensive
inetflow.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
7.7.7.7,8.8.8.8/term:1 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in dfwd;
Action(s): accept,count
    *Flow Preference: 5
    Next hop type: Fictitious
    Address: 0x8d383a4
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    State: <Active>
    Local AS: 65000
    Age: 9:50
    Task: RT Flow
    Announcement bits (1): 0-Flow
    AS path: I
```

Meaning A flow route represents a term of a firewall filter. When you configure a flow route, you specify the match conditions and the actions. In the match attributes, you can match a source address, a destination address, and other qualifiers such as the port and the protocol. For a single flow route that contains multiple match conditions, all the match conditions are encapsulated in the prefix field of the route. When you issue the **show route** command on a flow route, the prefix field of the route is displayed with all of the

match conditions. **10.12.44.1,*** means that the matching condition is **match destination 10.12.44.1/32**. If the prefix in the output were ***10.12.44.1**, this would mean that the match condition was **match source 10.12.44.1/32**. If the matching conditions contain both a source and a destination, the asterisk is replaced with the address.

The term-order numbers indicate the sequence of the terms (flow routes) being evaluated in the firewall filter. The **show route extensive** command displays the actions for each term (route).

Verifying Flow Validation

Purpose Display flow route information.

Action From operational mode, run the **show route flow validation detail** command.

```
user@host> show route flow validation detail
inet.0:
0.0.0.0/0
    Internal node: best match, inconsistent
10.0.0.0/8
    Internal node: no match, inconsistent
10.12.42.0/24
    Internal node: no match, consistent, next-as: 65003
    Active unicast route
        Dependent flow destinations: 1
        Origin: 10.255.124.106, Neighbor AS: 65003
10.12.42.1/32
    Flow destination (1 entries, 1 match origin)
        Unicast best match: 10.12.42.0/24
        Flags: Consistent
10.131.0.0/16
    Internal node: no match, consistent, next-as: 65001
    Active unicast route
        Dependent flow destinations: 5000
        Origin: 10.12.99.2, Neighbor AS: 65001
10.131.0.0/19
    Internal node: best match
10.131.0.0/20
    Internal node: best match
10.131.0.0/21
```

Verifying Firewall Filters

Purpose Display the firewall filters that are installed in the kernel.

Action From operational mode, run the **show firewall** command.

```
user@host> show firewall
Filter: __default_bpdu_filter__
Filter: __dynamic_default_inet__
Counters:
Name                                     Bytes      Packets
10.12.42.1,*                             0           0
196.1.28/23,*                            0           0
196.1.30/24,*                             0           0
196.1.31/24,*                             0           0
196.1.32/24,*                             0           0
196.1.56/21,*                             0           0
```

196.1.68/24,*	0	0
196.1.69/24,*	0	0
196.1.70/24,*	0	0
196.1.75/24,*	0	0
196.1.76/24,*	0	0

Verifying System Logging When Exceeding the Number of Allowed Flow Routes

Purpose If you configure a limit on the number of flow routes installed, as described in [“Limiting the Number of Flow Routes Installed in a Routing Table” on page 361](#), view the system log message when the threshold is reached.

Action From operational mode, run the **show log <log-filename>** command.

```
user@host> show log flow-routes-log-file
Jul 12 08:19:01 host rpd[2748]: RPD_RT_MAXROUTES_WARN: Number of routes (1000)
in
table inetflow.0 exceeded warning threshold (50 percent of configured maximum
1000)
```

Verifying System Logging When Exceeding the Number of Prefixes Received on a BGP Peering Session

Purpose If you configure a limit on the number of flow routes installed, as described in [“Limiting the Number of Prefixes Received on a BGP Peering Session” on page 362](#), view the system log message when the threshold is reached.

Action From operational mode, run the **show log <log-filename>** command.

```
user@host> show log flow-routes-log-file
Jul 12 08:44:47 host rpd[2748]: 10.12.99.2 (External AS 65001): Shutting down
peer due to
exceeding configured maximum prefix-limit(1000) for inet-flow nlri: 1001
```

Related Documentation

- [Examples: Configuring Multiprotocol BGP on page 337](#)

BGP CLNS Configuration

- [Example: Configuring BGP and CLNS on page 369](#)

Example: Configuring BGP and CLNS

- [Understanding BGP for CLNS VPNs on page 369](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP for CLNS VPNs on page 370](#)
- [Enabling BGP to Carry CLNS Routes on page 371](#)

Understanding BGP for CLNS VPNs

BGP extensions allow BGP to carry Connectionless Network Service (CLNS) virtual private network (VPN) network layer reachability information (NLRI) between provider edge (PE) routers. Each CLNS route is encapsulated into a CLNS VPN NLRI and propagated between remote sites in a VPN.

CLNS is a Layer 3 protocol similar to IP version 4 (IPv4). CLNS uses network service access points (NSAPs) to address end systems. This allows for a seamless autonomous system (AS) based on International Organization for Standardization (ISO) NSAPs.



NOTE: CLNS is supported for the J Series Services Router only.

A single routing domain consisting of ISO NSAP devices are considered to be CLNS islands. CLNS islands are connected together by VPNs.

You can configure BGP to exchange ISO CLNS routes between PE routers connecting various CLNS islands in a VPN using multiprotocol BGP extensions. These extensions are the ISO VPN NLRIs.

Each CLNS network island is treated as a separate VPN routing and forwarding instance (VRF) instance on the PE router.

You can configure CLNS on the global level, group level, and neighbor level.

Example: Configuring BGP for CLNS VPNs

This example shows how to create a BGP group for CLNS VPNs, define the BGP peer neighbor address for the group, and define the family.

- [Requirements on page 370](#)
- [Overview on page 370](#)
- [Configuration on page 370](#)
- [Verification on page 370](#)

Requirements

Before you begin, configure the network interfaces. See the [Junos OS Interfaces Configuration Guide for Security Devices](#).

Overview

In this example, you create the BGP group called pedge-pegde, define the BGP peer neighbor address for the group as 10.255.245.215, and define the BGP family.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set protocols bgp group pedge-pegde neighbor 10.255.245.213
set protocols bgp family iso-vpn unicast
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see [Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure BGP for CLNS VPNs:

1. Configure the BGP group and define the BGP peer neighbor address.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@host# set group pedge-pegde neighbor 10.255.245.213
```
2. Define the family.

```
[edit protocols bgp]
user@host# set family iso-vpn unicast
```
3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

Verifying the Neighbor Status

Purpose Display information about the BGP peer.

Action From operational mode, run the **show bgp neighbor 10.255.245.213** command. Look for **iso-vpn-unicast** in the output.

```
user@host> show bgp neighbor 10.255.245.213
Peer: 10.255.245.213+179 AS 200 Local: 10.255.245.214+3770 AS 100
Type: External State: Established Flags: <ImportEval Sync>
Last State: OpenConfirm Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Options: <Multihop Preference LocalAddress HoldTime AddressFamily PeerAS
Rib-group Refresh>
Address families configured: iso-vpn-unicast
Local Address: 10.255.245.214 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 10.255.245.213 Local ID: 10.255.245.214 Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30 Peer index: 0
NLRI advertised by peer: iso-vpn-unicast
NLRI for this session: iso-vpn-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Table bgp.isovpn.0 Bit: 10000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes: 3
Received prefixes: 3
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Advertised prefixes: 3
Table aaaa.iso.0
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Send state: not advertising
Active prefixes: 3
Received prefixes: 3
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 6 Sent 5 Checked 5
Input messages: Total 1736 Updates 4 Refreshes 0 Octets 33385
Output messages: Total 1738 Updates 3 Refreshes 0 Octets 33305
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0
```

Enabling BGP to Carry CLNS Routes

Connectionless Network Service (CLNS) is a Layer 3 protocol similar to IP version 4 (IPv4). CLNS uses network service access points (NSAPs) to address end systems. This allows for a seamless autonomous system (AS) based on International Organization for Standardization (ISO) NSAPs.



NOTE: CLNS is supported on J Series Services Routers and MX Series routers only.

A single routing domain consisting of ISO NSAP devices are considered to be CLNS islands. CLNS islands are connected together by VPNs.

You can configure BGP to exchange ISO CLNS routes between provider edge (PE) routers connecting various CLNS islands in a virtual private network (VPN) using multiprotocol BGP extensions. These extensions are the ISO VPN NLRIs.

To enable multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP) to carry CLNS VPN NLRIs, include the **iso-vpn** statement:

```
iso-vpn {  
  unicast {  
    prefix-limit number;  
    rib-group group-name;  
  }  
}
```

To limit the number of prefixes from a peer, include the **prefix-limit** statement. To specify a routing table group, include the **rib-group** statement.

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

Each CLNS network island is treated as a separate VRF instance on the PE router.

You can configure CLNS on the global level, group level, and neighbor level.

For sample configurations, see the following sections:

- [Example: Enabling CLNS Between Two Routers on page 372](#)
- [Example: Configuring CLNS Within a VPN on page 374](#)

Example: Enabling CLNS Between Two Routers

Configure CLNS between two routers through a route reflector:

```
On Router 1:  
[edit protocols bgp]  
protocols {  
  bgp {  
    local-address 10.255.245.195;  
    group pe-pe {  
      type internal;  
      neighbor 10.255.245.194 {  
        family iso-vpn {  
          unicast;  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}  
[edit routing-instances]  
routing-instances {  
  aaaa {  
    instance-type vrf;  
    interface fe-0/0/0.0;  
    interface so-1/1/0.0;  
    interface lo0.1;
```


373

```
}  
On Route Reflector:  
[edit protocols bgp]  
protocols {  
  bgp {  
    group pe-pe {  
      type internal;  
      local-address 10.255.245.194;  
      family route-target;  
      neighbor 10.255.245.195 {  
        cluster 0.0.0.1;  
      }  
      neighbor 10.255.245.198 {  
        cluster 0.0.0.1;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Example: Configuring CLNS Within a VPN

Configure CLNS on three PE routers within a VPN:

```
On PE Router 1:  
[edit protocols bgp]  
protocols {  
  mpls {  
    interface all;  
  }  
  bgp {  
    group asbr {  
      type external;  
      local-address 10.245.245.3;  
      neighbor 10.245.245.1 {  
        multihop;  
        family iso-vpn {  
          unicast;  
        }  
      }  
      peer-as 200;  
    }  
  }  
}  
[edit routing-instances]  
routing-instances {  
  aaaa {  
    instance-type vrf;  
    interface lo0.1;  
    interface t1-3/0/0.0;  
    interface fe-5/0/1.0;  
    route-distinguisher 10.245.245.1:1;  
    vrf-target target:11111:1;  
    protocols {  
      isis {  
        export dist-bgp;  
        no-ipv4-routing;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```

        no-ipv6-routing;
        clns-routing;
        interface all;
    }
}
}
}
}
On PE Router 2:
[edit protocols bgp]
protocols {
  bgp {
    group asbr {
      type external;
      multihop;
      family iso-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
      neighbor 10.245.245.2 {
        peer-as 300;
      }
      neighbor 10.245.245.3 {
        peer-as 100;
      }
    }
  }
}
[edit routing-instances]
routing-instances {
  aaaa {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface lo0.1;
    route-distinguisher 10.245.245.1:1;
    vrf-target target:11111:1;
  }
}
On PE Router 3:
[edit protocols bgp]
protocols {
  bgp {
    group asbr {
      type external;
      multihop;
      local-address 10.245.245.2;
      neighbor 10.245.245.1 {
        family iso-vpn {
          unicast;
        }
        peer-as 200;
      }
    }
  }
}
[edit routing-instances]
routing-instances {
  aaaa {
    instance-type vrf;

```

```
interface lo0.1;
interface fe-0/0/1.0;
interface t1-3/0/0.0;
route-distinguisher 10.245.245.1:1;
vrf-target target:11111:1;
protocols {
  isis {
    export dist-bgp;
    no-ipv6-routing;
    clns-routing;
    interface all;
  }
}
}
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

BGP Monitoring Configuration

- [Example: Configuring BGP Monitoring Protocol on page 377](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Trace Operations on page 380](#)

Example: Configuring BGP Monitoring Protocol

- [Understanding the BGP Monitoring Protocol on page 377](#)
- [Example: Configuring the BGP Monitoring Protocol on page 377](#)

Understanding the BGP Monitoring Protocol

The BGP Monitoring Protocol (BMP) is a protocol to allow a monitoring station to receive routes from a BGP-enabled device. The monitoring station receives all routes, not just the active routes. BMP uses route monitoring messages (which are essentially encapsulated BGP update messages) and a few other message types for statistics and state changes. All messages flow from the router to the monitoring station.

The data is collected from the **Adjacency-RIB-In** routing tables. The **Adjacency-RIB-In** tables are the pre-policy tables, meaning that the routes in these tables have not been filtered or modified by routing policies.



NOTE: The **Local-RIB** tables are the post-policy tables.

Example: Configuring the BGP Monitoring Protocol

This example shows how to enable the BGP Monitoring Protocol (BMP). The Junos OS implementation of BMP is based on Internet draft draft-sculder-bmp-01.txt, *BGP Monitoring Protocol*.

- [Requirements on page 378](#)
- [Overview on page 378](#)
- [Configuration on page 378](#)
- [Verification on page 379](#)

Requirements

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP).
- Configure BGP and routing policies.
- Configure a monitoring station to listen on a particular TCP port.

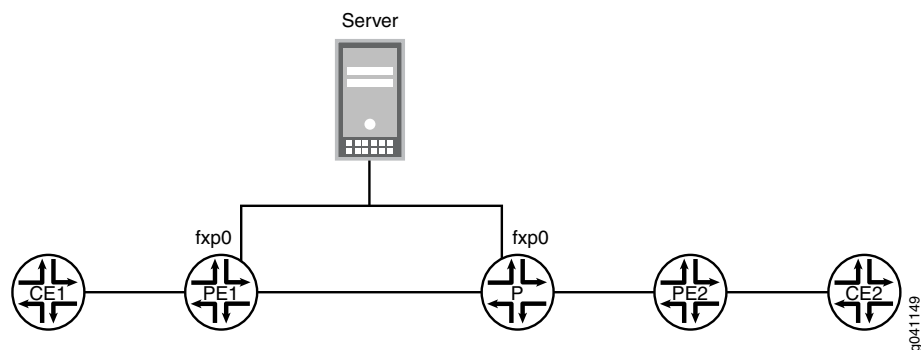
Overview

To configure the monitoring station to which BMP data is sent, you must configure both the **station-address** and **station-port** statements. For the station address, you can specify either the IP address or the name of the monitoring station. For **name**, specify a valid URL. For the station port, specify a TCP port. BMP operates over TCP. The monitoring station is configured to listen on a particular TCP port, and the router is configured to establish an active connection to that port and to send messages on that TCP connection. You configure BMP in the default routing instance only. However, BMP applies to routes in the default routing instance and to routes in other routing instances.

You can optionally specify how often to send data to the monitoring station. The default is 1 hour. To modify this interval, include the **statistics-timeout seconds** statement. For **seconds**, you can specify a value from 15 through 65,535. By default, the routing device stops collecting BMP data when it exceeds a threshold of 10 MB. You can modify the value of this threshold by including the **memory-limit bytes** statement. For **bytes**, specify a value from 1,048,576 to 52,428,800. If the routing device stops collecting BMP data after exceeding the configured memory threshold, the router waits 10 minutes before attempting to resume the BMP session.

Figure 39 on page 378 shows a sample topology. In this example, BMP is configured on Router PE1. The server address is 192.168.64.180. The listening TCP port on the server is port 11019.

Figure 39: BMP Topology



Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network

configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set routing-options bmp station-address 192.168.64.180
set routing-options bmp station-port 11019
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure BMP:

1. Configure the receiving station address.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set bmp station-address 192.168.64.180
```

2. Configure the receiving station port.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set bmp station-port 11019
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show routing-options
bmp {
  station-address 192.168.64.180;
  station-port 11019;
}
```

Verification

Verifying That BMP is Operating

Purpose Run the **show bgp bmp** command to display a set of statistics and the current BMP session state on the router.

Action

```
user@PE1> show bgp bmp
BMP station address/port: 192.168.64.180+11019
BMP session state: DOWN
Memory consumed by BMP: 0
Statistics timeout: 15
Memory limit: 10485760
Memory connect retry timeout: 600
```

Related Documentation

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

Example: Configuring BGP Trace Operations

- [Understanding Trace Operations for BGP Protocol Traffic on page 380](#)
- [Example: Viewing BGP Trace Files on Logical Systems on page 381](#)

Understanding Trace Operations for BGP Protocol Traffic

You can trace various BGP protocol traffic to help you debug BGP protocol issues. To trace BGP protocol traffic, include the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit protocols bgp]** hierarchy level. For routing instances, include the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp]** hierarchy level.

```
traceoptions {  
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;  
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;  
}
```

You can specify the following BGP protocol-specific trace options using the **flag** statement:

- **4byte-as**—4-byte AS events.
- **bfd**—BFD protocol events.
- **damping**—Damping operations.
- **graceful-restart**—Graceful restart events.
- **keepalive**—BGP keepalive messages.
- **nsr-synchronization**—Nonstop active routing synchronization events.
- **open**—BGP open packets. These packets are sent between peers when they are establishing a connection.
- **packets**—All BGP protocol packets.
- **refresh**—BGP refresh packets.
- **update**—BGP update packets. These packets provide routing updates to BGP systems.

Global tracing options are inherited from the configuration set by the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level. You can override the following global trace options for the BGP protocol using the **traceoptions flag** statement included at the **[edit protocols bgp]** hierarchy level:

- **all**—All tracing operations
- **general**—All normal operations and routing table changes (a combination of the normal and route trace operations)
- **normal**—Normal events
- **policy**—Policy processing
- **route**—Routing information

- **state**—State transitions
- **task**—Routing protocol task processing
- **timer**—Routing protocol timer processing

You can optionally specify one or more of the following flag modifiers:

- **detail**—Detailed trace information.
- **filter**—Filter trace information. Applies only to **route** and **damping** tracing flags.
- **receive**—Packets being received.
- **send**—Packets being transmitted.



NOTE: Use the **all** trace flag and the **detail** flag modifier with caution because these might cause the CPU to become very busy.



NOTE: If you only enable the **update** flag, received keepalive messages do not generate a trace message.

You can filter trace statements and display only the statement information that passes through the filter by specifying the **filter** flag modifier. The **filter** modifier is only supported for the **route** and **damping** tracing flags.

The **match-on** statement specifies filter matches based on prefixes. It is used to match on route filters.



NOTE: Per-neighbor trace filtering is not supported on a BGP per-neighbor level for **route** and **damping** flags. Trace option filtering support is on a peer group level.

Example: Viewing BGP Trace Files on Logical Systems

This example shows how to list and view files that are stored on a logical system.

- [Requirements on page 381](#)
- [Overview on page 382](#)
- [Configuration on page 382](#)
- [Verification on page 386](#)

Requirements

- You must have the **view** privilege for the logical system.
- Configure a network, such as the BGP network shown in “[Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peering Sessions on Logical Systems](#)” on page 53.

Overview

Logical systems have their individual directory structure created in the `/var/logical-systems/logical-system-name` directory. It contains the following subdirectories:

- `/config`—Contains the active configuration specific to the logical system.
- `/log`—Contains system log and tracing files specific to the logical system.

To maintain backward compatibility for the log files with previous versions of Junos OS, a symbolic link (symlink) from the `/var/logs/logical-system-name` directory to the `/var/logical-systems/logical-system-name` directory is created when a logical system is configured.

- `/tmp`—Contains temporary files specific to the logical system.

The file system for each logical system enables logical system users to view trace logs and modify logical system files. Logical system administrators have full access to view and modify all files specific to the logical system.

Logical system users and administrators can save and load configuration files at the logical-system level using the **save** and **load** configuration mode commands. In addition, they can also issue the **show log**, **monitor**, and **file** operational mode commands at the logical-system level.

This example shows how to configure and view a BGP trace file on a logical system. The steps can be adapted to apply to trace operations for any Junos OS hierarchy level that supports trace operations.



TIP: To view a list of hierarchy levels that support tracing operations, enter the `help apropos traceoptions` command in configuration mode.

Configuration

- [Configuring Trace Operations on page 383](#)
- [Viewing the Trace File on page 383](#)
- [Deactivating and Reactivating Trace Logging on page 385](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers traceoptions file bgp-log
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers traceoptions file size 10k
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers traceoptions file files 2
set logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers traceoptions flag update detail
```

Configuring Trace Operations

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode in the [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#).

To configure the trace operations:

1. Configure trace operations on the logical system.

```
[edit logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@host# set traceoptions file bgp-log
user@host# set traceoptions file size 10k
user@host# set traceoptions file files 2
user@host# set traceoptions flag update detail
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

Viewing the Trace File

Step-by-Step Procedure To view the trace file:

1. In operational mode on the main router, list the directories on the logical system.

```
user@host> file list /var/logical-systems/A

/var/logical-systems/A:
config/
log/
tmp/
```

2. In operational mode on the main router, list the log files on the logical system.

```
user@host> file list /var/logical-systems/A/log/

/var/logical-systems/A/log:
bgp-log
```

3. View the contents of the **bgp-log** file.

```
user@host> file show /var/logical-systems/A/log/bgp-log

Aug 10 17:12:01 trace_on: Tracing to "/var/log/A/bgp-log" started
Aug 10 17:14:22.826182 bgp_peer_mgmt_clear:5829: NOTIFICATION sent to
192.163.6.4 (Internal AS 17): code 6 (Cease) subcode 4 (Administratively
Reset), Reason: Management session cleared BGP neighbor
Aug 10 17:14:22.826445 bgp_send: sending 21 bytes to 192.163.6.4 (Internal
AS 17)
Aug 10 17:14:22.826499
Aug 10 17:14:22.826499 BGP SEND 192.168.6.5+64965 -> 192.163.6.4+179
Aug 10 17:14:22.826559 BGP SEND message type 3 (Notification) length 21
Aug 10 17:14:22.826598 BGP SEND Notification code 6 (Cease) subcode 4
(Administratively Reset)
Aug 10 17:14:22.831756 bgp_peer_mgmt_clear:5829: NOTIFICATION sent to
192.168.40.4 (Internal AS 17): code 6 (Cease) subcode 4 (Administratively
Reset), Reason: Management session cleared BGP neighbor
Aug 10 17:14:22.831851 bgp_send: sending 21 bytes to 192.168.40.4 (Internal
```

```

AS 17)
Aug 10 17:14:22.831901
Aug 10 17:14:22.831901 BGP SEND 192.168.6.5+53889 -> 192.168.40.4+179
Aug 10 17:14:22.831959 BGP SEND message type 3 (Notification) length 21
Aug 10 17:14:22.831999 BGP SEND Notification code 6 (Cease) subcode 4
(Administratively Reset)
...

```

4. Filter the output of the log file.

```

user@host> file show /var/logical-systems/A/log/bgp-log | match "flags 0x40"

Aug 10 17:14:54.867460 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code Origin(1): IGP
Aug 10 17:14:54.867595 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code ASPath(2) length 0: <null>
Aug 10 17:14:54.867650 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code NextHop(3): 192.168.6.5
Aug 10 17:14:54.867692 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code LocalPref(5): 100
Aug 10 17:14:54.884529 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code Origin(1): IGP
Aug 10 17:14:54.884581 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code ASPath(2) length 0: <null>
Aug 10 17:14:54.884628 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code NextHop(3): 192.163.6.4
Aug 10 17:14:54.884667 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code LocalPref(5): 100
Aug 10 17:14:54.911377 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code Origin(1): IGP
Aug 10 17:14:54.911422 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code ASPath(2) length 0: <null>
Aug 10 17:14:54.911466 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code NextHop(3): 192.168.40.4
Aug 10 17:14:54.911507 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code LocalPref(5): 100
Aug 10 17:14:54.916008 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code Origin(1): IGP
Aug 10 17:14:54.916054 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code ASPath(2) length 0: <null>
Aug 10 17:14:54.916100 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code NextHop(3): 192.168.6.5
Aug 10 17:14:54.916143 BGP SEND flags 0x40 code LocalPref(5): 100
Aug 10 17:14:54.920304 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code Origin(1): IGP
Aug 10 17:14:54.920348 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code ASPath(2) length 0: <null>
Aug 10 17:14:54.920393 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code NextHop(3): 10.0.0.10
Aug 10 17:14:54.920434 BGP RECV flags 0x40 code LocalPref(5): 100

```

5. View the tracing operations in real time.

```

user@host> clear bgp neighbor logical-system A

Cleared 2 connections

```



CAUTION: Clearing the BGP neighbor table is disruptive in a production environment.

6. Run the **monitor start** command with an optional **match** condition.

```

user@host> monitor start A/bgp-log | match 0.0.0.0/0

Aug 10 19:21:40.773467 BGP RECV          0.0.0.0/0
Aug 10 19:21:40.773685 bgp_rcv_nlri: 0.0.0.0/0
Aug 10 19:21:40.773778 bgp_rcv_nlri: 0.0.0.0/0 belongs to meshgroup
Aug 10 19:21:40.773832 bgp_rcv_nlri: 0.0.0.0/0 qualified bnp->ribact 0x0
12afcb 0x0

```

7. Pause the **monitor** command by pressing Esc-Q.
To unpause the output, press Esc-Q again.
8. Halt the **monitor** command by pressing Enter and typing **monitor stop**.

```
[Enter]
```

```
user@host> monitor stop
```

9. When you are finished troubleshooting, consider deactivating trace logging to avoid any unnecessary impact to system resources.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@host:A# deactivate traceoptions
user@host:A# commit
```

When configuration is deactivated, it appears in the configuration with the **inactive** tag. To reactivate trace operations, use the **activate** configuration-mode statement.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@host:A# show
```

```
type internal;
inactive: traceoptions {
  file bgp-log size 10k files 2;
  flag update detail;
  flag all;
}
local-address 192.168.6.5;
export send-direct;
neighbor 192.163.6.4;
neighbor 192.168.40.4;
```

10. To reactivate trace operations, use the **activate** configuration-mode statement.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@host:A# activate traceoptions
user@host:A# commit
```

Deactivating and Reactivating Trace Logging

Step-by-Step Procedure

To deactivate and reactivate the trace file:

1. When you are finished troubleshooting, consider deactivating trace logging to avoid an unnecessary impact to system resources.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@host:A# deactivate traceoptions
user@host:A# commit
```

When configuration is deactivated, the statement appears in the configuration with the **inactive** tag.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]
user@host:A# show
```

```
type internal;
inactive: traceoptions {
  file bgp-log size 10k files 2;
  flag update detail;
  flag all;
}
local-address 192.168.6.5;
export send-direct;
```

```
neighbor 192.163.6.4;  
neighbor 192.168.40.4;
```

2. To reactivate logging, use the **activate** configuration-mode statement.

```
[edit protocols bgp group internal-peers]  
user@host:A# activate traceoptions  
user@host:A# commit
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show logical-systems A protocols bgp group internal-peers  
traceoptions {  
  file bgp-log size 10k files 2;  
  flag update detail;  
}
```

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

Verifying That the Trace Log File Is Operating

Purpose Make sure that events are being written to the log file.

Action

```
user@host:A> show log bgp-log
```


Aug 12 11:20:57 trace_on: Tracing to "/var/log/A/bgp-log" started

Related Documentation

- [Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17](#)
- [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

BGP Configuration Statements

- [\[edit protocols bgp\] Hierarchy Level on page 387](#)

[\[edit protocols bgp\] Hierarchy Level](#)

Several statements in the **[edit protocols mpls]** hierarchy are valid at numerous locations within it. To make the complete hierarchy easier to read, the repeated statements are listed in “[Common BGP Family Options](#)” on page 387 and that section is referenced at the appropriate locations in “[Complete \[edit protocols bgp\] Hierarchy](#)” on page 388.

- [Common BGP Family Options on page 387](#)
- [Complete \[edit protocols bgp\] Hierarchy on page 388](#)

Common BGP Family Options

This section lists statements that are valid at the following hierarchy levels, and is referenced at those levels in “[Complete \[edit protocols bgp\] Hierarchy](#)” on page 388 instead of the statements being repeated.

- **[edit protocols bgp family inet (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)]**
- **[edit protocols bgp family inet6 (any | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)]**
- **[edit protocols bgp family (inet-mdt | inet-mvpn | inet6-mvpn | l2vpn) signaling]**
- **[edit protocols bgp family inet-vpn (any | flow | multicast | unicast)]**
- **[edit protocols bgp family inet6-vpn (any | multicast | unicast)]**
- **[edit protocols bgp family iso-vpn unicast]**

The common BGP family options are as follows:

```
accepted-prefix-limit {
    maximum number;
    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
}
loops number;
prefix-limit {
    maximum number;
    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
}
rib-group group-name;
```

Complete [edit protocols bgp] Hierarchy

The statement hierarchy listed in this section can also be included at the [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name*] hierarchy level.

```

protocols {
  bgp {
    disable;
    accept-remote-nexthop;
    advertise-external <conditional>;
    advertise-inactive;
    (advertise-peer-as | no-advertise-peer-as);
    authentication-algorithm (aes-128-cmac-96 | hmac-sha-1-96 | md5);
    authentication-key key;
    authentication-key-chain key-chain;
    bfd-liveness-detection {
      authentication {
        algorithm (keyed-md5 | keyed-sha-1 | meticulous-keyed-md5 |
          meticulous-keyed-sha-1 | simple-password);
        key-chain key-chain-name;
        loose-check;
      }
      detection-time {
        threshold milliseconds;
      }
      holddown-interval milliseconds;
      minimum-interval milliseconds;
      minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
      multiplier number;
      no-adaptation;
      session-mode (automatic | multihop | single-hop);
      transmit-interval {
        minimum-interval milliseconds;
        threshold milliseconds;
      }
      version (1 | automatic);
    }
    cluster cluster-identifier;
    damping;
    description text-description;
    export [ policy-names ];
    family family-name {
      ... the family subhierarchies appear after the main [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy ...
    }
    graceful-restart {
      disable;
      restart-time seconds;
      stale-routes-time seconds;
    }
    group group-name {
      ... the group subhierarchy appears after the main [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy ...
    }
    hold-time seconds;
    idle-after-switch-over (seconds | forever);
    import [ policy-names ];
  }
}

```



```

include-mp-next-hop;
ipsec-sa ipsec-sa;
keep (all | none);
local-address address;
local-as autonomous-system <loops number> <alias> <private>;
local-interface interface-name;
local-preference local-preference;
log-updown;
metric-out (metric | igp (delay-med-update | offset) | minimum-igp offset);
mtu-discovery;
multihop {
    no-nexthop-change;
    ttl ttl-value;
}
no-aggregator-id;
no-client-reflect;
out-delay seconds;
outbound-route-filter {
    bgp-orf-cisco-mode;
    prefix-based {
        accept {
            inet;
            inet6;
        }
    }
}
passive;
path-selection {
    always-compare-med;
    as-path-ignore;
    cisco-non-deterministic;
    external-router-id;
    med-plus-igp {
        igp-multiplier number;
        med-multiplier number;
    }
}
peer-as autonomous-system;
preference preference;
remove-private;
tcp-mss segment-size;
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size maximum-file-size> <world-readable |
    no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
vpn-apply-export;
}

bgp {
    family inet {
        (any | multicast) {
            ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 ...
        }
        flow {
            ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 PLUS ...
        }
    }
}

```

```

    no-validate [ validation-procedure-names ];
  }
  labeled-unicast {
    ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 PLUS ...
    aggregate-label {
      community community-name;
    }
    aigp [disable];
    explicit-null connected-only;
    per-group-label;
    resolve-vpn;
    rib inet.3;
    traffic-statistics {
      file filename <files number> <size maximum-file-size> <world-readable |
        no-world-readable>;
      interval seconds;
    }
  }
}
unicast {
  ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 PLUS ...
  add-path {
    send {
      path-count number;
      prefix-policy [ policy-names ];
    }
    receive;
  }
  topology name {
    community target identifier;
  }
}
}
}

bgp {
  family inet6 {
    (any | multicast) {
      ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 ...
    }
  }
  labeled-unicast {
    ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 PLUS ...
    aggregate-label {
      community community-name;
    }
    aigp [disable];
    explicit-null;
    per-group-label;
    traffic-statistics {
      file filename <files number> <size maximum-file-size> <world-readable |
        no-world-readable>;
      interval seconds;
    }
  }
}
unicast {
  ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 PLUS ...
  topology name {

```

```

        community target identifier;
    }
}
}

bgp {
    family (inet-mdt | inet-mvpn | inet6-mvpn | l2vpn) {
        signaling {
            ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 ...
        }
    }
}

bgp {
    family inet-vpn {
        (any | multicast | unicast) {
            ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 PLUS ...
            aggregate-label <community community-name>;
        }
        flow {
            ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 ...
        }
    }
}

bgp {
    family inet6-vpn {
        (any | multicast | unicast) {
            ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 PLUS ...
            aggregate-label <community community-name>;
        }
    }
}

bgp {
    family iso-vpn {
        unicast {
            ... statements in Common BGP Family Options on page 387 PLUS ...
            aggregate-label <community community-name>;
        }
    }
}

bgp {
    family route-target {
        accepted-prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
        }
        advertise-default;
        external-paths number;
        prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }

  bgp {
    group group-name {
      ... same statements as at the [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy level PLUS ...
      allow [ all ip-prefix</prefix-length> ];
      as-override;
      multipath <multiple-as>;
      neighbor address {
        ... the neighbor subhierarchy appears after the main [edit protocols bgp group
          group-name] hierarchy ...
      }
      type (external | internal);
      ... BUT NOT ...
      disable; # NOT valid at this level
      group group-name { ... } # NOT valid at this level
      path-selection { ... } # NOT valid at this level
    }

    group group-name {
      neighbor address {
        ... same statements as at the [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy level PLUS ...
        as-override;
        multipath <multiple-as>;
        ... BUT NOT ...
        disable; # NOT valid at this level
        group group-name { ... } # NOT valid at this level
        neighbor address { ... } # NOT valid at this level
        path-selection { ... } # NOT valid at this level
      }
    }
  }
}

```

**Related
Documentation**

- Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies
- [edit protocols] Hierarchy Level

accept-remote-nexthop

Syntax	accept-remote-nexthop;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Specify that a single-hop EBGP peer accepts a remote next hop with which it does not share a common subnet. Configure a separate import policy on the EBGP peer to specify the remote next hop. You cannot configure multihop and accept-remote-nexthop statements for the same EPBG peer.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Single-Hop EBGP Peers to Accept Remote Next Hops on page 240 • Understanding Route Advertisement on page 177 • multipath on page 469

accepted-prefix-limit

Syntax `accepted-prefix-limit {
 maximum number;
 teardown <percentage-threshold> idle-timeout (forever | minutes);
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp family route-target],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* family route-target],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* family route-target],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp family route-target],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* family route-target],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* family route-target],
[edit protocols bgp family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit protocols bgp family route-target],
[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* family route-target],
[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* family route-target],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp family route-target],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* family route-target],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* family (inet | inet6) (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast)],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address* family route-target]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.

Description	Configure a limit to the number of prefixes that can be accepted on a BGP peer session. When that limit is exceeded, a system log message is sent. You can optionally specify to reset the BGP session when the number of accepted prefixes exceeds the specified limit.
Options	<p>idle-timeout (<i>forever</i> <i>minutes</i>)—Specify that a BGP session that has been reset is not reestablished until after the specified timeout period. Specify forever to prevent the BGP session from being reestablished until the clear bgp neighbor command is issued.</p> <p>maximum <i>number</i>—Limit the number of prefixes that can be accepted on a BGP peer session. A system log message is sent when that number is exceeded.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$)</p> <p>teardown <percentage 1/n threshold>—Specify to reset the BGP peer session when the specified limit to the number of prefixes that can be accepted is exceeded. If you specify a percentage, a system log message is sent when the accepted number of prefixes on the BGP session exceeds the specified percentage of the configured limit. After a BGP session is reset, it is reestablished within a short time unless you include the idle-timeout statement.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 100</p> <p>Range: 1 through 2400</p>
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• prefix-limit on page 490• Understanding Multiprotocol BGP on page 337

add-path

Syntax	<pre>add-path { send { path-count <i>number</i>; prefix-policy [<i>policy-names</i>]; } receive;</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor address family inet unicast], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor address family inet unicast]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3.
Description	Enable advertisement of multiple paths to a destination, instead of advertising only the active path. The remaining statements are explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Advertising Multiple Paths in BGP on page 252• Understanding the Advertisement of Multiple Paths to a Single Destination in BGP on page 251

advertise-external

Syntax	<code>advertise-external {conditional};</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Specify BGP to advertise the best external route into an IBGP mesh group, a route reflector cluster, or an AS confederation even if the best route is an internal route. In order to configure the advertise-external statement on a route reflector, you must disable intracluster reflection with the no-client-reflect statement. The advertise-external statement is supported at both the group and neighbor level. If you configure the statement at the neighbor level, you must configure it for all neighbors in a group. Otherwise, the group is automatically split into different groups.</p>
Options	<p>conditional—(Optional) Advertise the best external path only if the route selection process reaches the point at which the multiple exit discriminator (MED) metric is evaluated. As a result, an external path with an AS path worse than that of the active path is not advertised.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BGP Route Advertisement on page 177 • Understanding Route Advertisement on page 177 • advertise-inactive on page 398

advertise-inactive

Syntax	advertise-inactive;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	BGP will be the best advertised route even if the routing table does not select it as an active route.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring the Preference Value for BGP Routes on page 195• Example: Configuring BGP Route Preference (Administrative Distance) on page 194• Understanding Route Advertisement on page 177• advertise-external on page 397

advertise-peer-as

Syntax	advertise-peer-as;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Disable the default behavior of suppressing AS routes.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BGP Route Advertisement on page 177 • Understanding Route Advertisement on page 177 • no-advertise-peer-as on page 475

aggregate-label

Syntax	<pre>aggregate-label { community <i>community-name</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family inet-vpn labeled-unicast], [edit protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast], [edit protocols bgp family inet-vpn labeled-unicast], [edit protocols bgp family inet6 labeled-unicast]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Enable aggregate labels for VPN traffic.
Options	community <i>community-name</i> —Specify the name of the community to which to apply the aggregate label.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Configuring Aggregate Labels for VPNs

aigp

Syntax	<code>aigp [disable];</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family inet6 labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet6 labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet6 labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp family inet6 labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet6 labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet6 labeled-unicast], [edit protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast], [edit protocols bgp family inet6 labeled-unicast], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet labeled-unicast] , [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet6 labeled-unicast] , [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet labeled-unicast], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet6 labeled-unicast], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp family inet6 labeled-unicast], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet labeled-unicast], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet6 labeled-unicast], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet labeled-unicast], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet6 labeled-unicast]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
Description	<p>Enable the accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) BGP attribute on a protocol family. Configuring AIGP on a particular family enables sending and receiving of the AIGP attribute on that family.</p> <p>The AIGP attribute enables deployments in which a single administration can run several contiguous BGP autonomous systems (ASs). Such deployments allow BGP to make routing decisions based on the IGP metric. With AIGP enabled, BGP can select paths based on IGP metrics. This enables BGP to choose the shortest path between two nodes,</p>

even though the nodes might be in different ASs. The AIGP attribute is particularly useful in networks that use tunneling to deliver a packet to its BGP next hop. Such is the case with MPLS label-switched paths.

Options **disable**—Explicitly disables AIGP.

Default: Disabled, meaning that the device does not send an AIGP attribute and silently discards a received AIGP attribute.

Required Privilege routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

Level routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP on page 134](#)
 - [aigp-originate on page 403](#)

aigp-originate

Syntax	<code>aigp-originate <i>distance</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> policy-options policy-statement <i>policy-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> policy-options policy-statement <i>policy-name</i> then],</p> <p>[edit policy-options policy-statement <i>policy-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then],</p> <p>[edit policy-options policy-statement <i>policy-name</i> then]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
Description	<p>Originate an accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) BGP attribute for a given prefix by export policy, using the aigp-originate policy action.</p> <p>To originate an AIGP attribute, you need configure the policy action on only one node. The AIGP attribute is readadvertised if the neighbors are AIGP enabled with the aigp statement in the BGP configuration.</p>
Default	<p>If you omit the aigp-originate policy action, the node still readadvertises the AIGP BGP attribute if AIGP is enabled in the BGP configuration. However, the node does not originate its own AIGP attribute for local prefixes.</p> <p>As the route is readadvertised by downstream nodes, the cost of the AIGP attribute reflects the IGP distance to the prefix (zero + IGP distance or configured distance + IGP distance).</p>
Options	<p>distance—(Optional) Associate an initial cost when advertising a local prefix with the AIGP BGP attribute.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 4,294,967,295</p> <p>Default: The initial cost associated with the AIGP attribute for a local prefix is zero. The distance option overrides the default zero value for the initial cost.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring the Accumulated IGP Attribute for BGP on page 134 • aigp on page 401

algorithm (BGP BFD Authentication)

Syntax	<code>algorithm <i>algorithm-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Configure the algorithm used to authenticate the specified BFD session.
Options	<p><i>algorithm-name</i>—Authentication algorithm name: simple-password, keyed-md5, keyed-sha-1, meticulous-keyed-md5, meticulous-keyed-sha-1.</p> <p>simple-password—Plain-text password. One to 16 bytes of plain text are used to authenticate the BFD session. One or more passwords can be configured. This method is the least secure and should be used only when BFD sessions are not subject to packet interception.</p> <p>keyed-md5—Keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm for sessions with transmit and receive intervals greater than 100 ms. To authenticate the BFD session, keyed MD5 uses one or more secret keys (generated by the algorithm) and a sequence number that is updated periodically. With this method, packets are accepted at the receiving end of the session if one of the keys matches and the sequence number is greater than or equal to the last sequence number received. Although more secure than a simple password, this method is vulnerable to replay attacks. Increasing the rate at which the sequence number is updated can reduce this risk.</p>

meticulous-keyed-md5—Meticulous keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm. This method works in the same manner as keyed MD5, but the sequence number is updated with every packet. Although more secure than keyed MD5 and simple passwords, this method can take additional time to authenticate the session.



keyed-sha-1—Keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I for sessions with transmit and receive intervals greater than 100 ms. To authenticate the BFD session, keyed SHA uses one or more secret keys (generated by the algorithm) and a sequence number that is updated periodically. The key is not carried within the packets. With this method, packets are accepted at the receiving end of the session if one of the keys matches and the sequence number is greater than the last sequence number received.

meticulous-keyed-sha-1—Meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I. This method works in the same manner as keyed SHA, but the sequence number is updated with every packet. Although more secure than keyed SHA and simple passwords, this method can take additional time to authenticate the session.

Required Privilege	routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level	routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for Static Routes• Example: Configuring BGP Route Authentication on page 301• Example: Configuring EBGp Multihop Sessions on page 185• Understanding Route Authentication on page 301• authentication on page 408• bfd-liveness-detection on page 413• key-chain on page 444• loose-check on page 458 |
|------------------------------|--|

allow

Syntax	<code>allow (all [<i>network/mask-length</i>]);</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Implicitly configure BGP peers, allowing peer connections from any of the specified networks or hosts. To configure multiple BGP peers, configure one or more networks and hosts within a single allow statement or include multiple allow statements.
<div>  <p>NOTE: You cannot define a BGP group with dynamic peers with BGP authentication enabled.</p> </div>	
Options	<p>all—Allow all addresses, which is equivalent to 0.0.0.0/0 (or ::/0).</p> <p><i>network/mask-length</i>—IPv6 or IPv4 network number of a single address or a range of allowable addresses for BGP peers, followed by the number of significant bits in the subnet mask.</p>
<div>  <p>NOTE: You cannot define a BGP group with dynamic peers with authentication enabled.</p> </div>	
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> neighbor on page 471

as-override

Syntax	as-override;
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Compare the AS path of an incoming advertised route with the AS number of the BGP peer under the group and replace all occurrences of the peer AS number in the AS path with its own AS number before advertising the route to the peer.



NOTE: The **as-override** statement is specific to a particular BGP group. This statement does not affect peers from the same remote AS configured in different groups.

Enabling the AS override feature allows routes originating from an AS to be accepted by a router residing in the same AS. Without AS override enabled, the routing device refuses the route advertisement once the AS path shows that the route originated from its own AS. This is done by default to prevent route loops. The **as-override** statement overrides this default behavior.

Note that enabling the AS override feature may result in routing loops. Use this feature only for specific applications that require this type of behavior, and in situations with strict network control. One application is the IGP protocol between the provider edge routing device and the customer edge routing device in a virtual private network.

Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring BGP Groups and Peers Junos OS VPNs Configuration Guide

authentication (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)

Syntax	<pre>authentication { algorithm <i>algorithm-name</i>; key-chain <i>key-chain-name</i>; loose-check ; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection]</pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Specify the router and route authentication to mitigate the risk of being attacked by a machine or router that has been configured to share incorrect routing information with another router. Router and route authentication enables routers to share information only if they can verify that they are talking to a trusted source, based on a password (key). In this method, a hashed key is sent along with the route being sent to another router. The receiving router compares the sent key to its own configured key. If they are the same, the receiving router accepts the route.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes• Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for Static Routes• Example: Configuring BGP Route Authentication on page 301• Understanding Route Authentication on page 301

- [algorithm on page 404](#)
- [bfd-liveness-detection on page 413](#)
- [key-chain on page 444](#)
- [loose-check on page 458](#)

authentication-algorithm

Syntax	<code>authentication-algorithm <i>algorithm</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Configure an authentication algorithm type.
Options	<i>algorithm</i> —Type of authentication algorithm. Specify md5 , hmac-sha-1-96 , or aes-128-cmac-96 as the algorithm type.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Route Authentication on page 301 • Example: Configuring Route Authentication for BGP on page 302

authentication-key

Syntax	<code>authentication-key key;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i></code> <code> <i>neighbor address</i>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols</code> <code> bgp],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols</code> <code> bgp <i>group group-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols</code> <code> bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>],</code> <code>[edit protocols bgp],</code> <code>[edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>],</code> <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</code> <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i></code> <code> <i>neighbor address</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Configure an MD5 authentication key (password). Neighboring routing devices use the same password to verify the authenticity of BGP packets sent from this system.
Options	<i>key</i> —Authentication password. It can be up to 126 characters. Characters can include any ASCII strings. If you include spaces, enclose all characters in quotation marks (" ").
Required Privilege Level	<code>routing</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>routing-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring Route Authentication for BGP on page 302

authentication-key-chain

Syntax	<code>authentication-key-chain <i>key-chain</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Apply and enable an authentication keychain to the routing device. Note that the referenced key chain must be defined. When configuring the authentication key update mechanism for BGP, you cannot commit the 0.0.0.0/allow statement with authentication keys or key chains. The CLI issues a warning and fails to commit such configurations.
Options	key-chain —Authentication keychain name. It can be up to 126 characters. Characters can include any ASCII strings. If you include spaces, enclose all characters in quotation marks (" ").
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Route Authentication for BGP on page 302 • Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for Static Routes • Configuring the Authentication Key Update Mechanism for BGP and LDP Routing Protocols

auto-discovery-only

Syntax	auto-discovery-only;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp family l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp family l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp family l2vpn],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family l2vpn]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4R2.
Description	<p>Enable the router to process only the autodiscovery network layer reachability information (NLRI) update messages for LDP-based Layer 2 VPN and VPLS update messages (BGP_L2VPN_AD_NLRI) (FEC 129).</p> <p>Specifically, the auto-discovery-only statement notifies the routing process (rpd) to expect autodiscovery-related NLRI messages so that information can be deciphered and used by LDP and VPLS.</p> <p>The auto-discovery-only statement must be configured on all provider edge (PE) routers in a VPLS. If you configure route reflection, the auto-discovery-only statement is also required on provider (P) routers that act as the route reflector in supporting FEC 129-related updates.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Example: Configuring BGP Autodiscovery for LDP VPLS

bfd-liveness-detection (BGP)

Syntax	<pre> bfd-liveness-detection { authentication { algorithm <i>algorithm-name</i>; key-chain <i>key-chain-name</i>; loose-check; } detection-time { threshold <i>milliseconds</i>; } hold-down-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; minimum-receive-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; multiplier <i>number</i>; no-adaptation; session-mode (automatic multihop single-hop); transmit-interval { minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; threshold <i>milliseconds</i>; } version (1 automatic); } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>] </pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for logical routers introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Support for IBGP and multihop EBGP sessions introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Support for BFD on IPv6 interfaces with BGP introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Configure bidirectional failure detection (BFD) timers and authentication for BGP.</p> <p>For IBGP and multihop EBGP support, configure the bfd-liveness-detection statement at the global [edit bgp protocols] hierarchy level. You can also configure IBGP and multihop support for a routing instance or a logical system.</p>


The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes• Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for Static Routes• Example: Configuring BFD on Internal BGP Peer Sessions on page 220• Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP on page 230• Understanding BFD for BGP on page 219• authentication on page 408• detection-time on page 422• hold-down-interval on page 434• multiplier on page 470• minimum-interval on page 462• minimum-receive-interval on page 465• no-adaptation on page 474• session-mode on page 500• transmit-interval on page 510• version on page 513

bgp

Syntax	<code>bgp { ... }</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit protocols], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Enable BGP on the routing device or for a routing instance.
Default	BGP is disabled.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enabling BGP

bgp-orf-cisco-mode

Syntax	<code>bgp-orf-cisco-mode;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> routing-options outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> routing-options outbound-route-filter],</p> <p>[edit routing-options outbound-route-filter]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the BGP group and neighbor hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the BGP group and neighbor hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Enable interoperability with routing devices that use the vendor-specific outbound route filter compatibility code of 130 and code type of 128.</p>
	<div>  <p>NOTE: To enable interoperability for all BGP peers configured on the routing device, include the statement at the [edit routing-options outbound-route-filter] hierarchy level.</p> </div>
Default	Disabled
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring BGP Prefix-Based Outbound Route Filtering on page 181](#)

bmp

Syntax	<pre> bmp { memory limit <i>bytes</i>; station-address (<i>ip-address</i> <i>name</i>); station-port <i>port-number</i>; statistics-timeout <i>seconds</i>; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit routing-options]
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	Configure the BGP Monitoring Protocol (BMP), which enables the routing device to collect data from the BGP Adjacency-RIB-In routing tables and periodically send that data to a monitoring station.
Options	<p>memory-limit <i>bytes</i>—(Optional) Specify a threshold at which to stop collecting BMP data if the limit is exceeded.</p> <p>Default: 10 MB</p> <p>Range: 1,048,576 through 52,428,800</p> <p>station-address (<i>ip-address</i> <i>name</i>)—Specify the IP address or a valid URL for the monitoring where BMP data should be sent.</p> <p>station-port <i>port-number</i>—Specify the port number of the monitoring station to use when sending BMP data.</p> <p>statistics-timeout <i>seconds</i>—(Optional) Specify how often to send BMP data to the monitoring station.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring the BGP Monitoring Protocol on page 377

cluster

Syntax	<code>cluster <i>cluster-identifier</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Specify the cluster identifier to be used by the route reflector cluster in an internal BGP group.



CAUTION:

If you configure both route reflection and VPNs on the same routing device, the following modifications to the route reflection configuration cause current BGP sessions to be reset:

- Adding a cluster ID—If a BGP session shares the same AS number with the group where you add the cluster ID, all BGP sessions are reset regardless of whether the BGP sessions are contained in the same group.
- Creating a new route reflector—If you have an IBGP group with an AS number and create a new route reflector group with the same AS number, all BGP sessions in the IBGP group and the new route reflector group are reset.



NOTE: If you change the address family specified in the [edit protocols bgp family] hierarchy level, all current BGP sessions on the routing device are dropped and then reestablished.

Options	<i>cluster-identifier</i> —IPv6 or IPv4 address to use as the cluster identifier.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring BGP Route Reflectors on page 277• Configuring BGP Route Reflection• Understanding External BGP Peering Sessions on page 17• no-client-reflect on page 477

damping

Syntax	damping;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Enable route flap damping. BGP route flapping describes the situation in which BGP systems send an excessive number of update messages to advertise network reachability information. Flap damping reduces the number of update messages sent between BGP peers, thereby reducing the load on these peers, without adversely affecting the route convergence time for stable routes.
Default	Flap damping is disabled on the routing device.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring BGP Flap Damping on page 332• Configuring Flap Damping for BGP Routes• Understanding Damping Parameters on page 332

description

Syntax	<code>description text-description;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Provide a description of the global, group, or neighbor configuration. If the text includes one or more spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). The text is displayed in the output of the show command and has no effect on the configuration.
Options	text-description —Text description of the configuration. It is limited to 255 characters.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring BGP Groups and Peers Configuring a Text Description for BGP Groups or Peers Enabling BGP

detection-time (BFD for BGP)

Syntax	<pre> detection-time { threshold milliseconds; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection] </pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Enable BFD failure detection. The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails, or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the configured value. The timers adapt to a higher value when a BFD session flap occurs more than three times in a span of 15 seconds. A back-off algorithm increases the receive (Rx) interval by two if the local BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. The transmission (Tx) interval is increased by two if the remote BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. You can use the clear bfd adaptation command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values. The clear bfd adaptation command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the BGP routing device.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BFD for BGP on page 219 • bfd-liveness-detection on page 413 • threshold on page 503

disable (BGP)

Syntax	disable;
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Disable BGP on the system.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enabling BGP

disable (BGP Graceful Restart)

Syntax	disable;
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp graceful-restart], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group group-name graceful-restart], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group group-name neighbor address graceful-restart], [edit protocols bgp graceful-restart], [edit protocols bgp group group-name graceful-restart], [edit protocols bgp group group-name neighbor address graceful-restart]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.
Description	Disable graceful restart for BGP. Graceful restart allows a routing device undergoing a restart to inform its adjacent neighbors and peers of its condition.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring Graceful Restart Options for BGP graceful-restart on page 430 restart-time on page 495 stale-routes-time on page 501

explicit-null

Syntax	explicit-null;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols mpls],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ldp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols ldp],</p> <p>[edit protocols mpls],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast]</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols ldp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet6 labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> protocols ldp]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	Advertise label 0 to the egress routing device of an LSP.

Default	If you do not include the explicit-null statement in the configuration, label 3 (implicit null) is advertised.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advertising Explicit Null Labels to BGP Peers

export

Syntax	<code>export [<i>policy-names</i>];</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group</i> <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp <i>group</i> <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group</i> <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Apply one or more policies to routes being exported from the routing table into BGP.
Options	<i>policy-names</i> —Name of one or more policies.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Understanding Route Advertisement on page 177 Junos OS Policy Framework Configuration Guide import on page 438

family

```
Syntax  family {
    (inet | inet6 | inet-vpn | inet6-vpn | iso-vpn) {
        (any | flow | labeled-unicast | multicast | unicast) {
            accepted-prefix-limit {
                maximum number;
                teardown <percentage-threshold> idle-timeout (forever | minutes);
            }
            add-path {
                send {
                    path-count number;
                    prefix-policy [ policy-names ];
                }
                receive;
            }
            loops number;
            prefix-limit {
                maximum number;
                teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
            }
            rib-group group-name;
            flow {
                no-validate policy-name;
            }
            labeled-unicast {
                accepted-prefix-limit {
                    maximum number;
                    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
                }
                aggregate-label {
                    community community-name;
                }
                explicit-null {
                    connected-only;
                }
                prefix-limit {
                    maximum number;
                    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
                }
                resolve-vpn;
            }
            rib inet.3;
            rib-group group-name;
            traffic-statistics {
                file filename <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
                interval seconds;
            }
        }
    }
}
route-target {
    accepted-prefix-limit {
        maximum number;
        teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
}
```

```

advertise-default;
external-paths number;
prefix-limit {
    maximum number;
    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
}
}
(inet-mdt | inet-mvpn | inet6-mvpn | l2vpn) {
    signaling {
        accepted-prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage-threshold> idle-timeout (forever | minutes);
        }
        add-path {
            send {
                path-count number;
                prefix-policy [ policy-names ];
            }
            receive;
        }
        aigp [disable];
        loops number;
        prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
        }
        rib-group group-name;
    }
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp **group** *group-name*],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp **group** *group-name* **neighbor** *address*],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp **group** *group-name*],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* **neighbor** *address*],
[edit protocols bgp],
[edit protocols bgp **group** *group-name*],
[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* **neighbor** *address*],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp **group** *group-name*],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* **neighbor** *address*]

Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. inet-mvpn and inet6-mvpn statements introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. inet-mdt statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Support for the loops statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
Description	Enable multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP) by configuring BGP to carry network layer reachability information (NLRI) for address families other than unicast IPv4, to specify MP-BGP to carry NLRI for the IPv6 address family, or to carry NLRI for VPNs.
Options	any —Configure the family type to be both unicast and multicast. inet —Configure NLRI parameters for IPv4. inet6 —Configure NLRI parameters for IPv6. inet-mdt —Configure NLRI parameters for the multicast distribution tree (MDT) subaddress family identifier (SAFI) for IPv4 traffic in Layer 3 VPNs. inet-mvpn —Configure NLRI parameters for IPv4 for multicast VPNs. inet6-mvpn —Configure NLRI parameters for IPv6 for multicast VPNs. inet-vpn —Configure NLRI parameters for IPv4 for Layer 3 VPNs. inet6-vpn —Configure NLRI parameters for IPv6 for Layer 3 VPNs. iso-vpn —Configure NLRI parameters for IS-IS for Layer 3 VPNs. l2vpn —Configure NLRI parameters for IPv4 for MPLS-based Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS. labeled-unicast —Configure the family type to be labeled-unicast. This means that the BGP peers are being used only to carry the unicast routes that are being used by labeled-unicast for resolving the labeled-unicast routes. This statement is supported only with inet and inet6 . multicast —Configure the family type to be multicast. This means that the BGP peers are being used only to carry the unicast routes that are being used by multicast for resolving the multicast routes. unicast —Configure the family type to be unicast. This means that the BGP peers only carry the unicast routes that are being used for unicast forwarding purposes. The default family type is unicast . The remaining statements are explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	routing —To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control —To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [autonomous-system](#)
 - [local-as on page 450](#)
 - [Understanding Multiprotocol BGP on page 337](#)

flow

Syntax	<pre>flow { no-validate <i>policy-name</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family (inet inet-vpn)], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor address <i>family</i> (inet inet-vpn)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family (inet inet-vpn)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor address <i>family</i> (inet inet-vpn)]</pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	Enables BGP to support flow routes.




NOTE: This statement is supported for the default instance, VRF instance, and virtual-router instance only. It is configured with the `instance-type` statement at the `[edit routing-instance instance-name]` hierarchy level. For VPNs, this statement is supported for the default instance only.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege	routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level	routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Enabling BGP to Carry Flow-Specification Routes on page 354](#)

graceful-restart

Syntax	<pre>graceful-restart { disable; restart-time seconds; stale-routes-time seconds; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp <i>group</i> <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Enable graceful restart for BGP. Graceful restart allows a routing device undergoing a restart to inform its adjacent neighbors and peers of its condition. Graceful restart is disabled by default.</p> <p>To configure the duration of the BGP graceful restart period, include the restart-time statement at the [edit protocols bgp graceful-restart] hierarchy level. To set the length of time the router waits to receive messages from restarting neighbors before declaring them down, include the stale-routes-time statement at the [edit protocols bgp graceful-restart] hierarchy level.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> NOTE: If you configure graceful restart after a BGP session has been established, the BGP session restarts and the peers negotiate graceful restart capabilities.</p> </div> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring Graceful Restart Options for BGP Junos OS High Availability Configuration Guide disable on page 423 restart-time on page 495 stale-routes-time on page 501

group

```
Syntax  group group-name {
    advertise-inactive;
    allow [ network/mask-length ];
    authentication-key key;
    cluster cluster-identifier;
    damping;
    description text-description;
    export [ policy-names ];
    family {
        (inet | inet6 | inet-vpn | inet6-vpn | l2-vpn) {
            (any | multicast | unicast | signaling) {
                accepted-prefix-limit {
                    maximum number;
                    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
                }
                add-path {
                    send {
                        path-count number;
                        prefix-policy [ policy-names ];
                    }
                    receive;
                }
                prefix-limit {
                    maximum number;
                    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
                }
                rib-group group-name;
            }
        }
        flow {
            no-validate policy-name;
        }
        labeled-unicast {
            accepted-prefix-limit {
                maximum number;
                teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
            }
            explicit-null {
                connected-only;
            }
            prefix-limit {
                maximum number;
                teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
            }
            resolve-vpn;
            rib inet.3;
            rib-group group-name;
        }
    }
    route-target {
        accepted-prefix-limit {
            maximum number;
            teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
    advertise-default;
    external-paths number;
    prefix-limit {
        maximum number;
        teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
}
}
hold-time seconds;
import [ policy-names ];
ipsec-sa ipsec-sa;
keep (all | none);
local-address address;
local-as autonomous-system <private>;
local-preference local-preference;
log-updown;
metric-out metric;
multihop <ttl-value>;
multipath {
    multiple-as;
}
no-aggregator-id;
no-client-reflect;
out-delay seconds;
passive;
peer-as autonomous-system;
preference preference;
remove-private;
tcp-mss segment-size;
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
type type;
neighbor address {
    ... peer-specific-options ...
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols
bgp],
[edit protocols bgp],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Description	<p>Define a BGP peer group. BGP peer groups share a common type, peer autonomous system (AS) number, and cluster ID, if present. To configure multiple BGP groups, include multiple group statements.</p> <p>By default, the group's options are identical to the global BGP options. To override the global options, include group-specific options within the group statement.</p> <p>The group statement is one of the statements you must include in the configuration to run BGP on the routing device.</p> <p>Each group must contain at least one peer.</p>
Options	<p>group-name—Name of the BGP group.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring BGP Groups and Peers

hold-down-interval (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)

Syntax	<code>holddown-interval milliseconds;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Configure an interval specifying how long a BFD session must remain up before a state change notification is sent.</p> <p>When you configure the hold-down interval for the BFD protocol for EBGp, the BFD session is unaware of the BGP session during this time. In this case, if the BGP session goes down during the configured hold-down interval, BFD already assumes the BGP session is down and does not send a state change notification. The holddown-interval statement is supported only for EBGp peers at the [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>] hierarchy level. If the BFD session goes down and then comes back up during the configured hold-down interval, the timer is restarted. You must configure the hold-down interval on both EBGp peers. If you configure the hold-down interval for a multihop EBGp session, you must also configure a local IP address by including the local-address statement at the [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p>
Options	<p>milliseconds—Specify the hold-down interval value.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 255,000</p> <p>Default: 0</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes
 - [bfd-liveness-detection on page 413](#)

hold-time (BGP)

Syntax	<code>hold-time seconds;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Specify the hold-time value to use when negotiating a connection with the peer. The hold-time value is advertised in open packets and indicates to the peer the length of time that it should consider the sender valid. If the peer does not receive a keepalive, update, or notification message within the specified hold time, the BGP connection to the peer is closed and routing devices through that peer become unavailable.</p> <p>The hold time is three times the interval at which keepalive messages are sent.</p> <p>BGP on the local routing device uses the smaller of either the local hold-time value or the peer's hold-time value received in the open message as the hold time for the BGP connection between the two peers.</p>
Options	<p>seconds—Hold time.</p> <p>Range: 10 through 65,535 seconds</p> <p>Default: 90 seconds</p>



TIP: When you set a hold-time value of less than 20 seconds, we recommend that you also configure the BGP precision-timers statement. The precision-timers statement ensures that if scheduler slip messages occur, the routing device continues to send keepalive messages. When the precision-timers statement is included, keepalive message generation is performed in a dedicated kernel thread, which helps to prevent BGP session flaps.

Required Privilege routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [BGP Messages Overview on page 6](#)
- [precision-timers on page 488](#)

idle-after-switch-over

Syntax `idle-after-switch-over (forever | seconds);`

Hierarchy Level [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp],
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name*],
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address*],
 [edit protocols bgp],
 [edit protocols bgp group *group-name*],
 [edit protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor *address*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Description Configure the routing device so that it does not automatically reestablish BGP peer sessions after a nonstop active routing (NSR) switchover. This feature is particularly useful if you are using dynamic routing policies because the dynamic database is not synchronized with the backup Routing Engine when NSR is enabled.

Options **forever**—Do not reestablish a BGP peer session after a non-stop routing switchover until the **clear bgp neighbor** command is issued.

seconds—Do not reestablish a BGP peer session after a non-stop routing switchover until after the specified period.

Range: 1 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$)

Required Privilege routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- Preventing Automatic Reestablishment of BGP Peer Sessions After NSR Switchovers
- [Junos OS Policy Framework Configuration Guide](#)
- [Junos OS High Availability Configuration Guide](#)

import

Syntax	<code>import [<i>policy-names</i>];</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Apply one or more routing policies to routes being imported into the Junos OS routing table from BGP.
Options	<i>policy-names</i> —Name of one or more policies.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BGP Interactions with IGP's on page 173 • Understanding Route Advertisement on page 177 • Understanding Routing Policies on page 173 • Junos OS Policy Framework Configuration Guide • export on page 425

include-mp-next-hop

Syntax	include-mp-next-hop;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Enable multiprotocol updates to contain next-hop reachability information.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examples: Configuring Multiprotocol BGP on page 337

inet-mdt (Signaling)

Syntax	<pre>signaling { accepted-prefix-limit { maximum <i>number</i>; teardown <percentage-threshold> idle-timeout (forever <i>minutes</i>); } add-path { send { path-count <i>number</i>; prefix-policy [<i>policy-names</i>]; } receive; } aigp [disable]; loops <i>number</i>; prefix-limit { maximum <i>number</i>; teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever <i>minutes</i>)>; } rib-group <i>group-name</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp family], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp group group-name family], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp group group-name neighbor address family], [edit protocols bgp family], [edit protocols bgp group group-name family], [edit protocols bgp group group-name neighbor address family], [edit routing-instances instance-name protocols bgp family], [edit routing-instances instance-name protocols bgp group group-name family], [edit routing-instances instance-name protocols bgp group group-name neighbor address family]</pre>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
Description	For draft-rosen 7, on the provider edge router enable BGP intra-AS auto-discovery using MDT-SAFI.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs

ipsec-sa

Syntax	<code>ipsec-sa ipsec-sa;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Specify a security association to BGP peers. You can apply the security association globally for all BGP peers, to a group of peers, or to an individual peer.
Options	<i>ipsec-sa</i> —Security association name.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Using IPsec to Protect BGP Traffic on page 308

iso-vpn

Syntax	<pre>iso-vpn { unicast { prefix-limit <i>number</i>; rib-group <i>group-name</i>; } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit protocols bgp <i>family</i>], [edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name family</i>], [edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor addressfamily</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name family</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address family</i>]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Enable BGP to carry ISO VPN NLRI messages between PE routes connecting a VPN.
	<div>  <p>NOTE: CLNS is supported on J Series Services Routers and MX Series routers only.</p> </div> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately in this chapter.</p>
Default	Disabled.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enabling BGP to Carry CLNS Routes on page 371

keep

Syntax	keep (all none);
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Specify whether routes learned from a BGP peer are retained in the routing table even if they contain an AS number that was exported from the local AS.
Default	If you do not include this statement, most routes are retained in the routing table.
Options	<p>all—Retain all routes.</p> <p>none—Retain none of the routes. When keep none is configured for the BGP session and the inbound policy changes, Junos OS forces readvertisement of the full set of routes advertised by the peer.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Route Advertisement on page 177 • out-delay on page 480

key-chain (BGP BFD Authentication)

Syntax	<code>key-chain <i>key-chain-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Associate a security key with the specified BFD session using the name of the security keychain. Each key has a unique start time within the keychain. Keychain authentication allows you to change the password information periodically without bringing down peering sessions. This keychain authentication method is referred to as <i>hitless</i> because the keys roll over from one to the next without resetting any peering sessions or interrupting the routing protocol.
Options	<i>key-chain-name</i> —Name of the authentication keychain. The keychain name must match one of the keychains configured with the key-chain <i>key-chain-name</i> statement at the [edit security authentication-key-chain] hierarchy level.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes • Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for Static Routes • Example: Configuring BFD on Internal BGP Peer Sessions on page 220 • Example: Configuring BGP Route Authentication on page 301

- [Example: Configuring EBGp Multihop Sessions on page 185](#)
- [Understanding Route Authentication on page 301](#)
- [algorithm on page 404](#)
- [authentication on page 408](#)
- [bfd-liveness-detection on page 413](#)
- [loose-check on page 458](#)

labeled-unicast

Syntax	<pre> labeled-unicast { accepted-prefix-limit { maximum <i>number</i>; teardown <<i>percentage</i>> <idle-timeout (forever <i>minutes</i>)>; } aggregate-label { community <i>community-name</i>; } explicit-null { connected-only; } prefix-limit { maximum <i>number</i>; teardown <<i>percentage</i>> <idle-timeout (forever <i>minutes</i>)>; } resolve-vpn; rib inet.3; rib-group <i>group-name</i>; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit protocols bgp <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> (inet inet6)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> (inet inet6)] </pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Configure the family type to be labeled-unicast.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Multiprotocol BGP on page 337](#)

local-address (BGP)

Syntax	<code>local-address address;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>]</pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Specify the address of the local end of a BGP session. This address is used to accept incoming connections to the peer and to establish connections to the remote peer. When none of the operational interfaces are configured with the specified local address, a session with a BGP peer is placed in the idle state.</p> <p>You generally configure a local address to explicitly configure the system's IP address from BGP's point of view. This IP address can be either an IPv6 or IPv4 address. Typically, an IP address is assigned to a loopback interface, and that IP address is configured here.</p> <p>For internal BGP (IBGP) peering sessions, generally the loopback interface (lo0) is used to establish connections between the IBGP peers. The loopback interface is always up as long as the device is operating. If there is a route to the loopback address, the IBGP peering session stays up. If a physical interface address is used instead and that interface goes up and down, the IBGP peering session also goes up and down. Thus, the loopback interface provides fault tolerance in case the physical interface or the link goes down, if the device has link redundancy.</p> <p>When a device peers with a remote device's loopback interface address, the local device expects BGP update messages to come from (be sourced by) the remote device's loopback interface address. The local-address statement enables you to specify the source information in BGP update messages. If you omit the local-address statement, the expected source of BGP update messages is based on the device's source address selection rules, which normally result in the egress interface address being the expected source of update messages. When this happens, the peering session is not established because a mismatch exists between the expected source address (the egress interface</p>

of the peer) and the actual source (the loopback interface of the peer). To ensure that the expected source address matches the actual source address, specify the loopback interface address in the **local-address** statement.



NOTE: A BGP session can still be established when only one of the paired routers has a local address configured.

If you include the **default-address-selection** statement in the configuration, the software chooses the system default address as the source for most locally generated IP packets. For protocols in which the local address is unconstrained by the protocol specification, for example IBGP and multihop EBGp, if you do not configure a specific local address when configuring the protocol, the local address is chosen using the same methods as other locally generated IP packets.

Default If you do not configure a local address, BGP uses the routing device's source address selection rules to set the local address.

Options *address*—IPv6 or IPv4 address of the local end of the connection.

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peering Sessions on Logical Systems on page 53](#)
- [Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peer Sessions on page 42](#)
- [Understanding Internal BGP Peering Sessions on page 41](#)
- router-id

local-as

Syntax	<code>local-as <i>autonomous-system</i> <loops number> <private alias> <no-prepend-global-as>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>alias option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>no-prepend-global-as option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p>
Description	<p>Specify the local autonomous system (AS) number. An AS is a set of routing devices that are under a single technical administration and generally use a single interior gateway protocol (IGP) and metrics to propagate routing information within the set of routing devices.</p> <p>Internet service providers (ISPs) sometimes acquire networks that belong to a different AS. When this occur, there is no seamless method for moving the BGP peers of the acquired network to the AS of the acquiring ISP. The process of configuring the BGP peers with the new AS number can be time-consuming and cumbersome. In this case, it might not be desirable to modify peer arrangements or configuration. During this kind of transition period, it can be useful to configure BGP-enabled devices in the new AS to use the former AS number in BGP updates. This former AS number is called a <i>local</i> AS.</p>



NOTE: If you are using BGP on the routing device, you must configure an AS number before you specify the local as number.

In Junos OS Release 9.1 and later, the AS numeric range in plain-number format is extended to provide BGP support for 4-byte AS numbers, as defined in RFC 4893, *BGP Support for Four-octet AS Number Space*.

In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later, you can also configure a 4-byte AS number using the AS-dot notation format of two integer values joined by a period: *<16-bit high-order value in decimal>.<16-bit low-order value in decimal>*. For

example, the 4-byte AS number of 65546 in plain-number format is represented as 1.10 in the AS-dot notation format.

Options **alias**—(Optional) Configure the local AS as an alias of the global AS number configured for the router at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level. As a result, a BGP peer considers any local AS to which it is assigned as equivalent to the primary AS number configured for the routing device. When you use the **alias** option, only the AS (global or local) used to establish the BGP session is prepended in the AS path sent to the BGP neighbor.

autonomous-system—AS number.

Range: 1 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$) in plain-number format

Range: 0.0 through 65535.65535 in AS-dot notation format

loops number—(Optional) Specify the number of times detection of the AS number in the AS_PATH attribute causes the route to be discarded or hidden. For example, if you configure **loops 1**, the route is hidden if the AS number is detected in the path one or more times. This is the default behavior. If you configure **loops 2**, the route is hidden if the AS number is detected in the path two or more times.



NOTE: If you configure the local AS values for any BGP group, the detection of routing loops is performed using both the AS and the local AS values for all BGP groups.

If the local AS for the EBGP or IBGP peer is the same as the current AS, do not use the **local-as** statement to specify the local AS number.

When you configure the local AS within a VRF, this impacts the AS path loop-detection mechanism. All of the **local-as** statements configured on the device are part of a single AS domain. The AS path loop-detection mechanism is based on looking for a matching AS present in the domain.

Range: 1 through 10

Default: 1

no-prepend-global-as—(Optional) Specify to strip the global AS and to prepend only the local AS in AS paths sent to external peers.

private—(Optional) Configure to use the local AS only during the establishment of the BGP session with a BGP neighbor but to hide it in the AS path sent to external BGP peers. Only the global AS is included in the AS path sent to external peers.



NOTE: The **private** and **alias** options are mutually exclusive. You cannot configure both options with the same **local-as** statement.

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Examples: Configuring BGP Local AS on page 116](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Local AS for EBGp Sessions on page 119](#)
- autonomous-system
- [family on page 426](#)

local-interface (IPv6)

Syntax local-interface *interface-name*;

Hierarchy Level [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp **group** *group-name* **neighbor** *ipv6-link-local-address*],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* **neighbor** *ipv6-link-local-address*],
[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* **neighbor** *ipv6-link-local-address*],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* **neighbor** *ipv6-link-local-address*]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Description Specify the interface name of the EBGp peer that uses IPv6 link-local addresses. This peer is link-local in scope.

Options *interface-name*—Interface name of the EBGp IPv6 peer.

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peering Sessions on Logical Systems on page 53](#)
- [Example: Configuring Internal BGP Peer Sessions on page 42](#)
- [Configuring EBGp Peer Using IPv6 Link-Local Addresses](#)
- [Understanding Internal BGP Peering Sessions on page 41](#)

local-preference

Syntax	<code>local-preference local-preference;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Modify the value of the LOCAL_PREF path attribute, which is a metric used by IBGP sessions to indicate the degree of preference for an external route. The route with the highest local preference value is preferred.</p> <p>The LOCAL_PREF path attribute always is advertised to internal BGP peers and to neighboring confederations. It is never advertised to external BGP peers.</p>
Default	If you omit this statement, the LOCAL_PREF path attribute, if present, is not modified.
Options	<p>local-preference—Preference to assign to routes learned from BGP or from the group or peer.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$)</p> <p>Default: If the LOCAL_PREF path attribute is present, do not modify its value. If a BGP route is received without a LOCAL_PREF attribute, the route is handled locally (it is stored in the routing table and advertised by BGP) as if it were received with a LOCAL_PREF value of 100. By default, non-BGP routes that are advertised by BGP are advertised with a LOCAL_PREF value of 100.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring the Local Preference Value for BGP Routes on page 65 • Understanding Internal BGP Peering Sessions on page 41

- [preference on page 489](#)

log-updown

Syntax	log-updown;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Specify to generate a log a message whenever a BGP peer makes a state transition. Messages are logged using the system logging mechanism located at the [edit system syslog] hierarchy level.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Preventing BGP Session Resets on page 325 • Configuring System Logging of BGP Peer State Transitions • Junos OS System Basics Configuration Guide • traceoptions on page 506

logical-systems

Syntax	<pre>logical-systems { <i>logical-system-name</i> { ...<i>logical-system-configuration</i>... } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement name changed from logical-routers in Junos OS Release 9.3.
Description	(M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers only) Configure a logical system.
Options	<i>logical-system-name</i> —Name of the logical system.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Configuring a Logical System

loops

Syntax	<code>loops <i>number</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family <i>address-family</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family <i>address-family</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> local-as],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family <i>address-family</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> local-as]</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp local-as],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options autonomous-system <i>as-number</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp family <i>address-family</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family <i>address-family</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> local-as],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family <i>address-family</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> local-as]</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp local-as],</p> <p>[edit routing-options autonomous-system <i>as-number</i>]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
Description	<p>Globally, for the local-AS BGP attribute, or the specified address family, allow the local device's AS number to be in the received AS paths, and specify the number of times detection of the local device's AS number in the AS_PATH attribute causes the route to be discarded or hidden. For example, if you configure loops 1, the route is hidden if the local device's AS number is detected in the path one or more times. This prevents routing loops and is the default behavior. If you configure loops 2, the route is hidden if the local device's AS number is detected in the path two or more times.</p> <p>Some examples of BGP address families are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • inet unicast • inet-vpn multicast • inet6 any • l2vpn auto-discovery-only • ... <p>This list is truncated for brevity. For a complete list of protocol families for which you can specify the loops statement, enter the help apropos loops configuration command at the [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy level on your device.</p> <pre>[edit protocols bgp] user@host# help apropos loops set family inet unicast loops Allow local AS in received AS paths set family inet unicast loops <loops> AS-Path loop count set family inet multicast loops</pre>

```

    Allow local AS in received AS paths
set family inet multicast loops <loops>
    AS-Path loop count
set family inet flow loops
    Allow local AS in received AS paths
set family inet flow loops <loops>
    AS-Path loop count
set family inet any loops
    Allow local AS in received AS paths
set family inet any loops <loops>
    AS-Path loop count
set family inet labeled-unicast loops
    Allow local AS in received AS paths
...

```



NOTE: When you configure the `loops` statement for a specific BGP address family, that value is used to evaluate the AS path for routes received by a BGP peer for the specified address family, rather than the `loops` value configured for the global AS number with the `loops` statement at the `[edit routing-options autonomous-system as-number]` hierarchy level.

Options *number*—Number of times detection of the AS number in the AS_PATH attribute causes the route to be discarded or hidden.

Range: 1 through 10

Default: 1

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [autonomous-system](#)
- [family on page 426](#)
- [local-as on page 450](#)

loose-check (BGP BFD Authentication)

Syntax	loose-check ;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection authentication]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Specify loose authentication checking on the BFD session. Use loose authentication for transitional periods only when authentication might not be configured at both ends of the BFD session.</p> <p>By default, strict authentication is enabled and authentication is checked at both ends of each BFD session. Optionally, to smooth migration from nonauthenticated sessions to authenticated sessions, you can configure <i>loose checking</i>. When loose checking is configured, packets are accepted without authentication being checked at each end of the session.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes • Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for Static Routes • Example: Configuring BFD on Internal BGP Peer Sessions on page 220 • Example: Configuring BGP Route Authentication on page 301 • Example: Configuring EBGp Multihop Sessions on page 185

- [Understanding Route Authentication on page 301](#)
- [algorithm on page 404](#)
- [authentication on page 408](#)
- [bfd-liveness-detection on page 413](#)
- [key-chain on page 444](#)

metric-out

Syntax	<code>metric-out (<i>metric</i> minimum-igp <i>offset</i> igp (delay-med-update <i>offset</i>);</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Option delay-med-update introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p>
Description	<p>Specify the metric for all routes sent using the multiple exit discriminator (MED, or MULTI_EXIT_DISC) path attribute in update messages. This path attribute is used to discriminate among multiple exit points to a neighboring AS. If all other factors are equal, the exit point with the lowest metric is preferred.</p> <p>You can specify a constant metric value by including the metric option. For configurations in which a BGP peer sends third-party next hops that require the local system to perform next-hop resolution—IBGP configurations, configurations within confederation peers, or EBGP configurations that include the multihop command—you can specify a variable metric by including the minimum-igp or igp option.</p> <p>You can increase or decrease the variable metric calculated from the IGP metric (either from the igp or minimum-igp statement) by specifying a value for offset. The metric is increased by specifying a positive value for offset, and decreased by specifying a negative value for offset.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 9.0 and later, you can specify that a BGP group or peer not advertise updates for the MED path attributes used to calculate IGP costs for BGP next hops unless the MED is lower. You can also configure an interval to delay when MED updates are sent by including the med-igp-update-interval minutes statement at the [edit routing-options] hierarchy level.</p>
Options	<p>delay-med-update—Specify that a BGP group or peer configured with the metric-out igp statement not advertise MED updates unless the current MED value is lower than</p>

the previously advertised MED value, or another attribute associated with the route has changed, or the BGP peer is responding to a refresh route request.



NOTE: You cannot configure the `delay-med-update` statement at the global BGP level.

igp—Set the metric to the most recent metric value calculated in the IGP to get to the BGP next hop. Routes learned from an EBGP peer usually have a next hop on a directly connected interface and thus the IGP value is equal to zero. This is the value advertised.

metric—Primary metric on all routes sent to peers.

Range: 0 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$)

Default: No metric is sent.

minimum-igp—Set the metric to the minimum metric value calculated in the IGP to get to the BGP next hop. If a newly calculated metric is greater than the minimum metric value, the metric value remains unchanged. If a newly calculated metric is lower, the metric value is lowered to that value. When you change a neighbor's export policy from any configuration to a configuration that sets the minimum IGP offset on an exported route, the advertised MED is not updated if the value would increase as a result, even if the previous configuration does not use a minimum IGP-based MED value. This behavior helps to prevent unnecessary route flapping when an IGP cost changes, by not forcing a route update if the metric value increases past the previous lowest known value.

offset—Increases or decreases the metric by this value.

Range: -2^{31} through $2^{31} - 1$

Default: None


Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Associating the MED Path Attribute with the IGP Metric and Delaying MED Updates on page 106 • Examples: Configuring BGP MED on page 78 • Example: Configuring the MED Attribute Directly on page 80 • Understanding the MED Attribute on page 78 • <code>med-igp-update-interval</code>
------------------------------	--

minimum-interval (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)

Syntax	<code>minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits hello packets and then expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can specify the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately using the transmit-interval minimum-interval and minimum-receive-interval statements.
Options	<p><i>milliseconds</i>—Specify the minimum interval value for BGP BFD liveliness detection.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 255,000</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes • bfd-liveness-detection on page 413 • minimum-receive-interval on page 465 • transmit-interval on page 510

minimum-interval (BGP BFD Transmit Interval)

Syntax	<code>minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Configure the minimum interval at which the local routing device transmits hello packets to a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can configure the minimum transmit interval using the minimum-interval statement.
Options	<p><i>milliseconds</i>—Minimum transmit interval value.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 255,000</p>
	<div>  <p>NOTE: The threshold value specified in the threshold statement must be greater than the value specified in the minimum-interval statement for the transmit-interval statement.</p> </div>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

**Related
Documentation**

- Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes
- [bfd-liveness-detection on page 413](#)
- [minimum-interval on page 462](#)
- [threshold on page 505](#)

minimum-receive-interval (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)

Syntax	<code>minimum-receive-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device must receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can configure the minimum receive interval using the minimum-interval statement.
Options	<p><i>milliseconds</i>—Specify the minimum receive interval value.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 255,000</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes • bfd-liveness-detection on page 413 • minimum-interval on page 462 • transmit-interval on page 510

mtu-discovery

Syntax	mtu-discovery;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Configure TCP path maximum transmission unit (MTU) discovery.</p> <p>TCP path MTU discovery enables BGP to automatically discover the best TCP path MTU for each BGP session. In Junos OS, TCP path MTU discovery is disabled by default for all BGP neighbor sessions.</p> <p>When MTU discovery is disabled, TCP sessions that are not directly connected transmit packets of 512-byte maximum segment size (MSS). These small packets minimize the chances of packet fragmentation at a device along the path to the destination. However, because most links use an MTU of at least 1500 bytes, 512-byte packets do not result in the most efficient use of link bandwidth. For directly connected EBGP sessions, MTU mismatches prevent the BGP session from being established. As a workaround, enable path MTU discovery within the EBGP group.</p> <p>Path MTU discovery dynamically determines the MTU size on the network path between the source and the destination, with the goal of avoiding IP fragmentation. Path MTU discovery works by setting the Don't Fragment (DF) bit in the IP headers of outgoing packets. When a device along the path has an MTU that is smaller than the packet, the device drops the packet. The device also sends back an ICMP Fragmentation Needed (Type 3, Code 4) message that contains the device's MTU, thus allowing the source to reduce its path MTU appropriately. The process repeats until the MTU is small enough to traverse the entire path without fragmentation.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Limiting TCP Segment Size for BGP on page 320](#)
 - Configuring the Junos OS for IPv6 Path MTU Discovery
 - Configuring the Junos OS for Path MTU Discovery on Outgoing GRE Tunnel Connections

multihop

Syntax	<pre>multihop { no-nexthop-change; ttl ttl-value; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Configure an EBGp multihop session.</p> <p>An external confederation peer is a special case that allows unconnected third-party next hops. You do not need to configure multihop sessions explicitly in this particular case because multihop behavior is implied.</p> <p>If you have external BGP confederation peer-to-loopback addresses, you still need the multihop configuration.</p> <div> </div> <div> <p>NOTE: You cannot configure the accept-remote-nexthop statement at the same time.</p> </div>
Default	<p>If you omit this statement, all EBGp peers are assumed to be directly connected (that is, you are establishing a nonmultihop, or “regular,” BGP session), and the default time-to-live (TTL) value is 1.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring EBGp Multihop on page 184](#)
 - [accept-remote-nexthop on page 393](#)
 - [no-nexthop-change on page 478](#)
 - [ttl on page 511](#)

multipath

Syntax	<pre> multipath { multiple-as; vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group</i> <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>group</i> <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group</i> <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Allow load sharing among multiple EBGp paths and multiple IBGP paths. A path is considered a BGP equal-cost path (and will be used for forwarding) if a tie-break is performed. The tie-break is performed after the BGP route path selection step that chooses the next-hop path that is resolved through the IGP route with the lowest metric. All paths with the same neighboring AS, learned by a multipath-enabled BGP neighbor, are considered.</p>
Options	<p>multiple-as—Disable the default check requiring that paths accepted by BGP multipath must have the same neighboring AS.</p> <p>vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal—Enable load-balancing in a Layer 3 VPN with unequal cost paths.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding BGP Path Selection on page 8 • Example: Load Balancing BGP Traffic on page 236

multiplier (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)

Syntax	<code>multiplier <i>number</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection] </pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Configure the number of hello packets not received by a neighbor that causes the originating interface to be declared down.
Options	<p><i>number</i>—Number of hello packets.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 255</p> <p>Default: 3</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes bfd-liveness-detection on page 413

neighbor

```
Syntax  neighbor address {
    accept-remote-nexthop;
    advertise-external <conditional>;
    advertise-inactive;
    (advertise-peer-as | no-advertise-peer-as);
    as-override;
    authentication-algorithm algorithm;
    authentication-key key;
    authentication-key-chain key-chain;
    cluster cluster-identifier;
    damping;
    description text-description;
    export [ policy-names ];
    family {
        (inet | inet6 | inet-mvpn | inet6-mvpn | inet-vpn | inet6-vpn | iso-vpn | l2-vpn) {
            (any | flow | multicast | unicast | signaling) {
                accepted-prefix-limit {
                    maximum number;
                    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
                }
                prefix-limit {
                    maximum number;
                    teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
                }
                rib-group group-name;
            }
        }
        flow {
            no-validate policy-name;
        }
        labeled-unicast {
            accepted-prefix-limit {
                maximum number;
                teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
            }
            aggregate-label {
                community community-name;
            }
            explicit-null {
                connected-only;
            }
            prefix-limit {
                maximum number;
                teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
            }
            resolve-vpn;
            rib inet.3;
            rib-group group-name;
        }
    }
    route-target {
        advertise-default;
        external-paths number;
    }
}
```

```

    accepted-prefix-limit {
        maximum number;
        teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
    prefix-limit {
        maximum number;
        teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
}
signaling {
    prefix-limit {
        maximum number;
        teardown <percentage> <idle-timeout (forever | minutes)>;
    }
}
}
graceful-restart {
    disable;
    restart-time seconds;
    stale-routes-time seconds;
}
hold-time seconds;
import [ policy-names ];
ipsec-sa ipsec-sa;
keep (all | none);
local-address address;
local-as autonomous-system <private>;
local-interface interface-name;
local-preference preference;
log-updown;
metric-out (metric | minimum-igp <offset> | igp <offset>);
mtu-discovery;
multihop <ttl-value>;
multipath {
    multiple-as;
}
no-aggregator-id;
no-client-reflect;
out-delay seconds;
passive;
peer-as autonomous-system;
preference preference;
tcp-mss segment-size;
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
vpn-apply-export;
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp **group** *group-name*],
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols
 bgp **group** *group-name*],
 [edit protocols bgp **group** *group-name*],
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols bgp **group** *group-name*]

Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	<p>Explicitly configure a neighbor (peer). To configure multiple BGP peers, include multiple neighbor statements.</p> <p>By default, the peer's options are identical to those of the group. You can override these options by including peer-specific option statements within the neighbor statement.</p> <p>The neighbor statement is one of the statements you can include in the configuration to define a minimal BGP configuration on the routing device. (You can include an allow all statement in place of a neighbor statement.)</p>
Options	<p>address—IPv6 or IPv4 address of a single peer.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Minimum BGP Configuration• Configuring BGP Groups and Peers

no-adaptation (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)

Syntax	no-adaptation;
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection]</pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Configure BFD sessions not to adapt to changing network conditions. We recommend that you <i>do not</i> disable BFD adaptation unless it is preferable to have BFD adaptation disabled in your network.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes• bfd-liveness-detection on page 413

no advertise-peer-as

Syntax	no-advertise-peer-as;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Enable the default behavior of suppressing AS routes.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BGP Route Advertisement on page 177 • Understanding Route Advertisement on page 177 • advertise-peer-as on page 399

no-aggregator-id

Syntax	no-aggregator-id;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Prevent different routers within an AS from creating aggregate routes that contain different AS paths.</p> <p>Junos OS performs route aggregation, which is the process of combining the characteristics of different routes so that only a single route is advertised. Aggregation reduces the amount of information that BGP must store and exchange with other BGP systems. When aggregation occurs, the local routing device adds the local AS number and the router ID to the aggregator path attribute. The no-aggregator-id statement causes Junos OS to place a 0 in the router ID field and thus eliminate the possibility of having multiple aggregate advertisements in the network, each with different path information.</p>
Default	If you omit this statement, the router ID is included in the BGP aggregator path attribute.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Update Messages on page 7

no-client-reflect

Syntax	no-client-reflect;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Disable intracluster route redistribution by the system acting as the route reflector. Include this statement when the client cluster is fully meshed to prevent the sending of redundant route advertisements. Route reflection provides a way to decrease BGP control traffic and minimizing the number of update messages sent within the AS.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring BGP Route Reflection cluster on page 418

no-nexthop-change (BGP Multihop)

Syntax	no-nexthop-change;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp multihop], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> multihop], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> multihop], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp multihop], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> multihop], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> multihop], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> multihop], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> multihop], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp multihop], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> multihop], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> multihop]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Specify that the BGP next-hop value is not changed.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring EBGp Multihop Sessions on page 185• multihop on page 468• ttl on page 511

no-validate


Syntax	<code>no-validate <i>policy-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> (inet inet flow)],</code> <code>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor address <i>family</i> (inet inet flow)],</code> <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> (inet inet flow)],</code> <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor address <i>family</i> (inet inet flow)]</code>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>When BGP is carrying flow-specification network layer reachability information (NLRI) messages, the no-validate statement omits the flow route validation procedure after packets are accepted by a policy.</p> <p>The receiving BGP-enabled device accepts a flow route if it passes the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The originator of a flow route matches the originator of the best match unicast route for the destination address that is embedded in the route. • There are no more specific unicast routes, when compared to the destination address of the flow route, for which the active route has been received from a different next-hop autonomous system. <p>The first criterion ensures that the filter is being advertised by the next-hop used by unicast forwarding for the destination address embedded in the flow route. For example, if a flow route is given as 10.1.1.1, proto=6, port=80, the receiving BGP-enabled device selects the more specific unicast route in the unicast routing table that matches the destination prefix 10.1.1.1/32. On a unicast routing table containing 10.1/16 and 10.1.1/24, the latter is chosen as the unicast route to compare against. Only the active unicast route entry is considered. This follows the concept that a flow route is valid if advertised by the originator of the best unicast route.</p> <p>The second criterion addresses situations in which a given address block is allocated to different entities. Flows that resolve to a best-match unicast route that is an aggregate route are only accepted if they do not cover more specific routes that are being routed to different next-hop autonomous systems.</p> <p>You can bypass the validation process and use your own specific import policy. To disable the validation procedure and use an import policy instead, include the no-validate statement in the configuration.</p> <p>Flow routes configured for VPNs with family inet-vpn are not automatically validated, so the no-validate statement is not supported at the <code>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet-vpn]</code> hierarchy level. No validation is needed if the flow routes are configured locally between devices in a single AS.</p>

Options	<i>policy-name</i> —Import policy to match NLRI messages.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Flow Routes on page 350

out-delay

Syntax	out-delay <i>seconds</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>]</pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Specify how long a route must be present in the Junos OS routing table before it is exported to BGP. Use this time delay to help bundle routing updates.
Default	If you omit this statement, routes are exported to BGP immediately after they have been added to the routing table.
Options	<p><i>seconds</i>—Output delay time.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 65,535 seconds</p> <p>Default: 0 seconds</p>
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Route Advertisement on page 177

outbound-route-filter

Syntax	<pre> outbound-route-filter { bgp-orf-cisco-mode; prefix-based { accept { (inet inet6); } } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>] </pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Configure a BGP peer to accept outbound route filters from a remote peer.
Options	<p>accept—Specify that outbound route filters from a BGP peer be accepted.</p> <p>inet—Specify that IPv4 prefix-based outbound route filters be accepted.</p> <p>inet6—Specify that IPv6 prefix-based outbound route filters be accepted.</p>
	<div>  <p>NOTE: You can specify that both IPv4 and IPv6 outbound route filters be accepted.</p> </div>
	<p>prefix-based—Specify that prefix-based filters be accepted.</p> <p>The bgp-orf-cisco-mode statement is explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring BGP Prefix-Based Outbound Route Filtering on page 181](#)

passive

Syntax	passive;
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> <i>neighbor address</i>]</pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Configure the router so that active open messages are not sent to the peer. Once you configure the routing device to be passive, the routing device will wait for the peer to issue an open request before a message is sent.
Default	If you omit this statement, all explicitly configured peers are active, and each peer periodically sends open requests until its peer responds.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Preventing BGP Session Flaps When VPN Families Are Configured on page 325

path-count

Syntax	<code>path-count <i>number</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast add-path send],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor address family inet unicast add-path send],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast add-path send],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast add-path neighbor address family inet unicast add-path send]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3.
Description	Specify the number of paths to a destination to advertise.
Options	<p><i>number</i>—Number of paths to a destination to advertise.</p> <p>Range: 2 through 6</p> <p>Default: 1</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Advertising Multiple Paths in BGP on page 252 • Understanding the Advertisement of Multiple Paths to a Single Destination in BGP on page 251

path-selection

Syntax	<pre>path-selection { (always-compare-med cisco-non-deterministic external-router-id); as-path-ignore; med-plus-igp { igp-multiplier <i>number</i>; med-multiplier <i>number</i>; } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. med-plus-igp option introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. as-path-ignore option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
Description	Configure BGP path selection.
Default	If the path-selection statement is not included in the configuration, only the multiple exit discriminators (MEDs) of routes that have the same peer ASs are compared.
Options	always-compare-med —Always compare MEDs whether or not the peer ASs of the compared routes are the same.



.....
NOTE: We recommend that you configure the **always-compare-med** option.
.....

as-path-ignore—Skip the third step of the of the algorithm that determines the active route. By default, the third step of the algorithm evaluates the length of an AS path.



.....
NOTE: The **as-path-ignore** statement is not supported with routing instances.
.....

cisco-non-deterministic—Configure routing table path selection so that it is performed using the same nondeterministic behavior as the Cisco IOS software. The active path is always first. All inactive, but eligible, paths follow the active path and are maintained in the order in which they were received, with the most recent path first. Ineligible paths remain at the end of the list.

external-router-id—Compare the router ID between external BGP paths to determine the active path.

igp-multiplier *number*—The multiplier value for the IGP cost to a next-hop address. This option is useful for making the MED and IGP cost comparable.

Range: 1 through 1000

Default: 1

med-multiplier *number*—The multiplier value for the MED calculation. This option is useful for making the MED and IGP cost comparable.

Range: 1 through 1000

Default: 1

med-plus-igp—Add the IGP cost to the indirect next-hop destination to the MED before comparing MED values for path selection. This statement only affects best-path selection. It does not affect the advertised MED.

Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
	routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding BGP Path Selection on page 8• Example: Ignoring the AS Path Attribute When Selecting the Best Path on page 204
------------------------------	---

peer-as

Syntax	<code>peer-as <i>autonomous-system</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Specify the neighbor (peer) autonomous system (AS) number.</p> <p>For EBGP, the peer is in another AS, so the AS number you specify in the peer-as statement must be different from the local router's AS number, which you specify in the autonomous-system statement. For IBGP, the peer is in the same AS, so the two AS numbers that you specify in the autonomous-system and peer-as statements must be the same.</p> <p>The AS numeric range in plain-number format has been extended in Junos OS Release 9.1 to provide BGP support for 4-byte AS numbers, as defined in RFC 4893, <i>BGP Support for Four-octet AS Number Space</i>. RFC 4893 introduces two new optional transitive BGP attributes, AS4_PATH and AS4_AGGREGATOR. These new attributes are used to propagate 4-byte AS path information across BGP speakers that do not support 4-byte AS numbers. RFC 4893 also introduces a reserved, well-known, 2-byte AS number, AS 23456. This reserved AS number is called AS_TRANS in RFC 4893. All releases of the Junos OS support 2-byte AS numbers.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 9.2 and later, you can also configure a 4-byte AS number using the AS-dot notation format of two integer values joined by a period: <i><16-bit high-order value in decimal>.<16-bit low-order value in decimal></i>. For example, the 4-byte AS number of 65,546 in plain-number format is represented as 1.10 in the AS-dot notation format.</p> <p>With the introduction of 4-byte AS numbers, you might have a combination of routers that support 4-byte AS numbers and 2-byte AS numbers. For more information about what happens when establishing BGP peer relationships between 4-byte and 2-byte capable routers, see the following topics:</p>

- Establishing a Peer Relationship Between a 4-Byte Capable Router and a 2-Byte Capable Router Using a 2-Byte AS Number in the *Using 4-Byte Autonomous System Numbers in BGP Networks Technology Overview*.
- Establishing a Peer Relationship Between a 4-Byte Capable Router and a 2-Byte Capable Router Using a 4-Byte AS Number in the *Using 4-Byte Autonomous System Numbers in BGP Networks Technology Overview*.

Options *autonomous-system*—AS number.

Range: 1 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$) in plain-number format for 4-byte AS numbers

Range: 1 through 65,535 in plain-number format for 2-byte AS numbers (this is a subset of the 4-byte range)

Range: 0.0 through 65535.65535 in AS-dot notation format for 4-byte AS numbers

Required Privilege routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

Level routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related
Documentation**

- Configuring BGP Groups and Peers
- 4-Byte Autonomous System Numbers Overview in the *Using 4-Byte Autonomous System Numbers in BGP Networks Technology Overview*
- Juniper Networks Implementation of 4-Byte Autonomous System Numbers in the *Using 4-Byte Autonomous System Numbers in BGP Networks Technology Overview*

precision-timers

Syntax	precision-timers;
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Enable BGP sessions to send frequent keepalive messages with a hold time as short as 10 seconds.



NOTE: The hold time is three times the interval at which keepalive messages are sent, and the hold time is the maximum number of seconds allowed to elapse between successive keepalive messages that BGP receives from a peer. When establishing a BGP connection with the local routing device, a peer sends an open message, which contains a hold-time value. BGP on the local routing device uses the smaller of either the local hold-time value or the peer's hold-time value as the hold time for the BGP connection between the two peers.

The default hold-time is 90 seconds, meaning that the default frequency for keepalive messages is 30 seconds. More frequent keepalive messages and shorter hold times might be desirable in large-scale deployments with many active sessions (such as edge or large VPN deployments). To configure the hold time and the frequency of keepalive messages, include the `hold-time` statement at the [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy level. You can configure the hold time at a logical system, routing instance, global, group, or neighbor level. When you set a hold time value to less than 20 seconds, we recommend that you also configure the BGP `precision-timers` statement. The `precision-timers` statement ensures that if scheduler slip messages occur, the routing device continues to send keepalive messages. When the `precision-timers` statement is included, keepalive message generation is performed in a dedicated kernel thread, which helps to prevent BGP session flaps.

Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• hold-time on page 436

preference

Syntax	<code>preference preference;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Specify the preference for routes learned from BGP.</p> <p>At the BGP global level, the preference statement sets the preference for routes learned from BGP. You can override this preference in a BGP group or peer preference statement.</p> <p>At the group or peer level, the preference statement sets the preference for routes learned from the group or peer. Use this statement to override the preference set in the BGP global preference statement when you want to favor routes from one group or peer over those of another.</p>
Options	<p>preference—Preference to assign to routes learned from BGP or from the group or peer.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$)</p> <p>Default: 170 for the primary preference</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local-preference on page 453 • Example: Configuring the Preference Value for BGP Routes on page 195

prefix-limit

Syntax	<pre>prefix-limit { maximum <i>number</i>; teardown <<i>percentage</i>> <idle-timeout (forever <i>minutes</i>)>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family (inet inet6) (any labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family (inet inet6) (any flow labeled-unicast multicast unicast)]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Limit the number of prefixes received on a BGP peer session and a rate-limit logging when injected prefixes exceed a set limit.
Options	<p>maximum <i>number</i>—When you set the maximum number of prefixes, a message is logged when that number is exceeded.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$)</p> <p>teardown <<i>percentage</i>>—If you include the teardown statement, the session is torn down when the maximum number of prefixes is reached. If you specify a percentage, messages are logged when the number of prefixes exceeds that percentage. After the session is torn down, it is reestablished in a short time unless you include the idle-timeout statement. Then the session can be kept down for a specified amount of time, or forever. If you specify forever, the session is reestablished only after you issue a clear bgp neighbor command.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 100</p>

idle-timeout (**forever** | *timeout-in-minutes*)—(Optional) If you include the **idle-timeout** statement, the session is torn down for a specified amount of time, or forever. If you specify a period of time, the session is allowed to reestablish after this timeout period. If you specify **forever**, the session is reestablished only after you intervene with a **clear bgp neighbor** command.

Range: 1 through 2400

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [accepted-prefix-limit on page 394](#)
- [Understanding Multiprotocol BGP on page 337](#)

prefix-policy

Syntax `prefix-policy [policy-names];`

Hierarchy Level [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* family inet unicast add-path send],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols bgp group *group-name* neighbor address family inet unicast add-path send],
[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* family inet unicast add-path send],
[edit protocols bgp group *group-name* family inet unicast add-path neighbor address family inet unicast add-path send]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3.

Description Filter the paths to a destination to advertise.

Options *policy-names*—Name of a policy (or a set of policies) configured at the [edit policy-options] hierarchy level. The policy can match routes, but cannot change route attributes.

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


Related Documentation

- [Example: Advertising Multiple Paths in BGP on page 252](#)
- [Understanding the Advertisement of Multiple Paths to a Single Destination in BGP on page 251](#)

receive

Syntax	receive;
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast add-path], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor address family inet unicast add-path], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast add-path], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast add-path neighbor address family inet unicast add-path]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3.
Description	Enable the router to receive multiple paths to a destination. You can enable the router to receive multiple paths from specified neighbors or from all neighbors.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Advertising Multiple Paths in BGP on page 252• Understanding the Advertisement of Multiple Paths to a Single Destination in BGP on page 251

remove-private

Syntax	remove-private;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>When advertising AS paths to remote systems, have the local system strip private AS numbers from the AS path. The numbers are stripped from the AS path starting at the left end of the AS path (the end where AS paths have been most recently added). The routing device stops searching for private ASs when it finds the first nonprivate AS or a peer's private AS. If the AS path contains the AS number of the external BGP (EBGP) neighbor, BGP does not remove the private AS number.</p>
	<div>  <p>NOTE: As of Junos OS 10.0R2 and higher, if there is a need to send prefixes to an EBGP peer that has an AS number that matches an AS number in the AS path, consider using the <code>as-override</code> statement instead of the <code>remove-private</code> statement.</p> </div> <p>The operation takes place after any confederation member ASs have already been removed from the AS path, if applicable.</p> <p>The Junos OS recognizes the set of AS numbers that is considered private, a range that is defined in the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) assigned numbers document.</p> <p>The set of reserved AS numbers is in the range from 64,512 through 65,535.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Removing Private AS Numbers from AS Paths on page 212](#)

resolve-vpn

Syntax	resolve-vpn;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> <i>family</i> inet labeled-unicast]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Allow labeled routes to be placed in the inet.3 routing table for route resolution. These routes are then resolved for PE router connections where the remote PE is located across another AS. For a PE router to install a route in the VRF, the next hop must resolve to a route stored within the inet.3 table.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Multiprotocol BGP on page 337

restart-time (BGP Graceful Restart)

Syntax	<code>restart-time seconds;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp graceful-restart], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> graceful-restart], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> graceful-restart], [edit protocols bgp graceful-restart], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> graceful-restart], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> graceful-restart]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Specify the time required to complete the graceful restart. Graceful restart allows a routing device undergoing a restart to inform its adjacent neighbors and peers of its condition.
Options	<p>seconds—Restart completion time for a routing device. Range: 1 through 600 seconds Default: 120 seconds</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring Graceful Restart Options for BGP disable on page 423 graceful-restart on page 430 stale-routes-time on page 501

rib

Syntax	rib inet.3;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet labeled-unicast],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> inet labeled-unicast]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	<p>You can allow both labeled and unlabeled routes to be exchanged in a single session. The labeled routes are placed in the inet.3 routing table, and both labeled and unlabeled unicast routes can be sent or received by the router.</p>
Options	inet.3 —Name of the routing table.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding Multiprotocol BGP on page 337

rib-group

Syntax	<code>rib-group group-name;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> family inet (any labeled-unicast unicast multicast)]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Add unicast prefixes to unicast and multicast tables.
Options	group-name —Name of the routing table group. The name must start with a letter and can include letters, numbers, and hyphens. You generally specify only one routing table group.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • interface-routes • rib-group • Example: Exporting Specific Routes from One Routing Table Into Another Routing Table • Example: Importing Direct and Static Routes Into a Routing Instance • Understanding Multiprotocol BGP on page 337

route-target

Syntax	<pre> route-target { accepted-prefix-limit { maximum <i>number</i>; teardown <<i>percentage</i>> <idle-timeout (forever <i>time-in-minutes</i>)>; } advertise-default; external-paths <i>number</i>; prefix-limit { maximum <i>number</i>; teardown <<i>percentage</i>> <idle-timeout (forever <i>time-in-minutes</i>)>; } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name family</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address family</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name family</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address family</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name family</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address family</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name family</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address family</i>]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Limit the number of prefixes advertised on BGP peers specifically to the peers that need the updates.
Options	<p>advertise-default—Advertise default routes and suppress more specific routes.</p> <p>external-paths <i>number</i>—Number of external paths accepted for route filtering.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 256 paths</p> <p>Default: 1 path</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enabling BGP Route Target Filtering

send

Syntax	<pre>send { path-count <i>number</i>; prefix-policy [<i>policy-names</i>]; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast add-path],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor address family inet unicast add-path],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast add-path],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family inet unicast add-path neighbor address family inet unicast add-path]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3.
Description	<p>Enable advertisement of multiple paths to a destination, instead of advertising only the active path.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Advertising Multiple Paths in BGP on page 252 • Understanding the Advertisement of Multiple Paths to a Single Destination in BGP on page 251

session-mode

Syntax	<code>session-mode (automatic multihop single-hop);</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Configure BFD session mode to be single-hop or multihop. By default, BGP uses single-hop BFD sessions if the peer is directly connected to the router's interface. BGP uses multihop BFD sessions if the peer is not directly connected to the router's interface. If the peer session's local-address option is configured, the directly connected check is based partly on the source address that would be used for BGP and BFD.</p> <p>For backward compatibility, you can override the default behavior by configuring the single-hop or multihop option. Before Junos OS Release 11.1, the behavior was to assume that IBGP peer sessions were multihop.</p>
Options	<p>automatic—Configure BGP to use single-hop BFD sessions if the peer is directly connected to the router's interface, and multihop BFD sessions if the peer is not directly connected to the router's interface</p> <p>multihop—Configure BGP to use multihop BFD sessions.</p> <p>single-hop—Configure BGP to use single-hop BFD sessions.</p> <p>Default: automatic</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP on page 230 • Example: Configuring BFD on Internal BGP Peer Sessions on page 220

- [Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP on page 230](#)
- [Understanding BFD Authentication for BGP on page 228](#)


stale-routes-time (BGP Graceful Restart)

Syntax	<code>stale-routes-time <i>seconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp graceful-restart],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> graceful-restart],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i> graceful-restart],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp graceful-restart],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> graceful-restart],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i> graceful-restart]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Specify the maximum time that stale routes are kept during a restart. The stale-routes-time statement allows you to set the length of time the routing device waits to receive messages from restarting neighbors before declaring them down.
Options	<p><i>seconds</i>—Stale routes time.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 600 seconds</p> <p>Default: 300 seconds</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Graceful Restart Options for BGP • disable on page 423 • restart-time on page 495 • graceful-restart on page 430

tcp-mss

Syntax	<code>tcp-mss <i>segment-size</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor</code> <code> <i>neighbor-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols</code> <code> bgp],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols</code> <code> bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols</code> <code> bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit protocols bgp],</code> <code>[edit protocol bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>neighbor-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</code> <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor</code> <code> <i>neighbor-name</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Configure the maximum segment size (MSS) for the TCP connection for BGP neighbors.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Limiting TCP Segment Size for BGP on page 320

threshold (BGP BFD Detection Time)

Syntax	<code>threshold <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection detection-time]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session detection time. When the detection time adapts to a value equal to or greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent.
<div>  <p>NOTE: The threshold value must be equal to or greater than the transmit level.</p> <p>The threshold time must be equal to or greater than the minimum-interval or the minimum-receive-interval.</p> </div>	
Options	<p><i>milliseconds</i>—Value for the detection time adaptation threshold.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 255,000</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

**Related
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes](#)
- [bfd-liveness-detection on page 413](#)
- [detection-time on page 422](#)
- [minimum-interval on page 462](#)
- [minimum-receive-interval on page 465](#)

threshold (BGP BFD Transmit Interval)


Syntax	<code>threshold <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session transmit interval. When the transmit interval adapts to a value greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system message are sent.
Options	<p><i>milliseconds</i>—Value for the transmit interval adaptation threshold.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$)</p>



NOTE: The threshold value specified in the `threshold` statement must be greater than the value specified in the `minimum-interval` statement for the `transmit-interval` statement.

Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes bfd-liveness-detection on page 413

traceoptions

Syntax	<pre> traceoptions { file <i>filename</i> <files <i>number</i>> <size <i>size</i>> <world-readable no-world-readable>; flag <i>flag</i> <flag-modifier> <disable>; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>4byte-as statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>4byte-as statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	Configure BGP protocol-level tracing options. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple flag statements.
<div>  <p>NOTE: The traceoptions statement is not supported on QFabric systems.</p> </div>	
Default	<p>The default BGP protocol-level tracing options are inherited from the routing protocols traceoptions statement included at the [edit routing-options] hierarchy level. The default group-level trace options are inherited from the BGP protocol-level traceoptions statement. The default peer-level trace options are inherited from the group-level traceoptions statement.</p>
Options	<p>disable—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as all.</p> <p>file <i>name</i>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory /var/log. We recommend that you place BGP tracing output in the file bgp-log.</p>

files *number*—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named ***trace-file*** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed ***trace-file.0***, then ***trace-file.1***, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then, the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum number of files, you must also specify a maximum file size with the **size** option.

Range: 2 through 1000 files

Default: 10 files

flag—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

BGP Tracing Flags

- **4byte-as**—4-byte AS events.
- **bfd**—BFD protocol events.
- **damping**—Damping operations.
- **graceful-restart**—Graceful restart events.
- **keepalive**—BGP keepalive messages. If you enable the the BGP **update** flag only, received keepalive messages do not generate a trace message.
- **nsr-synchronization**—Nonstop routing synchronization events.
- **open**—Open packets. These packets are sent between peers when they are establishing a connection.
- **packets**—All BGP protocol packets.
- **refresh**—BGP refresh packets.
- **update**—Update packets. These packets provide routing updates to BGP systems. If you enable only this flag, received keepalive messages do not generate a trace message. Use the **keepalive** flag to generate a trace message for keepalive messages.

Global Tracing Flags

- **all**—All tracing operations
- **general**—A combination of the **normal** and **route** trace operations
- **normal**—All normal operations

Default: If you do not specify this option, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.

- **policy**—Policy operations and actions
- **route**—Routing table changes
- **state**—State transitions
- **task**—Routing protocol task processing
- **timer**—Routing protocol timer processing

flag-modifier—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify one or more of these modifiers:

- **detail**—Provide detailed trace information.
- **filter**—Provide filter trace information. Applies only to **route** and **damping** tracing flags.
- **receive**—Trace the packets being received.
- **send**—Trace the packets being transmitted.

no-world-readable—(Optional) Prevent any user from reading the log file.

size size—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When the **trace-file** again reaches its maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then, the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

Syntax: **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

Range: 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

Default: 128 KB

world-readable—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

Required Privilege Level	routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.
	routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	• log-updown on page 454 statement
	• Understanding Trace Operations for BGP Protocol Traffic on page 380
	• Configuring OSPF Refresh and Flooding Reduction in Stable Topologies

traffic-statistics

Syntax	<pre>traffic-statistics { file <i>filename</i> <world-readable no-world-readable>; interval <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp family (inet inet6) labeled-unicast], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family (inet inet6) labeled-unicast], [edit protocols bgp family (inet inet6) labeled-unicast], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> family (inet inet6) labeled-unicast]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Enable the collection of traffic statistics for interprovider or carrier-of-carriers VPNs.
Options	<p>file <i>filename</i>—Specify a filename for the BGP labeled-unicast traffic statistics file. If you do not specify a filename, statistics are still collected but can only be viewed by using the show bgp group traffic statistics <i>group-name</i> command.</p> <p>interval <i>seconds</i>—Specify how often BGP labeled-unicast traffic statistics are collected.</p>
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring BGP to Gather Interprovider and Carrier-of-Carriers VPNs Statistics

transmit-interval (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)

Syntax	<pre>transmit-interval { minimum-interval milliseconds; threshold milliseconds; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection]</pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Specify the transmit interval for the bfd-liveness-detection statement. The negotiated transmit interval for a peer is the interval between the sending of BFD packets to peers. The receive interval for a peer is the minimum time that it requires between packets sent from its peer; the receive interval is not negotiated between peers. To determine the transmit interval, each peer compares its configured minimum transmit interval with its peer's minimum receive interval. The larger of the two numbers is accepted as the transmit interval for that peer.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes• bfd-liveness-detection on page 413• threshold on page 505• minimum-interval on page 463• minimum-receive-interval on page 465

ttl (BGP Multihop)

Syntax	<code>ttl <i>ttl-value</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp multihop],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> multihop],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i> multihop],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp multihop],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> multihop],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i> multihop],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> multihop],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i> multihop],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp multihop],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name</i> multihop],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp <i>group group-name neighbor address</i> multihop]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Configure the maximum time-to-live (TTL) value for the TTL in the IP header of BGP packets.
Options	<p><i>ttl-value</i>—TTL value for BPG packets.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 255</p> <p>Default: 64 (for multihop EBGp sessions, confederations, and IBGP sessions)</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring EBGp Multihop Sessions on page 185 • multihop on page 468 • no-nexthop-change on page 478

type

Syntax	<code>type type;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	<p>Specify the type of BGP peer group.</p> <p>When configuring a BGP group, you can indicate whether the group is an IBGP group or an EBGP group. All peers in an IBGP group are in the same AS, while peers in an EBGP group are in different ASs and normally share a subnet.</p>
Options	<p>type—Type of group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• external—External group, which allows inter-AS BGP routing• internal—Internal group, which allows intra-AS BGP routing
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring BGP Groups and Peers

version (BGP BFD Liveness Detection)

Syntax	version (1 automatic);
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	Specify the BFD version for detection. You can explicitly configure BFD version 1, or the routing device can automatically detect the BFD version. By default, the routing device automatically detects the BFD version, which is either 0 or 1.
Options	<p>Configure the BFD version to detect: 1 (BFD version 1) or automatic (autodetect the BFD version)</p> <p>Default: automatic</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP on page 230 • Example: Configuring BFD on Internal BGP Peer Sessions on page 220 • Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP on page 230 • Understanding BFD Authentication for BGP on page 228

vpn-apply-export

Syntax	vpn-apply-export;
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>], [edit protocols bgp], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i>], [edit protocols bgp group <i>group-name</i> neighbor <i>address</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Apply a BGP export policy in addition to a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) export policy to routes.
Default	The default action is to accept.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Configuring Policies for the VRF Table on PE Routers in VPNs

PART 3

Administration

- [BGP Operational Commands on page 517](#)

CHAPTER 15

BGP Operational Commands

clear bgp damping

Syntax	clear bgp damping <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> < <i>prefix</i> >
Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)	clear bgp damping < <i>prefix</i> >
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Clear BGP route flap damping information.
Options	none —Clear all BGP route flap damping information. logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>) —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system. <i>prefix</i> —(Optional) Clear route flap damping information for only the specified destination prefix.
Required Privilege Level	clear
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• show policy damping on page 564• show route damping on page 599
List of Sample Output	clear bgp damping on page 518
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

clear bgp damping user@host> clear bgp damping

clear bgp neighbor

Syntax	<pre>clear bgp neighbor <as <i>as-number</i>> <instance <i>instance-name</i>> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> <neighbor> <soft soft-inbound> <soft-minimum-igp></pre>
Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)	<pre>clear bgp neighbor <as <i>as-number</i>> <instance <i>instance-name</i>> <neighbor> <soft soft-inbound> <soft-minimum-igp></pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Perform one of the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change the state of one or more BGP neighbors to IDLE. For neighbors in the ESTABLISHED state, this command drops the TCP connection to the neighbors and then reestablishes the connection. (soft or soft-inbound keyword only) Reapply export policies or import policies, respectively, and send refresh updates to one or more BGP neighbors without changing their state.
Options	<p>none—Change the state of all BGP neighbors to IDLE.</p> <p>as <i>as-number</i>—(Optional) Apply this command only to neighbors in the specified autonomous system (AS).</p> <p>instance <i>instance-name</i>—(Optional) Apply this command only to neighbors for the specified routing instance.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p>neighbor—(Optional) IP address of a BGP peer. Apply this command only to the specified neighbor.</p> <p>soft—(Optional) Reapply any export policies and send refresh updates to neighbors without clearing the state.</p> <p>soft-inbound—(Optional) Reapply any import policies and send refresh updates to neighbors without clearing the state.</p>

soft-minimum-igp—(Optional) Provides soft refresh of the outbound state when the interior gateway protocol (IGP) metric is reset.

Required Privilege Level clear

Related Documentation

- [show bgp neighbor on page 543](#)

List of Sample Output [clear bgp neighbor on page 520](#)

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

clear bgp neighbor user@host> clear bgp neighbor

clear bgp table

Syntax	<code>clear bgp table <i>table-name</i></code> <code><logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></code>
Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)	<code>clear bgp table <i>table-name</i></code>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Request that BGP refresh routes in a specified routing table.
Options	<code>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)</code> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system. <code>table-name</code> —Request that BGP refresh routes in the specified table.
Additional Information	In some cases, a prefix limit is associated with a routing table for a VPN instance. When this limit is exceeded (for example, because of a network misconfiguration), some routes might not be inserted in the table. Such routes need to be added to the table after the network issue is resolved. Use the clear bgp table command to request that BGP refresh routes in a VPN instance table.
Required Privilege Level	clear
List of Sample Output	clear bgp table private.inet.0 on page 521 clear bgp table inet.6 logical-system all on page 521 clear bgp table private.inet.6 logical-system ls1 on page 521 clear bgp table logical-system all inet.0 on page 521 clear bgp table logical-system ls2 private.inet.0 on page 522
Output Fields	This command produces no output.

Sample Output

```

clear bgp table private.inet.0
user@host> clear bgp table private.inet.0

clear bgp table inet.6 logical-system all
user@host> clear bgp table inet.6 logical-system all

clear bgp table private.inet.6 logical-system ls1
user@host> clear bgp table private.inet.6 logical-system ls1

clear bgp table logical-system all inet.0
user@host> clear bgp table logical-system all inet.0

```

```
clear bgp table logical-system ls2 private.inet.0
user@host> clear bgp table logical-system ls2 private.inet.0
```

restart

Syntax	<pre>restart <adaptive-services ancpd-service application-identification audit-process auto-configuration captive-portal-content-delivery ce-l2tp-service chassis-control class-of-service clksyncd-service database-replication datapath-trace-service dhcp-service diameter-service disk-monitoring dynamic-flow-capture ecc-error-logging ethernet-connectivity-fault-management ethernet-link-fault-management event-processing firewall general-authentication-service gracefully iccp-service idp-policy immediately interface-control ipsec-key-management kernel-replication l2-learning l2cpd-service l2tp-service l2tp-universal-edge lacp license-service link-management local-policy-decision-function mac-validation mib-process mobile-ip mountd-service mpls-traceroute mspd multicast-snooping named-service nfsd-service packet-triggered-subscribers peer-selection-service pgcp-service pgm pic-services-logging pki-service ppp ppp-service pppoe protected-system-domain-service redundancy-interface-process remote-operations root-system-domain-service routing <logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>> sampling sbc-configuration-process sdk-service service-deployment services services pgcp gateway <i>gateway-name</i> snmp soft static-subscribers statistics-service subscriber-management subscriber-management-helper tunnel-oamd usb-control vrrp web-management> <gracefully immediately soft></pre>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<pre>restart <autoinstallation chassis-control class-of-service database-replication dhcp dhcp-service diameter-service dot1x-protocol ethernet-link-fault-management ethernet-switching event-processing firewall general-authentication-service interface-control kernel-replication l2-learning lacp license-service link-management lldpd-service mib-process mountd-service multicast-snooping pgm redundancy-interface-process remote-operations routing secure-neighbor-discovery service-deployment sflow-service snmp vrrp web-management> <gracefully immediately soft></pre>
Syntax (TX Matrix Routers)	<pre>restart <adaptive-services audit-process chassis-control class-of-service dhcp-service diameter-service disk-monitoring dynamic-flow-capture ecc-error-logging event-processing firewall interface-control ipsec-key-management kernel-replication l2-learning l2tp-service lacp link-management mib-process pgm pic-services-logging ppp pppoe redundancy-interface-process remote-operations routing <logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>> sampling service-deployment snmp statistics-service> <all-chassis all-lcc lcc <i>number</i> scc> <gracefully immediately soft></pre>
Syntax (TX Matrix Plus Routers)	<pre>restart <adaptive-services audit-process chassis-control class-of-service dhcp-service diameter-service disk-monitoring dynamic-flow-capture ecc-error-logging event-processing firewall interface-control ipsec-key-management kernel-replication l2-learning l2tp-service lacp link-management mib-process pgm pic-services-logging ppp pppoe redundancy-interface-process remote-operations routing <logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>> sampling service-deployment snmp statistics-service> <all-chassis all-lcc all-sfc lcc <i>number</i> sfc <i>number</i>> <gracefully immediately soft></pre>

Syntax (MX Series Routers)	<pre>restart <adaptive-services ancpd-service application-identification audit-process auto-configuration captive-portal-content-delivery ce-l2tp-service chassis-control class-of-service clksyncd-service database-replication datapath-trace-service dhcp-service diameter-service disk-monitoring dynamic-flow-capture ecc-error-logging ethernet-connectivity-fault-management ethernet-link-fault-management event-processing firewall general-authentication-service gracefully iccp-service idp-policy immediately interface-control ipsec-key-management kernel-replication l2-learning l2cpd-service l2tp-service l2tp-universal-edge lacp license-service link-management local-policy-decision-function mac-validation mib-process mobile-ip mountd-service mpls-traceroute mspd multicast-snooping named-service nfsd-service packet-triggered-subscribers peer-selection-service pgcp-service pgm pic-services-logging pki-service ppp ppp-service pppoe protected-system-domain-service redundancy-interface-process remote-operations root-system-domain-service routing routing <logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>> sampling sbc-configuration-process sdk-service service-deployment services services pgcp gateway <i>gateway-name</i> snmp soft static-subscribers statistics-service subscriber-management subscriber-management-helper tunnel-oamd usb-control vrrp web-management> <all-members> <gracefully immediately soft> <local> <member <i>member-id</i>></pre>
Syntax (J Series Routers)	<pre>restart <adaptive-services audit-process chassis-control class-of-service dhcp dhcp-service dialer-services diameter-service dlsw event-processing firewall interface-control ipsec-key-management isdn-signaling l2ald l2-learning l2tp-service mib-process network-access-service pgm ppp pppoe remote-operations routing <logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>> sampling service-deployment snmp usb-control web-management> <gracefully immediately soft></pre>
Syntax (QFX Series)	<pre>restart <adaptive-services audit-process chassis-control class-of-service dialer-services diameter-service dlsw ethernet-connectivity event-processing fibre-channel firewall general-authentication-service igmp-host-services interface-control ipsec-key-management isdn-signaling l2ald l2-learning l2tp-service mib-process named-service network-access-service nstrace-process pgm ppp pppoe redundancy-interface-process remote-operations <i>logical-system-name</i>> routing sampling secure-neighbor-discovery service-deployment snmp usb-control web-management> <gracefully immediately soft></pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Options added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dynamic-flow-capture in Junos OS Release 7.4. • dlsw in Junos OS Release 7.5. • event-processing in Junos OS Release 7.5.

- **ppp** in Junos OS Release 7.5.
- **l2ald** in Junos OS Release 8.0.
- **link-management** in Release 8.0.
- **pgcp-service** in Junos OS Release 8.4.
- **sbc-configuration-process** in Junos OS Release 9.5.
- **services pgcp gateway** in Junos OS Release 9.6.
- **sfc** and **all-sfc** for the TX Matrix Router in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Description Restart a Junos OS process.



CAUTION: Never restart a software process unless instructed to do so by a customer support engineer. A restart might cause the router or switch to drop calls and interrupt transmission, resulting in possible loss of data.

Options **none**—Same as **gracefully**.

adaptive-services—(Optional) Restart the configuration management process that manages the configuration for stateful firewall, Network Address Translation (NAT), intrusion detection services (IDS), and IP Security (IPsec) services on the Adaptive Services PIC.

all-chassis—(TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process on all chassis.

all-lcc—(TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) For a TX Matrix router, restart the software process on all T640 routers connected to the TX Matrix router. For a TX Matrix Plus router, restart the software process on all T1600 routers connected to the TX Matrix Plus router.

all-members—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process for all members of the Virtual Chassis configuration.

all-sfc—(TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) For a TX Matrix Plus router, restart the software processes for the TX Matrix Plus router (or switch-fabric chassis).

ancpd-service—(Optional) Restart the Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP) process, which works with a special Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) session to collect outgoing interface mapping events in a scalable manner.

application-identification—(Optional) Restart the process that identifies an application using intrusion detection and prevention (IDP) to allow or deny traffic based on applications running on standard or nonstandard ports.

audit-process—(Optional) Restart the RADIUS accounting process that gathers statistical data that can be used for general network monitoring, analyzing and tracking usage patterns, for billing a user based upon the amount of time or type of services accessed.

auto-configuration—(Optional) Restart the Interface Auto-Configuration process.

autoinstallation—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the autoinstallation process.

captive-portal-content-delivery—(Optional) Restart the HTTP redirect service by specifying the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

ce-l2tp-service—(M10, M10i, M7i, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the Universal Edge Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) process, which establishes L2TP tunnels and Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) sessions through L2TP tunnels.

chassis-control—(Optional) Restart the chassis management process.

class-of-service—(Optional) Restart the class-of-service (CoS) process, which controls the router's or switch's CoS configuration.

clksyncd-service—(Optional) Restart the external clock synchronization process, which uses synchronous Ethernet (SyncE).

database-replication—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers) (Optional) Restart the database replication process.

datapath-trace-service—(Optional) Restart the packet path tracing process.

dhcp—(J Series routers and EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the software process for a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. A DHCP server allocates network IP addresses and delivers configuration settings to client hosts without user intervention.

dhcp-service— (Optional) Restart the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol process.

dialer-services—(J Series routers and EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the ISDN dial-out process.

diameter-service—(Optional) Restart the diameter process.

disk-monitoring—(Optional) Restart disk monitoring, which checks the health of the hard disk drive on the Routing Engine.

dlsw—(J Series routers and QFX Series only) (Optional) Restart the data link switching (DLSw) service.

dot1x-protocol—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the port-based network access control process.

dynamic-flow-capture—(Optional) Restart the dynamic flow capture (DFC) process, which controls DFC configurations on Monitoring Services III PICs.

ecc-error-logging—(Optional) Restart the error checking and correction (ECC) process, which logs ECC parity errors in memory on the Routing Engine.

ethernet-connectivity-fault-management—(Optional) Restart the process that provides IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management (CFM) database information for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs) in a CFM session.

ethernet-link-fault-management—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the process that provides the OAM link fault management (LFM) information for Ethernet interfaces.

ethernet-switching—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the Ethernet switching process.

event-processing—(Optional) Restart the event process (eventd).

fibre-channel—(QFX Series only) (Optional) Restart the Fibre Channel process.

firewall—(Optional) Restart the firewall management process, which manages the firewall configuration and enables accepting or rejecting packets that are transiting an interface on a router or switch.

general-authentication-service—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers) (Optional) Restart the general authentication process.

gracefully—(Optional) Restart the software process.

iccp-service—(Optional) Restart the Inter-Chassis Communication Protocol (ICCP) process.

idp-policy—(Optional) Restart the intrusion detection and prevention (IDP) protocol process.

immediately—(Optional) Immediately restart the software process.

interface-control—(Optional) Restart the interface process, which controls the router's or switch's physical interface devices and logical interfaces.

ipsec-key-management—(Optional) Restart the IPsec key management process.

isdn-signaling—(J Series routers and QFX Series only) (Optional) Restart the ISDN signaling process, which initiates ISDN connections.

kernel-replication—(Optional) Restart the kernel replication process, which replicates the state of the backup Routing Engine when graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) is configured.

l2-learning—(Optional) Restart the Layer 2 address flooding and learning process.

l2cpd-service—(Optional) Restart the Layer 2 Control Protocol process, which enables features such as Layer 2 protocol tunneling and nonstop bridging.

l2tp-service— (M10, M10i, M7i, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) process, which sets up client services for establishing Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) tunnels across a network and negotiating Multilink PPP if it is implemented.

l2tp-universal-edge— (MX Series routers) (Optional) Restart the L2TP process, which establishes L2TP tunnels and PPP sessions through L2TP tunnels.

lACP— (Optional) Restart the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) process. LACP provides a standardized means for exchanging information between partner systems on a link to allow their link aggregation control instances to reach agreement on the identity of the LAG to which the link belongs, and then to move the link to that LAG, and to enable the transmission and reception processes for the link to function in an orderly manner.

lcc number— (TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) For a TX Matrix router, restart the software process for a specific T640 router that is connected to the TX Matrix router. For a TX Matrix Plus router, restart the software process for a specific T1600 router that is connected to the TX Matrix Plus router. Replace **number** with a value from 0 through 3.

license-service— (EX Series switches) (Optional) Restart the feature license management process.

link-management— (TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers and EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the Link Management Protocol (LMP) process, which establishes and maintains LMP control channels.

lldpd-service— (EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) process.

local— (MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process for the local Virtual Chassis member.

local-policy-decision-function— (Optional) Restart the process for the Local Policy Decision Function, which regulates collection of statistics related to applications and application groups and tracking of information about dynamic subscribers and static interfaces.

mac-validation— (Optional) Restart the Media Access Control (MAC) validation process, which configures MAC address validation for subscriber interfaces created on demux interfaces in dynamic profiles on MX Series routers.

member member-id— (MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process for a specific member of the Virtual Chassis configuration. Replace **member-id** with a value of 0 or 1.

mib-process— (Optional) Restart the Management Information Base (MIB) version II process, which provides the router's MIB II agent.

mobile-ip— (Optional) Restart the Mobile IP process, which configures Junos OS Mobile IP features.

mountd-service—(EX Series switches and MX Series router) (Optional) Restart the service for NFS mount requests.

mpls-traceroute—(Optional) Restart the MPLS Periodic Traceroute process.

mspd—(Optional) Restart the Multiservice process.

multicast-snooping—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers) (Optional) Restart the multicast snooping process, which makes Layer 2 devices, such as VLAN switches, aware of Layer 3 information, such as the media access control (MAC) addresses of members of a multicast group.

named-service—(Optional) Restart the DNS Server process, which is used by a router or a switch to resolve hostnames into addresses.

network-access-service—(J Series routers and QFX Series only) (Optional) Restart the network access process, which provides the router's Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication service.

nfsd-service—(Optional) Restart the Remote NFS Server process, which provides remote file access for applications that need NFS-based transport.

packet-triggered-subscribers—(Optional) Restart the packet-triggered subscribers and policy control (PTSP) process, which allows the application of policies to dynamic subscribers that are controlled by a subscriber termination device.

peer-selection-service—(Optional) Restart the Peer Selection Service process.

pgcp-service—(Optional) Restart the pgcpd service process running on the Routing Engine. This option does not restart pgcpd processes running on mobile station PICs. To restart pgcpd processes running on mobile station PICs, use the **services pgcp gateway** option.

pgm—(Optional) Restart the process that implements the Pragmatic General Multicast (PGM) protocol for assisting in the reliable delivery of multicast packets.

pic-services-logging—(Optional) Restart the logging process for some PICs. With this process, also known as fsad (the file system access daemon), PICs send special logging information to the Routing Engine for archiving on the hard disk.

pki-service—(Optional) Restart the PKI Service process.

ppp—(Optional) Restart the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) process, which is the encapsulation protocol process for transporting IP traffic across point-to-point links.

ppp-service—(Optional) Restart the Universal edge PPP process, which is the encapsulation protocol process for transporting IP traffic across universal edge routers.

pppoe—(Optional) Restart the Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) process, which combines PPP that typically runs over broadband connections with the Ethernet link-layer protocol that allows users to connect to a network of hosts over a bridge or access concentrator.

protected-system-domain-service—(Optional) Restart the Protected System Domain (PSD) process.

redundancy-interface-process—(Optional) Restart the ASP redundancy process.

remote-operations—(Optional) Restart the remote operations process, which provides the ping and traceroute MIBs.

root-system-domain-service—(Optional) Restart the Root System Domain (RSD) service.

routing—(QFX Series, EX Series switches, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the routing protocol process.

routing <logical-system *logical-system-name*>—(Optional) Restart the routing protocol process, which controls the routing protocols that run on the router or switch and maintains the routing tables. Optionally, restart the routing protocol process for the specified logical system only.

sampling—(Optional) Restart the sampling process, which performs packet sampling based on particular input interfaces and various fields in the packet header.

sbc-configuration-process—(Optional) Restart the session border controller (SBC) process of the border signaling gateway (BSG).

scc—(TX Matrix routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process on the TX Matrix router (or switch-card chassis).

sdk-service—(Optional) Restart the SDK Service process, which runs on the Routing Engine and is responsible for communications between the SDK application and Junos OS. Although the SDK Service process is present on the router, it is turned off by default.

secure-neighbor-discovery—(QFX Series, EX Series switches, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the secure Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP) process, which provides support for protecting NDP messages.

sfc *number*—(TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process on the TX Matrix Plus router (or switch-fabric chassis). Replace ***number*** with **0**.

service-deployment—(Optional) Restart the service deployment process, which enables Junos OS to work with the Session and Resource Control (SRC) software.

services—(Optional) Restart a service.

services pgcp gateway *gateway-name*—(Optional) Restart the pgcpd process for a specific border gateway function (BGF) running on an MS-PIC. This option does not restart the pgcpd process running on the Routing Engine. To restart the pgcpd process on the Routing Engine, use the **pgcp-service** option.

sflow-service—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the flow sampling (sFlow technology) process.

snmp—(Optional) Restart the SNMP process, which enables the monitoring of network devices from a central location and provides the router's or switch's SNMP master agent.

soft—(Optional) Reread and reactivate the configuration without completely restarting the software processes. For example, BGP peers stay up and the routing table stays constant. Omitting this option results in a graceful restart of the software process.

static-subscribers—(Optional) Restart the Static subscribers process, which associates subscribers with statically configured interfaces and provides dynamic service activation and activation for these subscribers.

statistics-service—(Optional) Restart the process that manages the Packet Forwarding Engine statistics.

subscriber-management—(Optional) Restart the Subscriber Management process.

subscriber-management-helper—(Optional) Restart the Subscriber Management Helper process.

tunnel-oamd—(Optional) Restart the Tunnel OAM process, which enables the Operations, Administration, and Maintenance of Layer 2 tunneled networks. Layer 2 protocol tunneling (L2PT) allows service providers to send Layer 2 protocol data units (PDUs) across the provider's cloud and deliver them to Juniper Networks EX Series Ethernet Switches that are not part of the local broadcast domain.

usb-control—(J Series routers and MX Series routers) (Optional) Restart the USB control process.

vrrp—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers) (Optional) Restart the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) process, which enables hosts on a LAN to make use of redundant routing platforms on that LAN without requiring more than the static configuration of a single default route on the hosts.

web-management—(J Series routers, QFX Series, EX Series switches, and MX Series routers) (Optional) Restart the Web management process.

Required Privilege Level reset

Related Documentation

- Overview of Junos OS CLI Operational Mode Commands

List of Sample Output [restart interfaces on page 531](#)

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

restart interfaces user@host> restart interfaces

```
interfaces process terminated  
interfaces process restarted
```


show bgp bmp

Syntax	show bgp bmp
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display information about the BGP Monitoring Protocol (BMP).
Options	This command has no options.
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show bgp bmp on page 533
Output Fields	Table 8 on page 533 lists the output fields for the show bgp bmp command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 8: show bgp bmp Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
BMP station address/port	IP address and port number of the monitoring station to which BGP Monitoring Protocol (BMP) statistics are sent.
BMP session state	Status of the BMP session: UP or DOWN .
Memory consumed by BMP	Memory used by the active BMP session.
Statistics timeout	Amount of time, in seconds, between transmissions of BMP data to the monitoring station.
Memory limit	Threshold, in bytes, at which the routing device stops collecting BMP data.
Memory-connect retry timeout	Amount of time, in seconds, after which the routing device attempts to resume a BMP session that was ended after the configured memory threshold was exceeded.

Sample Output

```

show bgp bmp  user@host> show bgp bmp
                BMP station address/port: 172.24.24.157+5454
                BMP session state: DOWN
                Memory consumed by BMP: 0
                Statistics timeout: 15
                Memory limit: 10485760
                Memory connect retry timeout: 600

```

show bgp group

Syntax	<pre>show bgp group <brief detail summary> <group-name> <exact-instance instance-name> <instance instance-name> <logical-system (all logical-system-name)> <rtf></pre>
Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)	<pre>show bgp group <brief detail summary> <group-name> <exact-instance instance-name> <instance instance-name></pre>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. exact-instance option introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Display information about the configured BGP groups.
Options	<p>none—Display group information about all BGP groups.</p> <p>brief detail summary—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>group-name—(Optional) Display group information for the specified group.</p> <p>exact-instance instance-name—(Optional) Display information for the specified instance only.</p> <p>instance instance-name—(Optional) Display information about BGP groups for all routing instances whose name begins with this string (for example, cust1, cust11, and cust111 are all displayed when you run the show bgp group instance cust1 command). The instance name can be master for the main instance, or any valid configured instance name or its prefix.</p> <p>logical-system (all logical-system-name)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p>rtf—(Optional) Display BGP group route targeting information.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show bgp group on page 538 show bgp group brief on page 538 show bgp group detail on page 539 show bgp group rtf detail on page 540 show bgp group summary on page 540

Output Fields Table 9 on page 535 describes the output fields for the **show bgp group** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 9: show bgp group Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Group Type or Group	Type of BGP group: Internal or External .	All levels
AS	AS number of the peer. For internal BGP (IBGP), this number is the same as Local AS .	brief detail none
Local AS	AS number of the local routing device.	brief detail none
Name	Name of a specific BGP group.	brief detail none
Index	Unique index number of a BGP group.	brief detail none
Flags	Flags associated with the BGP group. This field is used by Juniper Networks customer support.	brief detail none
Holdtime	Maximum number of seconds allowed to elapse between successive keepalive or update messages that BGP receives from a peer in the BGP group, after which the connection to the peer is closed and routing devices through that peer become unavailable.	brief detail none
Export	Export policies configured for the BGP group with the export statement.	brief detail none
MED tracks IGP metric update delay	Time, in seconds, that updates to multiple exit discriminator (MED) are delayed. Also displays the time remaining before the interval is set to expire	All levels
Traffic Statistics Interval	Time between sample periods for labeled-unicast traffic statistics, in seconds.	brief detail none
Total peers	Total number of peers in the group.	brief detail none
Established	Number of peers in the group that are in the established state.	All levels

Table 9: show bgp group Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Active/Received/Accepted/Damped	<p>Multipurpose field that displays information about BGP peer sessions. The field's contents depend upon whether a session is established and whether it was established in the main routing device or in a routing instance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a peer is not established, the field shows the state of the peer session: Active, Connect, or Idle. If a BGP session is established in the main routing device, the field shows the number of active, received, accepted, and damped routes that are received from a neighbor and appear in the inet.0 (main) and inet.2 (multicast) routing tables. For example, 8/10/10/2 and 2/4/4/0 indicate the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 active routes, 10 received routes, 10 accepted routes, and 2 damped routes from a BGP peer appear in the inet.0 routing table. 2 active routes, 4 received routes, 4 accepted routes, and no damped routes from a BGP peer appear in the inet.2 routing table. 	summary
ip-addresses	List of peers who are members of the group. The address is followed by the peer's port number.	All levels
Route Queue Timer	Number of seconds until queued routes are sent. If this time has already elapsed, this field displays the number of seconds by which the updates are delayed.	detail
Route Queue	Number of prefixes that are queued up for sending to the peers in the group.	detail
inet.number	<p>Number of active, received, accepted, and damped routes in the routing table. For example, inet.0: 7/10/9/0 indicates the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7 active routes, 10 received routes, 9 accepted routes, and no damped routes from a BGP peer appear in the inet.0 routing table. 	none

Table 9: show bgp group Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Table inet.number	Information about the routing table. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Received prefixes—Total number of prefixes from the peer, both active and inactive, that are in the routing table. • Active prefixes—Number of prefixes received from the peer that are active in the routing table. • Suppressed due to damping—Number of routes currently inactive because of damping or other reasons. These routes do not appear in the forwarding table and are not exported by routing protocols. • Advertised prefixes—Number of prefixes advertised to a peer. • Received external prefixes—Total number of prefixes from the external BGP (EBGP) peers, both active and inactive, that are in the routing table. • Active external prefixes—Number of prefixes received from the EBGP peers that are active in the routing table. • Externals suppressed—Number of routes received from EBGP peers currently inactive because of damping or other reasons. • Received internal prefixes—Total number of prefixes from the IBGP peers, both active and inactive, that are in the routing table. • Active internal prefixes—Number of prefixes received from the IBGP peers that are active in the routing table. • Internals suppressed—Number of routes received from IBGP peers currently inactive because of damping or other reasons. • RIB State—Status of the graceful restart process for this routing table: BGP restart is complete, BGP restart in progress, VPN restart in progress, or VPN restart is complete. 	detail
Groups	Total number of groups.	All levels
Peers	Total number of peers.	All levels
External	Total number of external peers.	All levels
Internal	Total number of internal peers.	All levels
Down peers	Total number of unavailable peers.	All levels
Flaps	Total number of flaps that occurred.	All levels
Table	Name of a routing table.	brief , none
Tot Paths	Total number of routes.	brief , none
Act Paths	Number of active routes.	brief , none
Suppressed	Number of routes currently inactive because of damping or other reasons. These routes do not appear in the forwarding table and are not exported by routing protocols.	brief , none

Table 9: show bgp group Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
History	Number of withdrawn routes stored locally to keep track of damping history.	brief, none
Damp State	Number of active routes with a figure of merit greater than zero, but lower than the threshold at which suppression occurs.	brief, none
Pending	Routes being processed by the BGP import policy.	brief, none
Group	Group the peer belongs to in the BGP configuration.	detail
Receive mask	Mask of the received target included in the advertised route.	detail
Entries	Number of route entries received.	detail
Target	Route target that is to be passed by route-target filtering. If a route advertised from the provider edge (PE) routing device matches an entry in the route-target filter, the route is passed to the peer.	detail
Mask	Mask which specifies that the peer receive routes with the given route target.	detail

Sample Output

```

show bgp group user@host> show bgp group
Group Type: Internal AS: 1 Local AS: 1
Name: ibgp Index: 0 Flags: <Export Eval>
Holdtime: 0
Total peers: 1 Established: 1
22.0.0.2+63821
inet.0: 1/1/1/0
bgp.l3vpn.0: 4/4/4/0
bgp.mdt.0: 1/1/1/0
VPN-A.inet.0: 4/4/4/0
VPN-A.mdt.0: 1/1/1/0

Groups: 1 Peers: 1 External: 0 Internal: 1 Down peers: 0 Flaps: 7
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
inet.0 1 1 0 0 0 0
bgp.l3vpn.0 4 4 0 0 0 0
bgp.mdt.0 1 1 0 0 0 0
VPN-A.inet.0 4 4 0 0 0 0
VPN-A.mdt.0 1 1 0 0 0 0

```

```

show bgp group brief user@host> show bgp group brief
Group Type: Internal AS: 1 Local AS: 1
Name: ibgp Index: 0 Flags: <Export Eval>
Holdtime: 0
Total peers: 3 Established: 0
22.0.0.2
22.0.0.8
22.0.0.5

```

Groups: 1	Peers: 3	External: 0	Internal: 3	Down peers: 3	Flaps: 3
Table	Tot Paths	Act Paths	Suppressed	History Damp	State Pending
bgp.l3vpn.0	0	0	0	0	0
bgp.mdt.0	0	0	0	0	0
VPN-A.inet.0	0	0	0	0	0
VPN-A.mdt.0	0	0	0	0	0

show bgp group detail

```

user@host> show bgp group detail
Group Type: Internal      AS: 1                      Local AS: 1
Name: ibgp                Index: 0                   Flags: <Export Eval>
Holdtime: 0
Total peers: 3            Established: 0
22.0.0.2
22.0.0.8
22.0.0.5

```

Groups: 1	Peers: 3	External: 0	Internal: 3	Down peers: 3	Flaps: 3
-----------	----------	-------------	-------------	---------------	----------

```

Table bgp.l3vpn.0
  Received prefixes:      0
  Accepted prefixes:      0
  Active prefixes:        0
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Received external prefixes: 0
  Active external prefixes: 0
  Externals suppressed:   0
  Received internal prefixes: 0
  Active internal prefixes: 0
  Internals suppressed:   0
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Table bgp.mdt.0
  Received prefixes:      0
  Accepted prefixes:      0
  Active prefixes:        0
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Received external prefixes: 0
  Active external prefixes: 0
  Externals suppressed:   0
  Received internal prefixes: 0
  Active internal prefixes: 0
  Internals suppressed:   0
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Table VPN-A.inet.0
  Received prefixes:      0
  Accepted prefixes:      0
  Active prefixes:        0
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
  Received external prefixes: 0
  Active external prefixes: 0
  Externals suppressed:   0
  Received internal prefixes: 0
  Active internal prefixes: 0
  Internals suppressed:   0
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Table VPN-A.mdt.0
  Received prefixes:      0
  Accepted prefixes:      0
  Active prefixes:        0

```

```

Suppressed due to damping: 0
Received external prefixes: 0
Active external prefixes: 0
Externals suppressed: 0
Received internal prefixes: 0
Active internal prefixes: 0
Internals suppressed: 0
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart is complete

```

```

show bgp group rtf detail user@host> show bgp group rtf detail
Group: asbr
Receive mask: 00000001
Table: bgp.rtarget.0
Target
109:1/64
109:2/64
701:1/64
10458:2/64
Flags: Filter Entries: 4
Mask
00000001
00000001
00000001
00000001

```

```

Group: mesh_0
Receive mask: 0000000e
Table: bgp.rtarget.0
Target
109:1/64
701:1/64
701:2/64
10458:1/64
10458:2/64
10458:3/64
10458:5/64
10458:6/64
10458:7/64
10458:8/64
10458:10/64
Flags: Filter Entries: 12
Mask
00000002
00000002
00000002
0000000e
00000006
00000006
00000006
00000004
00000008
00000008
00000002

```

```

show bgp group summary user@host> show bgp group summary
Group      Type      Peers      Established      Active/Received/Accepted/Damped
ibgp       Internal  3           0
Groups: 1 Peers: 3 External: 0 Internal: 3 Down peers: 3 Flaps: 3
bgp.l3vpn.0 : 0/0/0/0 External: 0/0/0/0 Internal: 0/0/0/0
bgp.mdt.0 : 0/0/0/0 External: 0/0/0/0 Internal: 0/0/0/0
VPN-A.inet.0 : 0/0/0/0 External: 0/0/0/0 Internal: 0/0/0/0
VPN-A.mdt.0 : 0/0/0/0 External: 0/0/0/0 Internal: 0/0/0/0

```


show bgp group traffic-statistics

Syntax	show bgp group traffic-statistics <brief detail> <group-name> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Display the traffic statistics for configured Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) groups.
Options	<p>none—Display traffic statistics for all BGP groups.</p> <p>brief detail—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>group-name—(Optional) Display BGP traffic statistics for only the specified group.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show bgp group traffic-statistics (Per-Group-Label Not Configured) on page 542 show bgp group traffic-statistics (Per-Group-Label Configured) on page 542
Output Fields	Table 10 on page 541 describes the output fields for the show bgp group traffic-statistics command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 10: show bgp group traffic-statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Group name	Name of a specific BGP group.
Group Index	Index number for the BGP group.
NLRI	Network layer reachability information (NLRI) indicating the source of the traffic statistics for the BGP group.
FEC	Forwarding equivalence classes (FECs) associated with the BGP group.
Packets	Number of packets sent through each FEC.
Bytes	Number of bytes transmitted through each FEC.
EgressAS	Autonomous system (AS) number of the egress router.
AdvLabel	Label associated with each FEC.

Sample Output

```

user@host> show bgp group traffic-statistics
show bgp group traffic-statistics
(Per-Group-Label Not Configured)
Group Name: ext1      Group Index: 0      NLRI: inet-labeled-unicast
FEC      Packets      Bytes      EgressAS      AdvLabel
10.255.245.55      0      0      I      100224
10.255.245.57      0      0      I      100240
100.101.0.0      550      48400      25      100256
100.102.0.0      550      48400      25      100256
100.103.0.0      550      48400      25      100272
100.104.0.0      550      48400      25      100272
192.168.25.0      0      0      I      100288

Group Name: ext2      Group Index: 1      NLRI: inet-labeled-unicast
FEC      Packets      Bytes      EgressAS      AdvLabel
10.255.245.55      0      0      I      100224
10.255.245.57      0      0      I      100240
100.101.0.0      550      48400      25      100256
100.102.0.0      550      48400      25      100256
100.103.0.0      550      48400      25      100272
100.104.0.0      550      48400      25      100272
192.168.25.0      0      0      I      100288

user@host> show bgp group traffic-statistics
show bgp group traffic-statistics
(Per-Group-Label Configured)
Group Name: ext1      Group Index: 0      NLRI: inet-labeled-unicast
FEC      Packets      Bytes      EgressAS      AdvLabel
10.255.245.55      0      0      I      100384
10.255.245.57      0      0      I      100400
100.101.0.0      101      8888      25      100416
100.102.0.0      101      8888      25      100416
100.103.0.0      0      0      25      100432
100.104.0.0      0      0      25      100432
192.168.25.0      0      0      I      100448

Group Name: ext2      Group Index: 1      NLRI: inet-labeled-unicast
FEC      Packets      Bytes      EgressAS      AdvLabel
10.255.245.55      0      0      I      100304
10.255.245.57      0      0      I      100320
100.101.0.0      0      0      25      100336
100.102.0.0      0      0      25      100336
100.103.0.0      101      8888      25      100352
100.104.0.0      101      8888      25      100352
192.168.25.0      0      0      I      100368

```

show bgp neighbor

Syntax	<pre>show bgp neighbor <exact-instance <i>instance-name</i>> <instance <i>instance-name</i>> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> <neighbor-address> <orf (detail <i>neighbor-address</i>)</pre>
Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)	<pre>show bgp neighbor <instance <i>instance-name</i>> <exact-instance <i>instance-name</i>> <neighbor-address> <orf (<i>neighbor-address</i> detail)</pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>orf option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>exact-instance option introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p>
Description	Display information about BGP peers.
Options	<p>none—Display information about all BGP peers.</p> <p>exact-instance <i>instance-name</i>—(Optional) Display information for the specified instance only.</p> <p>instance <i>instance-name</i>—(Optional) Display information about BGP peers for all routing instances whose name begins with this string (for example, cust1, cust11, and cust111 are all displayed when you run the show bgp neighbor instance cust1 command).</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p>neighbor-address—(Optional) Display information for only the BGP peer at the specified IP address.</p> <p>orf (detail <i>neighbor-address</i>)—(Optional) Display outbound route-filtering information for all BGP peers or only for the BGP peer at the specified IP address. The default is to display brief output. Use the detail option to display detailed output.</p>
Additional Information	For information about the local-address , nlri , hold-time , and preference statements, see the Junos OS Routing Protocols Configuration Guide .
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear bgp neighbor on page 519

List of Sample Output [show bgp neighbor on page 550](#)
[show bgp neighbor \(CLNS\) on page 551](#)
[show bgp neighbor \(Layer 2 VPN\) on page 551](#)
[show bgp neighbor \(Layer 3 VPN\) on page 553](#)
[show bgp neighbor neighbor-address on page 554](#)
[show bgp neighbor neighbor-address on page 555](#)
[show bgp neighbor orf neighbor-address detail on page 556](#)

Output Fields [Table 11 on page 544](#) describes the output fields for the **show bgp neighbor** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 11: show bgp neighbor Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Peer	Address of the BGP neighbor. The address is followed by the neighbor port number.
AS	AS number of the peer.
Local	Address of the local routing device. The address is followed by the peer port number.
Type	Type of peer: Internal or External .
State	<p>Current state of the BGP session:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active—BGP is initiating a transport protocol connection in an attempt to connect to a peer. If the connection is successful, BGP sends an Open message. • Connect—BGP is waiting for the transport protocol connection to be completed. • Established—The BGP session has been established, and the peers are exchanging update messages. • Idle—This is the first stage of a connection. BGP is waiting for a Start event. • OpenConfirm—BGP has acknowledged receipt of an open message from the peer and is waiting to receive a keepalive or notification message. • OpenSent—BGP has sent an open message and is waiting to receive an open message from the peer.
Flags	<p>Internal BGP flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aggregate Label—BGP has aggregated a set of incoming labels (labels received from the peer) into a single forwarding label. • CleanUp—The peer session is being shut down. • Delete—This peer has been deleted. • Idled—This peer has been permanently idled. • ImportEval—At the last commit operation, this peer was identified as needing to reevaluate all received routes. • Initializing—The peer session is initializing. • SendRtn—Messages are being sent to the peer. • Sync—This peer is synchronized with the rest of the peer group. • TryConnect—Another attempt is being made to connect to the peer. • Unconfigured—This peer is not configured. • WriteFailed—An attempt to write to this peer failed.

Table 11: show bgp neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Last state	<p>Previous state of the BGP session:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active—BGP is initiating a transport protocol connection in an attempt to connect to a peer. If the connection is successful, BGP sends an Open message. • Connect—BGP is waiting for the transport protocol connection to be completed. • Established—The BGP session has been established, and the peers are exchanging update messages. • Idle—This is the first stage of a connection. BGP is waiting for a Start event. • OpenConfirm—BGP has acknowledged receipt of an open message from the peer and is waiting to receive a keepalive or notification message. • OpenSent—BGP has sent an open message and is waiting to receive an open message from the peer.
Last event	<p>Last activity that occurred in the BGP session:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closed—The BGP session closed. • ConnectRetry—The transport protocol connection failed, and BGP is trying again to connect. • HoldTime—The session ended because the hold timer expired. • KeepAlive—The local routing device sent a BGP keepalive message to the peer. • Open—The local routing device sent a BGP open message to the peer. • OpenFail—The local routing device did not receive an acknowledgment of a BGP open message from the peer. • RecvKeepAlive—The local routing device received a BGP keepalive message from the peer. • RecvNotify—The local routing device received a BGP notification message from the peer. • RecvOpen—The local routing device received a BGP open message from the peer. • RecvUpdate—The local routing device received a BGP update message from the peer. • Start—The peering session started. • Stop—The peering session stopped. • TransportError—A TCP error occurred.
Last error	<p>Last error that occurred in the BGP session:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cease—An error occurred, such as a version mismatch, that caused the session to close. • Finite State Machine Error—In setting up the session, BGP received a message that it did not understand. • Hold Time Expired—The session's hold time expired. • Message Header Error—The header of a BGP message was malformed. • Open Message Error—A BGP open message contained an error. • None—No errors occurred in the BGP session. • Update Message Error—A BGP update message contained an error.
Export	Name of the export policy that is configured on the peer.
Import	Name of the import policy that is configured on the peer.

Table 11: show bgp neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Options	Configured BGP options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AddressFamily—Configured address family: inet or inet-vpn. • AuthKeyChain—Authentication key change is enabled. • DropPathAttributes—Certain path attributes are configured to be dropped from neighbor updates during inbound processing. • GracefulRestart—Graceful restart is configured. • HoldTime—Hold time configured with the hold-time statement. The hold time is three times the interval at which keepalive messages are sent. • IgnorePathAttributes—Certain path attributes are configured to be ignored in neighbor updates during inbound processing. • Local Address—Address configured with the local-address statement. • Multihop—Allow BGP connections to external peers that are not on a directly connected network. • NLRI—Configured MBGP state for the BGP group: multicast, unicast, or both if you have configured nlri any. • Peer AS—Configured peer autonomous system (AS). • Preference—Preference value configured with the preference statement. • Refresh—Configured to refresh automatically when the policy changes. • Rib-group—Configured routing table group.
Path-attributes dropped	Path attribute codes that are dropped from neighbor updates.
Path-attributes ignored	Path attribute codes that are ignored during neighbor updates.
Authentication key change	(appears only if the authentication-keychain statement has been configured) Name of the authentication keychain enabled.
Authentication algorithm	(appears only if the authentication-algorithm statement has been configured) Type of authentication algorithm enabled: hmac or md5 .
Address families configured	Names of configured address families for the VPN.
Local Address	Address of the local routing device.
Holdtime	Hold time configured with the hold-time statement. The hold time is three times the interval at which keepalive messages are sent.
Flags for NLRI inet-label-unicast	Flags related to labeled-unicast: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TrafficStatistics—Collection of statistics for labeled-unicast traffic is enabled.

Table 11: show bgp neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Traffic statistics	Information about labeled-unicast traffic statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Options—Options configured for collecting statistics about labeled-unicast traffic. • File—Name and location of statistics log files. • size—Size of all the log files, in bytes. • files—Number of log files.
Traffic Statistics Interval	Time between sample periods for labeled-unicast traffic statistics, in seconds.
Preference	Preference value configured with the preference statement.
Number of flaps	Number of times the BGP session has gone down and then come back up.
Peer ID	Router identifier of the peer.
Peer Index	Index that is unique within the BGP group to which the peer belongs.
Local ID	Router identifier of the local routing device.
Local Interface	Name of the interface on the local routing device.
Active holdtime	Hold time that the local routing device negotiated with the peer.
Keepalive Interval	Keepalive interval, in seconds.
BFD	Status of BFD failure detection.
Local Address	Name of directly connected interface over which direct EBGP peering is established.
NLRI for restart configured on peer	Names of address families configured for restart.
NLRI advertised by peer	Address families supported by the peer: unicast or multicast .
NLRI for this session	Address families being used for this session.
Peer supports Refresh capability	Remote peer's ability to send and request full route table readvertisement (route refresh capability). For more information, see RFC 2918, <i>Route Refresh Capability for BGP-4</i> .
Restart time configured on peer	Configured time allowed for restart on the neighbor.
Stale routes from peer are kept for	When graceful restart is negotiated, the maximum time allowed to hold routes from neighbors after the BGP session has gone down.
Peer does not support Restarter functionality	Graceful restart restarter-mode is disabled on the peer.

Table 11: show bgp neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Peer does not support Receiver functionality	Graceful restart helper-mode is disabled on the peer.
Restart time requested by this peer	Restart time requested by this neighbor during capability negotiation.
Restart flag received from the peer	When this field appears, the BGP speaker has restarted (Restarting), and this peer should not wait for the end-of-rib marker from the speaker before advertising routing information to the speaker.
NLRI that peer supports restart for	Neighbor supports graceful restart for this address family.
NLRI peer can save forwarding state	Neighbor supporting this address family saves all forwarding states.
NLRI that peer saved forwarding for	Neighbor saves all forwarding states for this address family.
NLRI that restart is negotiated for	Router supports graceful restart for this address family.
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers	Address families for which end-of-routing-table markers are received from the neighbor.
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent	Address families for which end-of-routing-table markers are sent to the neighbor.
Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 1)	Peer understands 4-byte AS numbers in BGP messages. The peer is running Junos OS Release 9.1 or later.
NLRIs for which peer can receive multiple paths	Appears in the command output of the local router if the downstream peer is configured to receive multiple BGP routes to a single destination, instead of only receiving the active route. Possible value is inet-unicast .
NLRIs for which peer can send multiple paths: inet-unicast	Appears in the command output of the local router if the upstream peer is configured to send multiple BGP routes to a single destination, instead of only sending the active route. Possible value is inet-unicast .

Table 11: show bgp neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Table inet.number	<p>Information about the routing table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RIB State—BGP is in the graceful restart process for this routing table: restart is complete or restart in progress. • Bit—Number that represents the entry in the routing table for this peer. • Send state—State of the BGP group: in sync, not in sync, or not advertising. • Active prefixes—Number of prefixes received from the peer that are active in the routing table. • Received prefixes—Total number of prefixes from the peer, both active and inactive, that are in the routing table. • Accepted prefixes—Total number of prefixes from the peer that have been accepted by a routing policy. • Suppressed due to damping—Number of routes currently inactive because of damping or other reasons. These routes do not appear in the forwarding table and are not exported by routing protocols.
Last traffic (seconds)	Last time any traffic was received from the peer or sent to the peer, and the last time the local routing device checked.
Input messages	Messages that BGP has received from the receive socket buffer, showing the total number of messages, number of update messages, number of times a policy is changed and refreshed, and the buffer size in octets. The buffer size is 16 KB.
Output messages	Messages that BGP has written to the transmit socket buffer, showing the total number of messages, number of update messages, number of times a policy is changed and refreshed, and the buffer size in octets. The buffer size is 16 KB.
Input dropped path attributes	<p>Information about dropped path attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Code—Path attribute code. • Count—Path attribute count.
Input ignored path attributes	<p>Information about ignored path attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Code—Path attribute code. • Count—Path attribute count.
Output queue	Number of BGP packets that are queued to be transmitted to a particular neighbor for a particular routing table. Output queue 0 is for unicast NLRIs, and queue 1 is for multicast NLRIs.
Trace options	Configured tracing of BGP protocol packets and operations.
Trace file	Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation.
Filter Updates rcv	<p>(orf option only) Number of outbound-route filters received for each configured address family.</p> <p>NOTE: The counter is cumulative. For example, the counter is increased after the remote peer either resends or clears the outbound route filtering prefix list.</p>

Table 11: show bgp neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Immediate	(orf option only) Number of route updates received with the immediate flag set. The immediate flag indicates that the BGP peer should readvertise the updated routes. NOTE: The counter is cumulative. For example, the counter is increased after the remote peer either resends or clears the outbound route filtering prefix list.
Filter	(orf option only) Type of prefix filter received: prefix-based or extended-community .
Received filter entries	(orf option only) List of received filters displayed.
seq	(orf option only) Numerical order assigned to this prefix entry among all the received outbound route filter prefix entries.
prefix	(orf option only) Address for the prefix entry that matches the filter.
minlength	(orf option only) Minimum prefix length, in bits, required to match this prefix.
maxlength	(orf option only) Maximum prefix length, in bits, required to match this prefix.
match	(orf option only) For this prefix match, whether to permit or deny route updates.

Sample Output

```

show bgp neighbor user@host > show bgp neighbor
Peer: 1.1.1.4+179 AS 2          Local: 1.1.1.2+62084 AS 2
  Type: Internal    State: Established    Flags: <ImportEval Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: None
  Options: <Preference LocalAddress AddressFamily Rib-group Refresh>
  Address families configured: inet-vpn-unicast
  Local Address: 1.1.1.2 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 0
  Peer ID: 1.1.1.4          Local ID: 1.1.1.2          Active Holdtime: 90
  Keepalive Interval: 30    Peer index: 0
  BFD: disabled, down
  NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-vpn-unicast
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-vpn-unicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-vpn-unicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
  Peer does not support Restarter functionality
  Peer does not support Receiver functionality
  NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-vpn-unicast
  NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-vpn-unicast
  NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-vpn-unicast
  Peer supports 4 byte AS extension (peer-as 2)
  Peer does not support Addpath
  Table bgp.13vpn.0
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    RIB State: VPN restart is complete
    Send state: not advertising
    Active prefixes:          2

```

```

Received prefixes:          2
Accepted prefixes:          2
Suppressed due to damping:  0
Table red.inet.0 Bit: 20001
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes:            2
Received prefixes:          2
Accepted prefixes:          2
Suppressed due to damping:  0
Advertised prefixes:        2
Last traffic (seconds): Received 16   Sent 11   Checked 10
Input messages:  Total 193   Updates 3     Refreshes 0     Octets 3816
Output messages: Total 196   Updates 2     Refreshes 0     Octets 3932
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0

```

```

show bgp neighbor (CLNS) user@host> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 10.245.245.1+179 AS 200 Local: 10.245.245.3+3770 AS 100
Type: External State: Established Flags: <ImportEval Sync>
Last State: OpenConfirm Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Options: <Multihop Preference LocalAddress HoldTime AddressFamily PeerAS
Rib-group Refresh>
Address families configured: iso-vpn-unicast
Local Address: 10.245.245.3 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 10.245.245.1 Local ID: 10.245.245.3 Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30 Peer index: 0
NLRI advertised by peer: iso-vpn-unicast
NLRI for this session: iso-vpn-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Table bgp.isovpn.0 Bit: 10000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes:            3
Received prefixes:          3
Suppressed due to damping:  0
Advertised prefixes:        3
Table aaaa.iso.0
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Send state: not advertising
Active prefixes:            3
Received prefixes:          3
Suppressed due to damping:  0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 6   Sent 5   Checked 5
Input messages:  Total 1736   Updates 4     Refreshes 0     Octets 33385
Output messages: Total 1738   Updates 3     Refreshes 0     Octets 33305
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0

```

```

show bgp neighbor (Layer 2 VPN) user@host> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 10.69.103.2 AS 65100 Local: 10.69.103.1 AS 65103
Type: External State: Active Flags: <ImportEval>
Last State: Idle Last Event: Start
Last Error: None
Export: [ BGP-INET-import ]

```

```

Options: <Preference LocalAddress HoldTime GracefulRestart AddressFamily PeerAS
Refresh>
Address families configured: inet-unicast
Local Address: 10.69.103.1 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer: 10.69.104.2      AS 65100 Local: 10.69.104.1      AS 65104
Type: External      State: Active      Flags: <ImportEval>
Last State: Idle      Last Event: Start
Last Error: None
Export: [ BGP-L-import ]
Options: <Preference LocalAddress HoldTime GracefulRestart AddressFamily PeerAS
Refresh>
Address families configured: inet-labeled-unicast
Local Address: 10.69.104.1 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer: 10.255.14.182+179 AS 69      Local: 10.255.14.176+2131 AS 69
Type: Internal      State: Established      Flags: <ImportEval>
Last State: OpenConfirm      Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Options: <Preference LocalAddress HoldTime GracefulRestart AddressFamily
Rib-group Refresh>
Address families configured: inet-vpn-unicast l2vpn
Local Address: 10.255.14.176 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 10.255.14.182      Local ID: 10.255.14.176      Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-vpn-unicast l2vpn
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-vpn-unicast l2vpn
NLRI for this session: inet-vpn-unicast l2vpn
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-vpn-unicast l2vpn
NLRI peer can save forwarding state: inet-vpn-unicast l2vpn
NLRI that peer saved forwarding for: inet-vpn-unicast l2vpn
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-vpn-unicast l2vpn
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-vpn-unicast l2vpn
Table bgp.l3vpn.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart in progress
  RIB State: VPN restart in progress
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          10
  Received prefixes:        10
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table bgp.l2vpn.0 Bit: 20000
  RIB State: BGP restart in progress
  RIB State: VPN restart in progress
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          1
  Received prefixes:        1
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table BGP-INET.inet.0 Bit: 30000
  RIB State: BGP restart in progress
  RIB State: VPN restart in progress
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          2
  Received prefixes:        2
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table BGP-L.inet.0 Bit: 40000
  RIB State: BGP restart in progress

```

```

RIB State: VPN restart in progress
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes:          2
Received prefixes:        2
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table LDP.inet.0 Bit: 50000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart in progress
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes:          1
Received prefixes:        1
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table OSPF.inet.0 Bit: 60000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart in progress
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes:          2
Received prefixes:        2
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table RIP.inet.0 Bit: 70000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart in progress
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes:          2
Received prefixes:        2
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table STATIC.inet.0 Bit: 80000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart in progress
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes:          1
Received prefixes:        1
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table L2VPN.l2vpn.0 Bit: 90000
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart in progress
Send state: in sync
Active prefixes:          1
Received prefixes:        1
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 0    Sent 0    Checked 0
Input messages: Total 14    Updates 13    Refreshes 0    Octets 1053
Output messages: Total 3    Updates 0    Refreshes 0    Octets 105
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0
Output Queue[2]: 0
Output Queue[3]: 0
Output Queue[4]: 0
Output Queue[5]: 0
Output Queue[6]: 0
Output Queue[7]: 0
Output Queue[8]: 0

```

show bgp neighbor
(Layer 3 VPN)

```

user@host> show bgp neighbor
Peer: 4.4.4.4+179    AS 10045 Local: 5.5.5.5+1214    AS 10045
Type: Internal    State: Established    Flags: <ImportEval>
Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Export: [ match-all ] Import: [ match-all ]
Options: <Preference LocalAddress HoldTime GracefulRestart AddressFamily
Rib-group Refresh>

```

```

Address families configured: inet-vpn-unicast
Local Address: 5.5.5.5 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Flags for NLRI inet-labeled-unicast: TrafficStatistics
Traffic Statistics: Options: all File: /var/log/bstat.log
                                size 131072 files 10

Traffic Statistics Interval: 60
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 192.168.1.110    Local ID: 192.168.1.111    Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30
NLRI for restart configured on peer: inet-vpn-unicast
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-vpn-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-vpn-unicast
Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 120
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 300
Restart time requested by this peer: 120
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-vpn-unicast
NLRI peer can save forwarding state: inet-vpn-unicast
NLRI that peer saved forwarding for: inet-vpn-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-vpn-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-vpn-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-vpn-unicast
Table bgp.13vpn.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  RIB State: VPN restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          2
  Received prefixes:        2
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table vpn-green.inet.0 Bit: 20001
  RIB State: BGP restart is complete
  RIB State: VPN restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes:          2
  Received prefixes:        2
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 15    Sent 20    Checked 20
Input messages: Total 40    Updates 2    Refreshes 0    Octets 856
Output messages: Total 44    Updates 2    Refreshes 0    Octets 1066
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0
Trace options: detail packets
Trace file: /var/log/bgpgr.log size 131072 files 10

```

**show bgp neighbor
neighbor-address**

```

user@host> show bgp neighbor 192.168.1.111
Peer: 10.255.245.12+179 AS 35 Local: 10.255.245.13+2884 AS 35
Type: Internal State: Established (route reflector client)Flags: <Sync>
Last State: OpenConfirm Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
Last Error: None
Options: <Preference LocalAddress HoldTime Cluster AddressFamily Rib-group
Refresh>
Address families configured: inet-vpn-unicast inet-labeled-unicast
Local Address: 10.255.245.13 Holdtime: 90 Preference: 170
Flags for NLRI inet-vpn-unicast: AggregateLabel
Flags for NLRI inet-labeled-unicast: AggregateLabel
Number of flaps: 0
Peer ID: 10.255.245.12    Local ID: 10.255.245.13    Active Holdtime: 90
Keepalive Interval: 30
BFD: disabled
NLRI advertised by peer: inet-vpn-unicast inet-labeled-unicast
NLRI for this session: inet-vpn-unicast inet-labeled-unicast

```

```

Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
Restart time configured on the peer: 300
Stale routes from peer are kept for: 60
Restart time requested by this peer: 300
NLRI that peer supports restart for: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
NLRI that restart is negotiated for: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
NLRI of received end-of-rib markers: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
NLRI of all end-of-rib markers sent: inet-unicast inet6-unicast
Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
  RIB State: restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes: 4
  Received prefixes: 6
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
Table inet6.0 Bit: 20000
  RIB State: restart is complete
  Send state: in sync
  Active prefixes: 0
  Received prefixes: 2
  Suppressed due to damping: 0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 3    Sent 3    Checked 3
Input messages: Total 9    Updates 6    Refreshes 0    Octets 403
Output messages: Total 7    Updates 3    Refreshes 0    Octets 365
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0
Trace options: detail packets
Trace file: /var/log/bgpr size 131072 files 10

```

```

show bgp neighbor user@host> show bgp neighbor 192.168.4.222
neighbor-address Peer: 192.168.4.222+4902 AS 65501 Local: 192.168.4.221+179 AS 65500
  Type: External    State: Established    Flags: <Sync>
  Last State: OpenConfirm    Last Event: RecvKeepAlive
  Last Error: Cease
  Export: [ export-policy ] Import: [ import-policy ]
  Options: <Preference HoldTime AddressFamily PeerAS PrefixLimit Refresh>
  Address families configured: inet-unicast inet-multicast
  Holdtime: 60000 Preference: 170
  Number of flaps: 4
  Last flap event: RecvUpdate
  Error: 'Cease' Sent: 5 Recv: 0
  Peer ID: 10.255.245.6    Local ID: 10.255.245.5    Active Holdtime: 60000
  Keepalive Interval: 20000    Peer index: 0
  BFD: disabled, down
  Local Interface: fxp0.0
  NLRI advertised by peer: inet-unicast inet-multicast
  NLRI for this session: inet-unicast inet-multicast
  Peer supports Refresh capability (2)
  Table inet.0 Bit: 10000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          8
    Received prefixes:        10
    Accepted prefixes:        10
    Suppressed due to damping: 0
    Advertised prefixes:      3
  Table inet.2 Bit: 20000
    RIB State: BGP restart is complete
    Send state: in sync
    Active prefixes:          0
    Received prefixes:        0
    Accepted prefixes:        0

```

```
Suppressed due to damping:    0
Advertised prefixes:          0
Last traffic (seconds): Received 357 Sent 357 Checked 357
Input messages: Total 4 Updates 2 Refreshes 0 Octets 211
Output messages: Total 4 Updates 1 Refreshes 0 Octets 147
Output Queue[0]: 0
Output Queue[1]: 0
Trace options: all
Trace file: /var/log/bgp size 10485760 files 10
```

```
show bgp neighbor orf neighbor-address detail
user@host > show bgp neighbor orf 192.168.165.56 detail
Peer: 192.168.165.56+179 Type: External
Group: ext1

inet-unicast
  Filter updates rcv:          1 Immediate:          1
  Filter: prefix-based receive
    Received filter entries:
      seq 1: prefix 2.2.2.2/32: minlen 32: maxlen 32: match deny:

inet6-unicast
  Filter updates rcv:          0 Immediate:          1
  Filter: prefix-based receive
    Received filter entries:
      *:*
```


show bgp replication

Syntax	show bgp replication
Release Information	Command introduced in JUNOS Release 8.5. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Displays the status of BGP state replication between the master and backup Routing Engines on devices that have nonstop active routing configured on them.
Options	This command has no options.
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show bgp replication (for Master) on page 558 show bgp replication (for Backup) on page 558
Output Fields	Table 12 on page 557 lists the output fields for the show bgp replication command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 12: show bgp replication Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
session state	State of the current internal BGP state replication session, Up or Down, and the duration for which the session has been in the indicated state.
flaps	Total number of flaps that occurred.
protocol state	Current state of the protocol operation, Active, Connect, Idle, and the duration for which the protocol has been in the indicated state.
synchronization state	Synchronization state at the time of executing the command. The states can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle • Neighbor—Indicates that the neighbor state synchronization is in progress. • AckWait—Indicates that the request processing is over. • ORF—Indicates that the outbound routing filter synchronization is in progress. • RIB—Indicates that the routing table synchronization is in progress. • Complete
number of peers waiting	Total number of peers waiting for various messages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AckWait—Number of peers waiting for a connection establishment or completed acknowledgment messages. • SoWait—Number of peers waiting for TCP socket-related operations. • Scheduled—Number of peers being synchronized.

Table 12: show bgp replication Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
messages sent	<p>Number of various types of messages that have been sent since internal replication session became active:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open—Number of Open messages sent. • Establish—Number of connection establishment acknowledgment messages sent. • Update—Number of update messages sent. • Error—Number of error messages sent. • Complete—Number of connection complete acknowledgment messages sent.
messages received	<p>Total number of messages received:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open—Number of Open messages received. • Request—Number of request messages received: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wildcard—Number of requests received that used wildcards in the target address. • Targeted—Number of requests received that used a specific address. • EstablishAck—Number of connection establishment acknowledgement messages received. • CompleteAck—Number of connection completed acknowledgement messages received.

Sample Output

```

show bgp replication (for Master) user@host> show bgp replication
Synchronization master:
  Session state: Up, Since: 44:07
  Flaps: 0
  Protocol state: Idle, Since: 14
  Synchronization state: Complete
  Number of peers waiting: AckWait: 0, SoWait: 0, Scheduled: 0
  Messages sent: Open 1, Establish 924, Update 381, Error 60, Complete 114
  Messages received: Open 1, Request 1 wildcard 113 targeted, EstablishAck 924,
  CompleteAck 114

show bgp replication (for Backup) user@host> show bgp replication
Synchronization backup:
  State: Established 13 ago
  , Unsync timer: 2

  Unsync entry queue:
    Instance: 0 Neighbor: 30.30.30.1 elapsed: 7
    Instance: 0 Neighbor: 40.40.40.3 elapsed: 7
    Instance: 0 Neighbor: 40.40.40.4 elapsed: 7
    Instance: 0 Neighbor: 40.40.40.5 elapsed: 7
    Instance: 0 Neighbor: 40.40.40.6 elapsed: 7
    Instance: 0 Neighbor: 40.40.40.1 elapsed: 7
    Instance: 0 Neighbor: 40.40.40.2 elapsed: 7

```

show bgp summary

Syntax	<pre>show bgp summary <exact-instance <i>instance-name</i>> <instance <i>instance-name</i>> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></pre>
Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)	<pre>show bgp summary <exact-instance <i>instance-name</i>> <instance <i>instance-name</i>></pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>exact-instance option introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p>
Description	Display BGP summary information.
Options	<p>none—Display BGP summary information for all routing instances.</p> <p>exact-instance <i>instance-name</i>—(Optional) Display information for the specified instance only.</p> <p>instance <i>instance-name</i>—(Optional) Display information for all routing instances whose name begins with this string (for example, cust1, cust11, and cust111 are all displayed when you run the show bgp summary instance cust1 command). The instance name can be master for the main instance, or any valid configured instance name or its prefix.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	<p>show bgp summary (When a Peer Is Not Established) on page 562</p> <p>show bgp summary (When a Peer Is Established) on page 562</p> <p>show bgp summary (CLNS) on page 562</p> <p>show bgp summary (Layer 2 VPN) on page 562</p> <p>show bgp summary (Layer 3 VPN) on page 563</p>
Output Fields	<p>Table 13 on page 559 describes the output fields for the show bgp summary command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

Table 13: show bgp summary Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Groups	Number of BGP groups.
Peers	Number of BGP peers.

Table 13: show bgp summary Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Down peers	Number of down BGP peers.
Table	Name of routing table.
Tot Paths	Total number of paths.
Act Paths	Number of active routes.
Suppressed	Number of routes currently inactive because of damping or other reasons. These routes do not appear in the forwarding table and are not exported by routing protocols.
History	Number of withdrawn routes stored locally to keep track of damping history.
Damp State	Number of routes with a figure of merit greater than zero, but still active because the value has not reached the threshold at which suppression occurs.
Pending	Routes in process by BGP import policy.
Peer	Address of each BGP peer. Each peer has one line of output.
AS	Peer's AS number.
InPkt	Number of packets received from the peer.
OutPkt	Number of packets sent to the peer.
OutQ	Number of BGP packets that are queued to be transmitted to a particular neighbor. It normally is 0 because the queue usually is emptied quickly.
Flaps	Number of times the BGP session has gone down and then come back up.
Last Up/Down	Last time since the neighbor transitioned to or from the established state.

Table 13: show bgp summary Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
State #Active /Received/Accepted /Damped	<p>Multipurpose field that displays information about BGP peer sessions. The field's contents depend upon whether a session is established and whether it was established on the main routing device or in a routing instance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a peer is not established, the field shows the state of the peer session: Active, Connect, or Idle. If a BGP session is established on the main routing device, the field shows the number of active, received, accepted, and damped routes that are received from a neighbor and appear in the inet.0 (main) and inet.2 (multicast) routing tables. For example, 8/10/10/2 and 2/4/4/0 indicate the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 active routes, 10 received routes, 10 accepted routes, and 2 damped routes from a BGP peer appear in the inet.0 routing table. 2 active routes, 4 received routes, 4 accepted routes, and no damped routes from a BGP peer appear in the inet.2 routing table. If a BGP session is established in a routing instance, the field indicates the established (Establ) state, identifies the specific routing table that receives BGP updates, and shows the number of active, received, and damped routes that are received from a neighbor. For example, Establ VPN-AB.inet.0: 2/4/0 indicates the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The BGP session is established. Routes are received in the VPN-AB.inet.0 routing table. The local routing device has two active routes, four received routes, and no damped routes from a BGP peer. <p>When a BGP session is established, the peers are exchanging update messages.</p>

Sample Output

```

show bgp summary user@host> show bgp summary
(When a Peer Is Not Established)
Groups: 2 Peers: 4 Down peers: 1
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
inet.0 6 4 0 0 0 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Damped...
10.0.0.3 65002 86 90 0 2 42:54 0/0/0

0/0/0
10.0.0.4 65002 90 91 0 1 42:54 0/2/0

0/0/0
10.0.0.6 65002 87 90 0 3 3 Active
10.1.12.1 65001 89 89 0 1 42:54 4/4/0

0/0/0

```

```

show bgp summary user@host> show bgp summary
(When a Peer Is Established)
Groups: 1 Peers: 3 Down peers: 0
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
inet.0 6 4 0 0 0 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Damped...
10.0.0.2 65002 88675 88652 0 2 42:38 2/4/0

0/0/0
10.0.0.3 65002 54528 54532 0 1 2w4d22h 0/0/0

0/0/0
10.0.0.4 65002 51597 51584 0 0 2w3d22h 2/2/0

0/0/0

```

```

show bgp summary user@host> show bgp summary
(CLNS) Groups: 1 Peers: 1 Down peers: 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Damped...
10.245.245.1 200 1735 1737 0 0 14:26:12 Establ
  bgp.isovpn.0: 3/3/0
  aaa.iso.0: 3/3/0

```

```

show bgp summary user@host> show bgp summary
(Layer 2 VPN) Groups: 1 Peers: 5 Down peers: 0
Table Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.l2vpn.0 1 1 0 0 0 0
inet.0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Peer AS InPkt OutPkt OutQ Flaps Last
Up/Dwn State|#Active/Received/Damped...
10.255.245.35 65299 72 74 0 1 19:00 Establ
  bgp.l2vpn.0: 1/1/0
  frame-vpn.l2vpn.0: 1/1/0
10.255.245.36 65299 2164 2423 0 4 19:50 Establ
  bgp.l2vpn.0: 0/0/0
  frame-vpn.l2vpn.0: 0/0/0
10.255.245.37 65299 36 37 0 4 17:07 Establ
  inet.0: 0/0/0
10.255.245.39 65299 138 168 0 6 53:48 Establ

```

```

    bgp.12vpn.0: 0/0/0
    frame-vpn.12vpn.0: 0/0/0
10.255.245.69 65299      134      140      0      6      53:42 Estab1
    inet.0: 0/0/0

```

**show bgp summary
(Layer 3 VPN)**

```

user@host> show bgp summary
Groups: 2 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed  History Damp State Pending
bgp.13vpn.0      2      2      0      0      0      0
Peer          AS      InPkt      OutPkt      OutQ      Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Damped...
10.39.1.5      2      21      22      0      0      6:26 Estab1
    VPN-AB.inet.0: 1/1/0
10.255.71.15   1      19      21      0      0      6:17 Estab1
    bgp.13vpn.0: 2/2/0
    VPN-A.inet.0: 1/1/0
    VPN-AB.inet.0: 2/2/0
    VPN-B.inet.0: 1/1/0

```

show policy damping

Syntax	show policy damping <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)	show policy damping
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Display information about BGP route flap damping parameters.
Options	<p>none—Display information about BGP route flap damping parameters.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Additional Information	In the output from this command, figure-of-merit values correlate with the probability of future instability of a routing device. Routes with higher figure-of-merit values are suppressed for longer periods of time. The figure-of-merit value decays exponentially over time. A figure-of-merit value of zero is assigned to each new route. The value is increased each time the route is withdrawn or readvertised, or when one of its path attributes changes.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Configuring BGP Flap Damping Parameters” in the Junos OS Policy Framework Configuration Guide • clear bgp damping on page 518 • show route damping on page 599
List of Sample Output	show policy damping on page 565
Output Fields	Table 14 on page 564 describes the output fields for the show policy damping command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 14: show policy damping Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Halflife	Decay half-life, in minutes. The value represents the period during which the accumulated figure-of-merit value is reduced by half if the route remains stable. If a route has flapped, but then becomes stable, the figure-of-merit value for the route decays exponentially. For example, for a route with a figure-of-merit value of 1500, if no incidents occur, its figure-of-merit value is reduced to 750 after 15 minutes and to 375 after another 15 minutes.

Table 14: show policy damping Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Reuse merit	Figure-of-merit value below which a suppressed route can be used again. A suppressed route becomes reusable when its figure-of-merit value decays to a value below a reuse threshold, and the route once again is considered usable and can be installed in the forwarding table and exported from the routing table.
Suppress/cutoff merit	Figure-of-merit value above which a route is suppressed for use or inclusion in advertisements. When a route's figure-of-merit value reaches a particular level, called the cutoff or suppression threshold, the route is suppressed. When a route is suppressed, the routing table no longer installs the route into the forwarding table and no longer exports this route to any of the routing protocols.
Maximum suppress time	Maximum hold-down time, in minutes. The value represents the maximum time that a route can be suppressed no matter how unstable it has been before this period of stability.
Computed values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Merit ceiling—Maximum merit that a flapping route can collect. • Maximum decay—Maximum decay half-life, in minutes.

Sample Output

```

show policy damping user@host> show policy damping
Default damping information:
  Halflife: 15 minutes
  Reuse merit: 750 Suppress/cutoff merit: 3000
  Maximum suppress time: 60 minutes
  Computed values:
    Merit ceiling: 12110
    Maximum decay: 6193
Damping information for "standard-damping":
  Halflife: 10 minutes
  Reuse merit: 4000 Suppress/cutoff merit: 8000
  Maximum suppress time: 30 minutes
  Computed values:
    Merit ceiling: 32120
    Maximum decay: 12453

```

show policy

Syntax	show policy <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> < <i>policy-name</i> >
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show policy < <i>policy-name</i> >
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display information about configured routing policies.
Options	<p>none—List the names of all configured routing policies.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><i>policy-name</i>—(Optional) Show the contents of the specified policy.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> show policy damping on page 564
List of Sample Output	show policy on page 566 show policy policy-name on page 567 show policy (Multicast Scoping) on page 567
Output Fields	Table 15 on page 566 lists the output fields for the show policy command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 15: show policy Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<i>policy-name</i>	Name of the policy listed.
<i>term</i>	Policy term listed.
<i>from</i>	Match condition for the policy.
<i>then</i>	Action for the policy.

Sample Output

```

show policy user@host> show policy
Configured policies:
__vrf-export-red-internal__
__vrf-import-red-internal__

```

```
red-export
all_routes
```

```
show policy user@host> show policy test-statics
policy-name Policy test-statics:
             from
             3.0.0.0/8  accept
             3.1.0.0/16  accept
             then reject
```

```
show policy (Multicast user@host> show policy test-statics
Scoping)              Policy test-statics:
                       from
                       multicast-scoping == 8
```

show policy conditions

Syntax	<pre>show policy conditions <condition-name> <detail> <dynamic> <logical-system (all logical-system-name)></pre>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<pre>show policy conditions <condition-name> <detail> <dynamic></pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Display all the configured conditions as well as the routing tables with which the configuration manager is interacting. If the detail keyword is included, the output also displays dependent routes for each condition.</p>
Options	<p>none—Display all configured conditions and associated routing tables.</p> <p>condition-name—(Optional) Display information about the specified condition only.</p> <p>detail—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>dynamic—(Optional) Display information about the conditions in the dynamic database.</p> <p>logical-system (all logical-system-name)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show policy conditions detail on page 569
Output Fields	<p>Table 16 on page 568 lists the output fields for the show policy conditions command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

Table 16: show policy conditions Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Condition	Name of configured condition.	All levels
event	Condition type. If the if-route-exists option is configured, the event type is: Existence of a route in a specific routing table.	All levels
Dependent routes	List of routes dependent on the condition, along with the latest generation number.	detail
Condition tables	List of routing tables associated with the condition, along with the latest generation number and number of dependencies.	All levels

Table 16: show policy conditions Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
If-route-exists conditions	List of conditions configured to look for a route in the specified table.	All levels

Sample Output

```
show policy conditions detail user@host> show policy conditions detail
                             Configured conditions:
                             Condition cond1, event: Existence of a route in a specific routing table
                             Dependent routes:
                             4.4.4.4/32, generation 3
                             6.6.6.6/32, generation 3
                             10.10.10.10/32, generation 3

                             Condition cond2, event: Existence of a route in a specific routing table
                             Dependent routes:
                             None

                             Condition tables:
                             Table inet.0, generation 4, dependencies 3, If-route-exists conditions: cond1
                             (static) cond2 (static)
```

show policy damping

Syntax	show policy damping <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)	show policy damping
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Display information about BGP route flap damping parameters.
Options	<p>none—Display information about BGP route flap damping parameters.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Additional Information	In the output from this command, figure-of-merit values correlate with the probability of future instability of a routing device. Routes with higher figure-of-merit values are suppressed for longer periods of time. The figure-of-merit value decays exponentially over time. A figure-of-merit value of zero is assigned to each new route. The value is increased each time the route is withdrawn or readvertised, or when one of its path attributes changes.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Configuring BGP Flap Damping Parameters” in the Junos OS Policy Framework Configuration Guide • clear bgp damping on page 518 • show route damping on page 599
List of Sample Output	show policy damping on page 571
Output Fields	Table 14 on page 564 describes the output fields for the show policy damping command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 17: show policy damping Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Halflife	Decay half-life, in minutes. The value represents the period during which the accumulated figure-of-merit value is reduced by half if the route remains stable. If a route has flapped, but then becomes stable, the figure-of-merit value for the route decays exponentially. For example, for a route with a figure-of-merit value of 1500, if no incidents occur, its figure-of-merit value is reduced to 750 after 15 minutes and to 375 after another 15 minutes.

Table 17: show policy damping Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Reuse merit	Figure-of-merit value below which a suppressed route can be used again. A suppressed route becomes reusable when its figure-of-merit value decays to a value below a reuse threshold, and the route once again is considered usable and can be installed in the forwarding table and exported from the routing table.
Suppress/cutoff merit	Figure-of-merit value above which a route is suppressed for use or inclusion in advertisements. When a route's figure-of-merit value reaches a particular level, called the cutoff or suppression threshold, the route is suppressed. When a route is suppressed, the routing table no longer installs the route into the forwarding table and no longer exports this route to any of the routing protocols.
Maximum suppress time	Maximum hold-down time, in minutes. The value represents the maximum time that a route can be suppressed no matter how unstable it has been before this period of stability.
Computed values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Merit ceiling—Maximum merit that a flapping route can collect. • Maximum decay—Maximum decay half-life, in minutes.

Sample Output

```

show policy damping user@host> show policy damping
Default damping information:
  Halflife: 15 minutes
  Reuse merit: 750 Suppress/cutoff merit: 3000
  Maximum suppress time: 60 minutes
  Computed values:
    Merit ceiling: 12110
    Maximum decay: 6193
Damping information for "standard-damping":
  Halflife: 10 minutes
  Reuse merit: 4000 Suppress/cutoff merit: 8000
  Maximum suppress time: 30 minutes
  Computed values:
    Merit ceiling: 32120
    Maximum decay: 12453

```

show route

Syntax	show route <all> < <i>destination-prefix</i> > <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> <private>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route <all> < <i>destination-prefix</i> > <private>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. private option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. private option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display the active entries in the routing tables.
Options	<p>none—Display brief information about all active entries in the routing tables.</p> <p>all—(Optional) Display information about all routing tables, including private, or internal, routing tables.</p> <p><i>destination-prefix</i>—(Optional) Display active entries for the specified address or range of addresses.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p>private—(Optional) Display information only about all private, or internal, routing tables.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route on page 574 show route destination-prefix on page 575 show route extensive on page 575
Output Fields	Table 18 on page 572 describes the output fields for the show route command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 18: show route Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table (for example, inet.0).
<i>number destinations</i>	Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.

Table 18: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<i>number routes</i>	<p>Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • active (routes that are active). • holddown (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive). A holddown route was once the active route and is no longer the active route. The route is in the holddown state because a protocol still has interest in the route, meaning that the interest bit is set. A protocol might have its interest bit set on the previously active route because the protocol is still advertising the route. The route will be deleted after all protocols withdraw their advertisement of the route and remove their interest bit. A persistent holddown state often means that the interested protocol is not releasing its interest bit properly. <p>However, if you have configured advertisement of multiple routes (with the add-path or advertise-inactive statement), the holddown bit is most likely set because BGP is advertising the route as an active route. In this case, you can ignore the holddown state because nothing is wrong.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hidden (routes that are not used because of a routing policy).
<i>destination-prefix</i>	<p>Route destination (for example:10.0.0.1/24). Sometimes the route information is presented in another format, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MPLS-label (for example, 80001). • interface-name (for example, ge-1/0/2). • neighbor-address:control-word-status:encapsulation type:vc-id:source (Layer 2 circuit only; for example, 10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • neighbor-address—Address of the neighbor. • control-word-status—Whether the use of the control word has been negotiated for this virtual circuit: NoCtrlWord or CtrlWord. • encapsulation type—Type of encapsulation, represented by a number: (1) Frame Relay DLCI, (2) ATM AAL5 VCC transport, (3) ATM transparent cell transport, (4) Ethernet, (5) VLAN Ethernet, (6) HDLC, (7) PPP, (8) ATM VCC cell transport, (10) ATM VPC cell transport. • vc-id—Virtual circuit identifier. • source—Source of the advertisement: Local or Remote.
[<i>protocol, preference</i>]	<p>Protocol from which the route was learned and the preference value for the route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • +—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table. • -—A hyphen indicates the last active route. • *—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a to line indicates the best subpath to the route. <p>In every routing metric except for the BGP LocalPref attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the LocalPref value in the Preference2 field. For example, if the LocalPref value for Route 1 is 100, the Preference2 value is -101. If the LocalPref value for Route 2 is 155, the Preference2 value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher LocalPref value and a lower Preference2 value.</p>
<i>weeks:days hours:minutes:seconds</i>	<p>How long the route been known (for example, 2w4d 13:11:14, or 2 weeks, 4 days, 13 hours, 11 minutes, and 14 seconds).</p>
<i>metric</i>	<p>Cost value of the indicated route. For routes within an AS, the cost is determined by IGP and the individual protocol metrics. For external routes, destinations, or routing domains, the cost is determined by a preference value.</p>

Table 18: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
localpref	Local preference value included in the route.
from	Interface from which the route was received.
AS path	<p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I—IGP. • E—EGP. • ?—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated. <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • []—Brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path if more than one AS number is configured on the routing device, or if AS path prepending is configured. • { }—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order. • ()—Parentheses enclose a confederation. • ([])—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set. <p>NOTE: In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p>
to	Next hop to the destination. An angle bracket (>) indicates that the route is the selected route.
via	<p>Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the interface that is actually used is followed by the word Selected. This field can also contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weight—Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible. • Balance—Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a routing device is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing. • lsp-path-name—Name of the LSP used to reach the next hop. • label-action—MPLS label and operation occurring at the next hop. The operation can be pop (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), push (where another label is added to the label stack), or swap (where a label is replaced by another label).

Sample Output

```

show route user@host> show route
inet.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
0.0.0.0/0          *[Static/5] 1w5d 20:30:29
                   Discard
10.255.245.51/32  *[Direct/0] 2w4d 13:11:14
                   > via lo0.0

```

```

172.16.0.0/12      *[Static/5] 2w4d 13:11:14
                  > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.0.0/18    *[Static/5] 1w5d 20:30:29
                  > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.40.0/22   *[Static/5] 2w4d 13:11:14
                  > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.64.0/18   *[Static/5] 2w4d 13:11:14
                  > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.164.0/22  *[Direct/0] 2w4d 13:11:14
                  > via fxp0.0
192.168.164.51/32 *[Local/0] 2w4d 13:11:14
                  Local via fxp0.0
207.17.136.192/32 *[Static/5] 2w4d 13:11:14
                  > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0

green.inet.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
100.101.0.0/16    *[Direct/0] 1w5d 20:30:28
                  > via fe-0/0/3.0
100.101.2.3/32   *[Local/0] 1w5d 20:30:28
                  Local via fe-0/0/3.0
224.0.0.5/32     *[OSPF/10] 1w5d 20:30:29, metric 1
                  MultiRecv

red.inet.0: 11 destinations, 11 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
10.10.10.10/32   *[Direct/0] 01:08:46
                  > via lo0.1
10.255.245.212/32 *[BGP/170] 00:01:40, localpref 100, from 10.255.245.204
                  AS path: 300 I
                  > to 100.1.2.2 via ge-1/1/0.0, label-switched-path to_fix
10.255.245.213/32 *[BGP/170] 00:40:47, localpref 100
                  AS path: 100 I
                  > to 100.1.1.1 via so-0/0/1.0

```

**show route
destination-prefix**

```

user@host> show route 172.16.0.0/12

inet.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

172.16.0.0/12      *[Static/5] 2w4d 12:54:27
                  > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0

```

show route extensive

```

user@host> show route extensive

inet.0: 335844 destinations, 335845 routes (335395 active, 0 holddown, 450 hidden)
1.9.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 1.9.0.0/16 -> {indirect(342)}
Page 0 idx 1 Type 1 val db31a80
  Nexthop: Self
  AS path: [69] 10458 14203 2914 4788 4788 I
  Communities: 2914:410 2914:2403 2914:3400
Path 1.9.0.0 from 192.168.69.71 Vector len 4. Val: 1
  *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
            Next hop type: Indirect
            Next-hop reference count: 1006553
            Source: 192.168.69.71
            Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 324
            Next hop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0, selected
            Protocol next hop: 192.168.69.71
            Indirect next hop: 8e166c0 342

```

```
1      State: <Active Ext>
      Local AS: 69 Peer AS: 10458
      Age: 6d 10:58:10 Metric2: 0
      Task: BGP_10458.192.168.69.71+179
      Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 2-BGP RT Background 3-Resolve tree

      AS path: 10458 14203 2914 4788 4788 I
      Communities: 2914:410 2914:2403 2914:3400
      Accepted
      Localpref: 100
      Router ID: 207.17.136.192
      Indirect next hops: 1
        Protocol next hop: 192.168.69.71
        Indirect next hop: 8e166c0 342
        Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
          Next hop type: Router
          Next hop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
        192.168.0.0/16 Originating RIB: inet.0
        Node path count: 1
        Forwarding nexthops: 1
          Nexthop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
```

show route active-path

Syntax	show route active-path <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route active-path <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display all active routes for destinations. An active route is a route that is selected as the best path. Inactive routes are not displayed.
Options	<p>none—Display all active routes.</p> <p>brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route active-path on page 577 show route active-path brief on page 578 show route active-path detail on page 578 show route active-path extensive on page 579 show route active-path terse on page 580
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

user@host> show route active-path

inet.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.255.70.19/32    * [Direct/0] 21:33:52
                  > via lo0.0
10.255.71.50/32   * [IS-IS/15] 00:18:13, metric 10
                  > to 100.1.2.1 via so-2/1/3.0
100.1.2.0/24      * [Direct/0] 00:18:36
                  > via so-2/1/3.0
100.1.2.2/32      * [Local/0] 00:18:41
                  Local via so-2/1/3.0
192.168.64.0/21   * [Direct/0] 21:33:52
                  > via fxp0.0

```

```
192.168.70.19/32    *[Local/0] 21:33:52
                  Local via fxp0.0
```

show route active-path brief The output for the **show route active-path brief** command is identical to that for the **show route active-path** command. For sample output, see [show route active-path on page 577](#).

show route active-path detail user@host> show route active-path detail

```
inet.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)

10.255.70.19/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 21:37:10
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (3): 2-IS-IS 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve tree 3
    AS path: I

10.255.71.50/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *IS-IS Preference: 15
    Level: 1
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 397
    Next-hop reference count: 4
    Next hop: 100.1.2.1 via so-2/1/3.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 21:31 Metric: 10
    Task: IS-IS
    Announcement bits (4): 0-KRT 2-IS-IS 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve
tree 3
    AS path: I

100.1.2.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: via so-2/1/3.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 21:54
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (3): 2-IS-IS 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve tree 3
    AS path: I

100.1.2.2/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Local Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Local
    Next-hop reference count: 11
    Interface: so-2/1/3.0
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 21:59
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (2): 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve tree 3
```

```

AS path: I

192.168.64.0/21 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 21:37:10
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (2): 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve tree 3
    AS path: I

192.168.70.19/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Local Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Local
    Next-hop reference count: 11
    Interface: fxp0.0
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 21:37:10
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (2): 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve tree 3
    AS path: I

show route active-path extensive user@host> show route active-path extensive
extensive
inet.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
10.255.70.19/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
IS-IS level 1, LSP fragment 0
IS-IS level 2, LSP fragment 0
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 21:39:47
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (3): 2-IS-IS 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve tree 3
    AS path: I

10.255.71.50/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 10.255.71.50/32 -> {100.1.2.1}
IS-IS level 2, LSP fragment 0
  *IS-IS Preference: 15
    Level: 1
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 397
    Next-hop reference count: 4
    Next hop: 100.1.2.1 via so-2/1/3.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 24:08 Metric: 10
    Task: IS-IS
    Announcement bits (4): 0-KRT 2-IS-IS 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve
tree 3
    AS path: I

```

```

100.1.2.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
IS-IS level 1, LSP fragment 0
IS-IS level 2, LSP fragment 0
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: via so-2/1/3.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 24:31
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (3): 2-IS-IS 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve tree 3

    AS path: I

100.1.2.2/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Local Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Local
    Next-hop reference count: 11
    Interface: so-2/1/3.0
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 24:36
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (2): 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve tree 3
    AS path: I

192.168.64.0/21 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 21:39:47
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (2): 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve tree 3
    AS path: I

192.168.70.19/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Local Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Local
    Next-hop reference count: 11
    Interface: fxp0.0
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 200
    Age: 21:39:47
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (2): 5-Resolve tree 2 6-Resolve tree 3
    AS path: I

```

show route active-path terse

```

user@host> show route active-path terse

inet.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1  Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
* 10.255.70.19/32  D  0                >100.0

```


* 10.255.71.50/32	I	15	10	>100.1.2.1
* 100.1.2.0/24	D	0		>so-2/1/3.0
* 100.1.2.2/32	L	0		Local
* 192.168.64.0/21	D	0		>fxp0.0
* 192.168.70.19/32	L	0		Local

show route advertising-protocol

Syntax	<pre>show route advertising-protocol <i>protocol</i> <i>neighbor-address</i> <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></pre>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Display the routing information as it has been prepared for advertisement to a particular neighbor of a particular dynamic routing protocol.
Options	<p><i>protocol</i>—Protocol transmitting the route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp—Border Gateway Protocol • dvmrp—Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol • msdp—Multicast Source Discovery Protocol • pim—Protocol Independent Multicast • rip—Routing Information Protocol • ripng—Routing Information Protocol next generation <p><i>neighbor-address</i>—Address of the neighboring router to which the route entry is being transmitted.</p> <p>brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Additional Information	Routes displayed are routes that the routing table has exported into the routing protocol and that have been filtered by the associated protocol's export routing policy statements. For more information, see the <i>Junos Routing Protocols Configuration Guide</i> .
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route advertising-protocol bgp (Layer 3 VPN) on page 584 show route advertising-protocol bgp detail on page 584 show route advertising-protocol bgp detail (Layer 2 VPN) on page 585 show route advertising-protocol bgp detail (Layer 3 VPN) on page 585 show route advertising-protocol bgp extensive all (Next Hop Self with RIB-out IP Address) on page 585
Output Fields	Table 19 on page 583 lists the output fields for the show route advertising-protocol command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 19: show route advertising-protocol Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table—for example, inet.0 .	All levels
<i>number destinations</i>	Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.	All levels
<i>number routes</i>	Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • active (routes that are active) • holddown (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive) • hidden (the routes are not used because of a routing policy) 	All levels
Prefix	Destination prefix.	brief none
<i>destination-prefix (entry, announced)</i>	Destination prefix. The entry value is the number of routes for this destination, and the announced value is the number of routes being announced for this destination.	detail extensive
BGP group and type	BGP group name and type (Internal or External).	detail extensive
Route Distinguisher	Unique 64-bit prefix augmenting each IP subnet.	detail extensive
Advertised Label	Incoming label advertised by the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP). When an IP packet enters a label-switched path (LSP), the ingress router examines the packet and assigns it a label based on its destination, placing the label in the packet's header. The label transforms the packet from one that is forwarded based on its IP routing information to one that is forwarded based on information associated with the label.	detail extensive
Label-Base, range	First label in a block of labels and label block size. A remote PE router uses this first label when sending traffic toward the advertising PE router.	detail extensive
VPN Label	Virtual private network (VPN) label. Packets are sent between CE and PE routers by advertising VPN labels. VPN labels transit over either a Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) or a Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) label-switched path (LSP) tunnel.	detail extensive
Nexthop	Next hop to the destination. An angle bracket (>) indicates that the route is the selected route. If the next-hop advertisement to the peer is Self , and the RIB-out next hop is a specific IP address, the RIB-out IP address is included in the extensive output. See show route advertising-protocol bgp extensive all (Next Hop Self with RIB-out IP Address) on page 585.	All levels
MED	Multiple exit discriminator value included in the route.	brief
Lclpref or Localpref	Local preference value included in the route.	All levels

Table 19: show route advertising-protocol Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
AS path	<p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I—IGP. • E—EGP. • ?—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated. <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • []—Brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path if configured on the router, or if AS path prepending is configured. • { }—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order. • ()—Parentheses enclose a confederation. • ([])—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set. <p>NOTE: In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p>	All levels
Communities	Community path attribute for the route. see the output field table for the show route detail command for all possible values for this field.	detail extensive
AIGP	Accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) BGP attribute.	detail extensive
Attrset AS	Number, local preference, and path of the autonomous system (AS) that originated the route. These values are stored in the Attrset attribute at the originating router.	detail extensive
Layer2-info: encaps	Layer 2 encapsulation (for example, VPLS).	detail extensive
control flags	Control flags: none or Site Down .	detail extensive
mtu	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the Layer 2 circuit.	detail extensive

Sample Output

```

show route advertising-protocol bgp (Layer 3 VPN) user@host> show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.255.14.171
VPN-A.inet.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
10.255.14.172/32 Self              1       100 I
VPN-B.inet.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
10.255.14.181/32 Self              2       100 I

show route advertising-protocol bgp detail user@host> show route advertising-protocol bgp 111.222.1.3 detail
bgp20.inet.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
111.222.1.11/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  BGP group pe-pe type Internal

```

```

Route Distinguisher: 111.255.14.11:69
Advertised Label: 100000
next hop: Self
Localpref: 100
AS path: 2 I
Communities: target:69:20
AIGP 210
111.8.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
BGP group pe-pe type Internal
Route Distinguisher: 111.255.14.11:69
Advertised Label: 100000
Next hop: Self
Localpref: 100
AS path: 2 I
Communities: target:69:20
AIGP 210

show route user@host> show route advertising-protocol bgp 192.168.24.1 detail
advertising-protocol vpn-a.12vpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
bgp detail (Layer 2 192.168.16.1:1:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
VPN) BGP group int type Internal
Route Distinguisher: 192.168.16.1:1
Label-base : 32768, range : 3
Nexthop: Self
Localpref: 100
AS path: I
Communities: target:65412:100
AIGP 210
Layer2-info: encaps:VLAN, control flags:, mtu:

show route user@host> show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.255.14.176 detail
advertising-protocol vpnna.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
bgp detail (Layer 3 * 10.49.0.0/30 (1 entry, 1 announced)
VPN) BGP group ibgp type Internal
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.14.174:2
VPN Label: 101264
Nexthop: Self
Localpref: 100
AS path: I
Communities: target:200:100
AIGP 210
AttrSet AS: 100
Localpref: 100
AS path: I
...

show route user@host> show route advertising-protocol bgp 200.0.0.2 170.0.1.0/24 extensive all
advertising-protocol inet.0: 13 destinations, 19 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 6 hidden)
bgp extensive all (Next 170.0.1.0/24 (2 entries, 1 announced)
Hop Self with RIB-out BGP group eBGP-INTEROP type External
IP Address) Nexthop: Self (rib-out 10.100.3.2)
AS path: [4713] 200 I
...
```

show route all

Syntax	<code>show route all</code> <code><logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></code>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<code>show route all</code>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display information about all routes in all routing tables, including private, or internal, tables.
Options	none —Display information about all routes in all routing tables, including private, or internal, tables. logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>) —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route all on page 586
Output Fields	In Junos OS Release 9.5 and later, only the output fields for the show route all command display all routing tables, including private, or hidden, routing tables. The output field table of the show route command does not display entries for private, or hidden, routing tables in Junos OS Release 9.5 and later.

Sample Output

show route all The following example displays a snippet of output from the **show route** command and then displays the same snippet of output from the **show route all** command:

```

user@host> show route
mpls.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 2 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
0          *[MPLS/0] 2d 02:24:39, metric 1
            Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 2d 02:24:39, metric 1
            Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 2d 02:24:39, metric 1
            Receive
800017     *[VPLS/7] 1d 14:00:16
            > via vt-3/2/0.32769, Pop
800018     *[VPLS/7] 1d 14:00:26
            > via vt-3/2/0.32772, Pop

user@host> show route all
mpls.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 2 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
0          *[MPLS/0] 2d 02:19:12, metric 1

```

```
1          Receive
          *[MPLS/0] 2d 02:19:12, metric 1
          Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 2d 02:19:12, metric 1
          Receive
800017     *[VPLS/7] 1d 13:54:49
          > via vt-3/2/0.32769, Pop
800018     *[VPLS/7] 1d 13:54:59
          > via vt-3/2/0.32772, Pop
vt-3/2/0.32769 [VPLS/7] 1d 13:54:49
          Unusable
vt-3/2/0.32772 [VPLS/7] 1d 13:54:59
          Unusable
```

show route aspath-regex

Syntax	<code>show route aspath-regex <i>regular-expression</i></code> <code><logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></code>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<code>show route aspath-regex <i>regular-expression</i></code>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display the entries in the routing table that match the specified autonomous system (AS) path regular expression.
Options	<p><i>regular-expression</i>—Regular expression that matches an entire AS path.</p> <p><i>logical-system (all logical-system-name)</i>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Additional Information	<p>You can specify a regular expression as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An individual AS number • A period wildcard used in place of an AS number • An AS path regular expression that is enclosed in parentheses <p>You also can include the operators described in the table of AS path regular expression operators in the <i>Junos Policy Framework Configuration Guide</i>. The following list summarizes these operators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>{m,n}</i>—At least <i>m</i> and at most <i>n</i> repetitions of the AS path term. • <i>{m}</i>—Exactly <i>m</i> repetitions of the AS path term. • <i>{m,}</i>—<i>m</i> or more repetitions of the AS path term. • <i>*</i>—Zero or more repetitions of an AS path term. • <i>+</i>—One or more repetitions of an AS path term. • <i>?</i>—Zero or one repetition of an AS path term. • <i>aspath_term aspath_term</i>—Match one of the two AS path terms. <p>When you specify more than one AS number or path term, or when you include an operator in the regular expression, enclose the entire regular expression in quotation marks. For example, to match any path that contains AS number 234, specify the following command:</p> <pre>show route aspath-regex ". * 234 . *"</pre>
Required Privilege Level	view

List of Sample Output	show route aspath-regex (Matching a Specific AS Number) on page 589 show route aspath-regex (Matching Any Path with Two AS Numbers) on page 589
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field table for the show route command.

Sample Output

```

show route      user@host> show route aspath-regex 65477
aspath-regex    inet.0: 46411 destinations, 46411 routes (46409 active, 0 holddown, 2 hidden)
(Matching a Specific
AS Number)      + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

111.222.1.0/25    *[BGP/170] 00:08:48, localpref 100, from 111.222.2.24
                  AS Path: [65477] ({65488 65535}) IGP
                  to 111.222.18.225 via fpa0.0(111.222.18.233)
111.222.1.128/25 *[IS-IS/15] 09:15:37, metric 37, tag 1
                  to 111.222.18.225 via fpa0.0(111.222.18.233)
                  [BGP/170] 00:08:48, localpref 100, from 111.222.2.24
                  AS Path: [65477] ({65488 65535}) IGP
                  to 111.222.18.225 via fpa0.0(111.222.18.233)
...

show route      user@host> show route aspath-regex ?.* 234 3561.*?
aspath-regex    inet.0: 46351 destinations, 46351 routes (46349 active, 0 holddown, 2 hidden)
(Matching Any Path
with Two AS Numbers) + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

9.20.0.0/17       *[BGP/170] 01:35:00, localpref 100, from 131.103.20.49
                  AS Path: [666] 234 3561 2685 2686 Incomplete
                  to 192.156.169.1 via 192.156.169.14(so-0/0/0)
12.10.231.0/24    *[BGP/170] 01:35:00, localpref 100, from 131.103.20.49
                  AS Path: [666] 234 3561 5696 7369 IGP
                  to 192.156.169.1 via 192.156.169.14(so-0/0/0)
24.64.32.0/19     *[BGP/170] 01:34:59, localpref 100, from 131.103.20.49
                  AS Path: [666] 234 3561 6327 IGP
                  to 192.156.169.1 via 192.156.169.14(so-0/0/0)
...

```

show route best

Syntax	<code>show route best <i>destination-prefix</i></code> <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<code>show route best <i>destination-prefix</i></code> <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display the route in the routing table that is the best route to the specified address or range of addresses. The best route is the longest matching route.
Options	brief detail extensive terse —(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief. <i>destination-prefix</i> —Address or range of addresses. logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>) —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route best on page 590 show route best detail on page 591 show route best extensive on page 591 show route best terse on page 592
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

user@host> show route best 10.255.70.103
inet.0: 24 destinations, 25 routes (23 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
10.255.70.103/32    *[OSPF/10] 1d 13:19:20, metric 2
                  > to 10.31.1.6 via ge-3/1/0.0
                  via so-0/3/0.0

inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
10.255.70.103/32    *[RSVP/7] 1d 13:20:13, metric 2
                  > via so-0/3/0.0, label-switched-path green-r1-r3

private1__inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
10.0.0.0/8         *[Direct/0] 2d 01:43:34

```

```

> via fxp2.0
[Direct/0] 2d 01:43:34
> via fxp1.0

```

```

show route best detail user@host> show route best 10.255.70.103 detail
inet.0: 24 destinations, 25 routes (23 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
10.255.70.103/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *OSPF Preference: 10
    Next-hop reference count: 9
    Next hop: 10.31.1.6 via ge-3/1/0.0, selected
    Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1d 13:20:06 Metric: 2
    Area: 0.0.0.0
    Task: OSPF
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
10.255.70.103/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  State: <FlashAll>
  *RSVP Preference: 7
    Next-hop reference count: 5
    Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
    Label-switched-path green-r1-r3
    Label operation: Push 100016
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1d 13:20:59 Metric: 2
    Task: RSVP
    Announcement bits (1): 1-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

private1__inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
10.0.0.0/8 (2 entries, 0 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via fxp2.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Age: 2d 1:44:20
    Task: IF
    AS path: I
  Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via fxp1.0, selected
    State: <NotBest Int>
    Inactive reason: No difference
    Age: 2d 1:44:20
    Task: IF
    AS path: I

```

show route best extensive The output for the **show route best extensive** command is identical to that for the **show route best detail** command. For sample output, see [show route best detail on page 591](#).

```
show route best terse user@host> show route best 10.255.70.103 terse
inet.0: 24 destinations, 25 routes (23 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1  Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
* 10.255.70.103/32  0 10      2          >10.31.1.6
                               so-0/3/0.0

inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1  Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
* 10.255.70.103/32  R  7      2          >so-0/3/0.0

private1__inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1  Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
* 10.0.0.0/8        D  0          >fxp2.0
                    D  0          >fxp1.0
```

show route brief

Syntax	show route brief <destination-prefix> <logical-system (all logical-system-name)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route brief <destination-prefix>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display brief information about the active entries in the routing tables.
Options	<p>none—Display all active entries in the routing table.</p> <p>destination-prefix—(Optional) Display active entries for the specified address or range of addresses.</p> <p>logical-system (all logical-system-name)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route brief on page 593
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the Output Field table of the show route command.

Sample Output

```

user@host> show route brief
inet.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0.0.0.0/0          *[Static/5] 1w5d 20:30:29
                   Discard
10.255.245.51/32   *[Direct/0] 2w4d 13:11:14
                   > via lo0.0
172.16.0.0/12      *[Static/5] 2w4d 13:11:14
                   > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.0.0/18     *[Static/5] 1w5d 20:30:29
                   > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.40.0/22    *[Static/5] 2w4d 13:11:14
                   > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.64.0/18    *[Static/5] 2w4d 13:11:14
                   > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.164.0/22   *[Direct/0] 2w4d 13:11:14
                   > via fxp0.0
192.168.164.51/32  *[Local/0] 2w4d 13:11:14
                   Local via fxp0.0
207.17.136.192/32 *[Static/5] 2w4d 13:11:14
                   > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0

```

```
green.inet.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
100.101.0.0/16    *[Direct/0] 1w5d 20:30:28
                  > via fe-0/0/3.0
100.101.2.3/32   *[Local/0] 1w5d 20:30:28
                  Local via fe-0/0/3.0
224.0.0.5/32     *[OSPF/10] 1w5d 20:30:29, metric 1
                  MultiRecv
```

show route community

Syntax	<code>show route community <i>as-number:community-value</i></code> <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<code>show route community <i>as-number:community-value</i></code> <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display the route entries in each routing table that are members of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community.
Options	<p><i>as-number:community-value</i>—One or more community identifiers. <i>as-number</i> is the AS number, and <i>community-value</i> is the community identifier. When you specify more than one community identifier, enclose the identifiers in double quotation marks. Community identifiers can include wildcards.</p> <p>brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Additional Information	Specifying the community option displays all routes matching the community found within the routing table. The community option does not limit the output to only the routes being advertised to the neighbor after any egress routing policy.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show route detail on page 604
List of Sample Output	show route community on page 595
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

user@host> show route community 234:80
inet.0: 46511 destinations, 46511 routes (46509 active, 0 holddown, 2 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

4.0.0.0/8          *[BGP/170] 03:33:07, localpref 100, from 131.103.20.49
                   AS Path: {666} 234 2548 1 IGP
                   to 192.156.169.1 via 192.156.169.14(so-0/0/0)
6.0.0.0/8          *[BGP/170] 03:33:07, localpref 100, from 131.103.20.49
                   AS Path: {666} 234 2548 568 721 Incomplete

```

```
9.2.0.0/16          to 192.156.169.1 via 192.156.169.14(so-0/0/0)
                    *[BGP/170] 03:33:06, localpref 100, from 131.103.20.49
                    AS Path: {666} 234 2548 1673 1675 1747 IGP
                    to 192.156.169.1 via 192.156.169.14(so-0/0/0)
```


show route community-name

Syntax	<code>show route community-name <i>community-name</i></code> <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<code>show route community-name <i>community-name</i></code> <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display the route entries in each routing table that are members of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community, specified by a community name.
Options	<i>community-name</i> —Name of the community. brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route community-name on page 597
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

show route community-name user@host> show route community-name red-com
inet.0: 17 destinations, 17 routes (16 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)

inet.3: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

instance1.inet.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

red.inet.0: 11 destinations, 11 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.255.245.212/32  *[BGP/170] 00:04:40, localpref 100, from 10.255.245.204
                  AS path: 300 I
                  > to 100.1.2.2 via ge-1/1/0.0, label-switched-path to_fix
20.20.20.20/32    *[BGP/170] 00:04:40, localpref 100, from 10.255.245.204
                  AS path: I
                  > to 100.1.2.2 via ge-1/1/0.0, label-switched-path to_fix
100.1.4.0/24     *[BGP/170] 00:04:40, localpref 100, from 10.255.245.204
                  AS path: I
                  > to 100.1.2.2 via ge-1/1/0.0, label-switched-path to_fix

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

```
mpls.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

bgp.l3vpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.255.245.204:10:10.255.245.212/32
    *[BGP/170] 00:06:40, localpref 100, from 10.255.245.204
        AS path: 300 I
        > to 100.1.2.2 via ge-1/1/0.0, label-switched-path to_fix
10.255.245.204:10:20.20.20.20/32
    *[BGP/170] 00:36:02, localpref 100, from 10.255.245.204
        AS path: I
        > to 100.1.2.2 via ge-1/1/0.0, label-switched-path to_fix
10.255.245.204:10:100.1.4.0/24
    *[BGP/170] 00:36:02, localpref 100, from 10.255.245.204
        AS path: I
        > to 100.1.2.2 via ge-1/1/0.0, label-switched-path to_fix

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

instance1.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

show route damping

Syntax	show route damping (decayed history suppressed) <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>	
Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)	show route damping (decayed history suppressed) <brief detail extensive terse>	
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.	
Description	Display the BGP routes for which updates might have been reduced because of route flap damping.	
Options	<p>brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief.</p> <p>decayed—Display route damping entries that might no longer be valid, but are not suppressed.</p> <p>history—Display entries that have already been withdrawn, but have been logged.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p>suppressed—Display entries that have been suppressed and are no longer being installed into the forwarding table or exported by routing protocols.</p>	
Required Privilege Level	view	
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear bgp damping on page 518 • show policy damping on page 564 	
List of Sample Output	show route damping decayed detail on page 602 show route damping history on page 602 show route damping history detail on page 603	
Output Fields	Table 20 on page 599 lists the output fields for the show route damping command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.	

Table 20: show route damping Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table—for example, <i>inet.0</i> .	All levels
<i>destinations</i>	Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.	All levels

Table 20: show route damping Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<i>number routes</i>	Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • active • holddown (routes that are in a pending state before being declared inactive) • hidden (the routes are not used because of a routing policy) 	All levels
<i>destination-prefix (entry, announced)</i>	Destination prefix. The entry value is the number of routes for this destination, and the announced value is the number of routes being announced for this destination.	detail extensive
<i>[protocol, preference]</i>	Protocol from which the route was learned and the preference value for the route. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • +—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table. • -—A hyphen indicates the last active route. • *—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a to line indicates the best subpath to the route. <p>In every routing metric except for the BGP LocalPref attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the LocalPref value in the Preference2 field. For example, if the LocalPref value for Route 1 is 100, the Preference2 value is -101. If the LocalPref value for Route 2 is 155, the Preference2 value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher LocalPref value and a lower Preference2 value.</p>	All levels
Next-hop reference count	Number of references made to the next hop.	detail extensive
Source	IP address of the route source.	detail extensive
Next hop	Network layer address of the directly reachable neighboring system.	detail extensive
via	Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the interface that is actually used is followed by the word Selected .	detail extensive
Protocol next hop	Network layer address of the remote routing device that advertised the prefix. This address is used to derive a forwarding next hop.	detail extensive
Indirect next hop	Index designation used to specify the mapping between protocol next hops, tags, kernel export policy, and the forwarding next hops.	detail extensive
State	Flags for this route. For a description of possible values for this field, see the output field table for the show route detail command.	detail extensive
Local AS	AS number of the local routing device.	detail extensive
Peer AS	AS number of the peer routing device.	detail extensive

Table 20: show route damping Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Age	How long the route has been known.	detail extensive
Metric	Metric for the route.	detail extensive
Task	Name of the protocol that has added the route.	detail extensive
Announcement bits	List of protocols that announce this route. n-Resolve inet indicates that the route is used for route resolution for next hops found in the routing table. n is an index used by Juniper Networks customer support only.	detail extensive
AS path	<p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I—IGP. • E—EGP. • ?—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated. <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • []—Brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path if more than one AS number is configured on the routing device or if AS path prepending is configured. • { }—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order. • ()—Parentheses enclose a confederation. • ([])—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set. <p>NOTE: In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p>	All levels
to	Next hop to the destination. An angle bracket (>) indicates that the route is the selected route.	brief none
via	Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the interface that is actually used is followed by the word Selected .	brief none
Communities	Community path attribute for the route. See the output field table for the show route detail command.	detail extensive
Localpref	Local preference value included in the route.	All levels
Router ID	BGP router ID as advertised by the neighbor in the open message.	detail extensive
Merit (last update/now)	Last updated and current figure-of-merit value.	detail extensive

Table 20: show route damping Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
damping-parameters	Name that identifies the damping parameters used, which is defined in the damping statement at the [edit policy-options] hierarchy level.	detail extensive
Last update	Time of most recent change in path attributes.	detail extensive
First update	Time of first change in path attributes, which started the route damping process.	detail extensive
Flaps	Number of times the route has gone up or down or its path attributes have changed.	detail extensive
Suppressed	(suppressed keyword only) This route is currently suppressed. A suppressed route does not appear in the forwarding table and routing protocols do not export it.	All levels
Reusable in	(suppressed keyword only) Time when a suppressed route will again be available.	All levels
Preference will be	(suppressed keyword only) Preference value that will be applied to the route when it is again active.	All levels

Sample Output

```

show route damping decayed detail  user@host> show route damping decayed detail
                                     inet.0: 173319 destinations, 1533668 routes (172625 active, 4 holddown, 108083
                                     hidden)
                                     10.0.111.0/24 (7 entries, 1 announced)
                                     *BGP Preference: 170/-101
                                     Next-hop reference count: 151973
                                     Source: 172.23.2.129
                                     Next hop: via so-1/2/0.0
                                     Next hop: via so-5/1/0.0, selected
                                     Next hop: via so-6/0/0.0
                                     Protocol next hop: 172.23.2.129
                                     Indirect next hop: 89a1a00 264185
                                     State: <Active Ext>
                                     Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65490
                                     Age: 3:28 Metric2: 0
                                     Task: BGP_65490.172.23.2.129+179
                                     Announcement bits (6): 0-KRT 1-RT 4-KRT 5-BGP.0.0.0.0+179

                                     6-Resolve tree 2 7-Resolve tree 3
                                     AS path: 65490 65520 65525 65525 65525 65525 I ()
                                     Communities: 65501:390 65501:2000 65501:3000 65504:701
                                     Localpref: 100
                                     Router ID: 172.23.2.129
                                     Merit (last update/now): 1934/1790
                                     damping-parameters: damping-high
                                     Last update: 00:03:28 First update: 00:06:40
                                     Flaps: 2

show route damping history  user@host> show route damping history
                             inet.0: 173320 destinations, 1533529 routes (172624 active, 6 holddown, 108122
                             hidden)

```

+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```
10.108.0.0/15      [BGP ] 2d 22:47:58, localpref 100
                   AS path: 65220 65501 65502 I
                   > to 192.168.60.85 via so-3/1/0.0
```

```
show route damping history detail user@host> show route damping history detail
inet.0: 173319 destinations, 1533435 routes (172627 active, 2 holddown, 108105
hidden)
10.108.0.0/15 (3 entries, 1 announced)
    BGP                /-101
        Next-hop reference count: 69058
        Source: 192.168.60.85
        Next hop: 192.168.60.85 via so-3/1/0.0, selected
        State: <Hidden Ext>
        Inactive reason: Unusable path
        Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65220
        Age: 2d 22:48:10
        Task: BGP_65220.192.168.60.85+179
        AS path: 65220 65501 65502 I ()
        Communities: 65501:390 65501:2000 65501:3000 65504:3561
        Localpref: 100
        Router ID: 192.168.80.25
        Merit (last update/now): 1000/932
        damping-parameters: set-normal
        Last update:          00:01:05 First update:          00:01:05
        Flaps: 1
```

show route detail

Syntax	show route detail <destination-prefix> <logical-system (all logical-system-name)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route detail <destination-prefix>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display detailed information about the active entries in the routing tables.
Options	<p>none—Display all active entries in the routing table on all systems.</p> <p>destination-prefix—(Optional) Display active entries for the specified address or range of addresses.</p> <p>logical-system (all logical-system-name)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route detail on page 613 show route detail (with BGP Multipath) on page 618
Output Fields	<p>Table 21 on page 604 describes the output fields for the show route detail command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

Table 21: show route detail Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table (for example, inet.0).
<i>number destinations</i>	Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.
<i>number routes</i>	Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> active (routes that are active) holddown (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive) hidden (routes that are not used because of a routing policy)

Table 21: show route detail Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<i>route-destination</i> (entry, announced)	<p>Route destination (for example:10.0.0.1/24). The entry value is the number of routes for this destination, and the announced value is the number of routes being announced for this destination. Sometimes the route destination is presented in another format, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MPLS-label (for example, 80001). • interface-name (for example, ge-1/0/2). • neighbor-address:control-word-status:encapsulation type:vc-id:source (Layer 2 circuit only; for example, 10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96). • neighbor-address—Address of the neighbor. • control-word-status—Whether the use of the control word has been negotiated for this virtual circuit: NoCtrlWord or CtrlWord. • encapsulation type—Type of encapsulation, represented by a number: (1) Frame Relay DLCI, (2) ATM AAL5 VCC transport, (3) ATM transparent cell transport, (4) Ethernet, (5) VLAN Ethernet, (6) HDLC, (7) PPP, (8) ATM VCC cell transport, (10) ATM VPC cell transport • vc-id—Virtual circuit identifier. • source—Source of the advertisement: Local or Remote.
label stacking	<p>(Next-to-the-last-hop routing device for MPLS only) Depth of the MPLS label stack, where the label-popping operation is needed to remove one or more labels from the top of the stack. A pair of routes is displayed, because the pop operation is performed only when the stack depth is two or more labels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S=0 route indicates that a packet with an incoming label stack depth of 2 or more exits this routing device with one fewer label (the label-popping operation is performed). • If there is no S= information, the route is a normal MPLS route, which has a stack depth of 1 (the label-popping operation is not performed).
[protocol, preference]	<p>Protocol from which the route was learned and the preference value for the route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • +—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table. • -—A hyphen indicates the last active route. • *—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a to line indicates the best subpath to the route. <p>In every routing metric except for the BGP LocalPref attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the LocalPref value in the Preference2 field. For example, if the LocalPref value for Route 1 is 100, the Preference2 value is -101. If the LocalPref value for Route 2 is 155, the Preference2 value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher LocalPref value and a lower Preference2 value.</p>
Level	<p>(IS-IS only). In IS-IS, a single AS can be divided into smaller groups called areas. Routing between areas is organized hierarchically, allowing a domain to be administratively divided into smaller areas. This organization is accomplished by configuring Level 1 and Level 2 intermediate systems. Level 1 systems route within an area; when the destination is outside an area, they route toward a Level 2 system. Level 2 intermediate systems route between areas and toward other ASs.</p>
Route Distinguisher	IP subnet augmented with a 64-bit prefix.
Next-hop type	Type of next hop. For a description of possible values for this field, see Table 22 on page 608 .

Table 21: show route detail Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Next-hop reference count	Number of references made to the next hop.
Flood nexthop branches exceed maximum message	Indicates that the number of flood next-hop branches exceeded the system limit of 32 branches, and only a subset of the flood next-hop branches were installed in the kernel.
Source	IP address of the route source.
Next hop	Network layer address of the directly reachable neighboring system.
via	<p>Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the name of the interface that is actually used is followed by the word Selected. This field can also contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weight—Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible. • Balance—Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a routing device is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing.
Label-switched-path lsp-path-name	Name of the LSP used to reach the next hop.
Label operation	MPLS label and operation occurring at this routing device. The operation can be pop (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), push (where another label is added to the label stack), or swap (where a label is replaced by another label).
Interface	(Local only) Local interface name.
Protocol next hop	Network layer address of the remote routing device that advertised the prefix. This address is used to derive a forwarding next hop.
Indirect next hop	Index designation used to specify the mapping between protocol next hops, tags, kernel export policy, and the forwarding next hops.
State	State of the route (a route can be in more than one state). See Table 23 on page 610 .
Local AS	AS number of the local routing device.
Age	How long the route has been known.
AIGP	Accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) BGP attribute.
Metricn	Cost value of the indicated route. For routes within an AS, the cost is determined by IGP and the individual protocol metrics. For external routes, destinations, or routing domains, the cost is determined by a preference value.

Table 21: show route detail Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
MED-plus-IGP	Metric value for BGP path selection to which the IGP cost to the next-hop destination has been added.
TTL-Action	For MPLS LSPs, state of the TTL propagation attribute. Can be enabled or disabled for all RSVP-signaled and LDP-signaled LSPs or for specific VRF routing instances. For sample output, see show route table .
Task	Name of the protocol that has added the route.
Announcement bits	List of protocols that announce this route. n-Resolve inet indicates that the route is used for route resolution for next hops found in the routing table. n is an index used by Juniper Networks customer support only.
AS path	<p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I—IGP. • E—EGP. • ?—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated. <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • []—Brackets enclose the number that precedes the AS path. This number represents the number of ASs present in the AS path, when calculated as defined in RFC 4271. This value is used in the AS-path merge process, as defined in RFC 4893. • []—If more than one AS number is configured on the routing device, or if AS path prepending is configured, brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path. • { }—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order. • ()—Parentheses enclose a confederation. • ([])—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set. <p>NOTE: In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p>
VC Label	MPLS label assigned to the Layer 2 circuit virtual connection.
MTU	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the Layer 2 circuit.
VLAN ID	VLAN identifier of the Layer 2 circuit.
Prefixes bound to route	Forwarding Equivalent Class (FEC) bound to this route. Applicable only to routes installed by LDP.
Communities	Community path attribute for the route. See Table 24 on page 612 for all possible values for this field.
Layer2-info: encaps	Layer 2 encapsulation (for example, VPLS).
control flags	Control flags: none or Site Down .

Table 21: show route detail Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
mtu	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) information.
Label-Base, range	First label in a block of labels and label block size. A remote PE routing device uses this first label when sending traffic toward the advertising PE routing device.
status vector	Layer 2 VPN and VPLS network layer reachability information (NLRI).
Accepted Multipath	Current active path when BGP multipath is configured.
Accepted MultipathContrib	Path currently contributing to BGP multipath.
Localpref	Local preference value included in the route.
Router ID	BGP router ID as advertised by the neighbor in the open message.
Primary Routing Table	In a routing table group, the name of the primary routing table in which the route resides.
Secondary Tables	In a routing table group, the name of one or more secondary tables in which the route resides.

Table 22 on page 608 describes all possible values for the **Next-hop Types** output field.

Table 22: Next-hop Types Output Field Values

Next-Hop Type	Description
Broadcast (bcast)	Broadcast next hop.
Deny	Deny next hop.
Discard	Discard next hop.
Flood	Flood next hop. Consists of components called branches, up to a maximum of 32 branches. Each flood next-hop branch sends a copy of the traffic to the forwarding interface. Used by P2MP RSVP, P2MP LDP, P2MP CCC, and multicast.
Hold	Next hop is waiting to be resolved into a unicast or multicast type.
Indexed (idxd)	Indexed next hop.
Indirect (indr)	Used with applications that have a protocol next hop address that is remote. You are likely to see this next-hop type for internal BGP (IBGP) routes when the BGP next hop is a BGP neighbor that is not directly connected.

Table 22: Next-hop Types Output Field Values (*continued*)

Next-Hop Type	Description
Interface	Used for a network address assigned to an interface. Unlike the router next hop, the interface next hop does not reference any specific node on the network.
Local (locl)	Local address on an interface. This next-hop type causes packets with this destination address to be received locally.
Multicast (mcst)	Wire multicast next hop (limited to the LAN).
Multicast discard (mdsc)	Multicast discard.
Multicast group (mgrp)	Multicast group member.
Receive (recv)	Receive.
Reject (rjct)	Discard. An ICMP unreachable message was sent.
Resolve (rslv)	Resolving next hop.
Routed multicast (mcrt)	Regular multicast next hop.
Router	<p>A specific node or set of nodes to which the routing device forwards packets that match the route prefix.</p> <p>To qualify as next-hop type router, the route must meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must not be a direct or local subnet for the routing device. • Must have a next hop that is directly connected to the routing device.
Table	Routing table next hop.
Unicast (ucst)	Unicast.
Unilist (ulst)	List of unicast next hops. A packet sent to this next hop goes to any next hop in the list.

Table 23 on page 610 describes all possible values for the **State** output field. A route can be in more than one state (for example, **<Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>**).

Table 23: State Output Field Values

Value	Description
Accounting	Route needs accounting.
Active	Route is active.
Always Compare MED	Path with a lower multiple exit discriminator (MED) is available.
AS path	Shorter AS path is available.
Clone	Route is a clone.
Cisco Non-deterministic MED selection	Cisco nondeterministic MED is enabled and a path with a lower MED is available.
Cluster list length	Length of cluster list sent by the route reflector.
Delete	Route has been deleted.
Ex	Exterior route.
Ext	BGP route received from an external BGP neighbor.
FlashAll	Forces all protocols to be notified of a change to any route, active or inactive, for a prefix. When not set, protocols are informed of a prefix only when the active route changes.
Hidden	Route not used because of routing policy.
IfCheck	Route needs forwarding RPF check.
IGP metric	Path through next hop with lower IGP metric is available.
Inactive reason	Flags for this route, which was not selected as best for a particular destination.
Initial	Route being added.
Int	Interior route.
Int Ext	BGP route received from an internal BGP peer or a BGP confederation peer.
Interior > Exterior > Exterior via Interior	Direct, static, IGP, or EBGp path is available.

Table 23: State Output Field Values (*continued*)

Value	Description
Local Preference	Path with a higher local preference value is available.
Martian	Route is a martian (ignored because it is obviously invalid).
MartianOK	Route exempt from martian filtering.
Next hop address	Path with lower metric next hop is available.
No difference	Path from neighbor with lower IP address is available.
NoReadvrt	Route not to be advertised.
NotBest	Route not chosen because it does not have the lowest MED.
Not Best in its group	Incoming BGP AS is not the best of a group (only one AS can be the best).
NotInstall	Route not to be installed in the forwarding table.
Number of gateways	Path with a greater number of next hops is available.
Origin	Path with a lower origin code is available.
Pending	Route pending because of a hold-down configured on another route.
Release	Route scheduled for release.
RIB preference	Route from a higher-numbered routing table is available.
Route Distinguisher	64-bit prefix added to IP subnets to make them unique.
Route Metric or MED comparison	Route with a lower metric or MED is available.
Route Preference	Route with lower preference value is available
Router ID	Path through a neighbor with lower ID is available.
Secondary	Route not a primary route.
Unusable path	Path is not usable because of one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The route is damped. • The route is rejected by an import policy. • The route is unresolved.
Update source	Last tiebreaker is the lowest IP address value.

Table 24 on page 612 describes the possible values for the **Communities** output field.

Table 24: Communities Output Field Values

Value	Description
<i>area-number</i>	4 bytes, encoding a 32-bit area number. For AS-external routes, the value is 0. A nonzero value identifies the route as internal to the OSPF domain, and as within the identified area. Area numbers are relative to a particular OSPF domain.
<i>bandwidth: local AS number:link-bandwidth-number</i>	Link-bandwidth community value used for unequal-cost load balancing. When BGP has several candidate paths available for multipath purposes, it does not perform unequal-cost load balancing according to the link-bandwidth community unless all candidate paths have this attribute.
<i>domain-id</i>	Unique configurable number that identifies the OSPF domain.
<i>domain-id-vendor</i>	Unique configurable number that further identifies the OSPF domain.
<i>link-bandwidth-number</i>	Link-bandwidth number: from 0 through 4,294,967,295 (bytes per second).
<i>local AS number</i>	Local AS number: from 1 through 65,535.
<i>options</i>	1 byte. Currently this is only used if the route type is 5 or 7. Setting the least significant bit in the field indicates that the route carries a type 2 metric.
<i>origin</i>	(Used with VPNs) Identifies where the route came from.
<i>ospf-route-type</i>	1 byte, encoded as 1 or 2 for intra-area routes (depending on whether the route came from a type 1 or a type 2 LSA); 3 for summary routes; 5 for external routes (area number must be 0); 7 for NSSA routes; or 129 for sham link endpoint addresses.
<i>rte-type</i>	Displays the area number, OSPF route type, and option of the route. This is configured using the BGP extended community attribute 0x0306. The format is <i>area-number:ospf-route-type:options</i> .
<i>route-type-vendor</i>	Displays the area number, OSPF route type, and option of the route. This is configured using the BGP extended community attribute 0x8000. The format is <i>area-number:ospf-route-type:options</i> .
<i>target</i>	Defines which VPN the route participates in; target has the format <i>32-bit IP address:16-bit number</i> . For example, 10.19.0.0:100.
<i>unknown IANA</i>	Incoming IANA codes with a value between 0x1 and 0x7fff. This code of the BGP extended community attribute is accepted, but it is not recognized.
<i>unknown OSPF vendor community</i>	Incoming IANA codes with a value above 0x8000. This code of the BGP extended community attribute is accepted, but it is not recognized.

Sample Output

```

show route detail  user@host> show route detail

inet.0: 22 destinations, 23 routes (21 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
10.10.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Static Preference: 5
        Next-hop reference count: 29
        Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 1:31:43
        Task: RT
        Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
        AS path: I

10.31.1.0/30 (2 entries, 1 announced)
    *Direct Preference: 0
        Next hop type: Interface
        Next-hop reference count: 2
        Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0, selected
        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 1:30:17
        Task: IF
        Announcement bits (1): 3-Resolve tree 2
        AS path: I
    OSPF Preference: 10
        Next-hop reference count: 1
        Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0, selected
        State: <Int>
        Inactive reason: Route Preference
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 1:30:17 Metric: 1
        Area: 0.0.0.0
        Task: OSPF
        AS path: I

10.31.1.1/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Local Preference: 0
        Next hop type: Local
        Next-hop reference count: 7
        Interface: so-0/3/0.0
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 1:30:20
        Task: IF
        Announcement bits (1): 3-Resolve tree 2
        AS path: I

...

```

```
10.31.2.0/30 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *OSPF   Preference: 10
          Next-hop reference count: 9
          Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0
          Next hop: 10.31.1.6 via ge-3/1/0.0, selected
          State: <Active Int>
          Local AS: 69
          Age: 1:29:56   Metric: 2
          Area: 0.0.0.0
          Task: OSPF
          Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
          AS path: I

...

224.0.0.2/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *PIM    Preference: 0
          Next-hop reference count: 18
          State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
          Local AS: 69
          Age: 1:31:45
          Task: PIM Recv
          Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
          AS path: I

...

224.0.0.22/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *IGMP   Preference: 0
          Next-hop reference count: 18
          State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
          Local AS: 69
          Age: 1:31:43
          Task: IGMP
          Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
          AS path: I

inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

10.255.70.103/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  State: <FlashAll>
  *RSVP   Preference: 7
          Next-hop reference count: 6
          Next hop: 10.31.1.6 via ge-3/1/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
          Label-switched-path green-r1-r3
          Label operation: Push 100096
          State: <Active Int>
          Local AS: 69
          Age: 1:25:49   Metric: 2
          Task: RSVP
          Announcement bits (2): 1-Resolve tree 1 2-Resolve tree 2
          AS path: I

10.255.71.238/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  State: <FlashAll>
  *RSVP   Preference: 7
          Next-hop reference count: 6
          Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
          Label-switched-path green-r1-r2
          State: <Active Int>
          Local AS: 69
```

```

Age: 1:25:49    Metric: 1
Task: RSVP
Announcement bits (2): 1-Resolve tree 1 2-Resolve tree 2
AS path: I

private__inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.0102.5507.1052/152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1:31:44
    Task: IF
    AS path: I

mpls.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
0 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *MPLS Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Receive
    Next-hop reference count: 6
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1:31:45    Metric: 1
    Task: MPLS
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

...

mpls.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
299776 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 299776 /52 -> {Flood}
  *RSVP Preference: 7
    Next hop type: Flood
    Next-hop reference count: 130
    Flood nexthop branches exceed maximum
    Address: 0x8ea65d0

...

800010 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *VPLS Preference: 7
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    Next hop: via vt-3/2/0.32769, selected
    Label operation: Pop
    State: <Active Int>
    Age: 1:29:30
    Task: Common L2 VC
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

vt-3/2/0.32769 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *VPLS Preference: 7
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    Next hop: 10.31.1.6 via ge-3/1/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
    Label-switched-path green-r1-r3

```

```
Label operation: Push 800012, Push 100096(top)
Protocol next hop: 10.255.70.103
Push 800012
Indirect next hop: 87272e4 1048574
State: <Active Int>
Age: 1:29:30    Metric2: 2
Task: Common L2 VC
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-Common L2 VC
AS path: I
Communities: target:11111:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS,
control flags:, mtu: 0

inet6.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

abcd::10:255:71:52/128 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS:    69
    Age: 1:31:44
    Task: IF
    AS path: I

fe80::280:42ff:fe10:f179/128 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS:    69
    Age: 1:31:44
    Task: IF
    AS path: I

ff02::2/128 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *PIM Preference: 0
    Next-hop reference count: 18
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS:    69
    Age: 1:31:45
    Task: PIM Recv6
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

ff02::d/128 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *PIM Preference: 0
    Next-hop reference count: 18
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS:    69
    Age: 1:31:45
    Task: PIM Recv6
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

ff02::16/128 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *MLD Preference: 0
    Next-hop reference count: 18
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS:    69
```

```

Age: 1:31:43
Task: MLD
Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
AS path: I

private.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

fe80::280:42ff:fe10:f179/128 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via lo0.16385, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Age: 1:31:44
    Task: IF
    AS path: I

green.l2vpn.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

10.255.70.103:1:3:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 10.255.70.103:1
    Next-hop reference count: 7
    Source: 10.255.70.103
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.70.103
    Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
    State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 69 Peer AS: 69
    Age: 1:25:49 Metric2: 1
    AIGP 210
    Task: BGP_69.10.255.70.103+179
    Announcement bits (1): 0-green-l2vpn
    AS path: I
    Communities: target:11111:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS,
    control flags:, mtu: 0
    Label-base: 800008, range: 8
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.255.70.103
    Primary Routing Table bgp.l2vpn.0

10.255.71.52:1:1:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *L2VPN Preference: 170/-1
    Next-hop reference count: 5
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.71.52
    Indirect next hop: 0 -
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Age: 1:31:40 Metric2: 1
    Task: green-l2vpn
    Announcement bits (1): 1-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
    AS path: I
    Communities: Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:Site-Down,
    mtu: 0
    Label-base: 800016, range: 8, status-vector: 0x9F

10.255.71.52:1:5:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *L2VPN Preference: 170/-101
    Next-hop reference count: 5
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.71.52
    Indirect next hop: 0 -
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Age: 1:31:40 Metric2: 1

```

```

Task: green-l2vpn
Announcement bits (1): 1-BGP.0.0.0+179
AS path: I
Communities: Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:, mtu: 0
Label-base: 800008, range: 8, status-vector: 0x9F

```

```
...
```

```

l2circuit.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
10.245.255.63:CtrlWord:4:3:Local/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *L2CKT Preference: 7
    Next hop: via so-1/1/2.0 weight 1, selected
    Label-switched-path my-lsp
    Label operation: Push 100000[0]
    Protocol next hop: 10.245.255.63 Indirect next hop: 86af000 296
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 99
    Age: 10:21
    Task: l2 circuit
    Announcement bits (1): 0-LDP
    AS path: I
    VC Label 100000, MTU 1500, VLAN ID 512

```

show route detail (with BGP Multipath)

```

user@host> show route detail
10.1.1.8/30 (2 entries, 1 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 262142
    Address: 0x901a010
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    Source: 10.1.1.2
    Next hop: 10.1.1.2 via lt-0/3/0.1, selected
    Next hop: 10.1.1.6 via lt-0/3/0.5
    State: <Active Ext>
    Local AS: 1 Peer AS: 2
    Age: 5:04:43
    Task: BGP_2.10.1.1.2+59955
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: 2 I
    Accepted Multipath
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 1.1.1.2
  BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 678
    Address: 0x8f97520
    Next-hop reference count: 9
    Source: 10.1.1.6
    Next hop: 10.1.1.6 via lt-0/3/0.5, selected
    State: <NotBest Ext>
    Inactive reason: Not Best in its group - Active preferred
    Local AS: 1 Peer AS: 2
    Age: 5:04:43
    Task: BGP_2.10.1.1.6+58198
    AS path: 2 I
    Accepted MultipathContrib
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 1.1.1.3

```

show route exact

Syntax	<code>show route exact <i>destination-prefix</i></code> <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<code>show route exact <i>destination-prefix</i></code> <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display only the routes that exactly match the specified address or range of addresses.
Options	brief detail extensive terse —(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief. <i>destination-prefix</i> —Address or range of addresses. logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>) —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route exact on page 619 show route exact detail on page 619 show route exact extensive on page 620 show route exact terse on page 620
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

show route exact	<pre> user@host> show route exact 207.17.136.0/24 inet.0: 24 destinations, 25 routes (23 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden) Restart Complete + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both 207.17.136.0/24 *[Static/5] 2d 03:30:22 > to 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0 </pre>
show route exact detail	<pre> user@host> show route exact 207.17.136.0/24 detail inet.0: 24 destinations, 25 routes (23 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden) Restart Complete 207.17.136.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced) *Static Preference: 5 Next-hop reference count: 29 Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext> Local AS: 69 </pre>

```
Age: 2d 3:30:26
Task: RT
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
AS path: I
```

```
show route exact extensive user@host> show route exact 207.17.136.0/24 extensive
extensive inet.0: 22 destinations, 23 routes (21 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
207.17.136.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 207.17.136.0/24 -> {192.168.71.254}
*Static Preference: 5
Next-hop reference count: 29
Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
Local AS: 69
Age: 1:25:18
Task: RT
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
AS path: I
```

```
show route exact terse user@host> show route exact 207.17.136.0/24 terse

inet.0: 22 destinations, 23 routes (21 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1   Metric 2   Next hop      AS path
* 207.17.136.0/24  S   5                               >192.168.71.254
```


show route export

Syntax	show route export <brief detail> <instance <instance-name> routing-table-name> <logical-system (all logical-system-name)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route export <brief detail> <instance <instance-name> routing-table-name>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display policy-based route export information. Policy-based export simplifies the process of exchanging route information between routing instances.
Options	<p>none—(Same as brief.) Display standard information about policy-based export for all instances and routing tables on all systems.</p> <p>brief detail—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>instance <instance-name>—(Optional) Display a particular routing instance for which policy-based export is currently enabled.</p> <p>logical-system (all logical-system-name)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p>routing-table-name—(Optional) Display information about policy-based export for all routing tables whose name begins with this string (for example, inet.0 and inet6.0 are both displayed when you run the show route export inet command).</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route export on page 622 show route export detail on page 622 show route export instance detail on page 622
Output Fields	Table 25 on page 621 lists the output fields for the show route export command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 25: show route export Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Table or table-name	Name of the routing tables that either import or export routes.	All levels
Routes	Number of routes exported from this table into other tables. If a particular route is exported to different tables, the counter will only increment by one.	brief none
Export	Whether the table is currently exporting routes to other tables: Y or N (Yes or No).	brief none

Table 25: show route export Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Import	Tables currently importing routes from the originator table. (Not displayed for tables that are not exporting any routes.)	detail
Flags	(instance keyword only) Flags for this feature on this instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> config auto-policy—The policy was deduced from the configured IGP export policies. cleanup—Configuration information for this instance is no longer valid. config—The instance was explicitly configured. 	detail
Options	(instance keyword only) Configured option displays the type of routing tables the feature handles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> unicast—Indicates <i>instance.inet.0</i>. multicast—Indicates <i>instance.inet.2</i>. unicast multicast—Indicates <i>instance.inet.0</i> and <i>instance.inet.2</i>. 	detail
Import policy	(instance keyword only) Policy that route export uses to construct the import-export matrix. Not displayed if the instance type is vrf .	detail
Instance	(instance keyword only) Name of the routing instance.	detail
Type	(instance keyword only) Type of routing instance: forwarding , non-forwarding , or vrf .	detail

Sample Output

```

show route export user@host> show route export
Table                Export      Routes
inet.0                N           0
black.inet.0          Y           3
red.inet.0             Y           4

show route export    user@host> show route export detail
detail              inet.0                Routes:      0
                    black.inet.0          Routes:      3
                    Import: [ inet.0 ]
                    red.inet.0          Routes:      4
                    Import: [ inet.0 ]

show route export    user@host> show route export instance detail
instance detail      Instance: master      Type: forwarding
                    Flags: <config auto-policy> Options: <unicast multicast>
                    Import policy: [ (ospf-master-from-red || isis-master-from-black) ]
                    Instance: black      Type: non-forwarding
                    Instance: red        Type: non-forwarding

```

show route extensive

Syntax	show route extensive <destination-prefix> <logical-system (all logical-system-name)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route extensive <destination-prefix>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display extensive information about the active entries in the routing tables.
Options	<p>none—Display all active entries in the routing table.</p> <p>destination-prefix—(Optional) Display active entries for the specified address or range of addresses.</p> <p>logical-system (all logical-system-name)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route extensive on page 628 show route extensive (Access Route) on page 635 show route extensive (Route Reflector) on page 636
Output Fields	Table 26 on page 623 describes the output fields for the show route extensive command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 26: show route extensive Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table (for example, inet.0).
<i>number destinations</i>	Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.
<i>number routes</i>	Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> active (routes that are active). holddown (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive). hidden (routes that are not used because of a routing policy).

Table 26: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<i>route-destination</i> (entry, announced)	<p>Route destination (for example:10.0.0.1/24). The entry value is the number of route for this destination, and the announced value is the number of routes being announced for this destination. Sometimes the route destination is presented in another format, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MPLS-label (for example, 80001). • interface-name (for example, ge-1/0/2). • neighbor-address:control-word-status:encapsulation type:vc-id:source (Layer 2 circuit only; for example, 10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96). • neighbor-address—Address of the neighbor. • control-word-status—Whether the use of the control word has been negotiated for this virtual circuit: NoCtrlWord or CtrlWord. • encapsulation type—Type of encapsulation, represented by a number: (1) Frame Relay DLCI, (2) ATM AAL5 VCC transport, (3) ATM transparent cell transport, (4) Ethernet, (5) VLAN Ethernet, (6) HDLC, (7) PPP, (8) ATM VCC cell transport, (10) ATM VPC cell transport. • vc-id—Virtual circuit identifier. • source—Source of the advertisement: Local or Remote.
TSI	Protocol header information.
label stacking	<p>(Next-to-the-last-hop routing device for MPLS only) Depth of the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) label stack, where the label-popping operation is needed to remove one or more labels from the top of the stack. A pair of routes is displayed, because the pop operation is performed only when the stack depth is two or more labels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S=0 route indicates that a packet with an incoming label stack depth of two or more exits this router with one fewer label (the label-popping operation is performed). • If there is no S= information, the route is a normal MPLS route, which has a stack depth of 1 (the label-popping operation is not performed).
[<i>protocol, preference</i>]	<p>Protocol from which the route was learned and the preference value for the route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • +—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table. • -—A hyphen indicates the last active route. • *—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a to line indicates the best subpath to the route. <p>In every routing metric except for the BGP LocalPref attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the LocalPref value in the Preference2 field. For example, if the LocalPref value for Route 1 is 100, the Preference2 value is -101. If the LocalPref value for Route 2 is 155, the Preference2 value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher LocalPref value and a lower Preference2 value.</p>
Level	<p>(IS-IS only). In IS-IS, a single autonomous system (AS) can be divided into smaller groups called areas. Routing between areas is organized hierarchically, allowing a domain to be administratively divided into smaller areas. This organization is accomplished by configuring Level 1 and Level 2 intermediate systems. Level 1 systems route within an area; when the destination is outside an area, they route toward a Level 2 system. Level 2 intermediate systems route between areas and toward other ASs.</p>

Table 26: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Route Distinguisher	IP subnet augmented with a 64-bit prefix.
Next-hop type	Type of next hop. For a description of possible values for this field, see the Output Field table in the show route detail command.
Next-hop reference count	Number of references made to the next hop.
Flood nexthop branches exceed maximum message	Indicates that the number of flood next-hop branches exceeded the system limit of 32 branches, and only a subset of the flood next-hop branches were installed in the kernel.
Source	IP address of the route source.
Next hop	Network layer address of the directly reachable neighboring system.
via	<p>Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the name of the interface that is actually used is followed by the word Selected. This field can also contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weight—Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible. • Balance—Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a routing device is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) multipath load balancing.
Label-switched-path <i>lsp-path-name</i>	Name of the label-switched path (LSP) used to reach the next hop.
Label operation	MPLS label and operation occurring at this routing device. The operation can be pop (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), push (where another label is added to the label stack), or swap (where a label is replaced by another label).
Offset	Whether the metric has been increased or decreased by an offset value.
Interface	(Local only) Local interface name.
Protocol next hop	Network layer address of the remote routing device that advertised the prefix. This address is used to recursively derive a forwarding next hop.
<i>label-operation</i>	MPLS label and operation occurring at this routing device. The operation can be pop (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), push (where another label is added to the label stack), or swap (where a label is replaced by another label).
Indirect next hops	When present, a list of nodes that are used to resolve the path to the next-hop destination, in the order that they are resolved.

Table 26: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
State	State of the route (a route can be in more than one state). See the Output Field table in the show route detail command.
Inactive reason	<p>If the route is inactive, the reason for its current state is indicated. Typical reasons include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active preferred—Currently active route was selected over this route. • Always compare MED—Path with a lower multiple exit discriminator (MED) is available. • AS path—Shorter AS path is available. • Cisco Non-deterministic MED selection—Cisco nondeterministic MED is enabled and a path with a lower MED is available. • Cluster list length—Path with a shorter cluster list length is available. • Forwarding use only—Path is only available for forwarding purposes. • IGP metric—Path through the next hop with a lower IGP metric is available. • IGP metric type—Path with a lower OSPF link-state advertisement type is available. • Interior > Exterior > Exterior via Interior—Direct, static, IGP, or EBGp path is available. • Local preference—Path with a higher local preference value is available. • Next hop address—Path with a lower metric next hop is available. • No difference—Path from a neighbor with a lower IP address is available. • Not Best in its group—Occurs when multiple peers of the same external AS advertise the same prefix and are grouped together in the selection process. When this reason is displayed, an additional reason is provided (typically one of the other reasons listed). • Number of gateways—Path with a higher number of next hops is available. • Origin—Path with a lower origin code is available. • OSPF version—Path does not support the indicated OSPF version. • RIB preference—Route from a higher-numbered routing table is available. • Route distinguisher—64-bit prefix added to IP subnets to make them unique. • Route metric or MED comparison—Route with a lower metric or MED is available. • Route preference—Route with a lower preference value is available. • Router ID—Path through a neighbor with a lower ID is available. • Unusable path—Path is not usable because of one of the following conditions: the route is damped, the route is rejected by an import policy, or the route is unresolved. • Update source—Last tiebreaker is the lowest IP address value.
Local AS	Autonomous system (AS) number of the local routing device.
Age	How long the route has been known.
AIGP	Accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) BGP attribute.
Metric	Cost value of the indicated route. For routes within an AS, the cost is determined by IGP and the individual protocol metrics. For external routes, destinations, or routing domains, the cost is determined by a preference value.
MED-plus-IGP	Metric value for BGP path selection to which the IGP cost to the next-hop destination has been added.

Table 26: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
TTL-Action	<p>For MPLS LSPs, state of the TTL propagation attribute. Can be enabled or disabled for all RSVP-signalled and LDP-signalled LSPs or for specific VRF routing instances.</p> <p>For sample output, see show route table.</p>
Task	Name of the protocol that has added the route.
Announcement bits	List of protocols that announce this route. n-Resolve inet indicates that the route is used for route resolution for next hops found in the routing table. n is an index used by Juniper Networks customer support only.
AS path	<p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I—IGP. • E—EGP. • ?—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated. <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • []—Brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path if more than one AS number is configured on the routing device, or if AS path prepending is configured. • { }—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order. • ()—Parentheses enclose a confederation. • ([])—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set. <p>NOTE: In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p>
AS path: I <Originator>	(For route reflected output only) Originator ID attribute set by the route reflector.
VC Label	MPLS label assigned to the Layer 2 circuit virtual connection.
MTU	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the Layer 2 circuit.
VLAN ID	VLAN identifier of the Layer 2 circuit.
Cluster list	(For route reflected output only) Cluster ID sent by the route reflector.
Originator ID	(For route reflected output only) Address of router that originally sent the route to the route reflector.
Prefixes bound to route	Forwarding Equivalent Class (FEC) bound to this route. Applicable only to routes installed by LDP.
Communities	Community path attribute for the route. See the Output Field table in the show route detail command for all possible values for this field.
Layer2-info: encaps	Layer 2 encapsulation (for example, VPLS).

Table 26: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
control flags	Control flags: none or Site Down.
mtu	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) information.
Label-Base, range	First label in a block of labels and label block size. A remote PE routing device uses this first label when sending traffic toward the advertising PE routing device.
status vector	Layer 2 VPN and VPLS network layer reachability information (NLRI).
Localpref	Local preference value included in the route.
Router ID	BGP router ID as advertised by the neighbor in the open message.
Primary Routing Table	In a routing table group, the name of the primary routing table in which the route resides.
Secondary Tables	In a routing table group, the name of one or more secondary tables in which the route resides.
Originating RIB	Name of the routing table whose active route was used to determine the forwarding next-hop entry in the resolution database. For example, in the case of inet.0 resolving through inet.0 and inet.3 , this field indicates which routing table, inet.0 or inet.3 , provided the best path for a particular prefix.
Node path count	Number of nodes in the path.
Forwarding nexthops	Number of forwarding next hops. The forwarding next hop is the network layer address of the directly reachable neighboring system (if applicable) and the interface used to reach it.

Sample Output

```

user@host> show route extensive
inet.0: 22 destinations, 23 routes (21 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
10.10.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 10.10.0.0/16 -> {192.168.71.254}
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 29
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1:34:06
    Task: RT
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

10.31.1.0/30 (2 entries, 1 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1:32:40

```


Task: IF
Announcement bits (1): 3-Resolve tree 2
AS path: I

```

        OSPF    Preference: 10
                Next-hop reference count: 1
                Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0, selected
                State: <Int>
                Inactive reason: Route Preference
                Local AS:    69
                Age: 1:32:40    Metric: 1
                Area: 0.0.0.0
                Task: OSPF
                AS path: I

10.31.1.1/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Local    Preference: 0
            Next hop type: Local
            Next-hop reference count: 7
            Interface: so-0/3/0.0
            State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
            Local AS:    69
            Age: 1:32:43
            Task: IF
            Announcement bits (1): 3-Resolve tree 2
            AS path: I

...

10.31.2.0/30 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 10.31.2.0/30 -> {10.31.1.6}
  *OSPF    Preference: 10
            Next-hop reference count: 9
            Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0
            Next hop: 10.31.1.6 via ge-3/1/0.0, selected
            State: <Active Int>
            Local AS:    69
            Age: 1:32:19    Metric: 2
            Area: 0.0.0.0
            Task: OSPF
            Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
            AS path: I

...

224.0.0.2/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 224.0.0.2/32 -> {}
  *PIM     Preference: 0
            Next-hop reference count: 18
            State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
            Local AS:    69
            Age: 1:34:08
            Task: PIM Recv
            Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
            AS path: I

...

224.0.0.22/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 224.0.0.22/32 -> {}
  *IGMP    Preference: 0
            Next-hop reference count: 18

```

```

        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 1:34:06
        Task: IGMP
        Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
        AS path: I

inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

10.255.70.103/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    State: <FlashAll>
    *RSVP Preference: 7
        Next-hop reference count: 6
        Next hop: 10.31.1.6 via ge-3/1/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
        Label-switched-path green-r1-r3
        Label operation: Push 100096
        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 1:28:12 Metric: 2
        Task: RSVP
        Announcement bits (2): 1-Resolve tree 1 2-Resolve tree 2
        AS path: I

10.255.71.238/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    State: <FlashAll>
    *RSVP Preference: 7
        Next-hop reference count: 6
        Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
        Label-switched-path green-r1-r2
        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 1:28:12 Metric: 1
        Task: RSVP
        Announcement bits (2): 1-Resolve tree 1 2-Resolve tree 2
        AS path: I

private1__inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

...

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.0102.5507.1052/152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
    *Direct Preference: 0
        Next hop type: Interface
        Next-hop reference count: 1
        Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 1:34:07
        Task: IF
        AS path: I

mpls.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

0 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 0 /36 -> {}
    *MPLS Preference: 0
        Next hop type: Receive
        Next-hop reference count: 6

```

```

        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 1:34:08 Metric: 1
        Task: MPLS
        Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
        AS path: I

...

mpls.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
299776 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 299776 /52 -> {Flood}
    *RSVP Preference: 7
        Next hop type: Flood
        Next-hop reference count: 130
        Flood nexthop branches exceed maximum
        Address: 0x8ea65d0

...

800010 (1 entry, 1 announced)

TSI:
KRT in-kernel 800010 /36 -> {vt-3/2/0.32769}
    *VPLS Preference: 7
        Next-hop reference count: 2
        Next hop: via vt-3/2/0.32769, selected
        Label operation: Pop
        State: <Active Int>
        Age: 1:31:53
        Task: Common L2 VC
        Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
        AS path: I

vt-3/2/0.32769 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel vt-3/2/0.32769.0 /16 -> {indirect(1048574)}
    *VPLS Preference: 7
        Next-hop reference count: 2
        Next hop: 10.31.1.6 via ge-3/1/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
        Label-switched-path green-r1-r3
        Label operation: Push 800012, Push 100096(top)
        Protocol next hop: 10.255.70.103
        Push 800012
        Indirect next hop: 87272e4 1048574
        State: <Active Int>
        Age: 1:31:53 Metric2: 2
        Task: Common L2 VC
        Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-Common L2 VC
        AS path: I
        Communities: target:11111:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS,
        control flags:, mtu: 0
        Indirect next hops: 1
            Protocol next hop: 10.255.70.103 Metric: 2
            Push 800012
            Indirect next hop: 87272e4 1048574
            Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
                Next hop: 10.31.1.6 via ge-3/1/0.0 weight 0x1
                10.255.70.103/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
                Metric: 2 Node path count: 1
            Forwarding nexthops: 1

```

```

                                Nexthop: 10.31.1.6 via ge-3/1/0.0

inet6.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

abcd::10:255:71:52/128 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1:34:07
    Task: IF
    AS path: I

fe80::280:42ff:fe10:f179/128 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1:34:07
    Task: IF
    AS path: I

ff02::2/128 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel ff02::2/128 -> {}
  *PIM Preference: 0
    Next-hop reference count: 18
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1:34:08
    Task: PIM Recv6
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

ff02::d/128 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel ff02::d/128 -> {}
  *PIM Preference: 0
    Next-hop reference count: 18
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1:34:08
    Task: PIM Recv6
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

ff02::16/128 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel ff02::16/128 -> {}
  *MLD Preference: 0
    Next-hop reference count: 18
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 1:34:06
    Task: MLD
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

```

```

private.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

fe80::280:42ff:fe10:f179/128 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via lo0.16385, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Age: 1:34:07
    Task: IF
    AS path: I

green.l2vpn.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

10.255.70.103:1:3:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 10.255.70.103:1
    Next-hop reference count: 7
    Source: 10.255.70.103
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.70.103
    Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
    State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 69 Peer AS: 69
    Age: 1:28:12 Metric2: 1
    Task: BGP_69.10.255.70.103+179
    Announcement bits (1): 0-green-l2vpn
    AS path: I
    Communities: target:11111:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS,
    control flags:, mtu: 0
    Label-base: 800008, range: 8
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.255.70.103
    Primary Routing Table bgp.l2vpn.0

10.255.71.52:1:1:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
Page 0 idx 0 Type 1 val 8699540
  *L2VPN Preference: 170/-1
    Next-hop reference count: 5
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.71.52
    Indirect next hop: 0 -
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Age: 1:34:03 Metric2: 1
    Task: green-l2vpn
    Announcement bits (1): 1-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
    AS path: I
    Communities: Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:Site-Down,
    mtu: 0
    Label-base: 800016, range: 8, status-vector: 0x9F

10.255.71.52:1:5:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
Page 0 idx 0 Type 1 val 8699528
  *L2VPN Preference: 170/-101
    Next-hop reference count: 5
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.71.52
    Indirect next hop: 0 -
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Age: 1:34:03 Metric2: 1
    Task: green-l2vpn

```

```

Announcement bits (1): 1-BGP.0.0.0+179
AS path: I
Communities: Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:, mtu: 0
Label-base: 800008, range: 8, status-vector: 0x9F

...

12circuit.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

TSI:

10.245.255.63:CtrlWord:4:3:Local/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *L2CKT Preference: 7
    Next hop: via so-1/1/2.0 weight 1, selected
    Label-switched-path my-lsp
    Label operation: Push 100000[0]
    Protocol next hop: 10.245.255.63 Indirect next hop: 86af000 296
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 99
    Age: 10:21
    Task: 12 circuit
    Announcement bits (1): 0-LDP
    AS path: I
    VC Label 100000, MTU 1500, VLAN ID 512

55.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT queued (pending) add
  55.0.0.0/24 -> {Push 300112}
    *BGP Preference: 170/-101
      Next hop type: Router
      Address: 0x925c208
      Next-hop reference count: 2
      Source: 10.0.0.9
      Next hop: 10.0.0.9 via lt-1/2/0.15, selected
      Label operation: Push 300112
      Label TTL action: prop-ttl
      State: <Active Ext>
      Local AS: 7019 Peer AS: 13979
      Age: 1w0d 23:06:56
      AIGP: 25
      Task: BGP_13979.10.0.0.9+56732
      Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
      AS path: 13979 7018 I
      Accepted
      Route Label: 300112
      Localpref: 100
      Router ID: 10.9.9.1

show route extensive user@host> show route 13.160.0.102 extensive
(Access Route)      inet.0: 39256 destinations, 39258 routes (39255 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
                     13.160.0.102/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
                     TSI:
                     KRT in-kernel 13.160.0.102/32 -> {13.160.0.2}
                     OSPF area : 0.0.0.0, LSA ID : 13.160.0.102, LSA type : Extern
                       *Access Preference: 13
                         Next-hop reference count: 78472
                         Next hop: 13.160.0.2 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
                         State: <Active Int>

Age: 12

```

```
Task: RPD Unix Domain Server./var/run/rpd_serv.local
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-OSPFv2
AS path: I
```

```
show route extensive user@host> show route extensive
(Route Reflector) 1.0.0.0/8 (1 entry, 1 announced)
```

```
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 1.0.0.0/8 -> {indirect(40)}
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Source: 192.168.4.214
    Protocol next hop: 207.17.136.192 Indirect next hop: 84ac908 40
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 10458 Peer AS: 10458
    Age: 3:09 Metric: 0 Metric2: 0
    Task: BGP_10458.192.168.4.214+1033
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 4-Resolve inet.0
    AS path: 3944 7777 I <Originator>
    Cluster list: 1.1.1.1
    Originator ID: 10.255.245.88
    Communities: 7777:7777
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 4.4.4.4
    Indirect next hops: 1
      Protocol next hop: 207.17.136.192 Metric: 0
      Indirect next hop: 84ac908 40
      Indirect path forwarding next hops: 0
      Next hop type: Discard
```


show route flow validation

Syntax	show route flow validation <brief detail> <ip-prefix> <table table-name> <logical-system (all logical-system-name)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route flow validation <brief detail> <ip-prefix> <table table-name>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display flow route information.
Options	<p>none—Display flow route information.</p> <p>brief detail—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief.</p> <p>ip-prefix—(Optional) IP address for the flow route.</p> <p>logical-system (all logical-system-name)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p>table table-name—(Optional) Display flow route information for all routing tables whose name begins with this string (for example, inet.0 and inet6.0 are both displayed when you run the show route flow validation inet command).</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route flow validation on page 638
Output Fields	Table 27 on page 637 lists the output fields for the show route flow validation command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 27: show route flow validation Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table (for example, inet.0).	All levels
<i>prefix</i>	Route address.	All levels
Active unicast route	Active route in the routing table.	All levels
Dependent flow destinations	Number of flows for which there are routes in the routing table.	All levels

Table 27: show route flow validation Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Origin	Source of the route flow.	All levels
Neighbor AS	Autonomous system identifier of the neighbor.	All levels
Flow destination	Number of entries and number of destinations that match the route flow.	All levels
Unicast best match	Destination that is the best match for the route flow.	All levels
Flags	Information about the route flow.	All levels

Sample Output

```
show route flow validation user@host> show route flow validation
inet.0:
10.0.5.0/24Active unicast route
Dependent flow destinations: 1
Origin: 192.168.224.218, Neighbor AS: 65001
Flow destination (3 entries, 1 match origin)
Unicast best match: 10.0.5.0/24
Flags: SubtreeApex Consistent
```

show route forwarding-table

Syntax	<pre>show route forwarding-table <detail extensive summary> <all> <ccc interface-name> <destination destination-prefix> <family family matching matching> <label name> <multicast> <table (default logical-system-name/routing-instance-name routing-instance-name)> <vlan (all vlan-name)> <vpn vpn></pre>
Syntax (MX Series Routers)	<pre>show route forwarding-table <detail extensive summary> <all> <bridge-domain (all domain-name)> <ccc interface-name> <destination destination-prefix> <family family matching matching> <label name> <learning-vlan-id learning-vlan-id> <multicast> <table (default logical-system-name/routing-instance-name routing-instance-name)> <vlan (all vlan-name)> <vpn vpn></pre>
Syntax (Routing Matrix)	<pre>show route forwarding-table <detail extensive summary> <all> <ccc interface-name> <destination destination-prefix> <family family matching matching> <label name> <lcc number> <multicast> <table routing-instance-name> <vpn vpn></pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>bridge-domain option introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5</p> <p>learning-vlan-id option introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4</p> <p>all and vlan options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Display the Routing Engine's forwarding table, including the network-layer prefixes and their next hops. This command is used to help verify that the routing protocol process has relayed the correction information to the forwarding table. The Routing Engine constructs and maintains one or more routing tables. From the routing tables, the Routing Engine derives a table of active routes, called the forwarding table.</p>



NOTE: The Routing Engine copies the forwarding table to the Packet Forwarding Engine, the part of the router that is responsible for forwarding packets. To display the entries in the Packet Forwarding Engine's forwarding table, use the `show pfe route` command. For more information, see the *Junos System Basics and Services Command Reference*.

- Options** **none**—Display the routes in the forwarding tables. By default, the `show route forwarding-table` command does not display information about private, or internal, forwarding tables.
- detail | extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.
- all**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for all forwarding tables, including private, or internal, tables.
- bridge-domain (all | *bridge-domain-name*)**—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display route entries for all bridge domains or the specified bridge domain.
- ccc *interface-name***—(Optional) Display route entries for the specified circuit cross-connect interface.
- destination *destination-prefix***—(Optional) Destination prefix.
- family *family***—(Optional) Display routing table entries for the specified family: **fibre-channel**, **fmembers**, **inet**, **inet6**, **iso**, **mpls**, **tnp**, **unix**, **vpls**, or **vlan-classification**.
- interface-name *interface-name***—(Optional) Display routing table entries for the specified interface.
- label *name***—(Optional) Display route entries for the specified label.
- lcc *number***—(Routing matrix only) (Optional) On a routing matrix composed of a TX Matrix Plus router and T640 routers configured in the routing matrix, display information for the specified T640 router (or line-card chassis) connected to the TX Matrix router. On a routing matrix composed of the TX Matrix Plus router and T1600 routers configured in the routing matrix, display information for the specified T1600 router (or line-card chassis) connected to the TX Matrix Plus router. Replace ***number*** with a value from 0 through 3.
- learning-vlan-id *learning-vlan-id***—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display learned information for all VLANs or for the specified VLAN.
- matching *matching***—(Optional) Display routing table entries matching the specified prefix or prefix length.
- multicast**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for multicast routes.
- table (default | *logical-system-name/routing-instance-name* | *routing-instance-name*)**—(Optional) Display route entries for all the routing tables in

the main routing instance or for the specified routing instance. If your device supports logical systems, you can also display route entries for the specified logical system and routing instance. To view the routing instances on your device, use the [show route instance](#) command.

vlan (**all** | **vlan-name**)—(Optional) Display information for all VLANs or for the specified VLAN.

vpn vpn—(Optional) Display routing table entries for a specified VPN.

Required Privilege Level view

List of Sample Output [show route forwarding-table on page 644](#)
[show route forwarding-table detail on page 645](#)
[show route forwarding-table destination extensive \(Weights and Balances\) on page 645](#)
[show route forwarding-table extensive on page 646](#)
[show route forwarding-table extensive \(RPF\) on page 647](#)
[show route forwarding-table family mpls on page 648](#)
[show route forwarding-table family vpls on page 648](#)
[show route forwarding-table family vpls extensive on page 648](#)
[show route forwarding-table table default on page 649](#)
[show route forwarding-table table](#)
[logical-system-name/routing-instance-name on page 650](#)
[show route forwarding-table vpn on page 651](#)

Output Fields [Table 28 on page 641](#) lists the output fields for the **show route forwarding-table** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. Field names may be abbreviated (as shown in parentheses) when no level of output is specified, or when the **detail** keyword is used instead of the **extensive** keyword.

Table 28: show route forwarding-table Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Logical system	Name of the logical system. This field is displayed if you specify the table logical-system-name/routing-instance-name option on a device that is configured for and supports logical systems.	All levels
Routing table	Name of the routing table (for example, inet , inet6 , mpls).	All levels
Address family	Address family (for example, IP , IPv6 , ISO , MPLS , and VPLS).	All levels
Destination	Destination of the route.	detail extensive

Table 28: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Route Type (Type)	How the route was placed into the forwarding table. When the detail keyword is used, the route type might be abbreviated (as shown in parentheses): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cloned (clon)—(TCP or multicast only) Cloned route. • destination (dest)—Remote addresses directly reachable through an interface. • destination down (iddn)—Destination route for which the interface is unreachable. • interface cloned (ifcl)—Cloned route for which the interface is unreachable. • route down (ifdn)—Interface route for which the interface is unreachable. • ignore (ignr)—Ignore this route. • interface (intf)—Installed as a result of configuring an interface. • permanent (perm)—Routes installed by the kernel when the routing table is initialized. • user—Routes installed by the routing protocol process or as a result of the configuration. 	All levels
Route Reference (RtRef)	Number of routes to reference.	detail extensive
Flags	Route type flags: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none—No flags are enabled. • accounting—Route has accounting enabled. • cached—Cache route. • incoming-iface<i>interface-number</i>—Check against incoming interface. • prefix load balance—Load balancing is enabled for this prefix. • rt nh decoupled—Route has been decoupled from the next hop to the destination. • sent to PFE—Route has been sent to the Packet Forwarding Engine. • static—Static route. 	extensive
Next hop	IP address of the next hop to the destination.	detail extensive

Table 28: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Next hop Type (Type)	<p>Next-hop type. When the detail keyword is used, the next-hop type might be abbreviated (as indicated in parentheses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • broadcast (bcst)—Broadcast. • deny—Deny. • discard (dscd) —Discard. • hold—Next hop is waiting to be resolved into a unicast or multicast type. • indexed (idxd)—Indexed next hop. • indirect (indr)—Indirect next hop. • local (locl)—Local address on an interface. • routed multicast (mcrst)—Regular multicast next hop • multicast (mcst)—Wire multicast next hop (limited to the LAN). • multicast discard (mdsc)—Multicast discard. • multicast group (mgrp) —Multicast group member. • receive (rcv)—Receive. • reject (rjct) Discard. An ICMP unreachable message was sent. • resolve (rslv)—Resolving the next hop. • unicast (ucst)—Unicast. • unilist (ulst)—List of unicast next hops. A packet sent to this next hop goes to any next hop in the list. 	detail extensive
Index	Software index of the next hop that is used to route the traffic for a given prefix.	detail extensive none
Route interface-index	Logical interface index from which the route is learned. For example, for interface routes, this is the logical interface index of the route itself. For static routes, this field is zero. For routes learned through routing protocols, this is the logical interface index from which the route is learned.	extensive
Reference (NhRef)	Number of routes that refer to this next hop.	none detail extensive
Next-hop interface (Netif)	Interface used to reach the next hop.	none detail extensive
Weight	Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible (see the Balance field description).	extensive
Balance	Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a router is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) multipath load balancing.	extensive
RPF interface	List of interfaces from which the prefix can be accepted. Reverse path forwarding (RPF) information is displayed only when rpf-check is configured on the interface.	extensive

Sample Output

```

show route forwarding-table user@host> show route forwarding-table
Routing table: default.inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0          Type Index NhRef Netif
0.0.0.0/32       perm  0          dscd   44    1
1.1.1.0/24       ifdn  0          rslv   608   1 ge-2/0/1.0
1.1.1.0/32       iddn  0 1.1.1.0    recv   606   1 ge-2/0/1.0
1.1.1.1/32       user  0          rjct   46    4
1.1.1.1/32       intf  0 1.1.1.1    locl   607   2
1.1.1.1/32       iddn  0 1.1.1.1    locl   607   2
1.1.1.255/32     iddn  0 ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff bcst   605   1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.0.0.0/24      intf  0          rslv   616   1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.0.0.0/32      dest  0 10.0.0.0    recv   614   1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.0.0.1/32      intf  0 10.0.0.1    locl   615   2
10.0.0.1/32      dest  0 10.0.0.1    locl   615   2
10.0.0.255/32    dest  0 10.0.0.255  bcst   613   1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.1.1.0/24      ifdn  0          rslv   612   1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.1.1.0/32      iddn  0 10.1.1.0    recv   610   1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.1.1.1/32      user  0          rjct   46    4
10.1.1.1/32      intf  0 10.1.1.1    locl   611   2
10.1.1.1/32      iddn  0 10.1.1.1    locl   611   2
10.1.1.255/32    iddn  0 ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff bcst   609   1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.206.0.0/16    user  0 10.209.63.254 ucst   419   20 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/16    user  1 0:12:1e:ca:98:0 ucst   419   20 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/18    intf  0          rslv   418   1 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/32    dest  0 10.209.0.0    recv   416   1 fxp0.0
10.209.2.131/32  intf  0 10.209.2.131 locl   417   2
10.209.2.131/32  dest  0 10.209.2.131 locl   417   2
10.209.17.55/32  dest  0 0:30:48:5b:78:d2 ucst   435   1 fxp0.0
10.209.63.42/32  dest  0 0:23:7d:58:92:ca ucst   434   1 fxp0.0
10.209.63.254/32 dest  0 0:12:1e:ca:98:0 ucst   419   20 fxp0.0
10.209.63.255/32 dest  0 10.209.63.255 bcst   415   1 fxp0.0
10.227.0.0/16    user  0 10.209.63.254 ucst   419   20 fxp0.0
...

Routing table: iso
ISO:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0          rjct   27    1
47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0003.0102.5524.5220.00
intf  0          locl   28    1

Routing table: inet6
Internet6:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0          rjct   6    1
ff00::/8         perm  0          mdsc   4    1
ff02::1/128      perm  0 ff02::1    mcst   3    1

Routing table: ccc
MPLS:
Interface.Label  Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0          rjct  16    1
100004(top)fe-0/0/1.0

```



```

show route forwarding-table detail
user@host> show route forwarding-table detail
Routing table: inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          user  2 0:90:69:8e:b1:1b ucst  132   4 fxp0.0
default          perm  0                               rjct  14    1
10.1.1.0/24      intf  0 ff.3.0.21          ucst  322   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.1.1.0/32      dest  0 10.1.1.0          recv  324   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.1.1.1/32      intf  0 10.1.1.1          locl  321   1
10.1.1.255/32    dest  0 10.1.1.255        bcst  323   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.0/24    intf  0 ff.3.0.21          ucst  326   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.0/32    dest  0 10.21.21.0        recv  328   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.1/32    intf  0 10.21.21.1        locl  325   1
10.21.21.255/32  dest  0 10.21.21.255      bcst  327   1 so-5/3/0.0
127.0.0.1/32     intf  0 127.0.0.1          locl  320   1
172.17.28.19/32  clon  1 192.168.4.254      ucst  132   4 fxp0.0
172.17.28.44/32  clon  1 192.168.4.254      ucst  132   4 fxp0.0
...

Routing table: private1__inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0                               rjct  46    1
10.0.0.0/8       intf  0                               rslv  136   1 fxp1.0
10.0.0.0/32      dest  0 10.0.0.0          recv  134   1 fxp1.0
10.0.0.4/32      intf  0 10.0.0.4          locl  135   2
10.0.0.4/32      dest  0 10.0.0.4          locl  135   2
...

Routing table: iso
ISO:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0                               rjct  38    1

Routing table: inet6
Internet6:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0                               rjct  22    1
ff00::/8         perm  0                               mdsc  21    1
ff02::1/128      perm  0 ff02::1          mcst  17    1
...

Routing table: mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0                               rjct  28    1

show route forwarding-table destination extensive
(Weights and Balances)
user@host> show route forwarding-table destination 3.4.2.1 extensive
Routing table: inet [Index 0]
Internet:
Destination: 3.4.2.1/32
Route type: user
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop: 4.4.4.4
Next-hop type: unicast
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 262143 Reference: 1
Index: 335 Reference: 2

```

```

Next-hop interface: so-1/1/0.0      Weight: 22      Balance: 3
Nexthop: 145.12.1.2
Next-hop type: unicast              Index: 337      Reference: 2
Next-hop interface: so-0/1/2.0      Weight: 33      Balance: 33

show route forwarding-table extensive
user@host> show route forwarding-table extensive
Routing table: inet [Index 0]
Internet:

Destination: default
Route type: user
Route reference: 2                      Route interface-index: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Nexthop: 0:90:69:8e:b1:1b
Next-hop type: unicast                  Index: 132      Reference: 4
Next-hop interface: fxp0.0

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0                      Route interface-index: 0
Flags: none
Next-hop type: reject                   Index: 14       Reference: 1

Destination: 127.0.0.1/32
Route type: interface
Route reference: 0                      Route interface-index: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Nexthop: 127.0.0.1
Next-hop type: local                    Index: 320      Reference: 1

...

Routing table: private1__inet [Index 1]
Internet:

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0                      Route interface-index: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: reject                   Index: 46       Reference: 1

Destination: 10.0.0.0/8
Route type: interface
Route reference: 0                      Route interface-index: 3
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: resolve                   Index: 136      Reference: 1
Next-hop interface: fxp1.0

...

Routing table: iso [Index 0]
ISO:

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0                      Route interface-index: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: reject                   Index: 38       Reference: 1

Routing table: inet6 [Index 0]
Internet6:

```

```

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: reject
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 22      Reference: 1

Destination: ff00::/8
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: multicast discard
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 21      Reference: 1

...

Routing table: private1__inet6 [Index 1]
Internet6:

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: reject
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 54      Reference: 1

Destination: fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:375/128
Route type: interface
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Nexthop: fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:375
Next-hop type: local
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 75      Reference: 1

...

```

**show route
forwarding-table
extensive (RPF)**

The next example is based on the following configuration, which enables an RPF check on all routes that are learned from this interface, including the interface route:

```

so-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      rpf-check;
      address 15.95.1.2/30;
    }
  }
}

```

```
user@host> show route forwarding-table extensive
```

```

Routing table: inet [Index 0]
Internet:
...
...
Destination: 15.95.1.3/32
Route type: destination
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Nexthop: 15.95.1.3
Next-hop type: broadcast
Next-hop interface: so-1/1/0.0
RPF interface: so-1/1/0.0
Route interface-index: 67
Index: 328      Reference: 1

```

```

show route forwarding-table family mpls
user@host> show route forwarding-table family mpls
Routing table: mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0
0                user  0
1                user  0
2                user  0
100000           user  0 10.31.1.6          swap 100001 fe-1/1/0.0
800002           user  0                  Pop      vt-0/3/0.32770

vt-0/3/0.32770 (VPLS)
                  user  0                  indr  351    4
                  Push 800000, Push 100002(top)

so-0/0/0.0

show route forwarding-table family vpls
user@host> show route forwarding-table family vpls
Routing table: green.vpls
VPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          dnm  0
default          perm  0
fe-0/1/0.0       dnm  0
00:90:69:0c:20:1f/48      <<<<<Remote CE

                  dnm  0                  indr  351    4
                  Push 800000, Push 100002(top)

so-0/0/0.0
00:90:69:85:b0:1f/48      <<<<<Local CE

                  dnm  0                  ucst  354    2 fe-0/1/0.0

show route forwarding-table family vpls extensive
user@host> show route forwarding-table family vpls extensive
Routing table: green.vpls [Index 2]
VPLS:

Destination: default
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: flood
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/3.0
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/2.0
Route interface-index: 72
Index: 289 Reference: 1
Index: 291 Reference: 3
Index: 290 Reference: 3

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: none
Next-hop type: discard
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 341 Reference: 1

Destination: fe-0/1/2.0
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: flood
Next-hop type: indirect
Next-hop type: Push 800016
Next-hop interface: at-1/0/1.0
Route interface-index: 69
Index: 293 Reference: 1
Index: 363 Reference: 4

```

```

Next-hop type: indirect          Index: 301      Reference: 5
Next hop: 10.31.3.2
Next-hop type: Push 800000
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/1.0
Next-hop type: unicast          Index: 291      Reference: 3
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/3.0

Destination: fe-0/1/3.0
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0              Route interface-index: 70
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: flood            Index: 292      Reference: 1
Next-hop type: indirect         Index: 363      Reference: 4
Next-hop type: Push 800016
Next-hop interface: at-1/0/1.0
Next-hop type: indirect         Index: 301      Reference: 5
Next hop: 10.31.3.2
Next-hop type: Push 800000
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/1.0
Next-hop type: unicast          Index: 290      Reference: 3
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/2.0

Destination: 10:00:00:01:01:01/48
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0              Route interface-index: 70
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: unicast          Index: 291      Reference: 3
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/3.0
Route used as destination:
  Packet count:      6640    Byte count:      675786
Route used as source:
  Packet count:      6894    Byte count:      696424

Destination: 10:00:00:01:01:04/48
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0              Route interface-index: 69
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: unicast          Index: 290      Reference: 3
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/2.0
Route used as destination:
  Packet count:      96      Byte count:      8079
Route used as source:
  Packet count:      296      Byte count:      24955

Destination: 10:00:00:01:03:05/48
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0              Route interface-index: 74
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: indirect         Index: 301      Reference: 5
Next hop: 10.31.3.2
Next-hop type: Push 800000
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/1.0

```

**show route
forwarding-table table
default**

user@host> **show route forwarding-table table default**

Routing table: default.inet

Internet:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	36	2	
0.0.0.0/32	perm	0		dscd	34	1	
10.0.60.0/30	user	0	10.0.60.13	ucst	713	5	fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.60.12/30	intf	0		rslv	688	1	fe-0/1/3.0

```

10.0.60.12/32      dest      0 10.0.60.12      recv    686      1 fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.60.13/32      dest      0 0:5:85:8b:bc:22  ucst    713      5 fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.60.14/32      intf      0 10.0.60.14      locl    687      2
10.0.60.14/32      dest      0 10.0.60.14      locl    687      2
10.0.60.15/32      dest      0 10.0.60.15      bcst    685      1 fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.67.12/30      user      0 10.0.60.13      ucst    713      5 fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.80.0/30       ifdn      0 ff.3.0.21       ucst    676      1 so-0/0/1.0
10.0.80.0/32       dest      0 10.0.80.0       recv    678      1 so-0/0/1.0
10.0.80.2/32       user      0                rjct     36      2
10.0.80.2/32       intf      0 10.0.80.2       locl    675      1
10.0.80.3/32       dest      0 10.0.80.3       bcst    677      1 so-0/0/1.0
10.0.90.12/30      intf      0                rslv    684      1 fe-0/1/0.0
10.0.90.12/32      dest      0 10.0.90.12      recv    682      1 fe-0/1/0.0
10.0.90.14/32      intf      0 10.0.90.14      locl    683      2
10.0.90.14/32      dest      0 10.0.90.14      locl    683      2
10.0.90.15/32      dest      0 10.0.90.15      bcst    681      1 fe-0/1/0.0
10.5.0.0/16        user      0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324     15 fxp0.0
10.10.0.0/16        user      0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324     15 fxp0.0
10.13.10.0/23       user      0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324     15 fxp0.0
10.84.0.0/16        user      0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324     15 fxp0.0
10.150.0.0/16       user      0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324     15 fxp0.0
10.157.64.0/19      user      0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324     15 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/16       user      0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324     15 fxp0.0

```

...

Routing table: default.iso

ISO:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	60	1	

Routing table: default.inet6

Internet6:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	44	1	
::/128	perm	0		dscd	42	1	
ff00::/8	perm	0		mdsc	43	1	
ff02::1/128	perm	0	ff02::1	mcst	39	1	

Routing table: default.mpls

MPLS:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		dscd	50	1	

show route
forwarding-table table
logical-system-name/
routing-instance-name

user@host> run show route forwarding-table table R4/vpn-red

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.inet

Internet:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	563	1	
0.0.0.0/32	perm	0		dscd	561	2	
1.0.0.1/32	user	0		dscd	561	2	
2.0.2.0/24	intf	0		rslv	771	1	lt-1/2/0.3
2.0.2.0/32	dest	0	2.0.2.0	recv	769	1	lt-1/2/0.3
2.0.2.1/32	intf	0	2.0.2.1	locl	770	2	
2.0.2.1/32	dest	0	2.0.2.1	locl	770	2	
2.0.2.2/32	dest	0	0.4.80.3.0.1b.c0.d5.e4.bd.0.1b.c0.d5.e4.bc.8.0	ucst	789	1	lt-1/2/0.3
2.0.2.255/32	dest	0	2.0.2.255	bcst	768	1	lt-1/2/0.3
224.0.0.0/4	perm	1		mdsc	562	1	
224.0.0.1/32	perm	0	224.0.0.1	mcst	558	1	

```
255.255.255.255/32 perm 0 bcst 559 1
```

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.iso

ISO:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	608	1	

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.inet6

Internet6:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	708	1	
::/128	perm	0		dscd	706	1	
ff00::/8	perm	0		mdsc	707	1	
ff02::1/128	perm	0	ff02::1	mcst	704	1	

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.mpls

MPLS:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		dscd	638		

**show route
forwarding-table vpn**

```
user@host> show route forwarding-table vpn VPN-A
```

Routing table:: VPN-A.inet

Internet:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Nexthop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	4	4	
10.39.10.20/30	intf	0	ff.3.0.21	ucst	40	1	
so-0/0/0.0							
10.39.10.21/32	intf	0	10.39.10.21	loc1	36	1	
10.255.14.172/32	user	0		ucst	69	2	
so-0/0/0.0							
10.255.14.175/32	user	0		indr	81	3	
				Push	100004,	Push	
100004(top) so-1/0/0.0							
224.0.0.0/4	perm	2		mdsc	5	3	
224.0.0.1/32	perm	0	224.0.0.1	mcst	1	8	
224.0.0.5/32	user	1	224.0.0.5	mcst	1	8	
255.255.255.255/32	perm	0		bcst	2	3	

show route hidden

Syntax	show route hidden <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Display only hidden route information. A hidden route is unusable, even if it is the best path.
Options	<p>brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route hidden on page 652 show route hidden detail on page 653 show route hidden extensive on page 653 show route hidden terse on page 653
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field table for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

user@host> show route hidden
inet.0: 25 destinations, 26 routes (24 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
127.0.0.1/32      [Direct/0] 04:26:38
                  > via lo0.0

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

red.inet.0: 6 destinations, 8 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
10.5.5.5/32      [BGP/170] 03:44:10, localpref 100, from 10.4.4.4
                  AS path: 100 I
                  Unusable
10.12.1.0/24     [BGP/170] 03:44:10, localpref 100, from 10.4.4.4
                  AS path: 100 I
                  Unusable
10.12.80.4/30    [BGP/170] 03:44:10, localpref 100, from 10.4.4.4
                  AS path: I
                  Unusable
...

```


show route hidden detail user@host> **show route hidden detail**

```
inet.0: 25 destinations, 26 routes (24 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
127.0.0.1/32 (1 entry, 0 announced)
    Direct Preference: 0
        Next hop type: Interface
        Next-hop reference count: 1
        Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
        State: <Hidden Martian Int>
        Local AS:      1
        Age: 4:27:37
        Task: IF
        AS path: I

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

red.inet.0: 6 destinations, 8 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
Restart Complete

10.5.5.5/32 (1 entry, 0 announced)
    BGP      Preference: 170/-101
        Route Distinguisher: 10.4.4.4:4
        Next hop type: Unusable
        Next-hop reference count: 6
        State: <Secondary Hidden Int Ext>
        Local AS:      1 Peer AS:      1
        Age: 3:45:09
        Task: BGP_1.10.4.4.4+2493
        AS path: 100 I
        Communities: target:1:999
        VPN Label: 100064
        Localpref: 100
        Router ID: 10.4.4.4
        Primary Routing Table bgp.13vpn.0

...
```

show route hidden extensive The output for the **show route hidden extensive** command is identical to that of the **show route hidden detail** command. For sample output, see [show route hidden detail on page 653](#).

show route hidden terse user@host> **show route hidden terse**

```
inet.0: 25 destinations, 26 routes (24 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1  Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
127.0.0.1/32      D  0                >lo0.0

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

red.inet.0: 6 destinations, 8 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1  Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
10.5.5.5/32        B 170      100        Unusable     100 I
10.12.1.0/24       B 170      100        Unusable     100 I
```

```
10.12.80.4/30      B 170      100      Unusable      I

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

bgp.l3vpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (0 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf    Metric 1    Metric 2    Next hop      AS path
10.4.4.4:4:10.5.5.5/32
                    B 170      100      Unusable      100 I
10.4.4.4:4:10.12.1.0/24
                    B 170      100      Unusable      100 I
10.4.4.4:4:10.12.80.4/30
                    B 170      100      Unusable      I

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

private1___.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

show route inactive-path

Syntax	show route inactive-path <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route inactive-path <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display routes for destinations that have no active route. An inactive route is a route that was not selected as the best path.
Options	<p>none—Display all inactive routes.</p> <p>brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route inactive-path on page 655 show route inactive-path detail on page 656 show route inactive-path extensive on page 657 show route inactive-path terse on page 657
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

show route inactive-path user@host> show route inactive-path

inet.0: 25 destinations, 26 routes (24 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.12.100.12/30      [OSPF/10] 03:57:28, metric 1
> via so-0/3/0.0

private1__inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.0/8          [Direct/0] 04:39:56
> via fxp1.0

red.inet.0: 6 destinations, 8 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
Restart Complete

```

+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```
10.12.80.0/30      [BGP/170] 04:38:17, localpref 100
                  AS path: 100 I
                  > to 10.12.80.1 via ge-6/3/2.0
```

```
iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
```

```
mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
```

```
bgp.l3vpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (0 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
Restart Complete
```

```
inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
```

```
private1__inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

show route inactive-path detail

```
user@host> show route inactive-path detail
```

```
inet.0: 25 destinations, 26 routes (24 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
```

```
10.12.100.12/30 (2 entries, 1 announced)
  OSPF      Preference: 10
            Next-hop reference count: 1
            Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0, selected
            State: <Int>
            Inactive reason: Route Preference
            Local AS:      1
            Age: 3:58:24   Metric: 1
            Area: 0.0.0.0
            Task: OSPF
            AS path: I
```

```
private1__inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

```
10.0.0.0/8 (2 entries, 0 announced)
  Direct Preference: 0
            Next hop type: Interface
            Next-hop reference count: 1
            Next hop: via fxp1.0, selected
            State: <NotBest Int>
            Inactive reason: No difference
            Age: 4:40:52
            Task: IF
            AS path: I
```

```
red.inet.0: 6 destinations, 8 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
Restart Complete
```

```
10.12.80.0/30 (2 entries, 1 announced)
  BGP      Preference: 170/-101
            Next-hop reference count: 6
            Source: 10.12.80.1
            Next hop: 10.12.80.1 via ge-6/3/2.0, selected
            State: <Ext>
            Inactive reason: Route Preference
            Peer AS: 100
```

```

Age: 4:39:13
Task: BGP_100.10.12.80.1+179
AS path: 100 I
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.0.0.0

```

show route inactive-path extensive The output for the **show route inactive-path extensive** command is identical to that of the **show route inactive-path detail** command. For sample output, see [show route inactive-path detail on page 656](#).

show route inactive-path terse

```

user@host> show route inactive-path terse

inet.0: 25 destinations, 26 routes (24 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1   Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
  10.12.100.12/30   0  10           1           >so-0/3/0.0

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1   Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
  10.0.0.0/8        D   0           0           >fxp1.0

red.inet.0: 6 destinations, 8 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1   Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
  10.12.80.0/30     B  170          100          >10.12.80.1    100 I

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

bgp.13vpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (0 active, 0 holddown, 3 hidden)
Restart Complete

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

private1___.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

show route inactive-prefix

Syntax	show route inactive-prefix <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route inactive-prefix <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display inactive route destinations in each routing table.
Options	<p>none—Display all inactive route destination.</p> <p>brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route inactive-prefix on page 658 show route inactive-prefix detail on page 658 show route inactive-prefix extensive on page 659 show route inactive-prefix terse on page 659
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

show route inactive-prefix user@host> show route inactive-prefix

inet.0: 14 destinations, 14 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

127.0.0.1/32          [Direct/0] 00:04:54
> via lo0.0

show route inactive-prefix detail user@host> show route inactive-prefix detail

inet.0: 14 destinations, 14 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
127.0.0.1/32 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
    State: <Hidden Martian Int>
    Age: 4:51

```

Task: IF
 AS path: I00:04:54
 > via 1o0.0

show route inactive-prefix extensive The output for the **show route inactive-prefix extensive** command is identical to that of the **show route inactive-path detail** command. For sample output, see [show route inactive-prefix detail on page 658](#).

show route inactive-prefix terse user@host> show route inactive-prefix terse

inet.0: 18 destinations, 18 routes (17 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
 + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A	Destination	P	Prf	Metric 1	Metric 2	Next hop	AS path
	127.0.0.1/32	D	0			>1o0.0	

show route instance

Syntax	show route instance <brief detail summary> <instance-name> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> <operational>
Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)	show route instance <brief detail summary> <instance-name> <operational>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
Description	Display routing instance information.
Options	<p>none—(Same as brief) Display standard information about all routing instances.</p> <p>brief detail summary—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief. (These options are not available with the operational keyword.)</p> <p>instance-name—(Optional) Display information for all routing instances whose name begins with this string (for example, cust1, cust11, and cust111 are all displayed when you run the show route instance cust1 command).</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p>operational—(Optional) Display operational routing instances.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route instance on page 661 show route instance detail (Graceful Restart Complete) on page 662 show route instance detail (Graceful Restart Incomplete) on page 663 show route instance detail (VPLS Routing Instance) on page 665 show route instance operational on page 665 show route instance summary on page 666
Output Fields	Table 29 on page 660 lists the output fields for the show route instance command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 29: show route instance Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Instance or <i>instance-name</i>	Name of the routing instance.	All levels

Table 29: show route instance Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Operational Routing Instances	(operational keyword only) Names of all operational routing instances.	—
Type	Type of routing instance: forwarding , l2vpn , no-forwarding , vpls , virtual-router , or vrf .	All levels
State	State of the routing instance: active or inactive .	brief detail none
Interfaces	Name of interfaces belonging to this routing instance.	brief detail none
Restart State	Status of graceful restart for this instance: Pending or Complete .	detail
Path selection timeout	Maximum amount of time, in seconds, remaining until graceful restart is declared complete. The default is 300 .	detail
Tables	Tables (and number of routes) associated with this routing instance.	brief detail none
Route-distinguisher	Unique route distinguisher associated with this routing instance.	detail
Vrf-import	VPN routing and forwarding instance import policy name.	detail
Vrf-export	VPN routing and forwarding instance export policy name.	detail
Vrf-import-target	VPN routing and forwarding instance import target community name.	detail
Vrf-export-target	VPN routing and forwarding instance export target community name.	detail
Fast-reroute-priority	Fast reroute priority setting for a VPLS routing instance: high , medium , or low . The default is low .	detail
Restart State	Restart state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pending:protocol-name—List of protocols that have not yet completed graceful restart for this routing table. Complete—All protocols have restarted for this routing table. 	detail
Primary rib	Primary table for this routing instance.	brief none summary
Active/holddown/hidden	Number of active, hold-down, and hidden routes.	All levels

Sample Output

```

show route instance user@host> show route instance
Instance           Type
Primary RIB
master             forwarding
inet.0             16/0/1
iso.0              1/0/0
mpls.0             0/0/0
inet6.0            2/0/0

```

```

12circuit.0                                0/0/0
__juniper_private1__ forwarding
__juniper_private1__.inet.0                12/0/0
__juniper_private1__.inet6.0               1/0/0

```

**show route instance
detail (Graceful
Restart Complete)**

```

user@host> show route instance detail
master:
  Router ID: 10.255.14.176
  Type: forwarding      State: Active
  Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
  Tables:
    inet.0              : 17 routes (15 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    inet.3              : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    iso.0               : 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    mpls.0              : 19 routes (19 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    bgp.l3vpn.0         : 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    inet6.0             : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    bgp.l2vpn.0         : 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
  BGP-INET:
    Router ID: 10.69.103.1
    Type: vrf            State: Active
    Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
    Interfaces:
      t3-0/0/0.103
    Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:103
    Vrf-import: [ BGP-INET-import ]
    Vrf-export: [ BGP-INET-export ]
    Tables:
      BGP-INET.inet.0    : 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
      Restart Complete
  BGP-L:
    Router ID: 10.69.104.1
    Type: vrf            State: Active
    Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
    Interfaces:
      t3-0/0/0.104
    Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:104
    Vrf-import: [ BGP-L-import ]
    Vrf-export: [ BGP-L-export ]
    Tables:
      BGP-L.inet.0       : 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
      Restart Complete
      BGP-L.mpls.0       : 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
      Restart Complete
  L2VPN:
    Router ID: 0.0.0.0
    Type: l2vpn          State: Active
    Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
    Interfaces:
      t3-0/0/0.512
    Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:512
    Vrf-import: [ L2VPN-import ]
    Vrf-export: [ L2VPN-export ]
    Tables:

```

```

    L2VPN.12vpn.0          : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
LDP:
  Router ID: 10.69.105.1
  Type: vrf                State: Active
  Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.105
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:105
  Vrf-import: [ LDP-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ LDP-export ]
  Tables:
    LDP.inet.0             : 5 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
OSPF:
  Router ID: 10.69.101.1
  Type: vrf                State: Active
  Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.101
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:101
  Vrf-import: [ OSPF-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ OSPF-export ]
  Vrf-import-target: [ target:11111
  Tables:
    OSPF.inet.0            : 8 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
RIP:
  Router ID: 10.69.102.1
  Type: vrf                State: Active
  Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.102
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:102
  Vrf-import: [ RIP-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ RIP-export ]
  Tables:
    RIP.inet.0             : 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
STATIC:
  Router ID: 10.69.100.1
  Type: vrf                State: Active
  Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.100
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:100
  Vrf-import: [ STATIC-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ STATIC-export ]
  Tables:
    STATIC.inet.0          : 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete

```

**show route instance
detail (Graceful
Restart Incomplete)**

```

user@host> show route instance detail
master:
  Router ID: 10.255.14.176
  Type: forwarding        State: Active
  Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
  Tables:
    inet.0                 : 17 routes (15 active, 1 holddown, 1 hidden)
    Restart Pending: OSPF LDP
    inet.3                 : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

```

Restart Pending: OSPF LDP
iso.0                  : 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
mpls.0                 : 23 routes (23 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Pending: LDP VPN
bgp.l3vpn.0            : 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Pending: BGP VPN
inet6.0                : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
bgp.l2vpn.0            : 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Pending: BGP VPN
BGP-INET:
Router ID: 10.69.103.1
Type: vrf               State: Active
Restart State: Pending  Path selection timeout: 300
Interfaces:
t3-0/0/0.103
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:103
Vrf-import: [ BGP-INET-import ]
Vrf-export: [ BGP-INET-export ]
Tables:
BGP-INET.inet.0         : 6 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Pending: VPN
BGP-L:
Router ID: 10.69.104.1
Type: vrf               State: Active
Restart State: Pending  Path selection timeout: 300
Interfaces:
t3-0/0/0.104
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:104
Vrf-import: [ BGP-L-import ]
Vrf-export: [ BGP-L-export ]
Tables:
BGP-L.inet.0            : 6 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Pending: VPN
BGP-L.mpls.0            : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Pending: VPN
L2VPN:
Router ID: 0.0.0.0
Type: l2vpn             State: Active
Restart State: Pending  Path selection timeout: 300
Interfaces:
t3-0/0/0.512
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:512
Vrf-import: [ L2VPN-import ]
Vrf-export: [ L2VPN-export ]
Tables:
L2VPN.l2vpn.0           : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Pending: VPN L2VPN
LDP:
Router ID: 10.69.105.1
Type: vrf               State: Active
Restart State: Pending  Path selection timeout: 300
Interfaces:
t3-0/0/0.105
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:105
Vrf-import: [ LDP-import ]
Vrf-export: [ LDP-export ]
Tables:
LDP.inet.0              : 5 routes (4 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Pending: OSPF LDP VPN

```

```

OSPF:
  Router ID: 10.69.101.1
  Type: vrf                      State: Active
  Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.101
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:101
  Vrf-import: [ OSPF-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ OSPF-export ]
  Tables:
    OSPF.inet.0                  : 8 routes (7 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: OSPF VPN

RIP:
  Router ID: 10.69.102.1
  Type: vrf                      State: Active
  Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.102
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:102
  Vrf-import: [ RIP-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ RIP-export ]
  Tables:
    RIP.inet.0                   : 8 routes (6 active, 2 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: RIP VPN

STATIC:
  Router ID: 10.69.100.1
  Type: vrf                      State: Active
  Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.100
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:100
  Vrf-import: [ STATIC-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ STATIC-export ]
  Tables:
    STATIC.inet.0                : 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: VPN

show route instance detail (VPLS Routing Instance)
user@host> show route instance detail test-vpls
test-vpls:
  Router ID: 0.0.0.0
  Type: vpls                      State: Active
  Interfaces:
    lsi.1048833
    lsi.1048832
    fe-0/1/0.513
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.37.65:1
  Vrf-import: [ __vrf-import-test-vpls-internal__ ]
  Vrf-export: [ __vrf-export-test-vpls-internal__ ]
  Vrf-import-target: [ target:300:1 ]
  Vrf-export-target: [ target:300:1 ]
  Fast-reroute-priority: high
  Tables:
    test-vpls.l2vpn.0            : 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

show route instance operational
user@host> show route instance operational
Operational Routing Instances:

master
default

```

```

show route instance summary
user@host> show route instance summary

```

Instance	Type	Primary rib	Active/holdown/hidden
master	forwarding	inet.0	15/0/1
		iso.0	1/0/0
		mpls.0	35/0/0
		l3vpn.0	0/0/0
		inet6.0	2/0/0
		l2vpn.0	0/0/0
		l2circuit.0	0/0/0
BGP-INET	vrf	BGP-INET.inet.0	5/0/0
		BGP-INET.iso.0	0/0/0
		BGP-INET.inet6.0	0/0/0
BGP-L	vrf	BGP-L.inet.0	5/0/0
		BGP-L.iso.0	0/0/0
		BGP-L.mpls.0	4/0/0
		BGP-L.inet6.0	0/0/0
L2VPN	l2vpn	L2VPN.inet.0	0/0/0
		L2VPN.iso.0	0/0/0
		L2VPN.inet6.0	0/0/0
		L2VPN.l2vpn.0	2/0/0
LDP	vrf	LDP.inet.0	4/0/0
		LDP.iso.0	0/0/0
		LDP.mpls.0	0/0/0
		LDP.inet6.0	0/0/0
		LDP.l2circuit.0	0/0/0
OSPF	vrf	OSPF.inet.0	7/0/0
		OSPF.iso.0	0/0/0
		OSPF.inet6.0	0/0/0
RIP	vrf	RIP.inet.0	6/0/0
		RIP.iso.0	0/0/0
		RIP.inet6.0	0/0/0
STATIC	vrf	STATIC.inet.0	4/0/0
		STATIC.iso.0	0/0/0
		STATIC.inet6.0	0/0/0

show route next-hop

Syntax	<code>show route next-hop <i>next-hop</i></code> <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<code>show route next-hop <i>next-hop</i></code> <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display the entries in the routing table that are being sent to the specified next-hop address.
Options	brief detail extensive terse —(Optional) Display the specified level of output. logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>) —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system. <i>next-hop</i> —Next-hop address.
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route next-hop on page 667 show route next-hop detail on page 668 show route next-hop extensive on page 669 show route next-hop terse on page 671
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

show route next-hop user@host> show route next-hop 192.168.71.254

inet.0: 18 destinations, 18 routes (17 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 06:26:25
                  > to 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/16    *[Static/5] 06:26:25
                  > to 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0
172.16.0.0/12    *[Static/5] 06:26:25
                  > to 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.0.0/16   *[Static/5] 06:26:25
                  > to 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.102.0/23 *[Static/5] 06:26:25
                  > to 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0
207.17.136.0/24 *[Static/5] 06:26:25
                  > to 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0

```

```

207.17.136.192/32 *[Static/5] 06:26:25
> to 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

red.inet.0: 4 destinations, 5 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

private1___.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

show route next-hop detail

```

user@host> show route next-hop 192.168.71.254 detail

inet.0: 18 destinations, 18 routes (17 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
10.10.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Static Preference: 5
        Next-hop reference count: 36
        Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
        Local AS: 1
        Age: 6:27:41
        Task: RT
        Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 1 5-Resolve tree 2
        AS path: I

10.209.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Static Preference: 5
        Next-hop reference count: 36
        Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
        Local AS: 1
        Age: 6:27:41
        Task: RT
        Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 1 5-Resolve tree 2
        AS path: I

172.16.0.0/12 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Static Preference: 5
        Next-hop reference count: 36
        Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
        Local AS: 1
        Age: 6:27:41
        Task: RT
        Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 1 5-Resolve tree 2
        AS path: I

192.168.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Static Preference: 5
        Next-hop reference count: 36
        Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>

```



```

Local AS: 1
Age: 6:27:41
Task: RT
Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 1 5-Resolve tree 2
AS path: I

192.168.102.0/23 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 36
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Local AS: 1
    Age: 6:27:41
    Task: RT
    Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 1 5-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

207.17.136.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 36
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Local AS: 1
    Age: 6:27:41
    Task: RT
    Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 1 5-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

207.17.136.192/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 36
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Local AS: 1
    Age: 6:27:41
    Task: RT
    Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 1 5-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

red.inet.0: 4 destinations, 5 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

private1___.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

show route next-hop extensive user@host> show route next-hop 192.168.71.254 extensive
inet.0: 18 destinations, 18 routes (17 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
10.10.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 10.10.0.0/16 -> {192.168.71.254}

```

```

    *Static Preference: 5
      Next-hop reference count: 22
      Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
      State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
      Local AS: 69
      Age: 2:02:28
      Task: RT
      Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
      AS path: I

10.209.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 10.209.0.0/16 -> {192.168.71.254}
    *Static Preference: 5
      Next-hop reference count: 22
      Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
      State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
      Local AS: 69
      Age: 2:02:28
      Task: RT
      Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
      AS path: I

172.16.0.0/12 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 172.16.0.0/12 -> {192.168.71.254}
    *Static Preference: 5
      Next-hop reference count: 22
      Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
      State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
      Local AS: 69
      Age: 2:02:28
      Task: RT
      Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
      AS path: I

192.168.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 192.168.0.0/16 -> {192.168.71.254}
    *Static Preference: 5
      Next-hop reference count: 22
      Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
      State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
      Local AS: 69
      Age: 2:02:28
      Task: RT
      Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
      AS path: I

192.168.102.0/23 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 192.168.102.0/23 -> {192.168.71.254}
    *Static Preference: 5
      Next-hop reference count: 22
      Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
      State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
      Local AS: 69
      Age: 2:02:28
      Task: RT
      Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
      AS path: I
```

```

207.17.136.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 207.17.136.0/24 -> {192.168.71.254}
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 22
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 2:02:28
    Task: RT
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

207.17.136.192/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 207.17.136.192/32 -> {192.168.71.254}
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 22
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 2:02:28
    Task: RT
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
mpls.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
inet6.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
private1___.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
green.l2vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
red.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

show route next-hop terse user@host> show route next-hop 192.168.71.254 terse

```

inet.0: 25 destinations, 26 routes (24 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1  Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
* 10.10.0.0/16     S  5                >192.168.71.254
* 10.209.0.0/16    S  5                >192.168.71.254
* 172.16.0.0/12    S  5                >192.168.71.254
* 192.168.0.0/16   S  5                >192.168.71.254
* 192.168.102.0/23 S  5                >192.168.71.254
* 207.17.136.0/24  S  5                >192.168.71.254
* 207.17.136.192/32 S  5                >192.168.71.254

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

red.inet.0: 4 destinations, 5 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

```

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

private1__inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

show route no-community

Syntax	show route no-community <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route no-community <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display the route entries in each routing table that are not associated with any community.
Options	<p>none—(Same as brief) Display the route entries in each routing table that are not associated with any community.</p> <p>brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route no-community on page 673 show route no-community detail on page 674 show route no-community extensive on page 674 show route no-community terse on page 675
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

user@host> show route no-community
inet.0: 28 destinations, 30 routes (27 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 00:36:27
                  > to 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/16    *[Static/5] 00:36:27
                  > to 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0
10.255.71.52/32  *[Direct/0] 00:36:27
                  > via lo0.0
10.255.71.63/32  *[OSPF/10] 00:04:39, metric 1
                  > to 35.1.1.2 via ge-3/1/0.0
10.255.71.64/32  *[OSPF/10] 00:00:08, metric 2
                  > to 35.1.1.2 via ge-3/1/0.0
10.255.71.240/32 *[OSPF/10] 00:05:04, metric 2
                  via so-0/1/2.0
                  > via so-0/3/2.0
10.255.71.241/32 *[OSPF/10] 00:05:14, metric 1

```

```

> via so-0/1/2.0
10.255.71.242/32  * [OSPF/10] 00:05:19, metric 1
> via so-0/3/2.0
12.1.1.0/24      * [OSPF/10] 00:05:14, metric 2
> via so-0/3/2.0
14.1.1.0/24      * [OSPF/10] 00:00:08, metric 3
> to 35.1.1.2 via ge-3/1/0.0
                  via so-0/1/2.0
                  via so-0/3/2.0
16.1.1.0/24      * [OSPF/10] 00:05:14, metric 2
> via so-0/1/2.0
.....

```

show route no-community detail
no-community detail

```

user@host> show route no-community detail
inet.0: 28 destinations, 30 routes (27 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
10.10.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 22
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Age: 38:08
    Task: RT
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

10.209.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 22
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Age: 38:08
    Task: RT
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

....

```

show route no-community extensive
no-community extensive

```

user@host> show route no-community extensive
inet.0: 18 destinations, 18 routes (17 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
10.10.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 10.10.0.0/16 -> {192.168.71.254}
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 22
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Local AS: 69
    Age: 2:03:33
    Task: RT
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I

10.209.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 10.209.0.0/16 -> {192.168.71.254}
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 22
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Local AS: 69

```

Age: 2:03:33
 Task: RT
 Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
 AS path: I

show route user@host> **show route no-community terse**
no-community terse

inet.0: 28 destinations, 30 routes (27 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
 + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A	Destination	P	Prf	Metric 1	Metric 2	Next hop	AS path
*	10.10.0.0/16	S	5			>192.168.71.254	
*	10.209.0.0/16	S	5			>192.168.71.254	
*	10.255.71.52/32	D	0			>100.0	
*	10.255.71.63/32	O	10	1		>35.1.1.2	
*	10.255.71.64/32	O	10	2		>35.1.1.2	
*	10.255.71.240/32	O	10	2		so-0/1/2.0	
						>so-0/3/2.0	
*	10.255.71.241/32	O	10	1		>so-0/1/2.0	
*	10.255.71.242/32	O	10	1		>so-0/3/2.0	
*	12.1.1.0/24	O	10	2		>so-0/3/2.0	
*	14.1.1.0/24	O	10	3		>35.1.1.2	
						so-0/1/2.0	
						so-0/3/2.0	
*	16.1.1.0/24	O	10	2		>so-0/1/2.0	
	...						

show route output

Syntax	<code>show route output (address <i>ip-address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>)</code> <code><brief detail extensive terse></code> <code><logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></code>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<code>show route output (address <i>ip-address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>)</code> <code><brief detail extensive terse></code>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	<p>Display the entries in the routing table learned through static routes and interior gateway protocols that are to be sent out the interface with either the specified IP address or specified name.</p> <p>To view routes advertised to a neighbor or received from a neighbor for the BGP protocol, use the show route advertising-protocol bgp and show route receive-protocol bgp commands instead.</p>
Options	<p>address <i>ip-address</i>—Display entries in the routing table that are to be sent out the interface with the specified IP address.</p> <p>brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—Display entries in the routing table that are to be sent out the interface with the specified name.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route output address on page 677 show route output address detail on page 677 show route output address extensive on page 677 show route output address terse on page 678 show route output interface on page 678 show route output interface detail on page 678 show route output interface extensive on page 679 show route output interface terse on page 679
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

show route output address user@host> show route output address 36.1.1.1/24

inet.0: 28 destinations, 30 routes (27 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

36.1.1.0/24          *[Direct/0] 00:19:56
                    > via so-0/1/2.0
                    [OSPF/10] 00:19:55, metric 1
                    > via so-0/1/2.0

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

private1___.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

```

show route output address detail user@host> show route output address 36.1.1.1 detail

inet.0: 28 destinations, 30 routes (27 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
36.1.1.0/24 (2 entries, 0 announced)
    *Direct Preference: 0
        Next hop type: Interface
        Next-hop reference count: 1
        Next hop: via so-0/1/2.0, selected
        State: <Active Int>
        Age: 23:00
        Task: IF
        AS path: I
    OSPF Preference: 10
        Next-hop reference count: 1
        Next hop: via so-0/1/2.0, selected
        State: <Int>
        Inactive reason: Route Preference
        Age: 22:59      Metric: 1
        Area: 0.0.0.0
        Task: OSPF
        AS path: I

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

private1___.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

show route output address extensive The output for the **show route output address extensive** command is identical to that of the **show route output address detail** command. For sample output, see [show route output address detail on page 677](#).

```

show route output      user@host> show route output address 36.1.1.1 terse
address terse
inet.0: 28 destinations, 30 routes (27 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1   Metric 2   Next hop      AS path
* 36.1.1.0/24      D   0           1           >so-0/1/2.0
                   0  10           1           >so-0/1/2.0

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

private1___.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

show route output      user@host> show route output interface so-0/1/2.0
interface
inet.0: 28 destinations, 30 routes (27 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.255.71.240/32    *[OSPF/10] 00:13:00, metric 2
                   > via so-0/1/2.0
                   > via so-0/3/2.0
10.255.71.241/32    *[OSPF/10] 00:13:10, metric 1
                   > via so-0/1/2.0
14.1.1.0/24         *[OSPF/10] 00:05:11, metric 3
                   to 35.1.1.2 via ge-3/1/0.0
                   > via so-0/1/2.0
                   > via so-0/3/2.0
16.1.1.0/24         *[OSPF/10] 00:13:10, metric 2
                   > via so-0/1/2.0
36.1.1.0/24         *[Direct/0] 00:13:21
                   > via so-0/1/2.0
                   [OSPF/10] 00:13:20, metric 1
                   > via so-0/1/2.0

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

private1___.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

show route output      user@host> show route output interface so-0/1/2.0 detail
interface detail
inet.0: 28 destinations, 30 routes (27 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
10.255.71.240/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *OSPF    Preference: 10
              Next-hop reference count: 2
              Next hop: via so-0/1/2.0
              Next hop: via so-0/3/2.0, selected
              State: <Active Int>
              Age: 14:52      Metric: 2

```

```

Area: 0.0.0.0
Task: OSPF
Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
AS path: I

10.255.71.241/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
*OSPF Preference: 10
Next-hop reference count: 4
Next hop: via so-0/1/2.0, selected
State: <Active Int>
Age: 15:02 Metric: 1
Area: 0.0.0.0
Task: OSPF
Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
AS path: I
...

```

show route output interface extensive The output for the **show route output interface extensive** command is identical to that of the **show route output interface detail** command. For sample output, see [show route output interface detail on page 678](#).

show route output interface terse user@host> show route output interface so-0/1/2.0 terse

```

inet.0: 28 destinations, 30 routes (27 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1   Metric 2   Next hop      AS path
* 10.255.71.240/32  0 10      2           so-0/1/2.0
                   >so-0/3/2.0
* 10.255.71.241/32  0 10      1           >so-0/1/2.0
* 14.1.1.0/24       0 10      3           35.1.1.2
                   >so-0/1/2.0
                   so-0/3/2.0
* 16.1.1.0/24       0 10      2           >so-0/1/2.0
* 36.1.1.0/24       D 0       1           >so-0/1/2.0
                   0 10      1           >so-0/1/2.0

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

private1___.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

show route protocol

Syntax	<code>show route protocol <i>protocol</i></code> <code><brief detail extensive terse></code> <code><logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></code>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	<code>show route protocol <i>protocol</i></code> <code><brief detail extensive terse></code>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Options ospf2 and ospf3 introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. Options ospf2 and ospf3 introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches. Option flow introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0. Option flow introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display the route entries in the routing table that were learned from a particular protocol.
Options	brief detail extensive terse —(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief. logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>) —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system. <i>protocol</i> —Protocol from which the route was learned: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• access—Access route for use by DHCP application• access-internal—Access-internal route for use by DHCP application• aggregate—Locally generated aggregate route• atmvpn—Asynchronous Transfer Mode virtual private network• bgp—Border Gateway Protocol• ccc—Circuit cross-connect• direct—Directly connected route• dvmrp—Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol• esis—End System-to-Intermediate System• flow—Locally defined flow-specification route.• isis—Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System• ldp—Label Distribution Protocol• l2circuit—Layer 2 circuit• l2vpn—Layer 2 virtual private network• local—Local address• mpls—Multiprotocol Label Switching

- **msdp**—Multicast Source Discovery Protocol
- **ospf**—Open Shortest Path First versions 2 and 3
- **ospf2**—Open Shortest Path First version 2 only
- **ospf3**—Open Shortest Path First version 3 only
- **pim**—Protocol Independent Multicast
- **rip**—Routing Information Protocol
- **ripng**—Routing Information Protocol next generation
- **rsvp**—Resource Reservation Protocol
- **rtarget**—Local route target virtual private network
- **static**—Statically defined route
- **tunnel**—Dynamic tunnel
- **vpn**—Virtual private network



NOTE: EX Series switches run a subset of these protocols. See the switch CLI for details.

Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route protocol access on page 682 show route protocol access-internal extensive on page 682 show route protocol bgp on page 682 show route protocol bgp detail on page 682 show route protocol bgp extensive on page 683 show route protocol bgp terse on page 683 show route protocol direct on page 683 show route protocol l2circuit detail on page 684 show route protocol l2vpn extensive on page 685 show route protocol ldp on page 685 show route protocol ldp extensive on page 686 show route protocol ospf (Layer 3 VPN) on page 687 show route protocol ospf detail on page 687 show route protocol rip on page 687 show route protocol rip detail on page 688 show route protocol ripng table inet6 on page 688
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

show route protocol access      user@host> show route protocol access
access                          inet.0: 30380 destinations, 30382 routes (30379 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
                                + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

                                13.160.0.3/32      *[Access/13] 00:00:09
                                    > to 13.160.0.2 via fe-0/0/0.0
                                13.160.0.4/32      *[Access/13] 00:00:09
                                    > to 13.160.0.2 via fe-0/0/0.0
                                13.160.0.5/32      *[Access/13] 00:00:09
                                    > to 13.160.0.2 via fe-0/0/0.0

show route protocol access-internal extensive user@host> show route protocol access-internal 13.160.0.19 extensive
access-internal                inet.0: 100020 destinations, 100022 routes (100019 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
extensive                      13.160.0.19/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
                                TSI:
                                KRT in-kerne1 13.160.0.19/32 -> {13.160.0.2}
                                    *Access-internal Preference: 12
                                        Next-hop reference count: 200000
                                        Next hop: 13.160.0.2 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
                                        State: <Active Int>
                                Age: 36
                                    Task: RPD Unix Domain Server./var/run/rpd_serv.local
                                    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
                                    AS path: I

show route protocol bgp        user@host> show route protocol bgp 192.168.64.0/21
bgp                            inet.0: 335832 destinations, 335833 routes (335383 active, 0 holddown, 450 hidden)
                                + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

                                192.168.64.0/21      *[BGP/170] 6d 10:41:16, localpref 100, from 192.168.69.71
                                    AS path: 10458 14203 2914 4788 4788 I
                                    > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0

show route protocol bgp detail show route protocol bgp 66.117.63.0/24 exact detail
bgp detail                     inet.0: 335805 destinations, 335806 routes (335356 active, 0 holddown, 450 hidden)
                                66.117.63.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
                                    *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
                                        Next hop type: Indirect
                                        Next-hop reference count: 1006436
                                        Source: 192.168.69.71
                                        Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 324
                                        Next hop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0, selected
                                        Protocol next hop: 192.168.69.71
                                        Indirect next hop: 8e166c0 342
                                        State: <Active Ext>
                                        Local AS: 69 Peer AS: 10458
                                        Age: 6d 10:42:42      Metric2: 0
                                        Task: BGP_10458.192.168.69.71+179
                                        Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 2-BGP RT Background 3-Resolve tree
                                1
                                    AS path: 10458 14203 2914 4788 4788 I
                                    Communities: 2914:410 2914:2403 2914:3400
                                    Accepted
                                    Localpref: 100
                                    Router ID: 207.17.136.192

```

```

show route protocol bgp extensive  user@host> show route protocol bgp 192.168.64.0/21 extensive
                                     inet.0: 335827 destinations, 335828 routes (335378 active, 0 holddown, 450 hidden)
                                     192.168.64.0/21 (1 entry, 1 announced)
                                     TSI:
                                     KRT in-kernel 1.9.0.0/16 -> {indirect(342)}
                                     Page 0 idx 1 Type 1 val db31a80
                                     Nexthop: Self
                                     AS path: [69] 10458 14203 2914 4788 4788 I
                                     Communities: 2914:410 2914:2403 2914:3400
                                     Path 1.9.0.0 from 192.168.69.71 Vector len 4. Val: 1
                                     *BGP Preference: 170/-101
                                     Next hop type: Indirect
                                     Next-hop reference count: 1006502
                                     Source: 192.168.69.71
                                     Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 324
                                     Next hop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0, selected
                                     Protocol next hop: 192.168.69.71
                                     Indirect next hop: 8e166c0 342
                                     State: <Active Ext>
                                     Local AS: 69 Peer AS: 10458
                                     Age: 6d 10:44:45 Metric2: 0
                                     Task: BGP_10458.192.168.69.71+179
                                     Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 2-BGP RT Background 3-Resolve tree
1
                                     AS path: 10458 14203 2914 4788 4788 I
                                     Communities: 2914:410 2914:2403 2914:3400
                                     Accepted
                                     Localpref: 100
                                     Router ID: 207.17.136.192
                                     Indirect next hops: 1
                                     Protocol next hop: 192.168.69.71
                                     Indirect next hop: 8e166c0 342
                                     Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
                                     Next hop type: Router
                                     Next hop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
                                     192.168.0.0/16 Originating RIB: inet.0
                                     Node path count: 1
                                     Forwarding nexthops: 1
                                     Nexthop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0

show route protocol bgp terse  user@host> show route protocol bgp 192.168.64.0/21 terse
                                     inet.0: 24 destinations, 32 routes (23 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
                                     + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

                                     A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1  Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
                                     192.168.64.0/21  B 170      100          >100.1.3.2    10023 21 I

show route protocol direct  user@host> show route protocol direct
                                     inet.0: 335843 destinations, 335844 routes (335394 active, 0 holddown, 450 hidden)
                                     + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

                                     8.8.8.0/24      *[Direct/0] 17w0d 10:31:49
                                     > via fe-1/3/1.0
                                     10.255.165.1/32 *[Direct/0] 25w4d 04:13:18
                                     > via lo0.0
                                     30.30.30.0/24  *[Direct/0] 17w0d 23:06:26
                                     > via fe-1/3/2.0

```

```

192.168.164.0/22    *[Direct/0] 25w4d 04:13:20
                  > via fxp0.0

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.0102.5516.5001/152
                  *[Direct/0] 25w4d 04:13:21
                  > via lo0.0

inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

abcd::10:255:165:1/128
                  *[Direct/0] 25w4d 04:13:21
                  > via lo0.0
fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe12:ad7/128
                  *[Direct/0] 25w4d 04:13:21
                  > via lo0.0

show route protocol user@host> show route protocol l2circuit detail
l2circuit detail
mpls.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
100000 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *L2CKT Preference: 7
        Next hop: via ge-2/0/0.0, selected
        Label operation: Pop Offset: 4
        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 99
        Age: 9:52
        Task: Common L2 VC
        Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
        AS path: I

ge-2/0/0.0 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *L2CKT Preference: 7
        Next hop: via so-1/1/2.0 weight 1, selected
        Label-switched-path my-lsp
        Label operation: Push 100000, Push 100000(top)[0] Offset: -4
        Protocol next hop: 10.245.255.63
        Push 100000 Offset: -4
        Indirect next hop: 86af0c0 298
        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 99
        Age: 9:52
        Task: Common L2 VC
        Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-Common L2 VC
        AS path: I

l2circuit.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

10.245.255.63:CtrlWord:4:3:Local/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *L2CKT Preference: 7
        Next hop: via so-1/1/2.0 weight 1, selected
        Label-switched-path my-lsp
        Label operation: Push 100000[0]
        Protocol next hop: 10.245.255.63 Indirect next hop: 86af000 296
        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 99
        Age: 10:21
        Task: l2 circuit

```



```

Announcement bits (1): 0-LDP
AS path: I
VC Label 100000, MTU 1500, VLAN ID 512

```

```

show route protocol l2vpn extensive user@host> show route protocol l2vpn extensive

inet.0: 14 destinations, 15 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)

inet.3: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
800001 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 800001 /36 -> {so-0/0/0.0}
    *L2VPN Preference: 7
        Next hop: via so-0/0/0.0 weight 49087 balance 97%, selected
        Label operation: Pop Offset: 4
        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 7:48
        Task: Common L2 VC
        Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
        AS path: I

so-0/0/0.0 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel so-0/0/0.0 /16 -> {indirect(288)}
    *L2VPN Preference: 7
        Next hop: via so-0/0/1.0, selected
        Label operation: Push 800000 Offset: -4
        Protocol next hop: 10.255.14.220
        Push 800000 Offset: -4
        Indirect next hop: 85142a0 288
        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 69
        Age: 7:48
        Task: Common L2 VC
        Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-Common L2 VC
        AS path: I
        Communities: target:69:1 Layer2-info: encaps:PPP,
        control flags:2, mtu: 0

```

```

show route protocol ldp user@host> show route protocol ldp

inet.0: 12 destinations, 13 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.168.16.1/32    *[LDP/9] 1d 23:03:35, metric 1
                  > via t1-4/0/0.0, Push 100000
192.168.17.1/32    *[LDP/9] 1d 23:03:35, metric 1
                  > via t1-4/0/0.0

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

100064            *[LDP/9] 1d 23:03:35, metric 1

```

```

> via t1-4/0/0.0, Pop
100064(S=0)      *[LDP/9] 1d 23:03:35, metric 1
> via t1-4/0/0.0, Pop
100080          *[LDP/9] 1d 23:03:35, metric 1
> via t1-4/0/0.0, Swap 100000

show route protocol user@host> show route protocol ldp extensive
ldp extensive      192.168.16.1/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
                   State: <FlashAll>
                   *LDP   Preference: 9
                   Next-hop reference count: 3
                   Next hop: via t1-4/0/0.0, selected
                   Label operation: Push 100000
                   State: <Active Int>
                   Local AS: 65500
                   Age: 1d 23:03:58      Metric: 1
                   Task: LDP
                   Announcement bits (2): 0-Resolve tree 1 2-Resolve tree 2
                   AS path: I

192.168.17.1/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
                   State: <FlashAll>
                   *LDP   Preference: 9
                   Next-hop reference count: 3
                   Next hop: via t1-4/0/0.0, selected
                   State: <Active Int>
                   Local AS: 65500
                   Age: 1d 23:03:58      Metric: 1
                   Task: LDP
                   Announcement bits (2): 0-Resolve tree 1 2-Resolve tree 2
                   AS path: I

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

100064 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 100064 /36 -> {t1-4/0/0.0}
                   *LDP   Preference: 9
                   Next-hop reference count: 2
                   Next hop: via t1-4/0/0.0, selected
                   State: <Active Int>
                   Local AS: 65500
                   Age: 1d 23:03:58      Metric: 1
                   Task: LDP
                   Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
                   AS path: I
                   Prefixes bound to route: 192.168.17.1/32

100064(S=0) (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 100064 /40 -> {t1-4/0/0.0}
                   *LDP   Preference: 9
                   Next-hop reference count: 2
                   Next hop: via t1-4/0/0.0, selected
                   Label operation: Pop
                   State: <Active Int>
                   Local AS: 65500
                   Age: 1d 23:03:58      Metric: 1
                   Task: LDP

```

```
Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
AS path: I
```

```
100080 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 100080 /36 -> {t1-4/0/0.0}
    *LDP      Preference: 9
              Next-hop reference count: 2
              Next hop: via t1-4/0/0.0, selected
              Label operation: Swap 100000
              State: <Active Int>
              Local AS: 65500
              Age: 1d 23:03:58      Metric: 1
              Task: LDP
              Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
              AS path: I
              Prefixes bound to route: 192.168.16.1/32
```

show route protocol ospf (Layer 3 VPN)

```
user@host> show route protocol ospf
inet.0: 40 destinations, 40 routes (39 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.39.1.4/30      *[OSPF/10] 00:05:18, metric 4
                  > via t3-3/2/0.0
10.39.1.8/30      [OSPF/10] 00:05:18, metric 2
                  > via t3-3/2/0.0
10.255.14.171/32  *[OSPF/10] 00:05:18, metric 4
                  > via t3-3/2/0.0
10.255.14.179/32  *[OSPF/10] 00:05:18, metric 2
                  > via t3-3/2/0.0
224.0.0.5/32      *[OSPF/10] 20:25:55, metric 1

VPN-AB.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.39.1.16/30     [OSPF/10] 00:05:43, metric 1
                  > via so-0/2/2.0
10.255.14.173/32  *[OSPF/10] 00:05:43, metric 1
                  > via so-0/2/2.0
224.0.0.5/32      *[OSPF/10] 20:26:20, metric 1
```

show route protocol ospf detail

```
user@host> show route protocol ospf detail
VPN-AB.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.39.1.16/30 (2 entries, 0 announced)
    OSPF      Preference: 10
              Nexthop: via so-0/2/2.0, selected
              State: <Int>
              Inactive reason: Route Preference
              Age: 6:25      Metric: 1
              Area: 0.0.0.0
              Task: VPN-AB-OSPF
              AS path: I
              Communities: Route-Type:0.0.0.0:1:0

...
```

show route protocol rip user@host> show route protocol rip

```
inet.0: 26 destinations, 27 routes (25 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
VPN-AB.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
10.255.14.177/32    *[RIP/100] 20:24:34, metric 2
                  > to 10.39.1.22 via t3-0/2/2.0
224.0.0.9/32      *[RIP/100] 00:03:59, metric 1
```

show route protocol rip detail

```
user@host> show route protocol rip detail
inet.0: 26 destinations, 27 routes (25 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

VPN-AB.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
10.255.14.177/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *RIP      Preference: 100
              Nexthop: 10.39.1.22 via t3-0/2/2.0, selected
              State: <Active Int>
              Age: 20:25:02   Metric: 2
              Task: VPN-AB-RIPv2
              Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 2-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
              AS path: I
              Route learned from 10.39.1.22 expires in 96 seconds
```

show route protocol ripng table inet6

```
user@host> show route protocol ripng table inet6
inet6.0: 4215 destinations, 4215 routes (4214 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1111::1/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
1111::2/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
1111::3/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
1111::4/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
1111::5/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
1111::6/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
```

show route receive-protocol

Syntax	show route receive-protocol <i>protocol neighbor-address</i> <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>	
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route receive-protocol <i>protocol neighbor-address</i> <brief detail extensive terse>	
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.	
Description	Display the routing information as it was received through a particular neighbor using a particular dynamic routing protocol.	
Options	brief detail extensive terse —(Optional) Display the specified level of output. logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>) —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system. <i>protocol neighbor-address</i> —Protocol transmitting the route (bgp , dvmrp , msdp , pim , rip , or ripng) and address of the neighboring router from which the route entry was received.	
Additional Information	The output displays the selected routes and the attributes with which they were received, but does not show the effects of import policy on the routing attributes.	
Required Privilege Level	view	
List of Sample Output	show route receive-protocol bgp on page 692 show route receive-protocol bgp extensive on page 692 show route receive-protocol bgp extensive on page 692 show route receive-protocol bgp detail (Layer 2 VPN) on page 693 show route receive-protocol bgp extensive (Layer 2 VPN) on page 694 show route receive-protocol bgp (Layer 3 VPN) on page 694 show route receive-protocol bgp detail (Layer 3 VPN) on page 695 show route receive-protocol bgp extensive (Layer 3 VPN) on page 696	
Output Fields	Table 30 on page 689 describes the output fields for the show route receive-protocol command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.	

Table 30: show route receive-protocol Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table—for example, inet.0 .	All levels
<i>number destinations</i>	Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.	All levels

Table 30: show route receive-protocol Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<i>number routes</i>	Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • active • holddown (routes in that are pending state before being declared inactive) • hidden (the routes are not used because of a routing policy) 	All levels
Prefix	Destination prefix.	none brief
MED	Multiple exit discriminator value included in the route.	none brief
<i>destination-prefix (entry, announced)</i>	Destination prefix. The entry value is the number of routes for this destination, and the announced value is the number of routes being announced for this destination.	detail extensive
Route Distinguisher	64-bit prefix added to IP subnets to make them unique.	detail extensive
Label-Base, range	First label in a block of labels and label block size. A remote PE routing device uses this first label when sending traffic toward the advertising PE routing device.	detail extensive
VPN Label	Virtual private network (VPN) label. Packets are sent between CE and PE routing devices by advertising VPN labels. VPN labels transit over either a Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) or a Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) label-switched path (LSP) tunnel.	detail extensive
Next hop	Next hop to the destination. An angle bracket (>) indicates that the route is the selected route.	All levels
Localpref or Lclpref	Local preference value included in the route.	All levels

Table 30: show route receive-protocol Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
AS path	<p>Autonomous system (AS) path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I—IGP. • E—EGP. • ?—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated. <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • []—Brackets enclose the number that precedes the AS path. This number represents the number of ASs present in the AS path, when calculated as defined in RFC 4271. This value is used the AS-path merge process, as defined in RFC 4893. • []—If more than one AS number is configured on the router, or if AS path prepending is configured, brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path. • { }—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order. • ()—Parentheses enclose a confederation. • ([])—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set. <p>NOTE: In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p>	All levels
Cluster list	(For route reflected output only) Cluster ID sent by the route reflector.	detail extensive
Originator ID	(For route reflected output only) Address of routing device that originally sent the route to the route reflector.	detail extensive
Communities	Community path attribute for the route. See the Output Field table in the show route detail command for all possible values for this field.	detail extensive
AIGP	Accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) BGP attribute.	detail extensive
Attrset AS	Number, local preference, and path of the AS that originated the route. These values are stored in the Attrset attribute at the originating routing device.	detail extensive
Layer2-info: encaps	Layer 2 encapsulation (for example, VPLS).	detail extensive
control flags	Control flags: none or Site Down .	detail extensive
mtu	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the Layer 2 circuit.	detail extensive

Sample Output

```

show route receive-protocol bgp user@host> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.245.215
inet.0: 28 destinations, 33 routes (27 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Prefix      Next hop      MED      Lclpref  AS path
10.22.1.0/24 10.255.245.215 0        100      I
10.22.2.0/24 10.255.245.215 0        100      I

show route receive-protocol bgp extensive user@host> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.245.63 extensive
inet.0: 244 destinations, 244 routes (243 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Prefix      Next hop      MED      Lclpref  AS path
1.1.1.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Next hop: 10.0.50.3
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I <Originator>
  Cluster list: 10.2.3.1
  Originator ID: 10.255.245.45
165.3.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Next hop: 111.222.5.254
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I <Originator>
  Cluster list: 10.2.3.1
  Originator ID: 10.255.245.68
165.4.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Next hop: 111.222.5.254
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I <Originator>
  Cluster list: 10.2.3.1
  Originator ID: 10.255.245.45
195.1.2.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Next hop: 111.222.5.254
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I <Originator>
  Cluster list: 10.2.3.1
  Originator ID: 10.255.245.68
inet.2: 63 destinations, 63 routes (63 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix      Next hop      MED      Lclpref  AS path
inet.3: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix      Next hop      MED      Lclpref  AS path
iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix      Next hop      MED      Lclpref  AS path
mpls.0: 48 destinations, 48 routes (48 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

show route receive-protocol bgp extensive user@host> show route receive-protocol bgp 207.17.136.192 table inet.0 66.117.68.0/24 extensive
inet.0: 227315 destinations, 227316 routes (227302 active, 0 holddown, 13 hidden)
* 66.117.63.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Nexthop: 207.17.136.29
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: AS2 PA[6]: 14203 2914 3356 29748 33437 AS_TRANS
  AS path: AS4 PA[2]: 33437 393219
  AS path: Merged[6]: 14203 2914 3356 29748 33437 393219 I
  Communities: 2914:420

user@host> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.0.0.9 logical-system PE4 extensive
inet.0: 12 destinations, 13 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
* 10.0.0.0/30 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 3

```



```

        Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
        AS path: 13979 I

* 10.0.0.4/30 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 3
  Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
  AS path: 13979 I

10.0.0.8/30 (2 entries, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 3
  Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
  AS path: 13979 I

* 10.9.9.1/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 3
  Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
  AS path: 13979 I

* 10.100.1.1/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 3
  Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
  AS path: 13979 I

* 44.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 300096
  Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
  AS path: 13979 I
  AIGP: 203

* 55.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 300112
  Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
  AS path: 13979 7018 I
  AIGP: 25

* 66.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 300144
  Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
  AS path: 13979 7018 I

* 99.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Accepted
  Route Label: 300160
  Nexthop: 10.0.0.9
  AS path: 13979 7018 I

```

**show route
receive-protocol bgp
detail (Layer 2 VPN)**

```

user@host> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.14.171 detail
inet.0: 68 destinations, 68 routes (67 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
inet.3: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
mpls.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

```

Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
frame-vpn.l2vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0
hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
10.255.245.35:1:5:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.35:1
  Label-base : 800000, range : 4, status-vector : 0x0
  Nexthop: 10.255.245.35
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I
  Communities: target:65299:100 Layer2-info: encaps:FRAME RELAY,
  control flags: 0, mtu: 0
bgp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
10.255.245.35:1:5:1/96 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.35:1
  Label-base : 800000, range : 4, status-vector : 0x0
  Nexthop: 10.255.245.35
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I
  Communities: target:65299:100 Layer2-info: encaps:FRAME RELAY,
  control flags:0, mtu: 0

show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.14.171 extensive
receive-protocol bgp
extensive (Layer 2
VPN)
user@host> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.14.171 extensive
inet.0: 68 destinations, 68 routes (67 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
inet.3: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
mpls.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
frame-vpn.l2vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
10.255.245.35:1:5:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.35:1
  Label-base : 800000, range : 4, status-vector : 0x0
  Nexthop: 10.255.245.35
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I
  Communities: target:65299:100 Layer2-info: encaps:FRAME RELAY,
  control flags:0, mtu: 0
bgp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
10.255.245.35:1:5:1/96 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.35:1
  Label-base : 800000, range : 4, status-vector : 0x0
  Nexthop: 10.255.245.35
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I
  Communities: target:65299:100 Layer2-info: encaps:FRAME RELAY,
  control flags:0, mtu: 0

show route receive-protocol bgp
(Layer 3 VPN)
user@host> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.14.171
inet.0: 33 destinations, 33 routes (32 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
VPN-A.inet.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop          MED    Lclpref AS path
10.255.14.175/32  10.255.14.171          100 2 I

```

```

10.255.14.179/32  10.255.14.171          2      100 I
VPN-B.inet.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop                MED    Lclpref AS path
10.255.14.175/32 10.255.14.171                      100 2 I
10.255.14.177/32 10.255.14.171                      100 I
iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop                MED    Lclpref AS path
mpls.0: 9 destinations, 9 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop                MED    Lclpref AS path
bgp.l3vpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefix          Nexthop                MED    Lclpref AS path
10.255.14.171:300:10.255.14.177/32
                  10.255.14.171                      100 I
10.255.14.171:100:10.255.14.179/32
                  10.255.14.171          2      100 I
10.255.14.171:200:10.255.14.175/32
                  10.255.14.171                      100 2 I

```

**show route
receive-protocol bgp
detail (Layer 3 VPN)**

```

user@host> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.14.174 detail
inet.0: 16 destinations, 17 routes (15 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
vpna.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
* 10.49.0.0/30 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Route Distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:2
  VPN Label: 101264
  Nexthop: 10.255.14.174
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I
  Communities: target:200:100
  AttrSet AS: 100
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: I
* 10.255.14.172/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  Route Distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:2
  VPN Label: 101280
  Nexthop: 10.255.14.174
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I
  Communities: target:200:100
  AttrSet AS: 100
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: I
iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
mpls.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
bgp.l3vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
* 10.255.14.174:2:10.49.0.0/30 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  Route Distinguisher: 10.255.14.174:2
  VPN Label: 101264
  Nexthop: 10.255.14.174
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I
  Communities: target:200:100
  AttrSet AS: 100
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: I
* 10.255.14.174:2:10.255.14.172/32 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  Route Distinguisher: 10.255.14.174:2
  VPN Label: 101280
  Nexthop: 10.255.14.174
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I

```

```

Communities: target:200:100
AttrSet AS: 100
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: I
inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.245.63 extensive
receive-protocol bgp extensive (Layer 3 VPN)
user@host> show route receive-protocol bgp 10.255.245.63 extensive
inet.0: 244 destinations, 244 routes (243 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
  Prefix          Nexthop          MED      Lclpref AS path
  1.1.1.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    Nexthop: 10.0.50.3
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: I <Originator>
    Cluster list: 10.2.3.1
    Originator ID: 10.255.245.45
  165.3.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    Nexthop: 111.222.5.254
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: I <Originator>
    Cluster list: 10.2.3.1
    Originator ID: 10.255.245.68
  165.4.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    Nexthop: 111.222.5.254
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: I <Originator>
    Cluster list: 10.2.3.1
    Originator ID: 10.255.245.45
  195.1.2.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    Nexthop: 111.222.5.254
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: I <Originator>
    Cluster list: 10.2.3.1
    Originator ID: 10.255.245.68
inet.2: 63 destinations, 63 routes (63 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix          Nexthop          MED      Lclpref AS path
inet.3: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix          Nexthop          MED      Lclpref AS path
iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Prefix          Nexthop          MED      Lclpref AS path
mpls.0: 48 destinations, 48 routes (48 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

show route table

Syntax	show route table <i>routing-table-name</i> <brief detail extensive terse> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route table <i>routing-table-name</i> <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display the route entries in a particular routing table.
Options	<p>brief detail extensive terse—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><i>routing-table-name</i>—Display route entries for all routing tables whose name begins with this string (for example, inet.0 and inet6.0 are both displayed when you run the show route table inet command).</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show route summary
List of Sample Output	show route table bgp.l2.vpn on page 698 show route table bgp.l3vpn.0 on page 698 show route table bgp.l3vpn.0 detail on page 698 show route table inet.0 on page 699 show route table inet6.0 on page 700 show route table inet6.3 on page 700 show route table l2circuit.0 on page 700 show route table mpls on page 701 show route table mpls extensive on page 701 show route table mpls.0 on page 701 show route table mpls.0 (RSVP Route—Transit LSP) on page 702 show route table vpls_1 detail on page 702 show route table vpn-a on page 702 show route table vpn-a.mdt.0 on page 703 show route table VPN-AB.inet.0 on page 703 show route table VPN_blue.mvpn-inet6.0 on page 703 show route table VPN-A detail on page 704 show route table inetflow detail on page 704

Output Fields For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the [show route](#) command, the [show route detail](#) command, the [show route extensive](#) command, or the [show route terse](#) command.

Sample Output

```

show route table      user@host> show route table bgp.l2vpn
bgp.l2vpn             bgp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
                        + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.168.24.1:1:4:1/96
                        *[BGP/170] 01:08:58, localpref 100, from 192.168.24.1
                        AS path: I
                        > to 10.0.16.2 via fe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path am

show route table      user@host> show route table bgp.l3vpn.0
bgp.l3vpn.0           bgp.l3vpn.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
                        + = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.255.71.15:100:10.255.71.17/32
                        *[BGP/170] 00:03:59, MED 1, localpref 100, from
10.255.71.15
                        AS path: I
                        > via so-2/1/0.0, Push 100020, Push 100011(top)
10.255.71.15:200:10.255.71.18/32
                        *[BGP/170] 00:03:59, MED 1, localpref 100, from
10.255.71.15
                        AS path: I
                        > via so-2/1/0.0, Push 100021, Push 100011(top)

show route table      user@host> show route table bgp.l3vpn.0 detail
bgp.l3vpn.0 detail    bgp.l3vpn.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

10.255.245.12:1:4.0.0.0/8 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.12:1
    Source: 10.255.245.12
    Next hop: 192.168.208.66 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
    Label operation: Push 182449
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.245.12
    Push 182449
    Indirect next hop: 863a630 297
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 35 Peer AS: 35
    Age: 12:19 Metric2: 1
    Task: BGP_35.10.255.245.12+179
    Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
    AS path: 30 10458 14203 2914 3356 I (Atomic) Aggregator: 3356 4.68.0.11

    Communities: 2914:420 target:11111:1 origin:56:78
    VPN Label: 182449
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.255.245.12

10.255.245.12:1:4.17.225.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.12:1
    Source: 10.255.245.12
    Next hop: 192.168.208.66 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected

```

```

Label operation: Push 182465
Protocol next hop: 10.255.245.12
Push 182465
Indirect next hop: 863a8f0 305
State: <Active Int Ext>
Local AS: 35 Peer AS: 35
Age: 12:19 Metric2: 1
Task: BGP_35.10.255.245.12+179
Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
AS path: 30 10458 14203 2914 11853 11853 11853 6496 6496 6496 6496 6496 6496 I
Communities: 2914:410 target:12:34 target:11111:1 origin:12:34
VPN Label: 182465
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.255.245.12

10.255.245.12:1:4.17.226.0/23 (1 entry, 1 announced)
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.12:1
Source: 10.255.245.12
Next hop: 192.168.208.66 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
Label operation: Push 182465
Protocol next hop: 10.255.245.12
Push 182465
Indirect next hop: 86bd210 330
State: <Active Int Ext>
Local AS: 35 Peer AS: 35
Age: 12:19 Metric2: 1
Task: BGP_35.10.255.245.12+179
Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
AS path: 30 10458 14203 2914 11853 11853 11853 6496 6496 6496 6496 6496
6496 I
Communities: 2914:410 target:12:34 target:11111:1 origin:12:34
VPN Label: 182465
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.255.245.12

10.255.245.12:1:4.17.251.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
Route Distinguisher: 10.255.245.12:1
Source: 10.255.245.12
Next hop: 192.168.208.66 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
Label operation: Push 182465
Protocol next hop: 10.255.245.12
Push 182465
Indirect next hop: 86bd210 330
State: <Active Int Ext>
Local AS: 35 Peer AS: 35
Age: 12:19 Metric2: 1
Task: BGP_35.10.255.245.12+179
Announcement bits (1): 0-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
AS path: 30 10458 14203 2914 11853 11853 11853 6496 6496 6496 6496 6496
6496 I
Communities: 2914:410 target:12:34 target:11111:1 origin:12:34
VPN Label: 182465
Localpref: 100

```

```

show route table inet.0 user@host> show route table inet.0
inet.0: 12 destinations, 12 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

```

0.0.0.0/0          *[Static/5] 00:51:57
                   > to 111.222.5.254 via fxp0.0
1.0.0.1/32        *[Direct/0] 00:51:58
                   > via at-5/3/0.0
1.0.0.2/32        *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                   Local
12.12.12.21/32    *[Local/0] 00:51:57
                   Reject
13.13.13.13/32    *[Direct/0] 00:51:58
                   > via t3-5/2/1.0
13.13.13.14/32    *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                   Local
13.13.13.21/32    *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                   Local
13.13.13.22/32    *[Direct/0] 00:33:59
                   > via t3-5/2/0.0
127.0.0.1/32      [Direct/0] 00:51:58
                   > via lo0.0
111.222.5.0/24    *[Direct/0] 00:51:58
                   > via fxp0.0
111.222.5.81/32   *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                   Local

```

```

show route table user@host> show route table inet6.0
inet6.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Route, * = Both

```

```

fec0:0:0:3::/64 *[Direct/0] 00:01:34
>via fe-0/1/0.0

fec0:0:0:3::/128 *[Local/0] 00:01:34
>Local

fec0:0:0:4::/64 *[Static/5] 00:01:34
>to fec0:0:0:3::ffff via fe-0/1/0.0

```

```

show route table user@router> show route table inet6.3
inet6.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

```

::10.255.245.195/128
                   *[LDP/9] 00:00:22, metric 1
                   > via so-1/0/0.0
::10.255.245.196/128
                   *[LDP/9] 00:00:08, metric 1
                   > via so-1/0/0.0, Push 100008

```

```

show route table user@host> show route table l2circuit.0
l2circuit.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

```

10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96
                   *[L2CKT/7] 00:50:47
                   > via so-0/1/2.0, Push 100049
                   via so-0/1/3.0, Push 100049
10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Remote/96
                   *[LDP/9] 00:50:14
                   Discard
10.1.1.195:CtrlWord:1:2:Local/96

```



```

* [L2CKT/7] 00:50:47
> via so-0/1/2.0, Push 100049
  via so-0/1/3.0, Push 100049
10.1.1.195:CtrlWord:1:2:Remote/96
* [LDP/9] 00:50:14
  Discard

```

show route table mpls user@host> show route table mpls
mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

0          * [MPLS/0] 00:13:55, metric 1
           Receive
1          * [MPLS/0] 00:13:55, metric 1
           Receive
2          * [MPLS/0] 00:13:55, metric 1
           Receive
1024       * [VPN/0] 00:04:18
           to table red.inet.0, Pop

```

show route table mpls extensive user@host> show route table mpls extensive
100000 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 100000 /36 -> {so-1/0/0.0}
* LDP Preference: 9
Next hop: via so-1/0/0.0, selected
Pop
State: <Active Int>
Age: 29:50 Metric: 1
Task: LDP
Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
AS path: I
Prefixes bound to route: 10.0.0.194/32

show route table mpls.0 user@host> show route table mpls.0
mpls.0: 11 destinations, 11 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

0          * [MPLS/0] 00:45:09, metric 1
           Receive
1          * [MPLS/0] 00:45:09, metric 1
           Receive
2          * [MPLS/0] 00:45:09, metric 1
           Receive
100000     * [L2VPN/7] 00:43:04
           > via so-0/1/0.1, Pop
100001     * [L2VPN/7] 00:43:03
           > via so-0/1/0.2, Pop      Offset: 4
100002     * [LDP/9] 00:43:22, metric 1
           via so-0/1/2.0, Pop
           > via so-0/1/3.0, Pop
100002(S=0) * [LDP/9] 00:43:22, metric 1
           via so-0/1/2.0, Pop
           > via so-0/1/3.0, Pop
100003     * [LDP/9] 00:43:22, metric 1
           > via so-0/1/2.0, Swap 100002
           via so-0/1/3.0, Swap 100002
100004     * [LDP/9] 00:43:16, metric 1
           via so-0/1/2.0, Swap 100049
           > via so-0/1/3.0, Swap 100049

```

```

so-0/1/0.1      *[L2VPN/7] 00:43:04
                 > via so-0/1/2.0, Push 100001, Push 100049(top)
                 via so-0/1/3.0, Push 100001, Push 100049(top)
so-0/1/0.2      *[L2VPN/7] 00:43:03
                 via so-0/1/2.0, Push 100000, Push 100049(top) Offset: -4
                 > via so-0/1/3.0, Push 100000, Push 100049(top) Offset: -4

show route table mpls.0 (RSVP
Route—Transit LSP) user@host> show route table mpls.0
mpls.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0               *[MPLS/0] 00:37:31, metric 1
                Receive
1               *[MPLS/0] 00:37:31, metric 1
                Receive
2               *[MPLS/0] 00:37:31, metric 1
                Receive
13              *[MPLS/0] 00:37:31, metric 1
                Receive
300352          *[RSVP/7/1] 00:08:00, metric 1
                 > to 8.64.0.106 via ge-1/0/1.0, label-switched-path lsp1_p2p
300352(S=0)     *[RSVP/7/1] 00:08:00, metric 1
                 > to 8.64.0.106 via ge-1/0/1.0, label-switched-path lsp1_p2p
300384          *[RSVP/7/2] 00:05:20, metric 1
                 > to 8.64.1.106 via ge-1/0/0.0, Pop
300384(S=0)     *[RSVP/7/2] 00:05:20, metric 1
                 > to 8.64.1.106 via ge-1/0/0.0, Pop

show route table vpls_1 detail user@host> show route table vpls_1 detail
vpls_1.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete

1.1.1.11:1000:1:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
*L2VPN Preference: 170/-1
Receive table: vpls_1.l2vpn.0
Next-hop reference count: 2
State: <Active Int Ext>
Age: 4:29:47 Metric2: 1
Task: vpls_1-l2vpn
Announcement bits (1): 1-BGP.0.0.0+179
AS path: I
Communities: Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:Site-Down
Label-base: 800000, range: 8, status-vector: 0xFF

show route table vpn-a user@host> show route table vpn-a
vpn-a.l2vpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
192.168.16.1:1:1/96
                 *[VPN/7] 05:48:27
                 Discard
192.168.24.1:1:2:1/96
                 *[BGP/170] 00:02:53, localpref 100, from 192.168.24.1
                 AS path: I
                 > to 10.0.16.2 via fe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path am
192.168.24.1:1:3:1/96
                 *[BGP/170] 00:02:53, localpref 100, from 192.168.24.1

```

```

AS path: I
> to 10.0.16.2 via fe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path am

show route table vpn-a.mdt.0
user@host> show route table vpn-a.mdt.0
vpn-a.mdt.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:1:0:10.255.14.216:232.1.1.1/144
    *[MVPN/70] 01:23:05, metric2 1
    Indirect
1:1:1:10.255.14.218:232.1.1.1/144
    *[BGP/170] 00:57:49, localpref 100, from 10.255.14.218
    AS path: I
    > via so-0/0/0.0, label-switched-path r0e-to-r1
1:1:2:10.255.14.217:232.1.1.1/144
    *[BGP/170] 00:57:49, localpref 100, from 10.255.14.217
    AS path: I
    > via so-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path r0-to-r2

show route table VPN-AB.inet.0
user@host> show route table VPN-AB.inet.0
VPN-AB.inet.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.39.1.0/30      *[OSPF/10] 00:07:24, metric 1
                  > via so-7/3/1.0
10.39.1.4/30      *[Direct/0] 00:08:42
                  > via so-5/1/0.0
10.39.1.6/32      *[Local/0] 00:08:46
                  Local
10.255.71.16/32   *[Static/5] 00:07:24
                  > via so-2/0/0.0
10.255.71.17/32   *[BGP/170] 00:07:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from
10.255.71.15
                  AS path: I
                  > via so-2/1/0.0, Push 100020, Push 100011(top)
10.255.71.18/32   *[BGP/170] 00:07:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from
10.255.71.15
                  AS path: I
                  > via so-2/1/0.0, Push 100021, Push 100011(top)
10.255.245.245/32 *[BGP/170] 00:08:35, localpref 100
                  AS path: 2 I
                  > to 10.39.1.5 via so-5/1/0.0
10.255.245.246/32 *[OSPF/10] 00:07:24, metric 1
                  > via so-7/3/1.0

show route table VPN_blue.mvpn-inet6.0
user@host> show route table VPN_blue.mvpn-inet6.0
vpn_blue.mvpn-inet6.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:10.255.2.202:65535:10.255.2.202/432
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:37, localpref 100, from 10.255.2.202
    AS path: I
    > via so-0/1/3.0
1:10.255.2.203:65535:10.255.2.203/432
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:37, localpref 100, from 10.255.2.203
    AS path: I
    > via so-0/1/0.0
1:10.255.2.204:65535:10.255.2.204/432
    *[MVPN/70] 00:57:23, metric2 1
    Indirect

```

```

5:10.255.2.202:65535:128::192.168.90.2:128:ffff::1/432
    *[BGP/170] 00:02:37, localpref 100, from 10.255.2.202
    AS path: I
    > via so-0/1/3.0
6:10.255.2.203:65535:65000:128::10.12.53.12:128:ffff::1/432
    *[PIM/105] 00:02:37
    Multicast (IPv6)
7:10.255.2.202:65535:65000:128::192.168.90.2:128:ffff::1/432
    *[MVPN/70] 00:02:37, metric2 1
    Indirect

```

```

show route table VPN-A detail
VPN-A detail
user@host> show route table VPN-A detail
VPN-AB.inet.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
10.255.179.9/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Route Distinguisher: 10.255.179.13:200
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Next-hop reference count: 5
    Source: 10.255.179.13
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 732
    Next hop: 10.39.1.14 via fe-0/3/0.0, selected
    Label operation: Push 299824, Push 299824(top)
    Protocol next hop: 10.255.179.13
    Push 299824
    Indirect next hop: 8f275a0 1048574
    State: (Secondary Active Int Ext)
    Local AS: 1 Peer AS: 1
    Age: 3:41:06 Metric: 1 Metric2: 1
    Task: BGP_1.10.255.179.13+64309
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-BGP RT Background
    AS path: I
    Communities: target:1:200 rte-type:0.0.0.0:1:0
    Import Accepted
    VPN Label: 299824 TTL Action: vrf-ttl-propagate
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.255.179.13
    Primary Routing Table bgp.13vpn.0

```

```

show route table inetflow detail
inetflow detail
user@host> show route table inetflow detail
inetflow.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
10.12.44.1,*/48 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    State: **Active Ext>
    Local AS: 65002 Peer AS: 65000
    Age: 4
    Task: BGP_65000.10.12.99.5+3792
    Announcement bits (1): 0-Flow
    AS path: 65000 I
    Communities: traffic-rate:0:0
    Validation state: Accept, Originator: 10.12.99.5
    Via: 10.12.44.0/24, Active
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.255.71.161

10.12.56.1,*/48 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Flow Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    State: **Active>
    Local AS: 65002
    Age: 6:30

```

Task: RT Flow
Announcement bits (2): 0-Flow 1-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
AS path: I
Communities: 1:1

show route terse


Syntax	show route terse <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)>
Syntax (EX Series Switches)	show route terse
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display a high-level summary of the routes in the routing table.
	<div>  <p>NOTE: For BGP routes, the show route terse command displays the local preference attribute and MED instead of metric1 and metric2 values. This is mostly due to historical reasons. To display the metric1 and metric2 value of a BGP route, use the show route extensive command.</p> </div>
Options	<p>none—Display a high-level summary of the routes in the routing table.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show route terse on page 708
Output Fields	Table 31 on page 706 describes the output fields for the show route terse command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 31: show route terse Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table (for example, <i>inet.0</i>).
<i>number destinations</i>	Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.
<i>number routes</i>	Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> active (routes that are active) holddown (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive) hidden (routes that are not used because of a routing policy)

Table 31: show route terse Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
route key	Key for the state of the route: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • +—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table. • -—A hyphen indicates the last active route. • *—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a to line indicates the best subpath to the route.
A	Active route. An asterisk (*) indicates this is the active route.
Destination	Destination of the route.
P	Protocol through which the route was learned: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A—Aggregate • B—BGP • C—CCC • D—Direct • G—GMPLS • I—IS-IS • L—L2CKT, L2VPN, LDP, Local • K—Kernel • M—MPLS, MSDP • O—OSPF • P—PIM • R—RIP, RIPng • S—Static • T—Tunnel
Prf	Preference value of the route. In every routing metric except for the BGP LocalPref attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the LocalPref value in the Preference2 field. For example, if the LocalPref value for Route 1 is 100, the Preference2 value is -101. If the LocalPref value for Route 2 is 155, the Preference2 value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher LocalPref value and a lower Preference2 value.
Metric 1	First metric value in the route. For routes learned from BGP, this is the MED metric.
Metric 2	Second metric value in the route. For routes learned from BGP, this is the IGP metric.
Next hop	Next hop to the destination. An angle bracket (>) indicates that the route is the selected route.
AS path	AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I—IGP. • E—EGP. • ?—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated.

Sample Output

```
show route terse user@host> show route terse
inet.0: 12 destinations, 12 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination          P Prf Metric 1    Metric 2    Next hop      AS path
* 0.0.0.0/0            S   5
* 1.0.0.1/32           D   0
* 1.0.0.2/32           L   0
* 12.12.12.21/32       L   0
* 13.13.13.13/32       D   0
* 13.13.13.14/32       L   0
* 13.13.13.21/32       L   0
* 13.13.13.22/32       D   0
  127.0.0.1/32         D   0
* 111.222.5.0/24       D   0
* 111.222.5.81/32      L   0
* 224.0.0.5/32         O  10          1    MultiRecv
```


test policy

Syntax	<code>test policy <i>policy-name</i> <i>prefix</i></code>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
Description	Test a policy configuration to determine which prefixes match routes in the routing table.
Options	<i>policy-name</i> —Name of a policy. <i>prefix</i> —Destination prefix to match.
Additional Information	All prefixes in the default unicast routing table (inet.0) that match prefixes that are the same as or longer than the specific prefix are processed by the from clause in the specified policy. All prefixes accepted by the policy are displayed. The test policy command evaluates a policy differently from the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) import process. When testing a policy that contains an interface match condition in the from clause, the test policy command uses the match condition. In contrast, BGP does not use the interface match condition when evaluating the policy against routes learned from internal BGP (IBGP) or external BGP (EBGP) multihop peers.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> show policy damping on page 564
List of Sample Output	test policy on page 709
Output Fields	For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the show route command, the show route detail command, the show route extensive command, or the show route terse command.

Sample Output

```

test policy user@host> test policy test-statics 3.0.0.1/8
inet.0: 44 destinations, 44 routes (44 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Prefixes passing policy:

3.0.0.0/8          *[BGP/170] 16:22:46, localpref 100, from 10.255.255.41
                  AS Path: 50888 I
                  > to 10.11.4.32 via en0.2, label-switched-path 12
3.3.3.1/32        *[IS-IS/18] 2d 00:21:46, metric 0, tag 2
                  > to 10.0.4.7 via fxp0.0
3.3.3.2/32        *[IS-IS/18] 2d 00:21:46, metric 0, tag 2
                  > to 10.0.4.7 via fxp0.0
3.3.3.3/32        *[IS-IS/18] 2d 00:21:46, metric 0, tag 2
                  > to 10.0.4.7 via fxp0.0
3.3.3.4/32        *[IS-IS/18] 2d 00:21:46, metric 0, tag 2

```

```
> to 10.0.4.7 via fxp0.0  
Policy test-statics: 5 prefixes accepted, 0 prefixes rejected
```

PART 4

Troubleshooting

- [Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQ on page 713](#)

Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQ

- [Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQ Overview on page 713](#)
- [Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQs on page 714](#)

Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQ Overview

The Juniper Networks Junos operating system (Junos OS) is based on the FreeBSD Unix operating system. The open source software is modified and hardened to operate in the device's specialized environment. For example, some executables have been deleted while other utilities have been de-emphasized. Additionally, certain software processes have been added to enhance the routing functionality. The result of this transformation is the kernel, the heart of the Junos OS software.

The kernel is responsible for generating multiple processes that perform the actual functions of the device. Each process operates in its own protected memory space, providing isolation between the processes and resiliency in the event of a process failure. This is important in a core routing platform because a single process failure does not cause the entire device to cease functioning.

Some of the common software processes include the routing protocol process (rpd) that controls the device's protocols, the device control process (dcd) that controls the device's interfaces, the management process (mgd) that controls user access to the device, the chassis process (chassisd) that controls the device's properties itself, and the Packet Forwarding Engine process (pfed) that controls the communication between the device's Packet Forwarding Engine and the Routing Engine. Besides the above processes, there are other specialized processes that support additional functionality, such as the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP), and Class of Service (CoS).

The routing protocol process is a software process within the Routing Engine software that controls the routing protocols that run on the device. Its functionality includes all protocol messages, routing table updates, and implementation of routing policies.

The routing protocol process starts all configured routing protocols and handles all routing messages. It maintains one or more routing tables, which consolidate the routing information learned from all routing protocols. From this routing information, the routing protocol process determines the active routes to network destinations and installs these routes into the Routing Engine's forwarding table. Finally, it implements the routing policy, which allows you to control the routing information that is transferred between the routing

protocols and the routing table. Using the routing policy, you can filter and limit the transfer of information as well as set properties associated with specific routes.

Related Documentation

- [Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQs on page 714](#)

Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQs

The following sections present the most frequently asked questions and answers related to the routing protocol process memory utilization, operation, interpretation of related command outputs, and troubleshooting the software process.

Routing Protocol Process Memory Utilization FAQs

This section presents frequently asked questions and answers related to the memory usage of the routing protocol process.

Why does the routing protocol process use excessive memory?

The routing protocol process uses hundreds of megabytes of RAM in the Routing Engine to store information needed for the operation of routing and related protocols, such as BGP, OSPF, ISIS, RSVP, LDP, and MPLS. Such huge consumption of memory is common for the process, as the information it stores includes routes, next hops, interfaces, routing policies, labels, and label-switched paths (LSPs). Because access to the RAM memory is much faster than access to the hard disk, most of the routing protocol process information is stored in the RAM memory instead of using the hard disk space. This ensures that the performance of the routing protocol process is maximized.

How can I check the amount of memory the routing protocol process is using?

You can check the routing protocol process memory usage by entering the **show system processes** and the **show task memory** Junos OS command-line interface (CLI) operational mode commands.

The **show system processes** command displays information about software processes that are running on the device. You can check the routing protocol process memory usage by using the **show system processes** command with the **extensive** option.

The **show task memory** command displays a report generated by the routing protocol process on the memory utilization for routing protocol tasks on the Routing Engine. Although the report generated by the routing protocol process is on its own memory usage, it does not display all the memory used by the process. The value reported by the routing protocol process does not account for the memory used for the **TEXT** and **STACK** segments, or the memory used by the process's internal memory manager. The **show task memory** command also does not include the memory which has been deactivated by the routing protocol process, although some or all of that deactivated memory has not actually been freed by the kernel.

For more information about checking the routing protocol process memory usage, see [Check Routing Protocol Process \(rpd\) Memory Usage](#) in the *Junos OS Baseline Network Operations Guide*.

For more information about the `show system processes` command and the `show task memory` command, see the [Junos OS System Basics and Services Command Reference](#).

I just deleted many routes from the routing protocol process. Why is the routing protocol process still using so much memory?

The **show system processes extensive** command displays a **RES** value measured in kilobytes. This value represents the amount of process memory resident in the physical memory. This is also known as RSS or Resident Set Size. Any amount of memory deactivated by the process might still be considered part of the **RES** value. Generally, the kernel defers the actual freeing of deactivated memory until there is a memory shortage. This can lead to large discrepancies between the values reported by the routing protocol process and the kernel, even after the routing protocol process has deactivated a large amount of memory.

Interpreting Routing Protocol Process-Related Command Outputs FAQs

This section presents frequently asked questions and answers about the routing protocol process-related Junos OS CLI command outputs that are used to display the memory usage of the routing protocol process.

How do I interpret memory numbers displayed in the show system processes extensive command output?

The **show system processes extensive** command displays exhaustive system process information about software processes that are running on the device. This command is equivalent to the UNIX **top** command. However, the UNIX **top** command shows real-time memory usage, with the memory values constantly changing, while the **show system processes extensive** command provides a snapshot of memory usage in a given moment.

To check overall CPU and memory usage, enter the **show system processes extensive** command. Refer to [Table 32 on page 717](#) for information about the **show system processes extensive** command output fields.

```
user@host> show system processes extensive
last pid: 544; load averages: 0.00, 0.00, 0.00 18:30:33
37 processes: 1 running, 36 sleeping

Mem: 25M Active, 3968K Inact, 19M Wired, 184K Cache, 8346K Buf, 202M Free
Swap: 528M Total, 64K Used, 528M Free
PID USERNAME PRI NICE SIZE RES STATE TIME WCPU CPU COMMAND
544 root 30 0 604K 768K RUN 0:00 0.00% 0.00% top
3 root 28 0 0K 12K psleep 0:00 0.00% 0.00% vmdaemon
4 root 28 0 0K 12K update 0:03 0.00% 0.00% update
528 aviva 18 0 660K 948K pause 0:00 0.00% 0.00% tcsh
204 root 18 0 300K 544K pause 0:00 0.00% 0.00% csh
131 root 18 0 332K 532K pause 0:00 0.00% 0.00% cron
186 root 18 0 196K 68K pause 0:00 0.00% 0.00% watchdog
27 root 10 0 512M 16288K mfsidl 0:00 0.00% 0.00% mount_mfs
1 root 10 0 620K 344K wait 0:00 0.00% 0.00% init
304 root 3 0 884K 900K ttyin 0:00 0.00% 0.00% bash
200 root 3 0 180K 540K ttyin 0:00 0.00% 0.00% getty
203 root 3 0 180K 540K ttyin 0:00 0.00% 0.00% getty
202 root 3 0 180K 540K ttyin 0:00 0.00% 0.00% getty
201 root 3 0 180K 540K ttyin 0:00 0.00% 0.00% getty
194 root 2 0 2248K 1640K select 0:11 0.00% 0.00% rpd
205 root 2 0 964K 800K select 0:12 0.00% 0.00% tnp.chassisd
189 root 2 -12 352K 740K select 0:03 0.00% 0.00% xntpd
114 root 2 0 296K 612K select 0:00 0.00% 0.00% amd
```



```

188 root      2   0   780K   600K select  0:00  0.00%  0.00% dcd
527 root      2   0   176K   580K select  0:00  0.00%  0.00% rlogind
195 root      2   0   212K   552K select  0:00  0.00%  0.00% inetd
187 root      2   0   192K   532K select  0:00  0.00%  0.00% tnetd
 83 root      2   0   188K   520K select  0:00  0.00%  0.00% syslogd
538 root      2   0  1324K   516K select  0:00  0.00%  0.00% mgd
 99 daemon    2   0   176K   492K select  0:00  0.00%  0.00% portmap
163 root      2   0   572K   420K select  0:00  0.00%  0.00% nsrexecd
192 root      2   0   560K   400K select  0:10  0.00%  0.00% snmpd
191 root      2   0  1284K   376K select  0:00  0.00%  0.00% mgd
537 aviva     2   0   636K   364K select  0:00  0.00%  0.00% cli
193 root      2   0   312K   204K select  0:07  0.00%  0.00% mib2d
  5 root      2   0      0K    12K pfesel  0:00  0.00%  0.00% if_pfe
  2 root     -18   0      0K    12K psleep  0:00  0.00%  0.00% pagedaemon
  0 root     -18   0      0K      0K sched   0:00  0.00%  0.00% swapper

```

Table 32 on page 717 describes the output fields that represent the memory values for the **show system processes extensive** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 32: show system processes extensive Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Mem	Information about physical and virtual memory allocation.
Active	Memory allocated and actively used by the process.
Inact	Memory allocated but not recently used, or memory deactivated by the processes. Inactive memory remains mapped in the address space of one or more processes and, therefore, counts toward the RSS value of those processes.
Wired	Memory that is not eligible to be swapped, usually used for in-kernel memory structure, memory physically locked by a process, or both.
Cache	Freed memory that is no longer associated with any process but still has valid contents that correspond to some file system blocks. Cache pages can be reclaimed as is when the corresponding file system blocks are accessed again. However, when the system is under memory pressure, the contents of Cache pages could be erased by the kernel and the pages reused to service any memory allocation requests.
Buf	Size of the virtual memory buffer used to hold data recently called from the disk.
Free	Free memory that is neither associated with any process nor contains any valid contents.
Swap	Information about swap memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total—Total space on the swap device. • Used—Memory swapped to disk. • Free—Unused space available on the swap device.

The rest of the command output displays information about the memory usage of each process. The **SIZE** field indicates the size of the virtual address space, and the **RES** field indicates the amount of the process in physical memory, which is also known as RSS or Resident Set Size. For more information, see the **show system processes** command in the *Junos OS System Basics and Services Command Reference*.

What is the difference between Active and Inact memory that is displayed by the show system processes extensive command?

When the system is under memory pressure, the pageout process can free up memory from the **Inact** and, if necessary, **Active** pools after first preserving the contents of those pages on the swap device or backing file systems if necessary. When the pageout process runs, it scans memory to see which pages are good candidates to be unmapped and freed up. Thus, the distinction between **Active** and **Inact** memory is only used by the pageout process to determine which pool of pages to free first at the time of a memory shortage.

The pageout process first scans the **Inact** list and checks whether the pages on this list have been accessed since the time they have been listed here. The pages that have been accessed are moved from the **Inact** list to the **Active** list. On the other hand, pages that have not been accessed become prime candidates to be freed by the pageout process. If the pageout process cannot produce enough free pages from the **Inact** list, pages from the **Active** list are freed up.

Because the pageout process runs only when the system is under memory pressure, the pages on the **Inact** list remain untouched – even if they have not been accessed recently – when the amount of **Free** memory is adequate.

How do I interpret memory numbers displayed in the show task memory command output?

The **show task memory** command provides a comprehensive picture of the memory utilization for routing protocol tasks on the Routing Engine. The routing protocol process is the main task that uses Routing Engine memory.

To check routing process memory usage, enter the **show task memory** command.

```
user@host> show task memory
Memory          Size (kB)  %Available  When
Currently In Use:    29417      3%         now
Maximum Ever Used:   33882      4%         00/02/11 22:07:03
Available:          756281    100%        now
```

[Table 33 on page 718](#) describes the output fields for the **show task memory** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 33: show task memory Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Memory Currently In Use	Memory currently in use. Dynamically allocated memory plus the DATA segment memory in kilobytes.
Memory Maximum Ever Used	Maximum memory ever used.
Memory Available	Memory currently available.

The **show task memory** command does not display all the memory used by the routing protocol process. This value does not account for the memory used for the **TEXT** and

STACK segments, or the memory used by the routing protocol process's internal memory manager. The **show task memory** command also does not include the memory which has been deactivated by the routing protocol process, although some or all of that deactivated memory has not actually been freed by the kernel.

Why is the Memory Currently In Use value less than the RES value?

The **show task memory** command displays a **Memory Currently In Use** value measured in kilobytes. This value is the dynamically allocated memory plus the **DATA** segment memory. The **show system processes extensive** command displays a **RES** value measured in kilobytes. This value represents the amount of process memory resident in the physical memory. This is also known as RSS or Resident Set Size.

The **Memory Currently In Use** value does not account for all of the memory that the routing protocol process uses. This value does not include the memory used for the **TEXT** and the **STACK** segments, and a small percentage of memory used by the routing protocol process's internal memory manager. The **show task memory** command also does not include the memory which has been deactivated by the routing protocol process, although some or all of that deactivated memory has not actually been freed by the kernel.

Any amount of memory deactivated by the routing protocol process might still be considered part of the **RES** value. Generally, the kernel defers the actual freeing of deactivated memory until there is a memory shortage. This can lead to large discrepancies between the **Memory Currently In Use** value and the **RES** value.

Routing Protocol Process Memory Swapping FAQs

This section presents frequently asked questions and answers related to the memory swapping of the routing protocol process from the Routing Engine memory to the hard disk memory.

Why does the system start swapping when I try to perform a core dump using the request system core-dumps command?

The **request system core-dumps** command displays a list of system core files created when the device has failed. This command can be useful for diagnostic purposes. Each list item includes the file permissions, number of links, owner, group, size, modification date, path, and filename. You can use the **core-filename** option and the **core-file-info**, **brief**, and **detail** options to display more information about the specified core dump files.

You can use the **request system core-dumps** command to perform a non-fatal core dump without aborting the routing protocol process. To do this, the routing protocol process is forked, generating a second copy, and then aborted. This process can double the memory consumed by the two copies of the routing protocol process, pushing the system into swap.

Why does the show system processes extensive command show that memory is swapped to disk even though there is plenty of free memory?

Memory can remain swapped out indefinitely if it is not accessed again. Therefore, the **show system processes extensive** command shows that memory is swapped to disk even though there is plenty of free memory. Such a situation is not unusual.

Troubleshooting the Routing Protocol Process FAQs

This section presents frequently asked questions and answers related to a shortage of memory and memory leakage by the routing protocol process.

What does the RPD_OS_MEMHIGH message mean?

The **RPD_OS_MEMHIGH** message is written into the system message file if the routing protocol process is running out of memory. This message alerts you that the routing protocol process is using the indicated amount and percentage of Routing Engine memory, which is considered excessive. This message is generated either because the routing protocol process is leaking memory or the use of system resources is excessive, perhaps because routing filters are not configured properly or the configured network topology is very complex.

When the memory utilization for the routing protocol process is using all available Routing Engine DRAM memory or reaches the maximum memory limit, a message of the following form is written every minute in the syslog message file:

RPD_OS_MEMHIGH: Using 188830 KB of memory, 100 percent of available

This message includes the amount (in kilobytes), the percentage, or both of the available memory in use.

This message should not appear under normal conditions, as any further memory allocations usually require a portion of existing memory to be written to swap. As a recommended solution, increase the amount of RAM in the Routing Engine. For more information, see <http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/index?page=content&id=KB14186>.

What can I do when there is a memory shortage even after a swap?

We do not recommend that the system operate in this state, notwithstanding the existence of swap. The protocols that run in the routing protocol process usually have a real-time requirement that cannot reliably withstand the latency of being swapped to hard disk. If the memory shortage has not resulted from a memory leak, then either a reduction in the memory usage or an upgrade to a higher memory-capacity Routing Engine is required.

What is the task_timer?

The source of a routing protocol process memory leak can usually be identified by dumping the timers for each task. You can use the **show task *task-name*** command to display routing protocol tasks on the Routing Engine. Tasks can be baseline tasks performed regardless of the device's configuration, and other tasks that depend on the device configuration.

For more information, see the show task command in the *Junos OS System Basics and Services Command Reference*.

Related Documentation

- [Routing Protocol Process Memory FAQ Overview on page 713](#)

PART 5

Index

- [Index on page 723](#)

Index

Symbols

#, comments in configuration statements.....	xviii
(), in syntax descriptions.....	xviii
< >, in syntax descriptions.....	xviii
[], in configuration statements.....	xviii
{ }, in configuration statements.....	xviii
(pipe), in syntax descriptions.....	xviii

A

accept	
firewall filters	
action.....	352
accept-remote-nexthop statement.....	393
usage guidelines.....	240
accepted-prefix-limit statement.....	394
usage guidelines.....	341
access option	
show route protocol command.....	680
access-internal option	
show route protocol command.....	680
action modifiers, firewall filters.....	352
active routes.....	8, 201
add-path statement	
BGP	
usage guidelines.....	252
administrative distance.....	194
BGP See preference statement	
advertise-external statement.....	397
usage guidelines.....	178
advertise-inactive statement.....	398
usage guidelines.....	178, 196
advertise-peer-as statement.....	399
usage guidelines.....	180
advertisements See router advertisements	
advertising multiple paths to a destination	
BGP.....	396, 483, 499
aggregate routes	
preferences.....	194
aggregate-label statement.....	400
AIGP	
BGP.....	135

aigp statement	
BGP.....	401, 403
usage guidelines.....	135
aigp-originate statement	
BGP	
usage guidelines.....	135
allow statement.....	406
always compare, BGP MED option.....	80
always-compare-med option.....	8, 201
apply-path statement	
firewall filter match condition.....	317
AS path	
ignoring in route selection.....	204
AS paths	
matching regular expressions, displaying.....	588
as-override statement.....	407
as-path (tracing flag).....	506
as-path-ignore	
usage guidelines.....	8, 201, 204
as-path-ignore option.....	484
ASN	
BGP community routes, displaying.....	595
ASs	
paths.....	5
operations, tracing.....	506
private, removing.....	211, 212, 493
ASs (autonomous systems)	
breaking into confederations.....	294
authentication See of routes	
algorithm	
BGP.....	302
BGP.....	7, 404, 408
keychains	
BGP.....	302
MD5	
BGP.....	302
authentication configuration	
BFD.....	230
authentication-algorithm statement	
BGP.....	409
usage guidelines.....	302
authentication-key statement	
BGP.....	410
usage guidelines.....	302
authentication-key-chain statement.....	411
BGP	
usage guidelines.....	302
usage guidelines.....	302

auto-discovery-only statement
 BGP412

autonomous system number *See* ASN

B

best routes, displaying.....590

BFD

 authentication configuration.....230
 protocol.....219, 220
 with IBGP.....219, 220

bfd-liveness-detection statement

 BGP.....413, 422
 minimum-interval.....463
 threshold.....505
 transmit-interval.....510
 usage guidelines.....220

BGP *See* multipath

 administrative distance.....194
 advertising multiple paths to a
 destination.....251, 252, 396, 483, 499
 aggregator path attribute.....476
 AIGP attribute.....135
 AS numbers, peers.....486
 ASs *See* ASs
 authentication.....7, 302, 410
 authentication algorithm.....409
 authentication keychain.....411
 autonomous system override.....407
 best external route
 advertising.....178
 BFD.....219, 220, 404, 408, 444, 458, 500, 513
 BGP_L2VPN_AD_NLRI.....412
 CLNS.....370, 371
 community ASN, displaying routes.....595
 community name, displaying routes.....597
 damping parameters
 clearing.....518
 displaying.....564, 570
 damping routes, displaying.....599
 description.....42
 EBGP IPv6 peering.....25
 enabling on router.....415
 external (EBGP).....5
 FEC 129.....412
 filtering paths to a destination.....491
 graceful restart.....430
 groups.....17, 78, 431
 general information, displaying.....534
 traffic statistics, displaying.....541

 hold time.....7, 436
 identifier.....7
 idle-after-switch-over statement.....437
 ignoring the AS path attribute in route
 selection.....204
 indirect next hops.....240
 injecting OSPF routes into BGP.....174
 internal.....41
 internal (IBGP).....5
 IP address.....7
 IPsec.....308, 441
 IPv6.....343
 logical systems.....25
 keepalive messages.....8, 506
 LDP-based Layer 2 VPN and VPLS update
 messages412
 local address.....42, 448
 local AS.....116, 119, 129
 local interface.....452
 local preference.....65
 MED.....80, 93, 106
 messages.....6
 MP-BGP.....337, 426
 MTU discovery.....466
 multihop sessions.....468, 478
 ttl.....511
 multipath configuration.....235, 236
 neighbors
 clearing connections.....519
 displaying.....543
 neighbors BGP, peers *See* BGP, peers
 NLRI.....7
 IPv4 VPN.....337
 IPv6 VPN.....337
 open messages.....7, 325, 482
 outbound route filter.....181
 outbound route filters
 interoperability.....416
 overview.....4
 packets, tracing.....506
 passive mode.....325
 path attributes.....5, 7
 peers.....5, 78, 471
 point-to-point peer session (configuration
 editor).....18
 policy, routing.....425, 438
 precedence.....177
 preferences.....194, 195, 489

- prefix-limit
 - accepted.....341
 - received.....340
 - private AS.....211, 212
 - receiving multiple paths to a destination.....492
 - resolve routes to other tables.....342
 - route reflection.....418, 477
 - route target filtering.....498
 - routes.....5
 - routing tables
 - delays in exchanging routes.....180, 480
 - nonactive routes.....178, 196, 398
 - retaining routes.....443
 - scaling.....488
 - session drops.....325
 - set local AS number.....450
 - summary information, displaying.....559
 - supported software standards.....13
 - system log messages.....325
 - table
 - clearing.....521
 - TCP.....4
 - TCP segment size.....320
 - tracing operations.....506
 - 4-byte AS events.....380
 - BFD protocol events.....380
 - damping operations.....380
 - description.....380
 - graceful restart.....380
 - keepalive messages.....380
 - NSR synchronization.....380
 - open PDUs.....380
 - policy processing.....380
 - protocol task processing.....380
 - protocol timer processing.....380
 - refresh PDUs.....380
 - route information.....380
 - state transitions.....380
 - update PDUs.....380
 - type, group.....512
 - update messages.....7
 - version supported.....4
 - VPNs
 - preventing session flaps.....325
 - with BFD.....219, 220
 - BGP (Border Gateway Protocol)
 - confederations See BGP confederations
 - for CLNS VPN NLRI.....370
 - internal peer session (configuration editor).....42
 - peering sessions See BGP peers; BGP sessions
 - point-to-point internal peer session
 - logical systems.....53
 - route reflectors See BGP route reflectors
 - route-flap damping.....332
 - BGP confederations
 - creating (configuration editor).....295
 - description.....294
 - route-flap damping.....332
 - BGP groups
 - confederations (configuration editor).....295
 - BGP Monitoring Protocol.....417
 - configuring.....377
 - displaying
 - statistics.....533
 - BGP peers
 - external (configuration editor).....18
 - internal.....53
 - internal (configuration editor).....42
 - point-to-point connections.....17
 - BGP route reflectors
 - cluster of clusters.....278
 - creating (configuration editor).....279
 - description.....277
 - multiple clusters.....278
 - BGP sessions
 - internal.....53
 - internal (configuration editor).....42
 - point-to-point external (configuration editor).....18
 - sample peering session.....17
 - bgp statement.....415
 - bgp-orf-cisco-mode
 - usage guidelines.....181
 - bgp-orf-cisco-mode statement.....416
 - BGP_L2VPN_AD_NLRI.....412
 - bmp statement.....417
 - usage guidelines.....377
 - Border Gateway Protocol See BGP
 - braces, in configuration statements.....xviii
 - brackets
 - angle, in syntax descriptions.....xviii
 - square, in configuration statements.....xviii
- C**
- Cisco non-deterministic, BGP MED option.....80
 - cisco-non-deterministic option.....8, 201, 484

clear bgp damping command.....	518
clear bgp neighbor command.....	519
clear bgp table command.....	521
CLNS.....	442
BGP.....	370, 371
CLNS (Connectionless Network Service) VPNs	
BGP, to carry CLNS VPN NLRI.....	370
cluster statement.....	418
usage guidelines.....	279
clusters <i>See</i> BGP route reflectors	
comments, in configuration statements.....	xviii
community ASN, displaying routes.....	595
community name, displaying routes.....	597
conditions	
routing policy.....	568
confederation statement	
usage guidelines.....	295
confederations <i>See</i> BGP confederations	
conventions	
text and syntax.....	xvii
count (firewall filter action).....	352
curly braces, in configuration statements.....	xviii
customer support.....	xix
contacting JTAC.....	xix
D	
damping.....	420, 506
damping (tracing flag).....	506
damping parameters, BGP	
clearing.....	518
displaying.....	564, 570
damping routes, BGP	
displaying.....	599
damping statement.....	420
usage guidelines.....	333
delay-med-update statement	
usage guidelines.....	106
description statement.....	421
usage guidelines.....	42
destination-port (firewall filter match condition).....	350
detection-time statement	
BGP.....	413, 422
disable statement.....	506
BGP.....	423
discard (firewall filter action).....	352
documentation	
comments on.....	xix
dscp (firewall filter match condition).....	350

E

EBGP <i>See</i> BGP	
EBGP (external BGP)	
route-flap damping.....	332
EBGP IPv6 peering, BGP.....	25
except (firewall filter match condition).....	350
explicit-null statement.....	424
export route information, displaying.....	621
export statement	
BGP.....	425
usage guidelines.....	178
forwarding table	
usage guidelines.....	236
export statement, for routing policies.....	173
external-router-id option.....	8, 201

F

family statement	
BGP.....	426
usage guidelines.....	337
fault tolerance	
advertising multiple paths to a destination.....	251, 252
FEC 129.....	412
file command	
logical systems.....	381
filtering paths to a destination	
BGP.....	491
flap damping.....	332
parameters.....	332
flow routes.....	350
BGP.....	354
flow statement.....	426
usage guidelines.....	354
font conventions.....	xvii
forwarding table	
route entries, displaying.....	639
forwarding-class (firewall filter action).....	352
forwarding-table statement	
usage guidelines.....	236
fragment-offset (firewall filter match condition).....	350
fragmentation	
avoiding.....	320
full mesh requirement	
fulfilling with confederations.....	294
fulfilling with route reflectors.....	277

G

generated routes	
preferences.....	194
graceful-restart statement.....	430
BGP.....	430
group statement	
BGP.....	431
groups	
BGP	
general information, displaying.....	534
traffic statistics, displaying.....	541

H

hidden routes, displaying.....	652
hold-down-interval	
BGP.....	434
hold-time statement	
BGP.....	436

I

IBGP See BGP	
overview.....	41
IBGP (internal BGP)	
full mesh (configuration editor).....	17
icmp-code (firewall filter match condition).....	350
icmp-type (firewall filter match condition).....	350
identifiers	
BGP See BGP, identifier	
idle-after-switch-over statement.....	437
IGP plus MED, BGP option.....	80
import statement	
BGP.....	438
usage guidelines.....	178
import statement, for routing policies.....	173
include-mp-next-hop statement.....	439
inet-mdt statement	
BGP address family.....	440
interface-group (firewall filter match condition).....	350
ipsec-sa statement	
BGP.....	441
usage guidelines.....	308
IPv6	
BGP.....	343
EBGP link-local peering.....	25
logical systems.....	25
IS-IS	
preferences.....	194

iso-vpn statement.....	442
usage guidelines.....	370, 371

K

keep statement.....	443
usage guidelines.....	180
keepalive (tracing flag)	
BGP.....	506
keepalive messages.....	8
key-chain-name	
BGP.....	444
keychain	
BGP.....	302
overview.....	301

L

labeled-unicast statement.....	446
LDP-based Layer 2 VPN and VPLS update messages	
BGP.....	412
load balancing	
advertising multiple paths to a destination.....	251, 252
load-balance statement	
usage guidelines.....	236
local AS	
BGP.....	116, 119, 129
local-address statement	
BGP.....	448
usage guidelines.....	42
local-as statement.....	450
usage guidelines.....	119, 129
local-interface statement	
BGP.....	452
usage guidelines.....	25
local-preference statement.....	453
usage guidelines.....	65
log (firewall filter action).....	352
log-updown statement.....	454
BGP	
usage guidelines.....	325
logical systems	
EBGP	
with IPv6 interfaces.....	25
internal BGP.....	53
viewing system files on.....	381
logical-systems statement.....	455
loops statement	
BGP address family.....	456

loose-check	
BGP	458
loss-priority (firewall filter action)	352

M

manuals	
comments on	xix
match conditions	
firewall filters	
overview	350
MD5 authentication	302
BGP	302
MED See BGP	
MED (multiple exit discriminator)	
always compare option	80
Cisco non-deterministic option	80
plus IGP option	80
med-igp-update-interval statement	
usage guidelines	106
med-plus-igp statement	484
usage guidelines	8, 201
members statement	
usage guidelines	295
metric statement	
BGP	
usage guidelines	93
metric-out statement	
BGP	460
usage guidelines	80
minimum-interval	
BGP	462, 463
usage guidelines	220
minimum-interval statement	
BGP	413
minimum-receive-interval	
BGP	465
minimum-receive-interval statement	
BFD (BGP)	
usage guidelines	220
BGP	413
MP-BGP	337, 426
MPLS	
ultimate-hop popping	424
mtu-discovery statement	466
multihop	
BGP	184
multihop statement	468, 478
usage guidelines	185

multipath statement	469
usage guidelines	236
multiplier	
BGP	470
multiplier statement	
BFD (BGP)	
usage guidelines	220
BGP	413
multiprotocol BGP	
IPv6 example	343
multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP)	337, 426

N

neighbor statement	
BGP	471
neighbors	
BGP	5
network layer reachability information See BGP,	
NLRI See NLRI	
networks	
sample BGP confederations	295
sample BGP MED use	79
sample BGP peer session	17
sample BGP route reflector (one cluster)	278
sample BGP route reflectors (cluster of	
clusters)	279
sample BGP route reflectors (multiple	
clusters)	278
next hops	
routes sent to, displaying	667
NLRI	
BGP_L2VPN_AD_NLRI	412
NLRI (network layer reachability information), BGP	
for CLNS	370
NLRI, BGP	7
no-adaptation	
BFD (BGP)	
usage guidelines	220
BGP	474
no-adaptation statement	
BGP	413
no-advertise-peer-as statement	475
usage guidelines	180
no-aggregator-id statement	476
no-client-reflect statement	477
no-prepend-global-as statement	
usage guidelines	119
no-validate statement	479

O

open messages, BGP.....	7
ORF	
BGP.....	181
OSPF	
preferences.....	194
OSPF (Open Shortest Path First)	
injecting OSPF routes into BGP.....	174
out-delay statement.....	480
usage guidelines.....	180
outbound-route-filter	
usage guidelines.....	181
outbound-route-filter statement	
BGP.....	481

P

packet-length (firewall filter match condition).....	350
packets (tracing flag)	
BGP.....	506
parentheses, in syntax descriptions.....	xviii
passive statement	
BGP.....	482
usage guidelines.....	325
path attributes, BGP.....	5, 7
path-count statement.....	483
BGP	
usage guidelines.....	252
path-selection statement.....	484
usage guidelines.....	8, 201
peer-as statement.....	486
peering sessions See BGP peers; BGP sessions	
per-packet load balancing.....	236
per-packet statement	
usage guidelines.....	236
Ping Host page, output for BGP.....	25
policers	
firewall filter action.....	352
policy, routing	
BGP.....	425, 438
precedence.....	177
port (firewall filter match condition).....	350
precedence (firewall filter match condition).....	350
precision-timers statement	
BGP.....	488
preference statement	
BGP.....	489
usage guidelines.....	195

preferences	
active routes.....	8, 201
aggregate routes	
generated routes.....	194
default.....	194
IS-IS.....	194
modifying	
with configuration statements.....	194
RIP.....	194
static routes.....	194
prefix list statement	
firewall filter match condition.....	317
prefix-based	
usage guidelines.....	181
prefix-limit statement.....	490
usage guidelines.....	340, 349
prefix-policy statement.....	491
BGP	
usage guidelines.....	252
private statement	
usage guidelines.....	129
processes	
restarting.....	523
propagation, suppressing.....	332
protocols	
firewall filter match condition.....	350
match condition	
firewall filters.....	350
R	
receive statement.....	492
BGP	
usage guidelines.....	252
receiving multiple paths to a destination	
BGP.....	492
redirected routes.....	194
regular expressions	
AS paths, displaying matching routes.....	588
reject	
firewall filters	
action.....	352
remove-private statement.....	493
usage guidelines.....	212
replication	
of BGP configuration.....	557
resolve-vpn statement.....	494
usage guidelines.....	342
restart command.....	523

restarting	
software processes.....	523
rib statement	
BGP.....	496
rib-group statement	
BGP.....	497
usage guidelines.....	337
RIP	
preferences.....	194
route advertisements, displaying.....	582
route authentication	
peering sessions.....	301
route injection.....	174
route redistribution.....	174
route reflectors See BGP route reflectors	
BGP.....	279
route resolution	
BGP.....	494
route, displaying	
next-hop.....	667
route-flap damping.....	332
parameters.....	332
route-target statement.....	498
routes, displaying	
active.....	572
active path.....	577
advertising protocol.....	582
all.....	586
AS paths	
regular expressions, matching.....	588
best.....	590
brief information.....	593
community ASN.....	595
community name.....	597
damping, BGP.....	599
detailed information.....	604
extensive information.....	623
flow validation.....	637
hidden.....	652
in a specific routing table.....	697
in the forwarding table.....	639
inactive path.....	655
inactive prefix.....	658
instances.....	660
learned from a specific protocol.....	680
matching the specified address.....	619
not associated with a community.....	673
policy-based route export.....	621
received through a neighbor.....	689
sent to a specific interface.....	676
terse.....	706
routing policies	
applying.....	173
configuration tasks.....	174, 333
displaying.....	566
export statement.....	173
import statement.....	173
injecting routes from one protocol into	
another.....	174
reducing update messages with flap	
damping.....	332
route redistribution.....	174
route-flap damping.....	332
testing the configuration for.....	709
routing protocol process memory	
faq.....	714
routing solutions	
BGP confederations, for scaling	
problems.....	295
BGP route reflectors, for scaling	
problems.....	279
reducing update messages with flap	
damping.....	332
routing tables	
BGP, delays in exchanging routes.....	180
group.....	497
nonactive routes, exchanging with	
BGP.....	178, 196, 398
routing-instance (firewall filter action).....	352
rpd	
faq.....	714
rpd memory	
utilization.....	714
RSVP	
preferences.....	194
S	
sample (firewall filter action).....	352
send statement.....	396, 499
BGP	
usage guidelines.....	252
session-mode statement	
BGP.....	500
show bgp bmp command.....	533
show bgp group command.....	534
show bgp group traffic-statistics command.....	541
show bgp neighbor command.....	298, 543
explanation.....	299

-
- show bgp replication command.....557
 - show bgp summary command.....300, 559
 - explanation.....300
 - show policy command.....566
 - show policy conditions command.....568
 - show policy damping command.....564, 570
 - show route active-path command.....577
 - show route advertising-protocol command.....582
 - show route all command.....586
 - show route aspath-regex command.....588
 - show route best command.....590
 - show route brief command.....593
 - show route command.....572
 - show route community command.....595
 - show route community-name command.....597
 - show route damping command.....599
 - show route detail command.....604
 - show route exact command.....619
 - show route export command.....621
 - show route extensive command.....623
 - show route flow validation command.....637
 - show route forwarding-table command.....639
 - show route hidden command.....652
 - show route inactive-path command.....655
 - show route inactive-prefix command.....658
 - show route instance command.....660
 - show route next-hop command.....667
 - show route no-community command.....673
 - show route output command.....676
 - show route protocol command.....680
 - show route receive-protocol command.....689
 - show route table command.....697
 - show route terse command.....706
 - source-port (firewall filter match condition).....350
 - stateless firewall filters
 - accepting Routing Engine traffic from trusted sources
 - example: blocking TCP access.....312
 - example: blocking Telnet and SSH access.....317
 - examples
 - blocking TCP access.....312
 - blocking Telnet and SSH access.....317
 - static routes
 - preferences.....194
 - sub-ASs, BGP.....294
 - subautonomous systems, BGP.....294
 - support, technical See technical support
 - syntax conventions.....xvii
 - syslog (firewall filter action).....352
 - T**
 - tcp-mss statement.....502
 - BGP
 - usage guidelines.....320
 - technical support
 - contacting JTAC.....xix
 - test policy command.....709
 - threshold
 - BGP.....503, 505
 - threshold statement
 - BFD (BGP)
 - usage guidelines.....220
 - BGP.....413
 - topology
 - sample BGP confederations.....295
 - sample BGP MED use.....79
 - sample BGP peer session.....17
 - sample BGP route reflector (one cluster).....278
 - sample BGP route reflectors (cluster of clusters).....279
 - sample BGP route reflectors (multiple clusters).....278
 - trace files
 - logical systems
 -381
 - traceoptions statement
 - BGP.....506
 - description.....380
 - tracing flags
 - as-path.....506
 - damping.....506
 - keepalive
 - BGP.....506
 - packets
 - BGP.....506
 - tracing operations
 - BGP.....380, 506
 - traffic-statistics statement.....509
 - transmit-interval
 - BGP.....510
 - transmit-interval statement
 - BGP.....413
 - ttl statement.....511
 - type statement.....512

U

update messages	
BGP.....	7

V

validation statement	
usage guidelines.....	354
verification	
BGP session flap prevention.....	331
BMP.....	379
network interfaces.....	168, 271
tracing.....	386
version	
BGP.....	513
version statement	
BFD (BGP)	
usage guidelines.....	220
BGP.....	413
vpn-apply-export statement.....	514
VPNs	
BGP	
preventing session flaps.....	325
VRF export policy.....	514